

Geography (General)

For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F

For mathematical geography and cartography see GA

For physical geography see GB

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- Societies
- 2 International
- 3 United States
- 4 Canada
- 5 Mexico. Central America. West Indies
- 6 South America
- 7 Great Britain
- 8 Czechoslovakia
- 9 Austria
- 10 Hungary
- 11 France
- 13 Germany
 - Including West Germany
- 14 East Germany
- 15 Greece
- 17 Italy
- 19 Belgium
- 21 Netherlands (Holland)
- 23 Russia
- 23.5 Poland
- 24 Finland
- 25 Scandinavia
- 27 Spain
- 28 Portugal
- 29 Switzerland
- 31 Balkan States
- 32 Turkey
- 32.2 Jordan
- 32.5 Israel
- 32.7 Saudi Arabia
- 33 China
- 34 Korea
- 35 India
- 36 Pakistan
- 36.5 Bangladesh
- 37 Indochina
- 38 Indonesia
- 39 Japan
- 41 South Africa
- 43 Egypt
- 45 Algeria
- 47 Tanzania
- 49 Other African (not A-Z)
- 51 Australia
- 53 New Zealand
- 55 Pacific islands
- 56 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - Cf. G159+ Collections of voyages
- 58 Several authors
- 59 Individual authors
- 62 Addresses, essays, lectures

- 63 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 64 Directories
- Geographers
- 65 Geography as a profession
- Biography
 - Cf. D-F, History
 - Cf. GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
 - Cf. G200 Explorers
- 67 Collective
- 69.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 69.A2 Adamus Bremensis
 - 69.B35 Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
 - 69.B4 Behaim, Martin
 - 69.H2 Hakluyt, Richard
 - 69.K44 Kemmerikh, Aleksandr (Aleksandr Oskarovich), 1912-
 - 69.P4 Petermann, August
 - 69.R4 Rennell, James
 - 69.R6 Ritter, Karl
 - 69.T55 Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - For relation to parapsychology see BF1045.G46
 - For relation to religion see BL65.G4
 - For relation to civilization see CB450
 - For relation to history. Historical geography see G141
 - For relation to economics. Economic geography see HF1021+
 - For relation to geopolitics see JC319+
 - For relation to the arts see NX180.G46
 - Cf. HX550.G45 Geography and communism
- 70 General works
- Special methods
- 70.2 Data processing
- Geographic information systems
 - For mobile geographic information systems using satellites see G109.4
 - For indoor positioning systems see TK5103.48323
- 70.212 General works
- 70.215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 70.217.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 70.217.G46 Geospatial data
- 70.217.H57 Historical geographic information systems
- 70.23 Mathematics. Quantitative methods
- 70.25 Network analysis
- 70.28 Simulation
- 70.3 Statistical methods
- Remote sensing
 - For works on the application of remote sensing to a special field, see B-Z, e.g. GB656.2.R44
 - Hydrology; S494.5.R4 Agriculture
- 70.39 Congresses
- 70.4 General works
- 70.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 70.6 Equipment
- 71.5 Geographical perception
 - Cf. HQ784.G45 Geographical perception of children
- Study and teaching. Research
- 72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 72.5 Congresses

- Study and teaching. Research -- Continued
- 73 General works
- 74 General special
- 74.5 Fieldwork
- 75 Home geography
- 76 Audiovisual aids
Textbooks see G125+
- 76.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 77.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Museums. Exhibitions
- 77.8 General works
- 78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
- Communication of information
- 79 General works
- 79.3 Information services
- 79.5 Computer network resources
Including the Internet
- 79.7 Geographical writing
- History of geography
Cf. G199.2+ History of voyages of discovery
- 80 General works
- 81 General special
Cf. GN476.4 Primitive geography
- 82 Ancient and medieval
Including Chinese
- Ancient
Cf. DE22.2+ Classical geography
- 83 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Modern authors
- 84 General works
- 86 General special
- Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
- 87.A1 Collections
- 87.A3 Selections, extracts, etc.
- 87.A6-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Under each (unless otherwise specified):
.x Texts
Cf. subdivisions below
For original Greek and Latin texts, see PA except where authors
write on geography only or texts are accompanied by
translations or commentaries interpreting geography
.x2 Translations
Including texts with translations
For Latin translations, see PA if Greek texts class there; for
translations into lesser known languages, see the language
.x3 Commentaries. Criticism
Including texts with commentaries
For textual criticism, see PA
- Dionysius Periegetes
- Orbis terrae descriptio
- 87.D5-.D59 Greek texts (chronologically)
Translations
- 87.D6 Latin. By date

- History of geography
 - Ancient
 - Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
 - Individual authors, A-Z
 - Dionysius Periegetes
 - Orbis terrae descriptio
 - Translations -- Continued
 - Other languages (alphabetically)
 - Commentaries. Criticism
 - 87.D61-.D69
 - 87.D7
 - Strabo
 - Geographica
 - 87.S86
 - Greek texts. By date
 - 87.S87
 - Greek and Latin texts. By date
 - 87.S875
 - Selections (Greek). By editor
 - Translations
 - 87.S88
 - Latin. By date
 - 87.S9
 - English. By date
 - 87.S91-.S94
 - Other languages (alphabetically)
 - e.g.
 - 87.S92
 - German. By translator
 - 87.S95
 - Commentaries. Criticism
 - Sources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman
 - 87.5
 - Modern works
 - 87.7
 - Texts with translations
 - 88
 - Voyages
 - 88.5.A-Z
 - Special regions, A-Z
 - Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F
 - Medieval to 1600/1650
 - Modern writers
 - 89
 - General works
 - 89.5
 - General special
 - 90
 - Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-G95
 - 91
 - Early Christian
 - 92
 - Viking age
 - 93
 - Arabic geographers
 - 94
 - Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
 - 95
 - 15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
 - For discovery of seaway to India see G280+
 - Modern, 1600/1650-
 - 96
 - General works
 - For treatises see G113+
 - 97
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 98
 - 19th century
 - 99
 - 20th century
 - 99.2
 - 21st century
 - Geographical myths, folklore, etc.
 - see GR650+ GR940
 - Toponymy
 - Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies
 - 100.5
 - General works
 - Gazetteers
 - For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F
 - 101
 - Through 1800
 - 102
 - 1801-1870
 - 103
 - 1871-1974
 - 103.5
 - 1975-

Toponymy -- Continued

Geographic names (Universal)

For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F

104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

104.3 Congresses

104.5 Polyglot lists

By language

Including reports of national boards and commissions

105 English

106.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

107 Latin

Geographic terms

107.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

107.9 General works

108.A-Z By language, A-Z

e.g.

108.F7 French

108.G3 German

108.R9 Russian

108.5.A-Z Special topics and terms, A-Z

108.5.C3 Cardinal points

108.7 Geographical location codes

Tables. Distances, geographical positions, etc.

109 General works

Mobile geographic information systems

Class here general works on mobile positioning systems, including systems using artificial satellites in navigation over land

For works on special applications of the system, see the subject, e.g., TA595.5, Satellite surveying; TL696.A77, Artificial satellites in air navigation; VK562, Artificial satellites in ship navigation

For works on the satellite component of the system, see TL798.N3

For geographic information systems see G70.2

109.4 General works

109.5 Global Positioning System

109.53.A-Z Other special mobile geographic information systems, A-Z

109.53.G35 Galileo satellite navigation system

109.53.P43 Pedestrian navigation systems

Including inertial navigation systems for travelling over land, e.g., Pedestrian inertial navigation systems

110.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+

General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks

General systematic works

113 1450-1600

Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.

114 1601-1800

115 1801-1974

116 1975-

Compendis

120 Through 1700

121 1701-1870

122 1871-1974

123 1975-

Textbooks

Cf. GB51+, GB55, Textbooks in physical geography

125 Through 1870

- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 - Textbooks -- Continued
 - 126 1871-1970 Octavos
 - 127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
 - 128 1971-
 - 129 Outlines. Syllabi
 - 131 Examinations, questions, etc.
 - 133 Juvenile works
 - Pictorial works
 - 136 Through 1830
 - 137 1831-1870
 - 138 1871-1974
 - 138.5 1975-
- 140 Great cities of the world
 - Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
- 140.5 World Heritage areas
- 141 Historical geography
 - For individual countries, see D-F
 - For polar regions see G575+
 - For individual oceans, seas, etc. see GC401+
- 142 Aerial geography
 - Cf. TR810 Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
- 143 Environmental geography
- Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
 - Cf. GT5220+ Customs relative to travel
- 149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Cf. G154 Travel agencies and clubs
 - Cf. GV1027 Automobile clubs
- 149.5 Congresses
- 149.7 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet
- Traveling instructions
 - Cf. G597 Polar expeditions
 - Cf. Q116 Scientific expeditions
 - Cf. RA783.5 Travel hygiene
- 149.9 Early works through 1800
- 150 1801-1974
- 151 1975-
- Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
 - Cf. GV1024+ Automobile road guides
 - Cf. HE2727+ Railroad guides
 - Cf. HE9768 Air travel guides
- Through 1974
 - 153.A1-.Z8 General works
 - 153.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 1975-
 - 153.4.A1-.Z8 General works
 - 153.4.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 154 Travel agencies and clubs
 - Cf. HF5686.T73 Accounting
- Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
 - 154.49 Collective
 - 154.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 154.7 Tour guides (Persons)

Travel. Voyages and travels (General) -- Continued

Travel and the state. Tourism

Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.

Cf. RA638 Immunity and immunization

- 154.9 Congresses
- 155.A1 General works
- 155.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Including regulations, requirements for entry, economic studies and reports, etc.
- 155.5 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 155.7 General works
- 155.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 156 History of travel and touring
 - For history in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
- 156.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Agritourism see S565.88
 - Anthropological aspects
 - 156.5.A58
 - 156.5.B86 Business travel
 - (156.5.C5) Church and travel
 - see G156.5.R44
 - 156.5.C66 Contents tourism
 - Cultural tourism see G156.5.H47
 - 156.5.D37 Dark tourism
 - Education and travel see LC6681
 - 156.5.E26 Ecotourism
 - For ecotourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
 - Cf. G156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
 - 156.5.E58 Environmental aspects
 - For environmental aspects in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
 - Cf. TD195.T68 Environmental technology
 - 156.5.F55 Film tourism
 - Food tourism see TX631+
 - Gay and lesbian travel see HQ75.25+
 - 156.5.G56 Globalization
 - 156.5.H47 Heritage tourism. Cultural tourism
 - For heritage tourism in special regions or countries see G155.A2+
 - 156.5.H66 Homestay
 - 156.5.I5 Information technology and tourism
 - Including effects of the Internet and social media
 - Internet and tourism see G156.5.I5
 - 156.5.I75 Island tourism
 - 156.5.M36 Marine ecotourism
 - Medical tourism see RA793.5+
 - 156.5.M68 Mountain tourism
 - 156.5.O94 Overtourism
 - Pets and travel see SF415.45
 - People with physical disabilities and travel see HV3022
 - 156.5.P44 Peer-to-peer travel
 - 156.5.P55 Philosophy
 - 156.5.P79 Psychological aspects
 - 156.5.R44 Religious aspects
 - 156.5.R58 River tourism
 - 156.5.R69 Royal tourism
 - 156.5.S43 Security measures
 - Sex tourism see HQ444+
 - 156.5.S63 Social aspects

- Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - Social media and tourism see G156.5.I5
- 156.5.S65 Spiritual tourism
- Space tourism see TL794.7
- 156.5.S66 Sports and tourism. Sports tourism
- 156.5.S87 Sustainable tourism
- 156.5.U73 Urban tourism
- 156.5.V64 Volunteer tourism
- Wine tourism see TP548.5.T68
- 156.5.W66 Women travelers. Women tourists
- 156.5.Y6 Youth travel
- Travel and etiquette see BJ2137
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - Through 1700
 - 1701-1800
 - 1801-1950
 - 1951-1974
 - 1975-
- Juvenile works
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
 - For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual country, see D-F
 - For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761 see DS411+
 - For polar voyages see G575+
- General works see G80
- Juvenile works see G175
- 200 Collective biography
- By nationality
 - For travels in individual countries, see D-F
 - For records of individual voyages see G370.A+
 - For polar exploration see G575+
- American
 - 220 Collected works (General)
 - 222 History
 - Biography of explorers and travelers
 - 225 Collective
 - 226.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 227 Arab
 - Austrian
 - 227.9 History
 - Biography
 - 228 Collective
 - 228.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Belgian
 - 229 Collected works (General)
 - 229.2 History
 - Biography
 - 229.5 Collective
 - 229.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Chinese see G320+
 - Croatian
 - 229.6 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 229.62 History
 - Biography
 - 229.65 Collective

History of discoveries, explorations, and travel

By nationality

Croatian

Biography -- Continued

229.652.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Czechoslovak. Czech

229.7

Collected works (nonserial)

229.72

History

Biography

229.75

Collective

229.752.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Danish see G300+

Dutch

230

Collected works (General)

232

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

235

Collective

236.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

237

East Indians

238

Egyptian

English

240

Collected works (General)

242

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

245

Collective

246.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Estonian

248

Collected works (General)

248.2

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

248.3

Collective

248.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Filipino see G328

French

250

Collected works (General)

252

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

255

Collective

256.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

German

260

Collected works (General)

262

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

265

Collective

266.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

268

Hungarian

Irish

269

Collective works (General)

269.2

History

Biography of explorers and travelers

269.5

Collective

269.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

269.55

Israeli

Italian

270

Collected works (General)

272

History

- History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
 - By nationality
 - Italian -- Continued
 - Biography of explorers and travelers
 - 275 Collective
 - 276.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Japanese see G330+
 - 277 Jewish
 - Luxembourg
 - 277.3 Collected works
 - 277.32 History
 - Biography
 - 277.35 Collective
 - 277.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 277.5 Polish
 - Portuguese and Spanish
 - Cf. E110 Discovery of America
 - 278 Collected works (General)
 - 279 History
 - Portuguese
 - Cf. DP583 Portugal, 1385-1580
 - 280 Collected works (General)
 - 282 History
 - Biography of explorers and travelers
 - 285 Collective
 - 286.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 286.H5 Henry the Navigator
 - 286.M2 Magellan, Ferdinand
 - Spanish
 - 287 Collected works (General)
 - 288 History
 - Biography
 - 288.8 Collective
 - 289.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Romanian
 - Biography
 - 289.5 Collective
 - 289.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Russian
 - 290 Collected works (General)
 - 292 History
 - Biography
 - 295 Collective
 - 296.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Scandinavian
 - 300 Collected works (General)
 - 302 History
 - Biography
 - 305 Collective
 - 306.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Slovak
 - 307 Collected works (Nonserial)
 - 307.2 History
 - Biography
 - 307.5 Collective

- History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
 - By nationality
 - Slovak
 - Biography -- Continued
 - 307.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Slovenian
 - 308 Collected works (Nonserial)
 - 308.2 History
 - Biography
 - 308.5 Collective
 - 308.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Swiss
 - 310 Collected works (General)
 - Biography
 - 315 Collective
 - 316.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Turkish
 - 316.4 Collected works (Nonserial)
 - 316.42 History
 - Biography
 - 316.44 Collective
 - 316.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Yugoslav
 - 317 Collected works (Nonserial)
 - 317.2 History
 - Biography
 - 317.5 Collective
 - 317.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Chinese
 - 320 Collected works (General)
 - 322 History
 - Biography
 - 325 Collective
 - 326.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 328 Filipino
 - Japanese
 - 330 Collected works (General)
 - 332 History
 - Biography
 - 335 Collective
 - 336.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Special voyages and travels
 - Ancient see G88
 - Medieval
 - 369 General works
 - 370.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 370.M2 Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium
 - For anonymous metrical version, Boke of Mawndeville see PR2065.B57+
 - 370.S3 Schiltberger, Johannes. Reisen...
 - 1400-1520
 - For voyages to America see E101+
 - 400 General works
 - 401.A-Z By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - Modern, 1521-

- Special voyages and travels
 - Modern, 1521- -- Continued
 - Circumnavigations (Expeditions)
 - Cf. Q115+ Scientific expeditions
 - Cf. R687 Medical expeditions
 - General works
 - By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - Drake, Sir Francis
 - Magellan
 - Tours around the world
 - General works
 - By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - Flights around the world
 - Cf. TL721.A+ Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
 - Travels in several parts of the world
 - General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-1949
 - 1950-1974
 - 1975-
 - Pictorial works
 - Juvenile works see G570
 - America and Europe
 - America, West Indies, Africa
 - America and the Pacific
 - Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
 - America and Asia
 - Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
 - Tropics (General) see G910
 - Polar regions see G575+
 - Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
 - Northern Hemisphere see G916
 - Southern Hemisphere see G922
 - Islands
 - Cf. D-F, Description and travel
 - Cf. GB471+ Physical geography
 - Cf. VK798+ Pilot guides
 - Isolated areas
- Hitchhiking
- Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours see GV199+
- Backpacking see GV199.6+
- Mountaineering see GV199.8+
- Adventure travel
 - Including safaris
- Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasures, etc.
 - Including works on treasure hunting
 - For official reports of shipwrecks see VK1250
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Philosophy. Motivation
- Biography of adventurers see CT9970+
- General works
 - Including nonserial collected narratives
- Individual narratives. By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name of ship, A-Z
 - Including sailors' yarns
 - For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of the vessel
 - For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F

- Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasure, etc.
- Beachcombing. Ocean bottles
 - Cf. GC229+ Ocean currents
- 532 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 532.4 General works
- 532.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 532.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
 - For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e.g. DT201+, Barbary corsairs; F2161,
 - Pirates in the Caribbean
- 535 Collective
- 537.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 539 Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
 - For works limited to one region or country, see D-F
- Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
 - Cf. DE61.S43 Greek and Roman civilization
 - Cf. GR910 Folklore of the sea
 - Cf. VK149 Nautical life
- 540 General works
- 545 Whaling voyages
 - Cf. SH381+ Whale fishery
- Merchant vessels see G540+
- 549 Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
 - Cf. V720+ Naval life and customs
- 550 Passenger life
 - Cf. GV710 Deck sports and games
- 555 Voyages touching unidentified places
 - e.g. Lost islands
 - Cf. GN751 Atlantides
- Mysterious disappearances, triangles of death, etc.
- 557 General works
- 558 Bermuda Triangle
- 558.2 Dragon Triangle
- 560 Imaginary voyages
 - Cf. GR650+ Folklore
 - Cf. GR940+ Mythical places
 - Cf. HX806+ Utopias
- 570 Juvenile voyages and travels
- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Including exploration, history, description, travel
- Polar regions
 - Including both poles
- 575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 576 Collected works (nonserial)
- 578 Congresses
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 579 General works
- 579.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 580 General works
- 582 By nationality, A-Z
- Biography
- 584 Collective

- Arctic and Antarctic Regions
 - Polar regions
 - Biography -- Continued
 - 585.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 585.A6 Amundsen, Roald
 - 585.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
 - 585.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
 - 587 General works
 - 590 Popular works
 - 593 General special
 - Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
 - 595 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 597 Instructions for polar exploration
 - Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
 - 599 Aircraft for polar exploration
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 600.5 Congresses
 - 601 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 606 General works
 - 608 Popular works
 - 610 Pictorial works
 - 614 Juvenile works
 - 614.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 615 General special
 - Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.
 - History of exploration
 - 620 General works
 - 623 Early through 1800
 - 625 19th century
 - 20th century
 - 626 General works
 - 627 1945-
 - 630.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 630.A5 American
 - 630.D9 Dutch
 - 630.S33 Scandinavian
 - Biography
 - 634 Collective
 - 635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Franklin see G660+
 - 635.P4 Peary, Robert E. (Robert Edwin), 1856-1920
 - 635.R3 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
 - 635.S7 Stefansson, Vihjalmur
 - Northeast and Northwest Passages
 - Western Hemisphere
 - 639.3 General works
 - 639.4 Juvenile works
 - Northwest Passage
 - 640 General works
 - 650 Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives. By date of expedition
 - Franklin Search
 - Including biography of Sir John Franklin

- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - History of exploration
 - Western Hemisphere
 - Northwest Passage
 - Franklin Search -- Continued
 - General works
 - General special
 - Narratives. By date of expedition
 - Expeditions. By date of expedition
 - Eastern Hemisphere
 - General works
 - Juvenile works
 - Northeast Passage
 - General works
 - Narratives. By date of expedition
 - Expeditions. By date of expedition
- Special regions
 - American Arctic regions
 - Greenland
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Collected works
 - General works. Description
 - Through 1821
 - 1822-1900
 - 1901-
 - Social life and customs
 - Cf. E99.E7 Eskimos
 - Ethnography
 - General works
 - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
 - Faroese
 - History
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - King Christian X Land
 - Peary Land
 - Scoresby Sound
 - Other regions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For Canadian Arctic regions see F1090.5
- Norwegian Arctic regions
 - Including Svalbard
 - General works
 - Kwangsi (Autonomous region)
 - see G7823.K7
 - Spitsbergen
 - Jan Mayen Island
 - Bear Island. Bjørnøya
 - Other islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Edge Island

- Arctic and Antarctic regions
 - Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
 - Special regions
 - Norwegian Arctic regions
 - Other islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 877.H6 Hope Island
 - Barents Sea
 - 879 General works
 - 800 Novaya Zemlya
 - 810 Franz Josef Land
 - Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea
 - 820 General works
 - 825 New Siberian Islands
 - 827 Severnaya Zemlya
 - 830 Wrangel Island
 - 839.A-Z Other islands, etc., A-Z
 - Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration
 - 845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 845.5 Congresses
 - 846 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 850 Voyages. By date
 - Further divided by explorer, traveler, expedition, or ship, A-Z
 - 855 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Gazetteers. Geographic names
 - 860 General works
 - 863 Juvenile works
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 864 General works
 - 865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange each region or country by author
 - History
 - 870 General works
 - 872.A-Z Exploration. By nationality, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 874 Collective
 - 875.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Byrd see G585.B8
 - Scott, Robert Falcon
 - 875.S35 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 876 General special
 - 878 Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
 - 890.A-Z Special regions, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 890.A4 Terre Adélie
 - 890.B4 Beardmore Glacier region
 - 890.C45 Chilean areas
 - Graham Land see G890.P3
 - 890.P3 Palmer Peninsula
 - Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
 - 890.Q4 Queen Maud Land
 - 890.R6 Ross Dependency
 - 890.R62 Ross Island
 - Tropics (General)
 - 905 General works
 - 907 General special
 - 910 Special voyages and travels

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| | Northern Hemisphere |
| 912 | General works |
| 915 | General special |
| 916 | Special voyages and travels |
| | Southern Hemisphere |
| 918 | General works |
| 920 | General special |
| 922 | Special voyages and travels |

Atlases

For history and description of atlases see GA1+

Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.

Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. that record topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or unmanned space vehicles

Cf. QB595 Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon

Cf. QB605 Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000

Universe. Solar system

1000.2

Celestial atlases

Moon

1000.3

General

1000.31

By subject (Table G1)

1000.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)

1000.5

Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)

World atlases. Atlases of the Earth

By period

1001

Ancient and medieval before 1570

1005

Ptolemy

Modern, 1570-

1570-1800

1006

Ortelius

1007

Mercator

1015

Others

1019

1801-1975

1021

1976-

Atlases of facsimiles

1025

Compilations from various sources

1026

Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form

Including collections of world maps of a single cartographer

1028

Cities of the world

1029

Islands of the world

By subject

Historical atlases

Cf. G2230+ Bible atlases

1030

General works

1033

Ancient

1034

Medieval

1035

Modern

1036

Discoveries, explorations, and travel

1037

World War I

1038

World War II

1046

Other subject atlases (Table G1)

Western Hemisphere see G1100+

Eastern Hemisphere see G1780+

1050

Northern Hemisphere

1052

Southern Hemisphere

1053

Tropics. Torrid Zone

Polar regions. Frigid Zone

1054

General works

1055

Arctic regions

Maritime atlases (General)

For oceans see G2800+

For individual oceans see G2805+

1059

Early through 1800

1060

1801-1975

1061

1976-

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

1100

General

1101

By subject (Table G1)

1102

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3292)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North America

1105

General

1106

By subject (Table G1)

1107

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1108.3-.32

Great Lakes Aggregation

Class here atlases of the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Class atlases of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location

1108.3

General

1108.31

By subject (Table G1)

1108.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)

1108.5-.51

Atlantic Coast and continental shelf

1108.5

General

1108.51

By subject (Table G1)

1109.3-.31

Gulf Coast and continental shelf

1109.3

General

1109.31

By subject (Table G1)

1109.5-.51

Pacific Coast and continental shelf

1109.5

General

1109.51

By subject (Table G1)

Greenland

1110

General

1111

By subject (Table G1)

1112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1114

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Canada

Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories

Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location

1115

General

1116

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1116.S1

General

1116.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1116.S2

General

1116.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1116.S3

General

1116.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1116.S34

War of 1812

1116.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1116.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1116.S5 | General |
| 1116.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1116.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1116.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1116.S62 | General |
| 1116.S65 | World War I |
| 1116.S7 | World War II |
| 1116.S73 | 1945- |
| 1117 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1119.A1 | Cities and towns collectively |
| | For individual cities and towns see the province or territory |
| | Eastern Canada (1871 and later) |
| 1119.3 | General |
| 1119.31 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1119.31.S1 | General |
| 1119.31.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1119.31.S2 | General |
| 1119.31.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1119.31.S3 | General |
| 1119.31.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1119.31.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1119.31.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1119.31.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1119.31.S5 | General |
| 1119.31.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1119.31.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1119.31.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1119.31.S62 | General |
| 1119.31.S65 | World War I |
| 1119.31.S7 | World War II |
| 1119.31.S73 | 1945- |
| 1119.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3407) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada |
| 1120 | General |
| 1121 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

By subject -- Continued

History

1121.S1

General

1121.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1121.S2

General

1121.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1121.S3

General

1121.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1121.S34

War of 1812

1121.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1121.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1121.S5

General

1121.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1121.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1121.S6

General

1900-1945

1121.S62

General

1121.S65

World War I

1121.S7

World War II

1121.S73

1945-

1122

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

1122.5

General

1122.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1122.51.S1

General

1122.51.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1122.51.S2

General

1122.51.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1122.51.S3

General

1122.51.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1122.51.S34

War of 1812

1122.51.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1122.51.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1122.51.S5

General

1122.51.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1122.51.S57

Rebellion, 1885

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

By subject

History -- Continued

20th century

1122.51.S6

General

1900-1945

1122.51.S62

General

1122.51.S65

World War I

1122.51.S7

World War II

1122.51.S73

1945-

1122.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Nova Scotia

1125

General

1126

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1126.S1

General

1126.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1126.S2

General

1126.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1126.S3

General

1126.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1126.S34

War of 1812

1126.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1126.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1126.S5

General

1126.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1126.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1126.S6

General

1900-1945

1126.S62

General

1126.S65

World War I

1126.S7

World War II

1126.S73

1945-

1127

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1128

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1129

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia -- Continued

New Brunswick

1130

General

1131

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1131.S1

General

1131.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1131.S2

General

1131.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1131.S3

General

1131.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1131.S34

War of 1812

1131.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1131.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1131.S5

General

1131.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1131.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1131.S6

General

1900-1945

1131.S62

General

1131.S65

World War I

1131.S7

World War II

1131.S73

1945-

1132

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1133

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1134

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prince Edward Island

1135

General

1136

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1136.S1

General

1136.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1136.S2

General

1136.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1136.S3

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

Prince Edward Island

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

1136.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1136.S34

War of 1812

1136.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1136.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1136.S5

General

1136.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1136.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1136.S6

General

1900-1945

1136.S62

General

1136.S65

World War I

1136.S7

World War II

1136.S73

1945-

1137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Newfoundland and Labrador

Class here atlases of the island of Newfoundland as well as atlases of the province as a whole

1139.3

General

1139.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1139.31.S1

General

1139.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1139.31.S2

General

1139.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1139.31.S3

General

1139.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1139.31.S34

War of 1812

1139.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1139.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1139.31.S5

General

1139.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1139.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Eastern Canada (1871 and later) |
| | Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada |
| | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| | 20th century |
| 1139.31.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1139.31.S62 | General |
| 1139.31.S65 | World War I |
| 1139.31.S7 | World War II |
| 1139.31.S73 | 1945- |
| 1139.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1139.34 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table 3401.S for history</i> |
| 1139.4-.42 | Labrador |
| 1139.4 | General |
| 1139.41 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1139.41.S1 | General |
| 1139.41.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1139.41.S2 | General |
| 1139.41.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1139.41.S3 | General |
| 1139.41.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1139.41.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1139.41.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1139.41.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1139.41.S5 | General |
| 1139.41.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1139.41.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1139.41.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1139.41.S62 | General |
| 1139.41.S65 | World War I |
| 1139.41.S7 | World War II |
| 1139.41.S73 | 1945- |
| 1139.42 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Central Provinces |
| | Including Ontario and Quebec together |
| 1139.7 | General |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces -- Continued

1139.71

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1139.71.S1

General

1139.71.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1139.71.S2

General

1139.71.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1139.71.S3

General

1139.71.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1139.71.S34

War of 1812

1139.71.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1139.71.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1139.71.S5

General

1139.71.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1139.71.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1139.71.S6

General

1900-1945

1139.71.S62

General

1139.71.S65

World War I

1139.71.S7

World War II

1139.71.S73

1945-

Québec

Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"

1140

General

1141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1141.S1

General

1141.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1141.S2

General

1141.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1141.S3

General

1141.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1141.S34

War of 1812

1141.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1141.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1141.S5

General

1141.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1141.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1141.S6

General

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Eastern Canada (1871 and later) |
| | Central Provinces |
| | Québec |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | 20th century -- Continued |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1141.S62 | General |
| 1141.S65 | World War I |
| 1141.S7 | World War II |
| 1141.S73 | 1945- |
| 1142 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1143 | Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1144 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Ontario |
| | Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West" |
| 1145 | General |
| 1146 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1146.S1 | General |
| 1146.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1146.S2 | General |
| 1146.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1146.S3 | General |
| 1146.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1146.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1146.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1146.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1146.S5 | General |
| 1146.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1146.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1146.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1146.S62 | General |
| 1146.S65 | World War I |
| 1146.S7 | World War II |
| 1146.S73 | 1945- |
| 1147 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Ontario

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Bird River see G1157.B49

Manigotagan River see G1157.M3

Saganaga Lake see G1427.S16

Winnipeg River see G1157.W56

1148

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1149

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Western Canada

1150

General

1151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1151.S1

General

1151.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1151.S2

General

1151.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1151.S3

General

1151.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1151.S34

War of 1812

1151.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1151.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1151.S5

General

1151.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1151.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1151.S6

General

1900-1945

1151.S62

General

1151.S65

World War I

1151.S7

World War II

1151.S73

1945-

1152

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prairie Provinces

1152.3

General

1152.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1152.31.S1

General

1152.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

By subject

History -- Continued

To 1763

1152.31.S2

General

1152.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1152.31.S3

General

1152.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1152.31.S34

War of 1812

1152.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1152.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1152.31.S5

General

1152.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1152.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1152.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1152.31.S62

General

1152.31.S65

World War I

1152.31.S7

World War II

1152.31.S73

1945-

1152.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Manitoba

1155

General

1156

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1156.S1

General

1156.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1156.S2

General

1156.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1156.S3

General

1156.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1156.S34

War of 1812

1156.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1156.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1156.S5

General

1156.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1156.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1156.S6

General

1900-1945

| | |
|----------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Western Canada |
| | Prairie Provinces |
| | Manitoba |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | 20th century |
| | 1900-1945 -- Continued |
| 1156.S62 | General |
| 1156.S65 | World War I |
| 1156.S7 | World War II |
| 1156.S73 | 1945- |
| 1157 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1157.B49 | Bird River [Ont. and Man.] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by Table G3401.S |
| 1157.M3 | Manitogan River [Ont. and Man.] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by Table G3401.S |
| 1157.W56 | Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by Table G3401.S |
| 1159 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Saskatchewan |
| 1160 | General |
| 1161 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1161.S1 | General |
| 1161.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1161.S2 | General |
| 1161.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1161.S3 | General |
| 1161.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1161.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1161.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1161.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1161.S5 | General |
| 1161.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1161.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1161.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1161.S62 | General |
| 1161.S65 | World War I |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Western Canada |
| | Prairie Provinces |
| | Saskatchewan |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | 20th century |
| | 1900-1945 -- Continued |
| 1161.S7 | World War II |
| 1161.S73 | 1945- |
| 1162 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1164 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Alberta |
| 1165 | General |
| 1166 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1166.S1 | General |
| 1166.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 1166.S2 | General |
| 1166.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 1166.S3 | General |
| 1166.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 1166.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 1166.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 1166.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 1166.S5 | General |
| 1166.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 1166.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 1166.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 1166.S62 | General |
| 1166.S65 | World War I |
| 1166.S7 | World War II |
| 1166.S73 | 1945- |
| 1167 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1168 | Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 1169 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada -- Continued

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T.
west of the Mackenzie River treated together

1169.3

General

1169.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1169.31.S1

General

1169.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1169.31.S2

General

1169.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1169.31.S3

General

1169.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1169.31.S34

War of 1812

1169.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1169.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1169.31.S5

General

1169.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1169.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1169.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1169.31.S62

General

1169.31.S65

World War I

1169.31.S7

World War II

1169.31.S73

1945-

British Columbia

1170

General

1171

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1171.S1

General

1171.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1171.S2

General

1171.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1171.S3

General

1171.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1171.S34

War of 1812

1171.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1171.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1171.S5

General

1171.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1171.S57

Rebellion, 1885

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

British Columbia

By subject

History -- Continued

20th century

1171.S6

General

1900-1945

1171.S62

General

1171.S65

World War I

1171.S7

World War II

1171.S73

1945-

1172

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1173

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3513)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1174

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northern Canada

Including atlases of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together

1174.3

General

1174.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1174.31.S1

General

1174.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1174.31.S2

General

1174.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1174.31.S3

General

1174.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1174.31.S34

War of 1812

1174.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1174.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1174.31.S5

General

1174.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1174.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1174.31.S6

General

1900-1945

1174.31.S62

General

1174.31.S65

World War I

1174.31.S7

World War II

1174.31.S73

1945-

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada -- Continued

1174.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Yukon

1175

General

1176

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1176.S1

General

1176.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1176.S2

General

1176.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1176.S3

General

1176.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1176.S34

War of 1812

1176.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1176.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1176.S5

General

1176.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1176.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1176.S6

General

1900-1945

1176.S62

General

1176.S65

World War I

1176.S7

World War II

1176.S73

1945-

1177

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1179

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northwest Territories

1180

General

1181

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1181.S1

General

1181.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1181.S2

General

1181.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1181.S3

General

1181.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

Northwest Territories

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

1181.S34

War of 1812

1181.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1181.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1181.S5

General

1181.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1181.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1181.S6

General

1900-1945

1181.S62

General

1181.S65

World War I

1181.S7

World War II

1181.S73

1945-

1182

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1183

Districts, Territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

1184

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Nunavut

1184.3

General

1184.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1184.31.S1

General

1184.31.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

1184.31.S2

General

1184.31.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

1184.31.S3

General

1184.31.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

1184.31.S34

War of 1812

1184.31.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

1184.31.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

1184.31.S5

General

1184.31.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

1184.31.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

1184.31.S6

General

1900-1945

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - Canada
 - Northern Canada
 - Nunavut
 - By subject
 - History
 - 20th century
 - 1900-1945 -- Continued
 - 1184.31.S62 General
 - 1184.31.S65 World War I
 - 1184.31.S7 World War II
 - 1184.31.S73 1945-
 - 1184.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G3401.S for history*
 - 1184.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G3401.S for history*
 - Newfoundland
 - General
 - (1185-1189) see G1139.3-.34
 - Labrador
 - (1190-1193) see G1139.4-.42
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
 - General
 - 1195
 - 1196 By subject (Table G1)
 - 1197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 1199 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Apply Table G3701.S for history*
 - United States
 - General
 - 1200
 - 1201 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
 - Apply Table G1a for by subject*
 - 1204 Cities and towns collectively
 - Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 - Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
 - General
 - 1205
 - 1206 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1207 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Atlantic States
 - General
 - 1209.3
 - 1209.31 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1209.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Potomac River see G1247.P6
 - Northeastern States
 - General
 - 1209.5
 - 1209.51 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1209.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States -- Continued

Northeast Atlantic States

1209.7

General

1209.71

By subject (Table G1a)

1209.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New England

1210

General

1211

By subject (Table G1a)

1212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1214

Cities and towns collectively

Maine

1215

General

1216

By subject (Table G1a)

1217

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1218

Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1219

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New Hampshire

1220

General

1221

By subject (Table G1a)

1222

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1223

Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1224

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Vermont

1225

General

1226

By subject (Table G1a)

1227

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1228

Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1229

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Massachusetts

1230

General

1231

By subject (Table G1a)

1232

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1232.N3

Nantucket Island

Subarrange by Table G1a

1233

Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Nantucket Island see G1232.N3

1234

Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

New England -- Continued

Rhode Island

- 1235 General
- 1236 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1237 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1238 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1239 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Connecticut

- 1240 General
- 1241 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1243 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1244 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)
Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

Often including Virginia and West Virginia, sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky

- 1245 General
- 1246 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1247 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1247.P6 Potomac River
Subarrange by Table G1a

New York

- 1250 General
- 1251 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Staten Island see G1254.N4:2S8
Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
- 1253 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Bronx see G1254.N4:3B7
Kings see G1254.N4:3B8
New York see G1254.N4:2M3
Queens see G1254.N4:3Q4
Richmond see G1254.N4:2S8
Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G1254.N4:2S82
- 1254 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1254.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1254.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]
Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

New York

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1254.N4:2S82

Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B7

Bronx [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3B8

Brooklyn [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1254.N4:3Q4

Queens [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey

1255

General

1256

By subject (Table G1a)

1257

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1258

Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1259

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania

1260

General

1261

By subject (Table G1a)

1262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1263

Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Philadelphia (Bartram's Garden) see G1264.P5:2B3

Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2C42

Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G1264.P5:2F2

Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G1264.P5:2G433

Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G1264.P5:2N57

Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G1264.P5:2W33

1264

Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1264.P5:2B3

Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1264.P5:2C42

Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1264.P5:2F2

Fabric Row [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1264.P5:2G433

Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1264.P5:2N57

North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1264.P5:2W33

Washington Square West [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware

1265

General

| | |
|---------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | United States |
| | Eastern United States, 1870 and later |
| | Northeastern States |
| | Northeast Atlantic States |
| | Middle Atlantic States. Middle States |
| | Delaware -- Continued |
| 1266 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1267 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1268 | Counties, A-Z (Table G3833) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1269 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Maryland |
| 1270 | General |
| 1271 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1272 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1273 | Counties, A-Z (Table G3843) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1274 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | District of Columbia. Washington, D.C. |
| 1275 | General |
| 1276 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1277 | Regions, natural features, former towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3852) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Southern States. Confederate States of America |
| | Including Gulf States |
| 1280 | General |
| 1281 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1282 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Southeastern States |
| 1285 | General |
| 1286 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1287 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States |
| 1289.3 | General |
| 1289.31 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1289.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Virginia |
| 1290 | General |
| 1291 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1292 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1293 | Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1293.A8 | Arlington |
| | Subarrange by Table G1a |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

Virginia

Counties, A-Z -- Continued

Nansemond see G1294.S9

Nansemond (Holland) see G1294.S9:2H7

Princess Anne see G1294.V8

Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G1294.V8:2C35

Warwick see G1294.N4

1294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arlington see G1293.A8

1294.N4 Newport News

Subarrange by Table G1a

1294.S9 Suffolk

Subarrange by Table G1a

1294.S9:2H7 Holland [Suffolk

Subarrange by Table G1a

1294.V8 Virginia Beach

Subarrange by Table G1a

1294.V8:2C35 Cape Henry Life Saving Station

Subarrange by Table G1a

West Virginia

1295 General

1296 By subject (Table G1a)

1297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1298 Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Carolina

1300 General

1301 By subject (Table G1a)

1302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1303 Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Carolina

1305 General

1306 By subject (Table G1a)

1307 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1308 Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1309 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Georgia

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

Georgia -- Continued

1310

General

1311

By subject (Table G1a)

1312

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1313

Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1314

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Florida

1315

General

1316

By subject (Table G1a)

1317

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1318

Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1319

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Central States

1320

General

1321

By subject (Table G1a)

1322

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)

Apply Table G1a for subject

East South Central States

1325

General

1326

By subject (Table G1a)

1327

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Kentucky

1330

General

1331

By subject (Table G1a)

1332

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1333

Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1334

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee

1335

General

1336

By subject (Table G1a)

1337

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1338

Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1339

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama

1340

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

East South Central States

Alabama -- Continued

- 1341 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1343 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Mississippi
- 1345 General
- 1346 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1347 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1348 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1349 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- West South Central States. Old Southwest
- 1350 General
- 1351 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Arkansas
- 1355 General
- 1356 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1357 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1358 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1359 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Louisiana
- 1360 General
- 1361 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Oklahoma
- 1365 General
- 1366 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1367 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1368 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
Apply Table G1a for subject

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 - Southern States. Confederate States of America
 - Southeastern States
 - South Central States
 - West South Central States. Old Southwest
 - Oklahoma -- Continued
 - 1369 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Texas
 - 1370 General
 - 1371 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Middle West
 - 1375 General
 - 1376 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - The West
 - Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
 - 1380 General
 - 1381 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - North Central States
 - (1385) General
 - see G1375
 - (1386) By subject
 - see G1376
 - (1387) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 - see G1377
 - East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio
 - 1390 General
 - 1391 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Ohio
 - 1395 General
 - 1396 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 1397 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1398 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 1399 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G4084)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Indiana
 - 1400 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

North Central States

East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest of the River Ohio

Indiana -- Continued

1401 By subject (Table G1a)

1402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1403 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois

1405 General

1406 By subject (Table G1a)

1407 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1408 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1409 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan

1410 General

1411 By subject (Table G1a)

1412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1413 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin

1415 General

1416 By subject (Table G1a)

1417 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1418 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1419 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States

Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

1420 General

1421 By subject (Table G1a)

1422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)

Apply Table G1a for subject

West North Central States

Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains

1424.3 General

1424.31 By subject (Table G1a)

1424.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Minnesota

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Northwestern States

West North Central States

Minnesota -- Continued

1425

General

1426

By subject (Table G1a)

1427

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1427.S16

Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]

Subarrange by Table G1a

1428

Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1429

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

1430

General

1431

By subject (Table G1a)

1432

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1433

Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1434

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri

1435

General

1436

By subject (Table G1a)

1437

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1438

Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1439

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota

1440

General

1441

By subject (Table G1a)

1442

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1443

Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1444

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Dakota

1445

General

1446

By subject (Table G1a)

1447

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1448

Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1449

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska

1450

General

| | |
|---------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | United States |
| | The West |
| | Northwestern States |
| | West North Central States |
| | Nebraska -- Continued |
| 1451 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1452 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1453 | Counties, A-Z (Table G4193) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1454 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Kansas |
| 1455 | General |
| 1456 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1457 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1458 | Counties, A-Z (Table G4203) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1459 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Pacific and Mountain States. Far West |
| 1460 | General |
| 1461 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1462 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subjecta</i> |
| | Rocky Mountain States |
| 1464.3 | General |
| 1464.31 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1464.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Pacific States |
| | Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington |
| 1464.5 | General |
| 1464.51 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1464.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| | Pacific Northwest |
| | The old Oregon Country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia |
| 1465 | General |
| 1466 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1467 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subjecta</i> |
| | Montana |
| 1470 | General |
| 1471 | By subject (Table G1a) |
| 1472 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1473 | Counties, A-Z (Table G4253) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |
| 1474 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1a for subject</i> |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Pacific Northwest -- Continued

Wyoming

1475

General

1476

By subject (Table G1a)

1477

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1478

Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1479

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho

1480

General

1481

By subject (Table G1a)

1482

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1483

Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1484

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington

1485

General

1486

By subject (Table G1a)

1487

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1488

Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1489

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon

1490

General

1491

By subject (Table G1a)

1492

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1493

Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1494

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States

Including West South Central States and New Southwest

1495

General

1496

By subject (Table G1a)

1497

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)

Apply Table G1a for subject

New Southwest

Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

1499.3

General

1499.31

By subject (Table G1a)

1499.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States

New Southwest

Colorado -- Continued

- 1500 General
- 1501 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1503 Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
Denver see G1504.D4
Denver (Denver International Airport) see G1504.D4:2D5
Denver (Denver Zoo) see G1504.D4:2D6
- 1504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1504.D4 Denver
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1504.D4:2D5 Denver International Airport
Subarrange by Table G1a
- 1504.D4:2D6 Denver Zoo
Subarrange by Table G1a
- New Mexico
- 1505 General
- 1506 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1507 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1508 Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1509 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Arizona
- 1510 General
- 1511 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1513 Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Utah
- 1515 General
- 1516 By subject (Table G1a)
- 1517 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1518 Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- 1519 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)
Apply Table G1a for subject
- Nevada
- 1520 General
- 1521 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States

New Southwest

Nevada -- Continued

1522 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1523 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Ormsby see G1524.C4

1524 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1524.C4 Carson City

Subarrange by Table G1a

California

1525 General

1526 By subject (Table G1a)

1527 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1528 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1529 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska

1530 General

1531 By subject (Table G1a)

1532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1533 Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G4373)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1534 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands

1534.2 General

1534.21 By subject (Table G1a)

1534.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1534.23 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)

Apply Table G1a for subject

1534.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area

1535 General

1536 By subject (Table G1)

1537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America (General)

1540 General

1541 By subject (Table G1)

1542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico -- Continued

- 1545 General
- 1546 By subject (Table G1)
- 1547 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1548 States, A-Z (Table G1548)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1549 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

- 1550 General
- 1551 By subject (Table G1)
- 1552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala

- 1555 General
- 1556 By subject (Table G1)
- 1557 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1558 Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1559 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras

- 1560 General
- 1561 By subject (Table G1)
- 1562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1563 Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

- 1565 General
- 1566 By subject (Table G1)
- 1567 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1568 Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)
Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

- 1570 General
- 1571 By subject (Table G1)
- 1572 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1573 Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 1574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Nicaragua

- 1575 General
- 1576 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

1577 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1578 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1579 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

1580 General

1581 By subject (Table G1)

1582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1583 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Panama

1585 General

1586 By subject (Table G1)

1587 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1588 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1589 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(1590-1594)

Canal Zone

see G1587

West Indies

1600 General

1601 By subject (Table G1)

1602 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed or associated with
G1605-G1694

Cuba

1605 General

1606 By subject (Table G1)

1607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola

1610 General

1611 By subject (Table G1)

1612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti

1615 General

1616 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Hispaniola

Haiti -- Continued

1617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1618 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1620 General

1621 By subject (Table G1)

1622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1623 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica

1625 General

1626 By subject (Table G1)

1627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1628 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Puerto Rico

1630 General

1631 By subject (Table G1)

1632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahamas. Lucayos

1635 General

1636 By subject (Table G1)

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Virgin Islands

Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the United States and British Virgin Islands

1640 General

1641 By subject (Table G1)

1642 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5007, G5012, G5022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014, G5024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Leeward Islands

1650 General

1651 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Leeward Islands -- Continued

1652 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Indies

1660 General

1661 By subject (Table G1)

1662 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G1662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Windward Islands

1670 General

1671 By subject (Table G1)

1672 Islands, A-Z

Trinidad and Tobago

1680 General

1681 By subject (Table G1)

1682 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1683 Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

1690 General

1691 By subject (Table G1)

1692 Islands, A-Z (Table G1692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South America

1700 General

1701 By subject (Table G1)

1702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guianas

1705 General

1706 By subject (Table G1)

1707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guyana. British Guiana

1710 General

1711 By subject (Table G1)

1712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1713 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

1715 General

1716 By subject (Table G1)

1717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1718 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Guianas

Suriname. Dutch Guiana -- Continued

1719 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Guiana

1720 General

1721 By subject (Table G1)

1722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1723 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Venezuela

1725 General

1726 By subject (Table G1)

1727 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1728 States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1729 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Colombia

1730 General

1731 By subject (Table G1)

1732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1733 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador

1735 General

1736 By subject (Table G1)

1737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1738 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

1740 General

1741 By subject (Table G1)

1742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1743 Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1744 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

1745 General

1746 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Bolivia -- Continued

1747 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1748 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1749 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

1750 General

1751 By subject (Table G1)

1752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1753 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Argentina

1755 General

1756 By subject (Table G1)

1757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islas Malvinas see G2835+

1758 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1759 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Uruguay

1765 General

1766 By subject (Table G1)

1767 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1768 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1769 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

1770 General

1771 By subject (Table G1)

1772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1773 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1774 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

1775 General

1776 By subject (Table G1)

1777 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1778 States, territories, A-Z (Table G1778)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1779 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country -- Continued

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

1780

General

1781

By subject (Table G1)

1782

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries

1785

General

1786

By subject (Table G1)

Europe

By period

1791

Ancient and medieval

1792

15th-16th centuries

1793

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1795

General

1796

By subject (Table G1)

History

1796.S1

General

1796.S62

Napoleonic Wars, 1800-1815

1797

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1976-

1797.2

General

1797.21

By subject (Table G1)

1797.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1799

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns, see the country

Western Europe

1800

General

1801

By subject (Table G1)

1802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2560+, South

Africa

1805

General

1806

By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1807

15th-16th centuries

1808

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1810

General

1811

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1811.S1

General

(1811.S12)

This number not used

1811.S2

To 1066

1811.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

1811.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

1811.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1811.S37

15th century

1811.S4

Modern period, 1485-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

By period

1801-1975

By subject

History

Modern period, 1485- -- Continued

1811.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1811.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1811.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1811.S54 18th century

1811.S55 19th century

1811.S6 20th century

1811.S65 World War I

1811.S7 World War II

1812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1976-

1812.2 General

1812.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

(1812.21.S12) This number not used

1812.21.S2 To 1066

1812.21.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

1812.21.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

1812.21.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1812.21.S37 15th century

1812.21.S4 Modern period, 1485-

1812.21.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1812.21.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1812.21.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1812.21.S54 18th century

1812.21.S55 19th century

1812.21.S6 20th century

1812.21.S65 World War I

1812.21.S7 World War II

1812.22 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1814.A1 Cities and towns collectively

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

For individual cities and towns, see the country

England

1815 General

1816 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

(1816.S12) This number not used

1816.S2 To 1066

1816.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

England

By subject

History

Medieval period, 1066-1485 -- Continued

1816.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

1816.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1816.S37 15th century

1816.S4 Modern period, 1485-

1816.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1816.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1816.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1816.S54 18th century

1816.S55 19th century

1816.S6 20th century

1816.S65 World War I

1816.S7 World War II

1817

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1818

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G1819.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G1819.L7

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G1819.M3

1819

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1819.L7

London

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5741.S

1819.M3

Manchester

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales

1820

General

1821

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1821.S1 General

(1821.S12) This number not used

1821.S2 To 1066

1821.S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485

1821.S33 Norman period, 1066-1154

1821.S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399

1821.S37 15th century

1821.S4 Modern period, 1485-

1821.S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

1821.S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

1821.S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

1821.S54 18th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales

By subject

History

Modern period, 1485- -- Continued

1821.S55

19th century

1821.S6

20th century

1821.S65

World War I

1821.S7

World War II

1822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1823

Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

1824

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Scotland

1825

General

1826

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1826.S1

General

(1826.S12)

This number not used

1826.S2

To 1057

1826.S3

1057-1603

1826.S34

War of Independence, 1285-1371

1826.S36

Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

1826.S4

17th century

1826.S45

Revolution of 1688

1826.S5

18th century

1826.S52

Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

1826.S53

Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

1826.S55

19th century

1826.S6

20th century

1826.S65

World War I

1826.S7

World War II

1827

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

1827.O6

Orkney Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5771.S

1827.S5

Shetland Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5771.S

1827.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5771.S

1828

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Scotland

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z -- Continued

Orkney see G1827.O6

Shetland see G1827.S5

Western Isles see G1827.W39

1829

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Northern Ireland

1829.2

General

1829.21

By subject (Table G1)

1829.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.23

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1829.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland

Including atlases of the island treated as a whole

1830

General

1831

By subject (Table G1)

1832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1833

Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1835

French Empire. French Union

Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2645+, French

West Africa

France

By period

1837

15th-16th centuries

1838

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1840

General

1841

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1841.S1

General

(1841.S12)

This number not used

1841.S2

To 987

1841.S3

Medieval period, 987-1515

1841.S4

Modern period, 1515-

1841.S5

17th century

1841.S54

18th century

1841.S545

Revolution, 1789-1799

1841.S55

Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

1841.S56

19th century

1841.S6

20th century

1841.S65

World War I

- By region or country
 - Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 - Europe
 - Western Europe
 - France
 - By period
 - 1801-1975
 - By subject
 - History
 - Modern period, 1515-
 - 20th century -- Continued
 - World War II
 - 1841.S7
 - 1841.S73
 - 1842
 - 1945-
 - Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G5831.S for history*
 - 1842.P35
 - Paris Region. Région parisienne
 - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
 - 1843
 - Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G5831.S for history*
 - Paris see G1844.P3
 - Paris Region see G1842.P35
 - Région parisienne see G1842.P35
 - 1844
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G5831.S for history*
 - 1844.P3
 - Paris
 - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S
 - 1976-
 - General
 - By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - This number not used
 - To 987
 - Medieval period, 987-1515
 - Modern period, 1515-
 - 17th century
 - 18th century
 - Revolution, 1789-1799
 - Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
 - World War I
 - World War II
 - 1844.21.S1
 - (1844.21.S12)
 - 1844.21.S2
 - 1844.21.S3
 - 1844.21.S4
 - 1844.21.S5
 - 1844.21.S54
 - 1844.21.S545
 - 1844.21.S55
 - 1844.21.S56
 - 1844.21.S6
 - 1844.21.S65
 - 1844.21.S7
 - 1844.21.S73
 - 1844.22
 - 1844.22
 - Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G5831.S for history*
 - 1844.22.P35
 - Paris Region. Région parisienne
 - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5831.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

France

By period

1976- -- Continued

1844.23

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

Paris see G1844.24.P3

Paris Region see G1844.22.P35

Région parisienne see G1844.22.P35

1844.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

1844.24.P3

Paris

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5831.S

Monaco

1845

General

1846

By subject (Table G1)

1847

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1849

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries

By period

1850

15th-16th centuries

1851

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1855

General

1856

By subject (Table G1)

1976-

1857.2

General

1857.21

By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union

Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1715+,

Suriname

1858

General

1859

By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands

1860

General

1861

By subject (Table G1)

1862

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1863

Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1864

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Belgium

1865

General

1866

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1866.S1

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Belgium

By subject

History -- Continued

(1866.S12)

This number not used

1866.S2

To 1555

1866.S3

1555-1648

1866.S4

Modern period, 1648-

1866.S5

18th century

1866.S55

19th century

1866.S56

Revolution, 1830-1839

1866.S6

20th century

1866.S65

World War I

1866.S7

World War II

1866.S73

1945-

1867

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

1868

Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

1869

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

Luxembourg

1870

General

1871

By subject (Table G1)

1872

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1873

Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1874

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

1880

General

1881

By subject (Table G1)

1882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Erzegebirge see G1947.E7

Alps

1890

General

1891

By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

1895

General

1896

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1896.S1

General

(1896.S12)

This number not used

1896.S2

To 1648

1896.S3

1648-1789

1789-1815

1896.S4

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Switzerland

By subject

History

1789-1815 -- Continued

1896.S45

Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803

1815-1900

1896.S5

General

1896.S55

Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

1896.S6

General

1896.S65

World War I

1896.S7

World War II

1896.S73

1945-

1897

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

1898

Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

1899

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

Liechtenstein

1900

General

1901

By subject (Table G1)

1902

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1903

Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1904

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)

Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G2540+, Former German East

Africa

1905

General

1906

By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including atlases of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G1953.O5, G2143.K2

For Pomerania, see G1918.3+, G1952.P58

For Posen, see G1953.P6

For Silesia, see G1953.S5

For West Prussia, see G1952.P8

By period

1907

Early through 16th century

1908

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1910

General

1911

By subject (Table G1 modified)

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Central Europe |
| | Germany |
| | By period |
| | 1801-1975 |
| | By subject -- Continued |
| | History |
| 1911.S1 | General |
| (1911.S12) | This number not used |
| 1911.S55 | 19th century |
| | 20th century |
| 1911.S6 | General |
| 1911.S65 | World War I |
| 1911.S7 | World War II |
| 1911.S73 | 1945- |
| 1912 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.Sa for history</i> |
| | Erzegebirge see G1947.E7 |
| 1912.F7 | Franconia [Duchy] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sa |
| | Mulde River see G1918.52.M8 |
| | 1976- |
| 1912.2 | General |
| 1912.21 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1912.21.S1 | General |
| (1912.21.S12) | This number not used |
| (1912.21.S65) | This number not used |
| (1912.21.S7) | This number not used |
| 1912.22 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.Sb for history</i> |
| | Erzegebirge see G1947.E7 |
| 1912.22.F7 | Franconia [Duchy] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.Sb |
| | Mulde River see G1918.52.M8 |
| (1914) | Cities and towns |
| | see G1924 |
| | East Germany (German Democratic Republic) |
| 1915 | General |
| 1916 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1916.S1 | General |
| (1916.S12) | This number not used |
| 1916.S2 | To 843 |
| 1916.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 1916.S4 | General |
| 1916.S5 | 17th century |
| 1916.S54 | 18th century |
| 1916.S55 | 19th century |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Central Europe |
| | Germany |
| | East Germany (German Democratic Republic) |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | Modern period, 1517- -- Continued |
| | 20th century |
| 1916.S6 | General |
| 1916.S65 | World War I |
| 1916.S7 | World War II |
| 1916.S73 | 1945- |
| (1917) | Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z |
| | see G1912, G1912.22 |
| (1918) | Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states (Länder), etc., A-Z |
| | see G1918.2+ |
| | Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.) |
| | Brandenburg |
| 1918.2 | General |
| 1918.21 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1918.21.S1 | General |
| (1918.21.S12) | This number not used |
| 1918.21.S2 | To 843 |
| 1918.21.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 1918.21.S4 | General |
| 1918.21.S5 | 17th century |
| 1918.21.S54 | 18th century |
| 1918.21.S55 | 19th century |
| | 20th century |
| 1918.21.S6 | General |
| 1918.21.S65 | World War I |
| 1918.21.S7 | World War II |
| 1918.21.S73 | 1945- |
| 1918.22 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.S for history</i> |
| 1918.23 | Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.S for history</i> |
| | Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg |
| | Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz |
| 1918.3 | General |
| 1918.31 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 1918.31.S1 | General |
| (1918.31.S12) | This number not used |
| 1918.31.S2 | To 843 |
| 1918.31.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 1918.31.S4 | General |
| 1918.31.S5 | 17th century |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517- -- Continued

1918.31.S54

18th century

1918.31.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.31.S6

General

1918.31.S65

World War I

1918.31.S7

World War II

1918.31.S73

1945-

1918.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1918.33

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saxony-Anhalt

Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

1918.4

General

1918.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.41.S1

General

(1918.41.S12)

This number not used

1918.41.S2

To 843

1918.41.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1918.41.S4

General

1918.41.S5

17th century

1918.41.S54

18th century

1918.41.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.41.S6

General

1918.41.S65

World War I

1918.41.S7

World War II

1918.41.S73

1945-

1918.42

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1918.43

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saxony

1918.5

General

1918.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.51.S1

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Saxony

By subject

History -- Continued

(1918.51.S12)

This number not used

1918.51.S2

To 843

1918.51.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1918.51.S4

General

1918.51.S5

17th century

1918.51.S54

18th century

1918.51.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.51.S6

General

1918.51.S65

World War I

1918.51.S7

World War II

1918.51.S73

1945-

1918.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1918.52.M8

Mulde River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

1918.53

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Thuringia

1918.6

General

1918.61

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1918.61.S1

General

(1918.61.S12)

This number not used

1918.61.S2

To 843

1918.61.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1918.61.S4

General

1918.61.S5

17th century

1918.61.S54

18th century

1918.61.S55

19th century

20th century

1918.61.S6

General

1918.61.S65

World War I

1918.61.S7

World War II

1918.61.S73

1945-

1918.62

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Thuringia -- Continued

1918.63

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

(1919)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see G1924

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

1920

General

1921

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1921.S1

General

(1921.S12)

This number not used

1921.S2

To 843

1921.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1921.S4

General

1921.S5

17th century

1921.S54

18th century

1921.S55

19th century

20th century

1921.S6

General

1921.S65

World War I

1921.S7

World War II

1921.S73

1945-

(1922)

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

see G1912, G1912.22

(1923)

States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z

see G1923.2+

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein

1923.2

General

1923.21

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.21.S1

General

(1923.21.S12)

This number not used

1923.21.S2

To 843

1923.21.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.21.S4

General

1923.21.S5

17th century

1923.21.S54

18th century

1923.21.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.21.S6

General

1923.21.S65

World War I

1923.21.S7

World War II

1923.21.S73

1945-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Schleswig-Holstein -- Continued

1923.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.23

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

1923.3

General

1923.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.31.S1

General

(1923.31.S12)

This number not used

1923.31.S2

To 843

1923.31.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.31.S4

General

1923.31.S5

17th century

1923.31.S54

18th century

1923.31.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.31.S6

General

1923.31.S65

World War I

1923.31.S7

World War II

1923.31.S73

1945-

1923.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.33

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lüneburg (Province) see G1924.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

1923.4

General

1923.41

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.41.S1

General

(1923.41.S12)

This number not used

1923.41.S2

To 843

1923.41.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.41.S4

General

1923.41.S5

17th century

1923.41.S54

18th century

1923.41.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.41.S6

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

By subject

History

Modern period, 1517-

20th century -- Continued

1923.41.S65

World War I

1923.41.S7

World War II

1923.41.S73

1945-

1923.42

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.43

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Hesse

Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

1923.5

General

1923.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.51.S1

General

(1923.51.S12)

This number not used

1923.51.S2

To 843

1923.51.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.51.S4

General

1923.51.S5

17th century

1923.51.S54

18th century

1923.51.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.51.S6

General

1923.51.S65

World War I

1923.51.S7

World War II

1923.51.S73

1945-

1923.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.53

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

1923.6

General

1923.61

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.61.S1

General

(1923.61.S12)

This number not used

1923.61.S2

To 843

1923.61.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

By subject

History -- Continued

Modern period, 1517-

1923.61.S4

General

1923.61.S5

17th century

1923.61.S54

18th century

1923.61.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.61.S6

General

1923.61.S65

World War I

1923.61.S7

World War II

1923.61.S73

1945-

1923.62

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.62.P3

Palatinate. Lower Palatinate

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

Including atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together

For atlases of Upper Palatinate alone see G1923.83.O2

1923.63

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saarland (Saar)

1923.7

General

1923.71

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.71.S1

General

(1923.71.S12)

This number not used

1923.71.S2

To 843

1923.71.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.71.S4

General

1923.71.S5

17th century

1923.71.S54

18th century

1923.71.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.71.S6

General

1923.71.S65

World War I

1923.71.S7

World War II

1923.71.S73

1945-

1923.73

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Bavaria

1923.8

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

Bavaria -- Continued

1923.81

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.81.S1

General

(1923.81.S12)

This number not used

1923.81.S2

To 843

1923.81.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.81.S4

General

1923.81.S5

17th century

1923.81.S54

18th century

1923.81.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.81.S6

General

1923.81.S65

World War I

1923.81.S7

World War II

1923.81.S73

1945-

1923.82

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

1923.83

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Franconia (1801-1975) see G1912.F7

Franconia (1976-) see G1912.22.F7

1923.83.O2

Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

For atlases of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G1923.62.P3

Baden-Württemberg

Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

1923.9

General

1923.91

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1923.91.S1

General

(1923.91.S12)

This number not used

1923.91.S2

To 843

1923.91.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

1923.91.S4

General

1923.91.S5

17th century

1923.91.S54

18th century

1923.91.S55

19th century

20th century

1923.91.S6

General

1923.91.S65

World War I

1923.91.S7

World War II

- By region or country
 - Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 - Europe
 - Central Europe
 - Germany
 - West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)
 - Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)
 - Baden-Württemberg
 - By subject
 - History
 - Modern period, 1517-20th century -- Continued
 - 1945-
 - 1923.91.S73 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)
 - 1923.92 *Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
 - 1923.93 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
 - 1924 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G6299 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
 - Including East German cities and towns
 - 1924.L9 Lüneburg
 - Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S
 - Austria-Hungary
 - General
 - 1930 By subject (Table G1)
 - 1931 This number not used
 - (1931.S12)
 - Austria
 - 1935 General
 - 1936 By subject (Table G1)
 - 1937 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 1938 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Vienna see G1939.V4
 - 1939 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 1939.V4 Vienna
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - Hungary
 - 1940 General
 - 1941 By subject (Table G1)
 - 1942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 1943 Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 1944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic
 - 1945 General
 - 1946 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Austria-Hungary

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

By subject

History -- Continued

1946.S1

General

(1946.S12)

This number not used

1946.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

1946.S3

16th-18th centuries

1946.S4

1789-1815

1946.S5

1815-1918

1946.S65

World War I

1946.S67

1918-1945

1946.S7

World War II

1946.S8

1945-

1947

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1947.E7

Erzegebirge

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by G6512.S

1948

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6513)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

Slovakia

1949.5

General

1949.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1949.51.S1

General

(1949.51.S12)

This number not used

1949.51.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

1949.51.S3

16th-18th centuries

1949.51.S4

1789-1815

1815-1918

1949.51.S5

General

1949.51.S65

World War I

1918-1945

1949.51.S67

General

1949.51.S7

World War II

1949.51.S8

1945-

1949.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949.53

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6518)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6511.S for history*

1949.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6516.S for history*

Poland

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Poland -- Continued

1950

General

1951

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

1951.S1

General

(1951.S12)

This number not used

1951.S2

Early to 1573

1951.S3

1573-1795

1951.S4

1795-1830

1951.S5

1830-1918

1951.S65

World War I

1951.S67

1918-1945

1951.S7

World War II

1951.S73

1945-

1952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

1953

Voivodeships, A-Z (Table G6523)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

1954

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

Southern Europe

1955

General

1956

By subject (Table G1)

1957

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iberian Peninsula

1960

General

1961

By subject (Table G1)

Spanish Empire

Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2605+, Spanish Guinea

1963

General

1964

By subject (Table G1)

Spain

1965

General

1966

By subject (Table G1)

1967

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andalusia see G1968.A55

1967.B25

Balearic Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Basque Provinces see G1968.P15

1967.C35

Castile

Subarrange by Table G1

1968

Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

1968.A55

Andalusia

Subarrange by Table G1

Balears see G1967.B25

- By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Southern Europe
 Iberian Peninsula
 Spain
 Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 Castile [Kingdom] see G1967.C35
 Las Palmas see G2828.L3
 País Vasco
 Subarrange by Table G1
 Palmas, Las see G2828.L3
 1968.P15
 1969
 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Andorra
 General
 1970
 By subject (Table G1)
 1971
 Portuguese Empire
 1973
 Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc., (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2550+, Mozambique
 Portugal. Lusitania
 General
 1975
 By subject (Table G1)
 1976
 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)
 1977
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1978
 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Angra do Heroísmo see G2818.A5
 Horta see G2818.H6
 Ponta Delgada see G2818.P6
 1979
 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Italian Empire. Roman Empire
 Including atlases of Italian colonies, etc., (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, etc. according to location, e.g., G2515+, Somalia (Italian Somaliland)
 1980
 General
 1981
 By subject (Table G1)
 Italy
 By period
 1983
 15th-16th centuries
 1984
 17th-18th centuries
 1801-1975
 General
 1985
 By subject (Table G1)
 1986
 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)
 1987
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1988
 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 Vatican see G1989.R7:3V3
 1989
 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 1989.R7:3V3
 Vatican City
 Subarrange by Table G1
 1976-
 1989.2
 General

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Southern Europe |
| | Italy |
| | By period |
| | 1976- -- Continued |
| 1989.21 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 1989.22 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 1989.23 | Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Vatican see G1989.24.R7:3V3 |
| 1989.24 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 1989.24.R7:3V3 | Vatican City |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| | Sicily |
| 1989.3 | General |
| 1989.31 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 1989.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 1989.33 | Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Sardinia |
| 1989.5 | General |
| 1989.51 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 1989.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 1989.53 | Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | San Marino |
| 1990 | General |
| 1991 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Malta |
| 1992.3 | General |
| 1992.31 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 1992.32 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 1992.34 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Southeastern Europe |
| 1993 | General |
| 1994 | By subject |
| 1994.5 | By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z |
| | Balkan Peninsula |
| 1995 | General |
| 1996 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 1997 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Greece |
| 2000 | General |
| 2001 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 2002 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Greece -- Continued

2003 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

2005 General

2006 By subject (Table G1)

2007 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2008 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2009 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

2010 General

2011 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2011.S1 General

(2011.S12) This number not used

2011.S2 To 1800

2011.S4 19th century

2011.S6 20th century

2011.S65 World War I

2011.S67 1918-1941

2011.S7 World War II

2011.S73 1945-1992

2012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

2014.5 General

2014.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2014.51.S1 General

(2014.51.S12) This number not used

2014.51.S2 To 1800

2014.51.S4 19th century

2014.51.S6 20th century

2014.51.S65 World War I

2014.51.S67 1918-1941

2014.51.S7 World War II

2014.51.S73 1945-1992

2014.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

2014.54 Cities and towns, tc., A-Z (Table G6849)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Serbia

2015 General

By region or country
 Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 Europe
 Southeastern Europe
 Balkan Peninsula
 Serbia -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|--|
| 2016 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2016.S1 | General |
| (2016.S12) | This number not used |
| 2016.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2016.S4 | 19th century |
| 2016.S6 | 20th century |
| 2016.S65 | World War I |
| 2016.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2016.S7 | World War II |
| 2016.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2017 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2018 | Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2019 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| | Montenegro (Crna Gora) |
| 2020 | General |
| 2021 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2021.S1 | General |
| (2021.S12) | This number not used |
| 2021.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2021.S4 | 19th century |
| 2021.S6 | 20th century |
| 2021.S65 | World War I |
| 2021.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2021.S7 | World War II |
| 2021.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2022 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2024 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 2024.5 | General |
| 2024.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2024.51.S1 | General |
| (2024.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2024.51.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2024.51.S4 | 19th century |
| 2024.51.S6 | 20th century |
| 2024.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2024.51.S67 | 1918-1941 |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Southeastern Europe |
| | Balkan Peninsula |
| | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | 20th century -- Continued |
| 2024.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2024.51.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2024.52 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2024.54 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| (2025-2027) | Dalmatia |
| | see G2032 |
| | Croatia (Hrvatska) |
| 2030 | General |
| 2031 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | History |
| 2031.S1 | General |
| (2031.S12) | This number not used |
| 2031.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2031.S4 | 19th century |
| 2031.S6 | 20th century |
| 2031.S65 | World War I |
| 2031.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2031.S7 | World War II |
| 2031.S73 | 1945-1992 |
| 2032 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2033 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6873) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| 2034 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6841.S for history</i> |
| | Slovenia |
| 2034.5 | General |
| 2034.51 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2034.51.S1 | General |
| (2034.51.S12) | This number not used |
| 2034.51.S2 | To 1800 |
| 2034.51.S4 | 19th century |
| 2034.51.S6 | 20th century |
| 2034.51.S65 | World War I |
| 2034.51.S67 | 1918-1941 |
| 2034.51.S7 | World War II |
| 2034.51.S73 | 1945-1992 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southeastern Europe

Balkan Peninsula

Slovenia -- Continued

2034.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G6878)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

2034.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania

2035 General
 2036 By subject (Table G1)
 2037 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2038 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2039 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

2040 General
 2041 By subject (Table G1)
 2042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2043 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

2050 General
 2051 By subject (Table G1)
 2052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G1110+, Greenland

2053 General
 2054 By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

2055 General
 2056 By subject (Table G1)
 2057 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2058 Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 2059 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

2059.2 General
 2059.21 By subject (Table G1)

Iceland

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Iceland -- Continued

2060

General

2061

By subject (Table G1)

2062

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2063

Provinces (Sysler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2064

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

2065

General

2066

By subject (Table G1)

2067

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2068

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bergen see G2069.B4

Oslo see G2069.O9

Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G2069.O9:2V5

Oslo (Aker) see G2069.O9:3A3

2069

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2069.B4

Bergen

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9

Oslo

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:2V5

Vigelandsparken [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

2069.O9:3A3

Aker [Oslo]

Subarrange by Table G1

Sweden

2070

General

2071

By subject (Table G1)

2072

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2073

Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2074

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Finland. Suomi

2075

General

2076

By subject (Table G1)

2077

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2077.A2

Åland

Subarrange by Table G1

2077.A23

Åland Sea

Subarrange by Table G1

2078

Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Åhvenanmaa see G2077.A2

Åhvenanmaa (Åland Sea) see G2077.A23

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

Finland. Suomi -- Continued

2079

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Europe

Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria

2080

General

2081

By subject (Table G1)

2082

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Baltic States see G2120+

Estonia see G2125+

Latvia see G2130+

Lithuania see G2135+

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

2110

General

2111

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2111.S1

General

(2111.S12)

This number not used

2111.S2

Early through 1613

2111.S3

17th century

2111.S4

18th century

2111.S5

1801-1917

2111.S54

Crimean War

2111.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2111.S65

World War I

2111.S67

1917-1921

2111.S68

1921-1945

2111.S7

World War II

2111.S72

1945-1991

2111.S75

1991-

2112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ural Mountains see G2142.U7

(2114)

Cities and towns etc., A-Z

see G2144 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)

2115

General

2116

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2116.S1

General

(2116.S12)

This number not used

2116.S2

Early through 1613

2116.S3

17th century

2116.S4

18th century

2116.S5

1801-1917

2116.S54

Crimean War

2116.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2116.S65

World War I

2116.S67

1917-1921

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)

By subject

History -- Continued

2116.S68

1921-1945

2116.S7

World War II

2116.S72

1945-1991

2116.S75

1991-

2117

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Baltic States

2120

General

2121

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2121.S1

General

(2121.S12)

This number not used

2121.S2

Early through 1613

2121.S3

17th century

2121.S4

18th century

2121.S5

1801-1917

2121.S54

Crimean War

2121.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2121.S65

World War I

2121.S67

1917-1921

2121.S68

1921-1945

2121.S7

World War II

2121.S72

1945-1991

2121.S75

1991-

2122

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Estonia

2125

General

2126

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2126.S1

General

(2126.S12)

This number not used

2126.S2

Early through 1613

2126.S3

17th century

2126.S4

18th century

2126.S5

1801-1917

2126.S54

Crimean War

2126.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2126.S65

World War I

2126.S67

1917-1921

2126.S68

1921-1945

2126.S7

World War II

2126.S72

1945-1991

2126.S75

1991-

2127

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Estonia -- Continued

2128

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2129

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7034)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Latvia

2130

General

2131

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2131.S1

General

(2131.S12)

This number not used

2131.S2

Early through 1613

2131.S3

17th century

2131.S4

18th century

2131.S5

1801-1917

2131.S54

Crimean War

2131.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2131.S65

World War I

2131.S67

1917-1921

2131.S68

1921-1945

2131.S7

World War II

2131.S72

1945-1991

2131.S75

1991-

2132

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2133

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2134

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Lithuania

2135

General

2136

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2136.S1

General

(2136.S12)

This number not used

2136.S2

Early through 1613

2136.S3

17th century

2136.S4

18th century

2136.S5

1801-1917

2136.S54

Crimean War

2136.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2136.S65

World War I

2136.S67

1917-1921

2136.S68

1921-1945

2136.S7

World War II

2136.S72

1945-1991

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)

Baltic States

Lithuania

By subject

History -- Continued

2136.S75

1991-

2137

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2138

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2139

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7054)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

2140

General

2141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2141.S1

General

(2141.S12)

This number not used

2141.S2

Early through 1613

2141.S3

17th century

2141.S4

18th century

2141.S5

1801-1917

2141.S54

Crimean War

2141.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2141.S65

World War I

2141.S67

1917-1921

2141.S68

1921-1945

2141.S7

World War II

2141.S72

1945-1991

2141.S75

1991-

2142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2142.U7

Ural Mountains

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by

Table G7001.S

2143

European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2144

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7064)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

2145

General

2146

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2146.S1

General

(2146.S12)

This number not used

2146.S2

Early through 1613

2146.S3

17th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

By subject

History -- Continued

2146.S4

18th century

2146.S5

1801-1917

2146.S54

Crimean War

2146.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2146.S65

World War I

2146.S67

1917-1921

2146.S68

1921-1945

2146.S7

World War II

2146.S72

1945-1991

2146.S75

1991-

2147

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2148

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2149

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7094)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ukraine

2150

General

2151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2151.S1

General

(2151.S12)

This number not used

2151.S2

Early through 1613

2151.S3

17th century

2151.S4

18th century

2151.S5

1801-1917

2151.S54

Crimean War

2151.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2151.S65

World War I

2151.S67

1917-1921

2151.S68

1921-1945

2151.S7

World War II

2151.S72

1945-1991

2151.S75

1991-

2152

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2153

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2154

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7104)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

2155

General

2156

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

2156.S1

General

(2156.S12)

This number not used

2156.S2

Early through 1613

2156.S3

17th century

2156.S4

18th century

2156.S5

1801-1917

2156.S54

Crimean War

2156.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2156.S65

World War I

2156.S67

1917-1921

2156.S68

1921-1945

2156.S7

World War II

2156.S72

1945-1991

2156.S75

1991-

2157

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2158

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)

2159

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7114)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

2160

General

2161

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2161.S1

General

(2161.S12)

This number not used

2161.S2

Early through 1613

2161.S3

17th century

2161.S4

18th century

2161.S5

1801-1917

2161.S54

Crimean War

2161.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2161.S65

World War I

2161.S67

1917-1921

2161.S68

1921-1945

2161.S7

World War II

2161.S72

1945-1991

2161.S75

1991-

Transcaucasia

2163.5

General

2163.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2163.51.S1

General

(2163.51.S12)

This number not used

2163.51.S2

Early through 1613

2163.51.S3

17th century

2163.51.S4

18th century

2163.51.S5

1801-1917

2163.51.S54

Crimean War

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2163.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2163.51.S65 World War I

2163.51.S67 1917-1921

2163.51.S68 1921-1945

2163.51.S7 World War II

2163.51.S72 1945-1991

2163.51.S75 1991-

2163.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

2164.2 General

2164.21 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.21.S1 General

(2164.21.S12) This number not used

2164.21.S2 Early through 1613

2164.21.S3 17th century

2164.21.S4 18th century

2164.21.S5 1801-1917

2164.21.S54 Crimean War

2164.21.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2164.21.S65 World War I

2164.21.S67 1917-1921

2164.21.S68 1921-1945

2164.21.S7 World War II

2164.21.S72 1945-1991

2164.21.S75 1991-

2164.22

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.23 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.24 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7134)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Azerbaijan

2164.4 General

2164.41 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.41.S1 General

(2164.41.S12) This number not used

2164.41.S2 Early through 1613

2164.41.S3 17th century

2164.41.S4 18th century

2164.41.S5 1801-1917

2164.41.S54 Crimean War

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Azerbaijan

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2164.41.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2164.41.S65 World War I

2164.41.S67 1917-1921

2164.41.S68 1921-1945

2164.41.S7 World War II

2164.41.S72 1945-1991

2164.41.S75 1991-

2164.42 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.43 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2164.44 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7144)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Armenia (Republic)

2164.6 General

2164.61 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2164.61.S1 General

(2164.61.S12) This number not used

2164.61.S2 Early through 1613

2164.61.S3 17th century

2164.61.S4 18th century

2164.61.S5 1801-1917

2164.61.S54 Crimean War

2164.61.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2164.61.S65 World War I

2164.61.S67 1917-1921

2164.61.S68 1921-1945

2164.61.S7 World War II

2164.61.S72 1945-1991

2164.61.S75 1991-

2164.64 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7154)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Cf. G2202.2+ Central Asia

2165 General

2166 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2166.S1 General

(2166.S12) This number not used

2166.S2 Early through 1613

2166.S3 17th century

2166.S4 18th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

By subject

History -- Continued

2166.S5

1801-1917

2166.S54

Crimean War

2166.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2166.S65

World War I

2166.S67

1917-1921

2166.S68

1921-1945

2166.S7

World War II

2166.S72

1945-1991

2166.S75

1991-

2167

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

2168.1

General

2168.11

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.11.S1

General

(2168.11.S12)

This number not used

2168.11.S2

Early through 1613

2168.11.S3

17th century

2168.11.S4

18th century

2168.11.S5

1801-1917

2168.11.S54

Crimean War

2168.11.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.11.S65

World War I

2168.11.S67

1917-1921

2168.11.S68

1921-1945

2168.11.S7

World War II

2168.11.S72

1945-1991

2168.11.S75

1991-

2168.12

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.13

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.14

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7224)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

2168.3

General

2168.31

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2168.31.S1

General

(2168.31.S12)

This number not used

2168.31.S2

Early through 1613

2168.31.S3

17th century

2168.31.S4

18th century

2168.31.S5

1801-1917

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2168.31.S54 Crimean War

2168.31.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.31.S65 World War I

2168.31.S67 1917-1921

2168.31.S68 1921-1945

2168.31.S7 World War II

2168.31.S72 1945-1991

2168.31.S75 1991-

2168.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7234)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.

2168.5 General

2168.51 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

(2168.51.S12) This number not used

2168.51.S2 Early through 1613

2168.51.S3 17th century

2168.51.S4 18th century

2168.51.S5 1801-1917

2168.51.S54 Crimean War

2168.51.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2168.51.S65 World War I

2168.51.S67 1917-1921

2168.51.S68 1921-1945

2168.51.S7 World War II

2168.51.S72 1945-1991

2168.51.S75 1991-

2168.53 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*

2168.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7244)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S1 for history*

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

2168.7 General

2168.71 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

(2168.71.S12) This number not used

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

By subject

History -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 2168.71.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2168.71.S3 | 17th century |
| 2168.71.S4 | 18th century |
| 2168.71.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2168.71.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2168.71.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2168.71.S65 | World War I |
| 2168.71.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2168.71.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2168.71.S7 | World War II |
| 2168.71.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2168.71.S75 | 1991- |

2168.72

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.73

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.74

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7254)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R.

2168.9

General

2168.91

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

| | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 2168.91.S1 | General |
| (2168.91.S12) | This number not used |
| 2168.91.S2 | Early through 1613 |
| 2168.91.S3 | 17th century |
| 2168.91.S4 | 18th century |
| 2168.91.S5 | 1801-1917 |
| 2168.91.S54 | Crimean War |
| 2168.91.S57 | Rebellion, 1905-1907 |
| 2168.91.S65 | World War I |
| 2168.91.S67 | 1917-1921 |
| 2168.91.S68 | 1921-1945 |
| 2168.91.S7 | World War II |
| 2168.91.S72 | 1945-1991 |
| 2168.91.S75 | 1991- |

2168.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.93

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2168.94

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7264)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia -- Continued

Siberia. Northern Asia

2170

General

2171

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2171.S1

General

(2171.S12)

This number not used

2171.S2

Early through 1613

2171.S3

17th century

2171.S4

18th century

2171.S5

1801-1917

2171.S54

Crimean War

2171.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2171.S65

World War I

2171.S67

1917-1921

2171.S68

1921-1945

2171.S7

World War II

2171.S72

1945-1991

2171.S75

1991-

2172

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2173

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Buriatia. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

2175.5

General

2175.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2175.51.S1

General

(2175.51.S12)

This number not used

2175.51.S2

Early through 1613

2175.51.S3

17th century

2175.51.S4

18th century

2175.51.S5

1801-1917

2175.51.S54

Crimean War

2175.51.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2175.51.S65

World War I

2175.51.S67

1917-1921

2175.51.S68

1921-1945

2175.51.S7

World War II

2175.51.S72

1945-1991

2175.51.S75

1991-

2175.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Yakutia

2177.5

General

2177.51

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2177.51.S1

General

(2177.51.S12)

This number not used

2177.51.S2

Early through 1613

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Yakutia

By subject

History -- Continued

2177.51.S3

17th century

2177.51.S4

18th century

2177.51.S5

1801-1917

2177.51.S54

Crimean War

2177.51.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2177.51.S65

World War I

2177.51.S67

1917-1921

2177.51.S68

1921-1945

2177.51.S7

World War II

2177.51.S72

1945-1991

2177.51.S75

1991-

2177.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic. Dal'nevostochnii kraï

2180

General

2181

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2181.S1

General

(2181.S12)

This number not used

2181.S2

Early through 1613

2181.S3

17th century

2181.S4

18th century

2181.S5

1801-1917

2181.S54

Crimean War

2181.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

2181.S65

World War I

2181.S67

1917-1921

2181.S68

1921-1945

2181.S7

World War II

2181.S72

1945-1991

2181.S75

1991-

2182

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

2183

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Sakhalin

2190

General

2191

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2191.S1

General

(2191.S12)

This number not used

2191.S2

Early through 1613

2191.S3

17th century

2191.S4

18th century

2191.S5

1801-1917

2191.S54

Crimean War

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

2191.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2191.S65 World War I

2191.S67 1917-1921

2191.S68 1921-1945

2191.S7 World War II

2191.S72 1945-1991

2191.S75 1991-

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

2195 General

2196 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2196.S1 General

(2196.S12) This number not used

2196.S2 Early through 1613

2196.S3 17th century

2196.S4 18th century

2196.S5 1801-1917

2196.S54 Crimean War

2196.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

2196.S65 World War I

2196.S67 1917-1921

2196.S68 1921-1945

2196.S7 World War II

2196.S72 1945-1991

2196.S75 1991-

Asia

2200 General

2201 By subject (Table G1)

2202 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2202.M4 Mekong River

Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G2170+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan

Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet,

Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G2165+ Former Soviet Central Asia

2202.2 General

2202.21 By subject (Table G1)

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia.

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

2205 General

2206 By subject (Table G1)

2207 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G1785+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

2210

General

2211

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2211.S1

General

(2211.S12)

This number not used

2211.S2

To 1288

2211.S4

Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

2211.S65

World War I

2211.S67

1918-1960

2211.S7

World War II

2211.S73

1960-

2212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

2213

Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

2214

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

Cyprus

2215

General

2216

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2216.S1

General

(2216.S12)

This number not used

2216.S2

Early to 1571

2216.S3

1571-1878, Turkish period

2216.S6

1878-1960, British period

2216.S65

World War I

2216.S7

World War II

2216.S8

1960-, Independent republic

2216.S82

1963 crisis

2216.S84

1974 crisis

2217

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

2218

Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

2219

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

Syria

2220

General

2221

By subject (Table G1)

2222

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2224

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Lebanon -- Continued

2225

General

2226

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2226.S1

General

(2226.S12)

This number not used

2226.S2

To 638

2226.S3

Medieval, 638-1517

2226.S4

Turkish period, 1517-1918

2226.S6

Autonomy, 1861-1918

2226.S65

World War I

2226.S67

French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945

2226.S7

World War II

2226.S73

1946-1975

2226.S75

1975-

2227

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

2229

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

Bible lands

2230

General

2231

By subject (Table G1)

Israel. Palestine

2235

General

2236

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2236.S1

General

(2236.S12)

This number not used

2236.S2

To 70 A.D.

2236.S3

70-1453

2236.S4

1454-1800

2236.S5

1801-1899

2236.S6

1900-1947

2236.S65

World War I

2236.S7

World War II

2236.S73

1948-

2237

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

Sinaitic Peninsula see G2492.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G2492.S2

2238

Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

2239

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

West Bank

2239.2

General

2239.3

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

West Bank -- Continued

2239.4 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

Gaza Strip

2239.6 General

2239.7 By subject (Table G1)

2239.8 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

2240 General

2241 By subject (Table G1)

2242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2242.W4) West Bank

see G2239.2+

2243 Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

2245 General

2246 By subject (Table G1)

Saudi Arabia

2249.3 General

2249.31 By subject (Table G1)

2249.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.33 Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)

Including atlases of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)

2249.5 General

2249.51 By subject (Table G1)

2249.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.53 Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)

2249.55 General

2249.56 By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman

2249.7 General

2249.71 By subject (Table G1)

2249.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

2249.75 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States -- Continued

2249.76

By subject (Table G1)

2249.77

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.78

Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.79

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

2249.8

General

2249.81

By subject (Table G1)

2249.82

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.84

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

2249.85

General

2249.86

By subject (Table G1)

2249.87

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.89

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

2249.9

General

2249.91

By subject (Table G1)

2249.92

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.93

Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2249.94

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

2250

General

2251

By subject (Table G1)

2252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2253

Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2254

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran. Persia

2255

General

2256

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2256.S1

General

(2256.S12)

This number not used

2256.S2

Ancient, to 226 A.D.

2256.S23

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

2256.S25

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

2256.S27

Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.

2256.S3

Modern, 226-

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Iran. Persia

By subject

History

Modern, 226- -- Continued

2256.S34 Sassanian Empire, 226-651

2256.S37 Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

2256.S4 Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736

2256.S5 Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

2256.S6 Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

2257 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

2258 Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

2259 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

South Asia. South Central Asia

2260 General

2261 By subject (Table G1)

2262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

2265 General

2266 By subject (Table G1)

2267 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2268 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2269 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pakistan

Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together

2270 General

2271 By subject (Table G1)

2272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2273 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

2275 General

2276 By subject (Table G1)

2277 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2278 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2279 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)

Apply Table G1 for subject

India

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia. South Central Asia

India -- Continued

- 2280 General
- 2281 By subject (Table G1)
- 2282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2283 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma. Myanmar

- 2285 General
- 2286 By subject (Table G1)
- 2287 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2288 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2289 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

- 2290 General
- 2291 By subject (Table G1)
- 2292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2293 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Nepal

- 2295 General
- 2296 By subject (Table G1)
- 2297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2298 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2299 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

- 2299.5 General
- 2299.51 By subject (Table G1)
- 2299.53 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2299.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

- 2300 General
- 2301 By subject (Table G1 modified)
History
 - 2301.S1 General
 - (2301.S12) This number not used
 - 2301.S2 To 1500
 - 2301.S3 1500-1800
 - 2301.S4 1800-1904

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

By subject

History -- Continued

2301.S5 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
1904-1945

2301.S6 General

2301.S65 World War I

2301.S7 World War II

2301.S73 1945-

2302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7801.S for history

Mekong River see G2202.M4

China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire

2305 General

2306 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2306.S1 General

(2306.S12) This number not used

2306.S2 To 960

960-1644

2306.S3 General

2306.S33 Song dynasty, 960-1279

2306.S35 Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

2306.S37 Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

2306.S4 General

2306.S5 1861-1912

1912-1949

2306.S6 General

2306.S65 World War I

2306.S7 World War II

People's Republic of China, 1949-

2306.S73 General

2306.S75 Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

2306.S77 1976-

2307 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2308 Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

2309 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G7821.S for history

(2310-2311) Manchuria

see G2307

Mongolia

Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner Mongolia alone,

see G2308

2315 General

2316 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

China. People's Republic of China. Chinese Empire -- Continued

(2320-2321) Sinkiang. Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan. Chinese Central Asia
see G2308

(2325-2326) Tibet
see G2308

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia

2329.3 General

2329.31 By subject (Table G1)

2329.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2329.33 Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2329.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

Including atlases of Korea as a whole

2330 General

2331 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2331.S1 General

(2331.S12) This number not used

2331.S2 To 935

Koryŏ period, 935-1392

2331.S3 General

2331.S33 Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

2331.S4 General

2331.S44 Japanese invasions, 1592-1598

2331.S47 Manchu invasions, 1627-1637

2331.S5 1637-1864

2331.S55 1864-1910

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

2331.S6 General

2331.S65 World War I

2331.S7 World War II

2331.S75 Allied occupation, 1945-1948

1948-1960

2331.S8 General

2331.S83 Korean War, 1950-1953

2331.S85 1960-1988

2331.S9 1988-

2332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

2333 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

2334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

2334.3 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic) -- Continued

2334.31 By subject (Table G1)

2334.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7907)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.33 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2334.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ryukyu Islands see G2357

Taiwan. Formosa

2340 General

2341 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2341.S1 General

(2341.S12) This number not used

To 1895

2341.S2 General

2341.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661

2341.S4 Insurrection, 1895

1895-1945

2341.S5 General

2341.S65 World War I

2341.S7 World War II

2341.S73 1945-

2341.S75 1975-1988

2341.S77 1988-2000

2341.S8 2000-

2342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2343 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2353) Japanese Empire,

see G2355+

(2354) Colonies, dependencies, etc., (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to locations, e.g., G2330-G2334,

South Korea (Former dependency)

see G2355+

Japan. Japanese Empire

2355 General

2356 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2356.S1 General

(2356.S12) This number not used

2356.S2 To 1185

1185-1868

2356.S3 General

2356.S32 Kamakura period, 1185-1333

2356.S34 Moromachi period, 1336-1573

2356.S36 Tokugawa period, 1600-1868

2356.S38 Meiji period, 1868-1912

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

Japan

By subject

History -- Continued

Taishō period, 1912-1926

2356.S4

General

2356.S65

World War I

Shōwa period, 1926-1989

2356.S67

General

2356.S7

World War II

2356.S75

1989-

2357

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

2358

Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for for history*

2359

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

2359.T7

Tokyo

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

2360

General

2361

By subject (Table G1)

2362

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G2285+

French Indochina

2365

General

2366

By subject (Table G1)

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

2370

General

2371

By subject (Table G1)

2372

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2373

Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

2374.3

General

2374.31

By subject (Table G1)

2374.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.33

Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2374.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina -- Continued

Laos

- 2374.5 General
- 2374.51 By subject (Table G1)
- 2374.52 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2374.53 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2374.54 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

- 2375 General
- 2376 By subject (Table G1)
- 2377 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2378 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2379 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula

- 2380 General
- 2381 By subject (Table G1)
- 2382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2383 States, A-Z (Table G8033)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946

Including atlases of the city of Singapore

- 2384.3 General
 - 2384.31 By subject (Table G1)
 - 2384.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 2384.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- For atlases of the city of Singapore see G2384.3+

Malay Archipelago

- 2385 General
- 2386 By subject (Table G1)
- Philippines
- 2390 General
- 2391 By subject (Table G1)
- 2392 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2393 Province, A-Z (Table G8063)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2394 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies

- 2400 General
- 2401 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies -- Continued

2402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For individual islands and archipelagoes, see G2405-G2437

2403 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

2405 General

2406 By subject (Table G1)

2407 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

2410 General

2411 By subject (Table G1)

2412 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan

For British North Borneo, North Borneo, and Sarawak see G2380+

2415 General

2416 By subject (Table G1)

2417 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sabah see G2380+

Sarawak see G2380+

Celebes

2420 General

2421 By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

2425 General

2426 By subject (Table G1)

2427 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor

2430 General

2431 By subject (Table G1)

Western Timor see G2403

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

2433.2 General

2433.21 By subject (Table G1)

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Moluccas. Spice Islands

2435 General

2436 By subject (Table G1)

2437 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

2440 General

2441 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malay Archipelago

New Guinea -- Continued

2442

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat and Papua New Guinea

Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea see G2403

Papua New Guinea

Including atlases of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)

2444.4

General

2444.41

By subject (Table G1)

2444.42

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bougainville see G2877.B6

Buka see G2877.B8

Green Islands see G2877.G7

2444.43

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.44

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brunei

2444.8

General

2444.81

By subject (Table G1)

2444.83

Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2444.84

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

2445

General

2446

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2446.S1

General

2446.S12

This number not used

2446.S2

To 1884

2446.S3

19th century

2446.S4

1884-1960

2446.S6

20th century

2446.S65

World War I

2446.S7

World War II

2446.S73

1960-

2447

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8201.S for history*

2447.N5

Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

North Africa

Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

2455

General

2456

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa -- Continued

- 2457 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Morocco
 Including French Morocco
 For atlases of Spanish Morocco, see G2462
- 2460 General
- 2461 By subject (Table G1)
- 2462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Algeria
- 2465 General
- 2466 By subject (Table G1)
- 2467 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2468 Provinces (Wilayas), A-Z (Table G8243)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2469 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Tunisia. Tunis
- 2470 General
- 2471 By subject (Table G1)
- 2472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2473 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2474 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Libya
- 2475 General
- 2476 By subject (Table G1)
- 2477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2478 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2479 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- (2480-2481) Cyrenaica
 see G2477
- (2485-2486) Tripolitania. Tripoli
 see G2477
- Egypt. United Arab Republic
- 2490 General
- 2491 By subject (Table G1)
- 2492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- (2492.G3) Gaza Strip
 see G2239.6+
- Nile River see G2447.N5

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Egypt. United Arab Republic

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2492.S2

Safaga Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2492.S5

Sinai

Subarrange by Table G1

2493

Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2494

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

2495

General

2496

By subject (Table G1)

2497

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2498

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan

2499.3

General

2499.31

By subject (Table G1)

2499.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.33

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2499.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa

2500

General

2501

By subject (Table G1)

2502

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

2505

General

2506

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2506.S1

General

(2506.S12)

This number not used

2506.S65

World War I

2506.S7

World War II

2506.S73

1945-

2507

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

2508

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

2509

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

Eritrea

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Eritrea -- Continued

2510

General

2511

By subject (Table G1)

2512

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2513

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2514

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland

For atlases of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland,
see G2517

2515

General

2516

By subject (Table G1)

2517

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2518

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8353)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2519

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

2520

General

2521

By subject (Table G1)

2522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2524

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

2529.3

General

2529.31

By subject (Table G1)

2529.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

2530

General

2531

By subject (Table G1)

2532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2533

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2534

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Uganda

2535

General

2536

By subject (Table G1)

2537

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2538

Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2539

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

2539.3

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa -- Continued

2539.31

By subject (Table G1)

Rwanda

2539.5

General

2539.51

By subject (Table G1)

2539.53

Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2539.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burundi

2539.7

General

2539.71

By subject (Table G1)

2539.73

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2539.74

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

2540

General

2541

By subject (Table G1)

2542

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2543

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2544

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(2545-2546)

Zanzibar

see G2542

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

2550

General

2551

By subject (Table G1)

2552

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2553

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2554

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

2555

General

2556

By subject (Table G1)

2557

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2558

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2559

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

East African Islands see G2857

Southern Africa. British South Africa

2560

General

2561

By subject (Table G1)

2562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Republic of South Africa -- Continued

2565

General

2566

By subject (Table G1)

2567

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2568

Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2569

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rhodesia

Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

For atlases limited to Nyasaland, see G2579.9+

2570

General

2571

By subject (Table G1)

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

2574.3

General

2574.31

By subject (Table G1)

2574.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2574.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

2575

General

2576

By subject (Table G1)

2577

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2578

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lesotho. Basutoland

2579.3

General

2579.31

By subject (Table G1)

2579.32

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.33

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.34

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eswatini. Swaziland

2579.5

General

2579.51

By subject (Table G1)

2579.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.53

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

2579.7

General

2579.71

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Botswana. Bechuanaland -- Continued

2579.72 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.74 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G2570+

2579.9 General

2579.91 By subject (Table G1)

2579.92 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.93 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2579.94 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

2580 General

2581 By subject (Table G1)

2582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2583 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2584 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

2590 General

2591 By subject (Table G1)

2592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

2595 General

2596 By subject (Table G1)

2597 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2598 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2599 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

2600 General

2601 By subject (Table G1)

2602 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2603 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2604 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

2605 General

2606 By subject (Table G1)

2607 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea -- Continued

2608 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2609 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

2609.3 General

2609.31 By subject (Table G1)

2609.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2609.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

2610 General

2611 By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

2615 General

2616 By subject (Table G1)

2617 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2618 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2619 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

2620 General

2621 By subject (Table G1)

2622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2623 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2624 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

2625 General

2626 By subject (Table G1)

2627 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2628 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2629 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

2630 General

2631 By subject (Table G1)

2632 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2633 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2634 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun) -- Continued

2635

General

2636

By subject (Table G1)

2637

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2638

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2639

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

2640

General

2641

By subject (Table G1)

2642

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)

French West Africa

2645

General

2646

By subject (Table G1)

2647

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benin. Dahomey

2650

General

2651

By subject (Table G1)

2652

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2653

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2654

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

2655

General

2656

By subject (Table G1)

2657

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2658

Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2659

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Niger

2660

General

2661

By subject (Table G1)

2662

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2663

Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2664

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

2665

General

2666

By subject (Table G1)

2667

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast -- Continued

2668 Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea. French Guinea

2670 General

2671 By subject (Table G1)

2672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2673 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2674 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

2675 General

2676 By subject (Table G1)

2677 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2678 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2679 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

2679.3 General

2679.31 By subject (Table G1)

2679.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2679.34 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

2680 General

2681 By subject (Table G1)

2682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2683 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2684 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

2685 General

2686 By subject (Table G1)

2687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2689 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British West Africa

2690 General

2691 By subject (Table G1)

Nigeria

2695 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

British West Africa

Nigeria -- Continued

- 2696 By subject (Table G1)
- 2697 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2698 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2699 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Ghana. Gold Coast

- 2700 General
- 2701 By subject (Table G1)
- 2702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sierra Leone

- 2705 General
- 2706 By subject (Table G1)
- 2707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2708 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2709 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Gambia

- 2710 General
- 2711 By subject (Table G1)
- 2712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Liberia

- 2720 General
- 2721 By subject (Table G1)
- 2722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2723 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

- 2730 General
- 2731 By subject (Table G1)
- 2732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2733 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea -- Continued

2734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole

For atlases limited to Ifni see G2462

2735 General

2736 By subject (Table G1)

2737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2738 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2739 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

2740 General

2741 By subject (Table G1)

2742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

2750 General

2751 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2751.S1 General

2751.S12 Discovery and exploration

2751.S2 To 1788

2751.S3 1788-1900

2751.S4 1901-1945

(2751.S65) This number not used

2751.S7 World War II

2751.S73 1945-

2752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

2754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8964)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

New South Wales

2755 General

2756 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2756.S1 General

2756.S12 Discovery and exploration

2756.S2 To 1788

2756.S3 1788-1900

2756.S4 1901-1945

(2756.S65) This number not used

2756.S7 World War II

2756.S73 1945-

2757 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

By region or country

Australasia

Australia

New South Wales -- Continued

2758

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra, see G2754

2760

General

2761

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2761.S1

General

2761.S12

Discovery and exploration

2761.S2

To 1788

2761.S3

1788-1900

2761.S4

1901-1945

(2761.S65)

This number not used

2761.S7

World War II

2761.S73

1945-

2762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Victoria

2765

General

2766

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2766.S1

General

2766.S12

Discovery and exploration

2766.S2

To 1788

2766.S3

1788-1900

2766.S4

1901-1945

(2766.S65)

This number not used

2766.S7

World War II

2766.S73

1945-

2767

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

2768

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

Queensland

2770

General

2771

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

2771.S1

General

2771.S12

Discovery and exploration

2771.S2

To 1788

2771.S3

1788-1900

2771.S4

1901-1945

(2771.S65)

This number not used

2771.S7

World War II

2771.S73

1945-

2772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

| | |
|------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Australasia |
| | Australia |
| | Queensland -- Continued |
| 2773 | Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| | South Australia |
| 2775 | General |
| 2776 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2776.S1 | General |
| 2776.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 2776.S2 | To 1788 |
| 2776.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 2776.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (2776.S65) | This number not used |
| 2776.S7 | World War II |
| 2776.S73 | 1945- |
| 2777 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 2778 | Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| | Western Australia |
| 2780 | General |
| 2781 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2781.S1 | General |
| 2781.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 2781.S2 | To 1788 |
| 2781.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 2781.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (2781.S65) | This number not used |
| 2781.S7 | World War II |
| 2781.S73 | 1945- |
| 2782 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 2783 | Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| | Northern Territory |
| 2785 | General |
| 2786 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 2786.S1 | General |
| 2786.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 2786.S2 | To 1788 |
| 2786.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 2786.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (2786.S65) | This number not used |
| 2786.S7 | World War II |
| 2786.S73 | 1945- |

- By region or country
- Australasia
- Australia
- Northern Territory -- Continued
- 2787 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
- Tasmania
- 2790 General
- 2791 By subject (Table G1 modified)
- History
- 2791.S1 General
- 2791.S12 Discovery and exploration
- 2791.S2 To 1788
- 2791.S3 1788-1900
- 2791.S4 1901-1945
- (2791.S65) This number not used
- 2791.S7 World War II
- 2791.S73 1945-
- 2792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G8961.S for history
- New Zealand
- 2795 General
- 2796 By subject (Table G1)
- 2797 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2798 Counties, A-Z (Table G9083)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2799 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Oceans (General)
- Cf. G1059+ Maritime atlases (General)
- 2800 General
- 2801 By subject (Table G1)
- Atlantic Ocean
- 2805 General
- 2806 By subject (Table G1)
- 2807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2807)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 For atlases of the Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G1109.3+
- Bermuda
- 2810 General
- 2811 By subject (Table G1)
- 2812 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2813 Counties, A-Z (Table G9123)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 2814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Azores
- 2815 General
- 2816 By subject (Table G1)
- 2817 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Atlantic Ocean

Azores -- Continued

2818 Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2818.A5 Angra do Heroismo

Subarrange by Table G1

2818.H6 Horta

Subarrange by Table G1

2818.P6 Ponta Delgada

Subarrange by Table G1

2819 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madeira Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal)

2820 General

2821 By subject (Table G1)

2822 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Canary Islands

Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife

2825 General

2826 By subject (Table G1)

2827 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2828 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2828.L3 Las Palmas

Subarrange by Table G1

2829 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cabo Verde Islands

2830 General

2831 By subject (Table G1)

2832 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Falkland Islands

2835 General

2836 By subject (Table G1)

2837 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2839 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Indian Ocean

2850 General

2851 By subject (Table G1)

2852 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2857 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z (Table G2857)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Pacific Ocean -- Continued

2860

General

2861

By subject (Table G1)

2862

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G2862)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2867

Islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Class here islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2870-G3012

Melanesia

Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2875-G2892

2870

General

2871

By subject (Table G1)

2872

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Solomon Islands

2875

General

2876

By subject (Table G1)

2877

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2877.B6

Bougainville Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2877.B8

Buka Island

Subarrange by Table G1

2877.G7

Green Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Vanuatu. New Hebrides

2880

General

2881

By subject (Table G1)

2882

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2884

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Caledonia

2885

General

2886

By subject (Table G1)

2887

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9342)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2889

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Fiji

2890

General

2891

By subject (Table G1)

2892

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382)

Apply Table G1 for subject

2894

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Micronesia

Class here islands of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G2905-G2934

2900

General

2901

By subject (Table G1)

2902

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Pacific Ocean
- Micronesia -- Continued
- Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands
- 2905 General
- 2906 By subject (Table G1)
- 2907 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- 2909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Guam
- 2910 General
- 2911 By subject (Table G1)
- 2912 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- 2914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Caroline Islands
- 2920 General
- 2921 By subject (Table G1)
- 2922 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Marshall Islands
- 2930 General
- 2931 By subject (Table G1)
- 2932 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Polynesia
- Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with Samoa Islands
- 2970 General
- 2971 By subject (Table G1)
- 2972 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G2972)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Samoan Islands
- 2980 General
- 2981 By subject (Table G1)
- Hawaii see G1534.2+
- 3012 East Pacific islands, A-Z (Table G9762)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Arctic Ocean
- Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G3055-G3064
- Cf. G1055 Arctic regions
- 3050 General
- 3051 By subject (Table G1)
- 3052 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Franz Josef Land
- 3055 General
- 3056 By subject (Table G1)
- Svalbard. Spitsbergen
- 3060 General
- 3061 By subject (Table G1)
- 3062 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
- Apply Table G1 for subject*

- By region or country
- Oceans (General)
- Arctic Ocean
- Svalbard. Spitsbergen -- Continued
- 3064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9794)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Antarctica
- 3100 General
- 3101 By subject (Table G1)
- 3102 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9802)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 3122.A-Z Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions, etc., A-Z

Globes

- 3160 Celestial globes
- 3165-3167 Planetary and lunar globes
- 3165 General
- 3166 By subject (Table G1)
- 3167 Individual planets and moons, A-Z (Table G3167)
- 3170-3171 Terrestrial globes
- 3170 General
- 3171 By subject (Table G1)

Maps

For history and description of maps see GA1+

Universe. Solar system

- 3180 General
- 3181 By subject (Table G1)
- 3182 Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A-Z (Table G3182)
Apply Table G1

Celestial maps

- 3190 General
- 3191 By subject (Table G1)

Moon

- 3195 General
- 3196 By subject (Table G1)
- 3197 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3197)
Apply Table G1 for subject

World. Earth

Including maps of the known world prior to 1500 confined to the Eastern Hemisphere

Cf. G9095+ Oceans (General)

- 3200 General
- 3201 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - 3201.S1 General
 - 3201.S12 Discovery and exploration
 - 3201.S2 Ancient and classical history
 - 3201.S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
 - 3201.S33 Early medieval history
 - 3201.S36 11th-15th centuries
 - 3201.S4 Modern history
 - 3201.S5 17th-19th centuries
 - 3201.S6 20th century
 - 3201.S65 World War I
 - 3201.S7 World War II
 - 3201.S73 1945-
 - 3202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3202)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G3201.S for history

Western Hemisphere see G3290+

Eastern Hemisphere see G5670+

Northern Hemisphere

- 3210 General
- 3211 By subject (Table G1)

Southern Hemisphere

- 3220 General
- 3221 By subject (Table G1)

Tropics. Torrid Zone

- 3240 General
- 3241 By subject (Table G1)

Temperate Zone

- 3250 General
- 3251 By subject (Table G1)

Polar regions. Frigid Zone

- 3260 General
- 3261 By subject (Table G1)
- Arctic regions
 - Cf. G9780+ Arctic Ocean
- 3270 General

- Polar regions. Frigid Zone
 - Arctic regions -- Continued
- 3271 By subject (Table G1)
- Antarctica see G9800+
- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - 3290 General
 - 3291 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3292 Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3292)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - North America
 - 3300 General
 - 3301 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3302)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Great Lakes Aggregation
 - Class here works on the chain of five lakes and seaway located within the land area of North America on or near the Canadian-U.S. border, including and extending through the St. Lawrence but excluding the Gulf of St. Lawrence
 - Class maps of individual physical features associated with the Great Lakes but located wholly within the United States or Canada according to location
- 3310 General
- 3311 By subject (Table G1)
- 3312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3312)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Atlantic coast and continental shelf
 - 3320 General
 - 3321 By subject (Table G1)
 - Gulf coast and continental shelf
 - For maps of Gulf of Mexico as a whole see G9112
- 3330 General
- 3331 By subject (Table G1)
- Pacific coast and continental shelf
 - 3350 General
 - 3351 By subject (Table G1)
- Greenland
 - 3380 General
 - 3381 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3382)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 3384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3384)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Canada
 - Including southern Canada; eastern Canada, 1870 and earlier; Rupert's Land; and Old Northwest Territories
 - Class regions and districts of Rupert's Land and Old Northwest Territories by specific location
- 3400 General
- 3401 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - 3401.S1 Discovery and exploration by Europeans
 - Including the exploration of the North and West
 - 3401.S12 To 1763
 - 3401.S2 General
 - 3401.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 - 1763-1867

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

3401.S3

General

3401.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3401.S34

War of 1812

3401.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3401.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3401.S5

General

3401.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3401.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3401.S6

General

1900-1945

3401.S62

General

3401.S65

World War I

3401.S7

World War II

3401.S73

1945-

3402

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3402)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3404.A1

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns see the province or territory

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

3405

General

3406

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3406.S1

General

3406.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3406.S2

General

3406.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3406.S3

General

3406.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3406.S34

War of 1812

3406.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3406.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3406.S5

General

3406.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3406.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3406.S6

General

1900-1945

3406.S62

General

3406.S65

World War I

3406.S7

World War II

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Eastern Canada (1871 and later) |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | 20th century -- Continued |
| 3406.S73 | 1945- |
| 3407 | Regions, natural features, etc. (Table G3407) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada |
| 3410 | General |
| 3411 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3411.S1 | General |
| 3411.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3411.S2 | General |
| 3411.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3411.S3 | General |
| 3411.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3411.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3411.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3411.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3411.S5 | General |
| 3411.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3411.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3411.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3411.S62 | General |
| 3411.S65 | World War I |
| 3411.S7 | World War II |
| 3411.S73 | 1945- |
| 3412 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3412) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Maritime Provinces. Acadia |
| 3415 | General |
| 3416 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3416.S1 | General |
| 3416.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3416.S2 | General |
| 3416.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3416.S3 | General |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

By subject

History

1763-1867 -- Continued

3416.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3416.S34

War of 1812

3416.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3416.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3416.S5

General

3416.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3416.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3416.S6

General

1900-1945

3416.S62

General

3416.S65

World War I

3416.S7

World War II

3416.S73

1945-

3417

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3417)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Nova Scotia

3420

General

3421

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3421.S1

General

3421.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3421.S2

General

3421.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3421.S3

General

3421.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3421.S34

War of 1812

3421.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3421.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3421.S5

General

3421.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3421.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3421.S6

General

1900-1945

3421.S62

General

3421.S65

World War I

3421.S7

World War II

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces

Nova Scotia

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

3421.S73

1945-

3422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3422)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3423

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3423)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3424

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3424)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prince Edward Island

3425

General

3426

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3426.S1

General

3426.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3426.S2

General

3426.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3426.S3

General

3426.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3426.S34

War of 1812

3426.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3426.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3426.S5

General

3426.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3426.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3426.S6

General

1900-1945

3426.S62

General

3426.S65

World War I

3426.S7

World War II

3426.S73

1945-

3427

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3427)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3429

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3429)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

New Brunswick

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Maritime Provinces. Acadia

New Brunswick -- Continued

3430

General

3431

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3431.S1

General

3431.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3431.S2

General

3431.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3431.S3

General

3431.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3431.S34

War of 1812

3431.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3431.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3431.S5

General

3431.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3431.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3431.S6

General

1900-1945

3431.S62

General

3431.S65

World War I

3431.S7

World War II

3431.S73

1945-

3432

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3433

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3434

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Newfoundland and Labrador

Class here maps of the island of Newfoundland as well as maps of the province as a whole

3435

General

3436

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3436.S1

General

3436.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3436.S2

General

3436.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

By subject

History -- Continued

1763-1867

3436.S3

General

3436.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3436.S34

War of 1812

3436.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3436.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3436.S5

General

3436.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3436.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3436.S6

General

1900-1945

3436.S62

General

3436.S65

World War I

3436.S7

World War II

3436.S73

1945-

3437

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3437)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3439

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3439)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Labrador

3440

General

3441

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3441.S1

General

3441.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3441.S2

General

3441.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3441.S3

General

3441.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3441.S34

War of 1812

3441.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3441.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3441.S5

General

3441.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3441.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3441.S6

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada

Newfoundland and Labrador and Labrador

Labrador

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

1900-1945

3441.S62

General

3441.S65

World War I

3441.S7

World War II

3441.S73

1945-

3442

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3442)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Central Provinces

Including Ontario and Québec together

3445

General

3446

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3446.S1

General

3446.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3446.S2

General

3446.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3446.S3

General

3446.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3446.S34

War of 1812

3446.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3446.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3446.S5

General

3446.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3446.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3446.S6

General

1900-1945

3446.S62

General

3446.S65

World War I

3446.S7

World War II

3446.S73

1945-

Québec

Including the historical areas of Lower Canada and "Canada East"

3450

General

3451

By subject (Table G1)

Apply Table G3401.S1 for history

3452

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Eastern Canada (1871 and later)

Central Provinces

Québec -- Continued

3453

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

3454

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject**Apply Table G3401.S1 for history*

Ontario

Including the historical areas of Upper Canada and "Canada West"

3460

General

3461

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3461.S1

General

3461.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3461.S2

General

3461.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3461.S3

General

3461.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3461.S34

War of 1812

3461.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3461.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3461.S5

General

3461.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3461.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3461.S6

General

1900-1945

3461.S62

General

3461.S65

World War I

3461.S7

World War II

3461.S73

1945-

3462

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3462 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Bird River see G3482.B49

Manigotagan River see G3482.M3

Saganaga Lake see G4142.S16

Winnipeg River see G3482.W56

3463

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3463)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3464

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3464)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Western Canada

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada -- Continued

3465

General

3466

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3466.S1

General

3466.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3466.S2

General

3466.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3466.S3

General

3466.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3466.S34

War of 1812

3466.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3466.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3466.S5

General

3466.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3466.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3466.S6

General

1900-1945

3466.S62

General

3466.S65

World War I

3466.S7

World War II

3466.S73

1945-

3467

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3467)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Prairie Provinces

3470

General

3471

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3471.S1

General

3471.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3471.S2

General

3471.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3471.S3

General

3471.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3471.S34

War of 1812

3471.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3471.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3471.S5

General

3471.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3471.S57

Rebellion, 1885

| | |
|----------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Western Canada |
| | Prairie Provinces |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| | 20th century |
| 3471.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3471.S62 | General |
| 3471.S65 | World War I |
| 3471.S7 | World War II |
| 3471.S73 | 1945- |
| 3472 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3472) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Manitoba |
| 3480 | General |
| 3481 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3481.S1 | General |
| 3481.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3481.S2 | General |
| 3481.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3481.S3 | General |
| 3481.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3481.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3481.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3481.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3481.S5 | General |
| 3481.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3481.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3481.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3481.S62 | General |
| 3481.S65 | World War I |
| 3481.S7 | World War II |
| 3481.S73 | 1945- |
| 3482 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3482 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 3482.B49 | Bird River [Ont. and Man.] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by Table G3401.S |
| 3482.M3 | Manitogan River [Ont. and Man.] |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by Table G3401.S |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Prairie Provinces

Manitoba

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3482.W56

Winnipeg River [Ont. and Man.]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G3401.S

3484

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3484)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Saskatchewan

3490

General

3491

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3491.S1

General

3491.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3491.S2

General

3491.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3491.S3

General

3491.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3491.S34

War of 1812

3491.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3491.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3491.S5

General

3491.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3491.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3491.S6

General

1900-1945

3491.S62

General

3491.S65

World War I

3491.S7

World War II

3491.S73

1945-

3492

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3492)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3494

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3494)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Alberta

3500

General

3501

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3501.S1

General

3501.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Western Canada |
| | Prairie Provinces |
| | Alberta |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | To 1763 -- Continued |
| 3501.S2 | General |
| 3501.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3501.S3 | General |
| 3501.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3501.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3501.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3501.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3501.S5 | General |
| 3501.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3501.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3501.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3501.S62 | General |
| 3501.S65 | World War I |
| 3501.S7 | World War II |
| 3501.S73 | 1945- |
| 3502 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3502) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 3503 | Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G3503) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 3504 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3504) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Cordilleran Provinces and Territories |
| | Including British Columbia, Yukon, Alberta, and that portion of MacKenzie District, N.W.T. |
| | west of the MacKenzie River treated together |
| 3505 | General |
| 3506 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 3507 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3507) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | British Columbia |
| 3510 | General |
| 3511 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3511.S1 | General |
| 3511.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3511.S2 | General |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Western Canada

Cordilleran Provinces and Territories

British Columbia

By subject

History

To 1763 -- Continued

3511.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3511.S3 General

3511.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3511.S34 War of 1812

3511.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3511.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3511.S5 General

3511.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870

3511.S57 Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3511.S6 General

1900-1945

3511.S62 General

3511.S65 World War I

3511.S7 World War II

3511.S73 1945-

3512 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3512)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3513 Regional districts, A-Z (Table G3513)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

3514 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3514)

Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)

Apply Table G3401.S for history

Northern Canada

Including maps of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon together

3515 General

3516 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3516.S1 General

3516.S12 Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3516.S2 General

3516.S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
1763-1867

3516.S3 General

3516.S32 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3516.S34 War of 1812

3516.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3516.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Canada

Northern Canada

By subject

History -- Continued

1867-1900

3516.S5

General

3516.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3516.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3516.S6

General

1900-1945

3516.S62

General

3516.S65

World War I

3516.S7

World War II

3516.S73

1945-

3517

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Yukon

3520

General

3521

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

3521.S1

General

3521.S12

Discovery and exploration by Europeans

Including the exploration of the North and West

To 1763

3521.S2

General

3521.S26

French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

1763-1867

3521.S3

General

3521.S32

American Revolution, 1775-1783

Including the American invasions of Canada

3521.S34

War of 1812

3521.S36

Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838

3521.S38

Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870

1867-1900

3521.S5

General

3521.S55

Rebellion, 1869-1870

3521.S57

Rebellion, 1885

20th century

3521.S6

General

1900-1945

3521.S62

General

3521.S65

World War I

3521.S7

World War II

3521.S73

1945-

3522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

3524

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G3401.S for history*

Northwest Territories

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | Canada |
| | Northern Canada |
| | Northwest Territories -- Continued |
| 3530 | General |
| 3531 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3531.S1 | General |
| 3531.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3531.S2 | General |
| 3531.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3531.S3 | General |
| 3531.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |
| 3531.S34 | War of 1812 |
| 3531.S36 | Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838 |
| 3531.S38 | Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870 |
| | 1867-1900 |
| 3531.S5 | General |
| 3531.S55 | Rebellion, 1869-1870 |
| 3531.S57 | Rebellion, 1885 |
| | 20th century |
| 3531.S6 | General |
| | 1900-1945 |
| 3531.S62 | General |
| 3531.S65 | World War I |
| 3531.S7 | World War II |
| 3531.S73 | 1945- |
| 3532 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3532) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 3533 | Districts, territorial regions, etc., A-Z (Table G3533) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| 3534 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3534) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G3401.S for history</i> |
| | Nunavut |
| 3535 | General |
| 3536 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 3536.S1 | General |
| 3536.S12 | Discovery and exploration by Europeans |
| | Including the exploration of the North and West |
| | To 1763 |
| 3536.S2 | General |
| 3536.S26 | French and Indian War, 1755-1763. Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 |
| | 1763-1867 |
| 3536.S3 | General |
| 3536.S32 | American Revolution, 1775-1783 |
| | Including the American invasions of Canada |

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - Canada
 - Northern Canada
 - Nunavut
 - By subject
 - History
 - 1763-1867 -- Continued
 - 3536.S34 War of 1812
 - 3536.S36 Rebellions in Upper and Lower Canada, 1837-1838
 - 3536.S38 Fenian Invasions, 1866-1870
 - 1867-1900
 - 3536.S5 General
 - 3536.S55 Rebellion, 1869-1870
 - 3536.S57 Rebellion, 1885
 - 20th century
 - 3536.S6 General
 - 1900-1945
 - 3536.S62 General
 - 3536.S65 World War I
 - 3536.S7 World War II
 - 1945-
 - 3536.S73
 - 3537 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3537)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - 3539 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3539)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Newfoundland
 - (3600-3604) General
 - see G3435+
 - (3610-3612) Labrador
 - see G3440+
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
 - 3650 General
 - 3651 By subject (Table G1)
 - 3652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3652)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 3654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3654)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 3691 United States possessions (Collectively)
 - Class individual possessions by location, e.g., G9415, Guam
 - United States
 - 3700 General
 - 3701 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3702)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3704.A1 Cities and towns (Collectively)
 - For individual cities and towns, see the state
 - Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 - Comprises the area east of the Mississippi River
 - 3705 General
 - 3706 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3707 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3707)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Atlantic States
 - 3709.3 General

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 - Atlantic States -- Continued
 - 3709.31 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3709.32 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3709.32 modified)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Potomac River see G3792.P6
 - Northeastern States
 - 3710 General
 - 3711 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3712)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Northeast Atlantic States
 - 3715 General
 - 3716 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3717 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3717)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - New England
 - 3720 General
 - 3721 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3722)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Maine
 - 3730 General
 - 3731 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3732)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3733 Counties, A-Z (Table G3733)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3734 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3734)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - New Hampshire
 - 3740 General
 - 3741 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3742)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3743 Counties, A-Z (Table G3743)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3744 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3744)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Vermont
 - 3750 General
 - 3751 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 3752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3752)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3753 Counties, A-Z (Table G3753)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - 3754 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3754)
 - Apply Table G1a for subject*
 - Massachusetts
 - 3760 General
 - 3761 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

New England

Massachusetts -- Continued

3762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3762 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3762.N3 Nantucket Island

Subarrange by Table G1a

3763 Counties, A-Z (Table G3763 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Nantucket Island see G3762.N3

3764 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3764)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Rhode Island

3770 General

3771 By subject (Table G1a)

3772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3772)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3773 Counties, A-Z (Table G3773)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3774 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3774)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Connecticut

3780 General

3781 By subject (Table G1a)

3782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3782)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3783 Counties, A-Z (Table G3783)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3784 Cities, towns, and townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3784)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

Often including Virginia and West Virginia, sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky

3790 General

3791 By subject (Table G1a)

3792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3792 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3792.P6 Potomac River

Subarrange by Table G1a

New York (State)

3800 General

3801 By subject (Table G1a)

3802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3802 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Staten Island see G3804.N4:2S8

Staten Island (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82

3803 Counties, A-Z (Table G3803 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Bronx see G3804.N4:3B7

Kings see G3804.N4:3B8

New York see G3804.N4:2M3

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

New York

Counties, A-Z -- Continued

Queens see G3804.N4:3Q4

Richmond see G3804.N4:2S8

Richmond (Staten Island Botanical Garden) see G3804.N4:2S82

3804 Cities, towns, and urban townships, etc., A-Z (Table G3804 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3804.N4:2M3 Manhattan [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:2S8 Staten Island [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:2S82 Staten Island Botanical Garden [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3B7 Bronx [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3B8 Brooklyn [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3804.N4:3Q4 Queens [New York]

Subarrange by Table G1a

New Jersey

3810 General

3811 By subject (Table G1a)

3812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3812)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3813 Counties, A-Z (Table G3813)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3814)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pennsylvania

3820 General

3821 By subject (Table G1a)

3822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3822)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3823 Counties, A-Z (Table G3823)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Philadelphia see G3824.P5

Philadelphia (Bartrams's Garden) see G3824.P5:2B3

Philadelphia (Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2C42

Philadelphia (Fabric Row) see G3824.P5:2F2

Philadelphia (Germantown, Battle of, 1777) see G3824.P5:2G433

Philadelphia (North Philadelphia) see G3824.P5:2N57

Philadelphia (Washington Square West) see G3824.P5:2W33

3824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3824 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3824.P5 Philadelphia

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2B3 Bartram's Garden [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

Pennsylvania

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3824.P5:2C42

Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2F2

Fabric Row [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2G433

Germantown, Battle of, 1777 [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2N57

North Philadelphia [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3824.P5:2W33

Washington Square West [Philadelphia]

Subarrange by Table G1a

Delaware

3830

General

3831

By subject (Table G1a)

3832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3832)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3833

Counties, A-Z (Table G3833)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3834)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Maryland

3840

General

3841

By subject (Table G1a)

3842

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3842)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3843

Counties, A-Z (Table G3843)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3844

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3844)

Apply Table G1a for subject

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.

3850

General

3851

By subject (Table G1a)

3852

Buildings, sections, former towns, streets, etc., A-Z (Table G3852)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Including Gulf States

3860

General

3861

By subject (Table G1a)

3862

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3862)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southeastern States

3865

General

3866

By subject (Table G1a)

3867

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3867)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States

3870

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States -- Continued

3871

By subject (Table G1a)

3872

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3872)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Virginia

3880

General

3881

By subject (Table G1a)

3882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3882)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3883

Counties, A-Z (Table G3883 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3883.A8

Arlington

Subarrange by Table G1a

Nansemond see G3884.S9

Nansemond (Holland) see G3884.S9:2H7

Princess Anne see G3884.V8

Princess Anne (Cape Henry Life Saving Station) see G3884.V8:2C35

Warwick see G3884.N4

3884

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3884 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arlington see G3883.A8

Newport News

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.S9

Suffolk

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.S9:2H7

Holland [Suffolk]

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.V8

Virginia Beach

Subarrange by Table G1a

3884.V8:2C35

Cape Henry Life Saving Station

Subarrange by Table G1a

West Virginia

3890

General

3891

By subject (Table G1a)

3892

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3892)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3893

Counties, A-Z (Table G3893)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3894

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3894)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Carolina

3900

General

3901

By subject (Table G1a)

3902

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3902)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3903

Counties, A-Z (Table G3903)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3904

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3904)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Atlantic States. Southeast Atlantic States -- Continued

South Carolina

3910

General

3911

By subject (Table G1a)

3912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3912)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3913

Counties, A-Z (Table G3913)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3914

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3914)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Georgia

3920

General

3921

By subject (Table G1a)

3922

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3922)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3923

Counties, A-Z (Table G3923)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3924

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3924)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Florida

3930

General

3931

By subject (Table G1a)

3932

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3932)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3933

Counties, A-Z (Table G3933)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3934

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3934)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Central States

3935

General

3936

By subject (Table G1a)

3937

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3937)

Apply Table G1a for subject

East South Central States

3940

General

3941

By subject (Table G1a)

3942

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3942)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Kentucky

3950

General

3951

By subject (Table G1a)

3952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3952)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3953

Counties, A-Z (Table G3953)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3954

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3954)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Tennessee

3960

General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Southern States. Confederate States of America

Southeastern States

South Central States

East South Central States

Tennessee -- Continued

3961 By subject (Table G1a)

3962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3962)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3963 Counties, A-Z (Table G3963)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3964)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alabama

3970 General

3971 By subject (Table G1a)

3972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3972)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3973 Counties, A-Z (Table G3973)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3974)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Mississippi

3980 General

3981 By subject (Table G1a)

3982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3982)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3983 Counties, A-Z (Table G3983)

Apply Table G1a for subject

3984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G3984)

Apply Table G1a for subject

West South Central States. Old Southwest

3990 General

3991 By subject (Table G1a)

3992 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G3992)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arkansas

4000 General

4001 By subject (Table G1a)

4002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4002)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4003 Counties, A-Z (Table G4003)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4004)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Louisiana

4010 General

4011 By subject (Table G1a)

4012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4012)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4013 Counties, A-Z (Table G4013)

Apply Table G1a for subject

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - United States
 - Eastern United States, 1870 and later
 - Southern States. Confederate States of America
 - Southeastern States
 - South Central States
 - West South Central States. Old Southwest
 - Louisiana -- Continued
 - 4014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4014)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Oklahoma
 - 4020 General
 - 4021 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4022)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 4023 Counties, A-Z (Table G4023)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 4024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4024)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Texas
 - 4030 General
 - 4031 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4032)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 4033 Counties, A-Z (Table G4033)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - 4034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4034)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Middle West
 - 4040 General
 - 4041 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4042)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - The West
 - Comprising the area west of the Mississippi River
 - 4050 General
 - 4051 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4052)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - North Central States
 - (4060) General
see G4040
 - (4061) By subject
see G4041
 - (4062) Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
see G4042
 - East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
 - 4070 General
 - 4071 By subject (Table G1a)
 - 4072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4072)
Apply Table G1a for subject
 - Ohio
 - 4080 General
 - 4081 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

North Central States

East North Central States. Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Ohio -- Continued

4082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4082)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4083 Counties, A-Z (Table G4083)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4084 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4084)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Indiana

4090 General

4091 By subject (Table G1a)

4092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4092)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4093 Counties, A-Z (Table G4093)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4094 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4094)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Illinois

4100 General

4101 By subject (Table G1a)

4102 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4102)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4103 Counties, A-Z (Table G4103)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4104 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4104)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Michigan

4110 General

4111 By subject (Table G1a)

4112 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4112)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4113 Counties, A-Z (Table G4113)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4114 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4114)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wisconsin

4120 General

4121 By subject (Table G1a)

4122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4122)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4123 Counties, A-Z (Table G4123)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4124 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4124)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Northwestern States

Comprises the area between the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

4125 General

4126 By subject (Table G1a)

4127 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4127)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Northwestern States -- Continued

West North Central States

The area between the Great Lakes and the Rocky Mountains

4130

General

4131

By subject (Table G1a)

4132

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4132)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Minnesota

4140

General

4141

By subject (Table G1a)

4142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4142 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4142.S16

Saganaga Lake [MN & Ont.]

Subarrange by Table G1a

4143

Counties, A-Z (Table G4143)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4144

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4144)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Iowa

4150

General

4151

By subject (Table G1a)

4152

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4152)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4153

Counties, A-Z (Table G4153)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4154

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4154)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Missouri

4160

General

4161

By subject (Table G1a)

4162

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4162)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4163

Counties, A-Z (Table G4163)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4164

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4164)

Apply Table G1a for subject

North Dakota

4170

General

4171

By subject (Table G1a)

4172

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4172)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4173

Counties, A-Z (Table G4173)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4174

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4174)

Apply Table G1a for subject

South Dakota

4180

General

4181

By subject (Table G1a)

4182

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4182)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Northwestern States

West North Central States

South Dakota -- Continued

4183 Counties, A-Z (Table G4183)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4184)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Nebraska

4190 General

4191 By subject (Table G1a)

4192 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4192)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4193 Counties, A-Z (Table G4193)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4194)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Kansas

4200 General

4201 By subject (Table G1a)

4202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4202)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4203 Counties, A-Z (Table G4203)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4204)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

4210 General

4211 By subject (Table G1a)

4212 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4212)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Rocky Mountain States

4220 General

4221 By subject (Table G1a)

4222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4222)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific States

Comprises Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington

4230 General

4231 By subject (Table G1a)

4232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4232)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Pacific Northwest

The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

4240 General

4241 By subject (Table G1a)

4242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4242)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Montana

4250 General

4251 By subject (Table G1a)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Pacific Northwest

Montana -- Continued

4252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4252)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4253 Counties, A-Z (Table G4253)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4254)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Wyoming

4260 General

4261 By subject (Table G1a)

4262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4262)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4263 Counties, A-Z (Table G4263)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4264)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Idaho

4270 General

4271 By subject (Table G1a)

4272 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4272)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4273 Counties, A-Z (Table G4273)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4274 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4274)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Washington

4280 General

4281 By subject (Table G1a)

4282 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4282)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4283 Counties, A-Z (Table G4283)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4284 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4284)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Oregon

4290 General

4291 By subject (Table G1a)

4292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4292)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4293 Counties, A-Z (Table G4293)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4294 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4294)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Southwestern States

Including West South Central States and New Southwest

4295 General

4296 By subject (Table G1a)

4297 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4297)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States -- Continued

New Southwest

Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico

4300

General

4301

By subject (Table G1a)

4302

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4302)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Colorado

4310

General

4311

By subject (Table G1a)

4312

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4312)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4313

Counties, A-Z (Table G4313 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Denver see G4314.D4

Denver (Denver International Airport) see G4314.D4:2D5

Denver (Denver Zoo) see G4314.D4:2D6

4314

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4314 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4314.D4

Denver

Subarrange by Table G1a

4314.D4:2D5

Denver International Airport

Subarrange by Table G1a

4314.D4:2D6

Denver Zoo

Subarrange by Table G1a

New Mexico

4320

General

4321

By subject (Table G1a)

4322

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4322)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4323

Counties, A-Z (Table G4323)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4324

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4324)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Arizona

4330

General

4331

By subject (Table G1a)

4332

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4332)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4333

Counties, A-Z (Table G4333)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4334

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4334)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Utah

4340

General

4341

By subject (Table G1a)

4342

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4342)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4343

Counties, A-Z (Table G4343)

Apply Table G1a for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

The West

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

Southwestern States

New Southwest

Utah -- Continued

4344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4344)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Nevada

4350 General

4351 By subject (Table G1a)

4352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4352)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4353 Counties, A-Z (Table G4353 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Ormsby see G4354.C4

4354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4354 modified)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4354.C4 Carson City

Subarrange by Table G1a

California

4360 General

4361 By subject (Table G1a)

4362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4362)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4363 Counties, A-Z (Table G4363)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4364)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Alaska

4370 General

4371 By subject (Table G1a)

4372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4372)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4373 Counties, A-Z (Table G4373)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4374)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands

4380 General

4381 By subject (Table G1a)

4382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4382)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4383 Counties, A-Z (Table G4383)

Apply Table G1a for subject

4384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4384)

Apply Table G1a for subject

Caribbean area

4390 General

4391 By subject (Table G1)

4392 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4392)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Latin America see G3292

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America -- Continued

Mexico

- 4410 General
- 4411 By subject (Table G1)
- 4412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4412)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4414)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Northern States
- 4420 General
- 4421 By subject (Table G1)
- 4422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4422)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Tamaulipas
- 4430 General
- 4431 By subject (Table G1)
- 4432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4432)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Nuevo León
- 4440 General
- 4441 By subject (Table G1)
- 4442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4442)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Coahuila
- 4450 General
- 4451 By subject (Table G1)
- 4452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4452)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Chihuahua
- 4460 General
- 4461 By subject (Table G1)
- 4462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4462)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Sonora
- 4470 General
- 4471 By subject (Table G1)
- 4472 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4472)
- Baja California (Region)
- 4475 General
- 4476 By subject (Table G1)
- 4477 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4477)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Baja California (State). Baja California Norte
- 4480 General
- 4481 By subject (Table G1)
- 4482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4482)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Baja California Sur
- 4485 General
- 4486 By subject (Table G1)
- 4487 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4487)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- Sinaloa
- 4490 General

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Northern States

Sinaloa -- Continued

4491 By subject (Table G1)

4493 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G4493)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Durango

4500 General

4501 By subject (Table G1)

Zacatecas

4510 General

4511 By subject (Table G1)

San Luis Potosí

4520 General

4521 By subject (Table G1)

Central States

4530 General

4531 By subject (Table G1)

4532 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Veracruz

4540 General

4541 By subject (Table G1)

4542 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4542)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Puebla

4550 General

4551 By subject (Table G1)

4552 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4552)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tlaxcala

4560 General

4561 By subject (Table G1)

Hidalgo

4570 General

4571 By subject (Table G1)

Mexico (State)

4580 General

4581 By subject (Table G1)

4582 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mexico (Federal District)

4590 General

4591 By subject (Table G1)

4592 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Morelos

4600 General

4601 By subject (Table G1)

Michoacán de Ocampo

4610 General

4611 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Central States

Michpacán -- Continued

4612 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Querétaro

4620 General

4621 By subject (Table G1)

4622 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guanajuato

4630 General

4631 By subject (Table G1)

Jalisco

4640 General

4641 By subject (Table G1)

Aguascalientes

4650 General

4651 By subject (Table G1)

Nayarit

4660 General

4661 By subject (Table G1)

Colima

4670 General

4671 By subject (Table G1)

4672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4672)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southern States

4680 General

4681 By subject (Table G1)

4682 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4682)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guerrero

4690 General

4691 By subject (Table G1)

4692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Oaxaca

4700 General

4701 By subject (Table G1)

4702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chiapas

4720 General

4721 By subject (Table G1)

Tabasco

4730 General

4731 By subject (Table G1)

Campeche

4740 General

4741 By subject (Table G1)

4742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4742)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Mexico

Southern States -- Continued

Yucatán

4750

General

4751

By subject (Table G1)

4752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Quintana Roo

4760

General

4761

By subject (Table G1)

4762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central America

4800

General

4801

By subject (Table G1)

4802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guatemala

4810

General

4811

By subject (Table G1)

4812

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4813

Departments, A-Z (Table G4813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4814

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Belize. British Honduras

4820

General

4821

By subject (Table G1)

4822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4823

Districts, A-Z (Table G4823)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4824

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4824)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Honduras

4830

General

4831

By subject (Table G1)

4832

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4832)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4833

Departments, A-Z (Table G4833)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4834)

Apply Table G1 for subject

El Salvador

4840

General

4841

By subject (Table G1)

4842

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4842)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4843

Departments, A-Z (Table G4843)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4844

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4844)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

Central America -- Continued

Nicaragua

- 4850 General
- 4851 By subject (Table G1)
- 4852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4852)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4853 Departments, A-Z (Table G4853)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4854)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Costa Rica

- 4860 General
- 4861 By subject (Table G1)
- 4862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4862)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4863 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4863)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4864)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Panama

- 4870 General
- 4871 By subject (Table G1)
- 4872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4872)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4873 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G4873)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4874)
Apply Table G1 for subject

West Indies

- 4900 General
- 4901 By subject (Table G1)
- 4902 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4902)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of West Indian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G4910-G5184

Greater Antilles

- 4910 General
- 4911 By subject (Table G1)
- 4912 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4912)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Cuba

- 4920 General
- 4921 By subject (Table G1)
- 4922 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4922)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4923 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4923)
Apply Table G1 for subject
- 4924 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4924)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Hispaniola

- 4930 General
- 4931 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Hispaniola -- Continued

4932 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Haiti

4940 General

4941 By subject (Table G1)

4942 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4943 Departments, A-Z (Table G4943)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4944 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4944)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

4950 General

4951 By subject (Table G1)

4952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4953 Provinces, A-Z (Table G4953)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4954)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Jamaica

4960 General

4961 By subject (Table G1)

4962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4962)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4963 Parishes, A-Z (Table G4963)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4964)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cayman Islands

4965 General

4966 By subject (Table G1)

4967 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4967)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4969 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4969)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Puerto Rico

4970 General

4971 By subject (Table G1)

4972 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G4972)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4974 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4974)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahamas. Lucayos

4980 General

4981 By subject (Table G1)

4982 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

4984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

| | |
|---------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | North America |
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles -- Continued |
| | Turks and Caicos Islands |
| 4985 | General |
| 4986 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 4987 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G4987) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 4989 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G4989) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Lesser Antilles. Caribbees |
| 5000 | General |
| 5001 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Virgin Islands (General) |
| 5005 | General |
| 5006 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Virgin Islands of the United States |
| 5010 | General |
| 5011 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5012 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5012) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 5014 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5014) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | British Virgin Islands |
| 5020 | General |
| 5021 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5022 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5022) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 5024 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5024) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Leeward Islands |
| 5030 | General |
| 5031 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5032 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5032) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Saint Kitts and Nevis |
| 5040 | General |
| 5041 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5042 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5042) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 5044 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5044) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Anguilla |
| 5045 | General |
| 5046 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Antigua and Barbuda |
| 5050 | General |
| 5051 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5052 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5052 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 5052.B3 | Barbuda |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| 5053 | Parishes, A-Z (Table G5053 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - West Indies
 - Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
 - Leeward Islands
 - Antigua (Island and independent State)
 - Parishes
 - Barbuda see G5052.B3
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5054)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Montserrat
 - General
 - 5054
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5055
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5059)
 - 5056
 - 5059
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - French West Indies
 - General
 - 5060
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5061
 - Guadeloupe
 - General
 - 5070
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5071
 - Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5072)
 - 5072
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5074)
 - 5074
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Martinique
 - General
 - 5080
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5081
 - Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5082)
 - 5082
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5084)
 - 5084
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Saint-Martin (Collectivity)
 - General
 - 5085
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5086
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5089)
 - 5089
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Windward Islands
 - General
 - 5090
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5091
 - Dominica
 - General
 - 5100
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5101
 - Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5102)
 - 5102
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5104)
 - 5104
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Saint Lucia
 - General
 - 5110
 - By subject (Table G1)
 - 5111
 - Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5112)
 - 5112
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5114)
 - 5114
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Windward Islands

Saint Vincent (Island and independent State) -- Continued

5120

General

5121

By subject (Table G1)

5122

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5122)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5124

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5124)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Grenada (Island and independent State)

5130

General

5131

By subject (Table G1)

5132

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5133

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5133)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5134

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5134)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Barbados

5140

General

5141

By subject (Table G1)

5144

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5144)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad and Tobago

5145

General

5146

By subject (Table G1)

5147

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5147)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5148

Counties, wards, A-Z (Table G5148)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5149

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5149)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Trinidad

5150

General

5151

By subject (Table G1)

5152

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5152)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Tobago

5160

General

5161

By subject (Table G1)

5162

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5162)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies

5165

General

5166

By subject (Table G1)

5167

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5167)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Aruba

5170

General

5171

By subject (Table G1)

5172

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5172)

5174

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5174)

Bonaire

- By region or country
 - America. Western Hemisphere
 - North America
 - West Indies
 - Windward Islands
 - Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
 - Bonaire -- Continued
 - 5175 General
 - 5176 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5179)
 - Curaçao
 - 5180 General
 - 5181 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5182 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G5182)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5184 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5184)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Sint Maarten
 - 5190 General
 - 5191 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5194)
 - South America
 - 5200 General
 - 5201 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5202)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Atlantic coast and continental shelf
 - 5220 General
 - 5221 By subject (Table G1)
 - Pacific coast and continental shelf
 - 5230 General
 - 5231 By subject (Table G1)
 - Guianas
 - 5240 General
 - 5241 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5242)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Guyana. British Guiana
 - 5250 General
 - 5251 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5252)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5253 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5253)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5254)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Suriname. Dutch Guiana
 - 5260 General
 - 5261 By subject (Table G1)
 - 5262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5262)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5263 Administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G5263)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 5264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5264)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - French Guiana

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Guianas

French Guiana -- Continued

5270

General

5271

By subject (Table G1)

5272

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5272)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5273

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5273)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5274

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5274)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Venezuela

5280

General

5281

By subject (Table G1)

5282

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5282)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5283

States, territories, A-Z (Table G5283)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5284

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5284)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Colombia

5290

General

5291

By subject (Table G1)

5292

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5292)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5293

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5293)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5294

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5294)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ecuador

5300

General

5301

By subject (Table G1)

5302

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5302)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5303

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G5303)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5304

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5304)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Peru

5310

General

5311

By subject (Table G1)

5312

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5312)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5313

Departments, A-Z (Table G5313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5314

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bolivia

5320

General

5321

By subject (Table G1)

5322

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5322)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5323

Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5323)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Bolivia -- Continued

5324 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5324)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chile

5330 General

5331 By subject (Table G1)

5332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5332)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Easter Islands see G9665+

5333 Administrative regions, etc., A-Z (Table G5333)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5334)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Argentina

5350 General

5351 By subject (Table G1)

5352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5352)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islas Malvinas see G9175+

5353 Provinces, A-Z (Table G5353)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5354)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Uruguay

5370 General

5371 By subject (Table G1)

5372 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5372)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5373 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5373)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5374 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5374)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraguay

5380 General

5381 By subject (Table G1)

5382 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5382)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5383 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5383)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5384 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5384)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Brazil

5400 General

5401 By subject (Table G1)

5402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5404 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5404)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North Brazil. Amazon Brazil

5410 General

5411 By subject (Table G1)

5412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5412)

Rondônia. Guaporé

| | |
|------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | South America |
| | Brazil |
| | North Brazil. Amazon Brazil |
| | Rondônia. Guaporé -- Continued |
| 5420 | General |
| 5421 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5422 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5422) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Acre |
| 5430 | General |
| 5431 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Amazonas |
| 5440 | General |
| 5441 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5442 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5442) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Roraima. Rio Branco |
| 5460 | General |
| 5461 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5462 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5462) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Pará |
| 5470 | General |
| 5471 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5472 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5472) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Amapá |
| 5490 | General |
| 5491 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Northeast Brazil |
| 5500 | General |
| 5501 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Maranhão |
| 5505 | General |
| 5506 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5507 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5507) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Piauí (Piauhy) |
| 5510 | General |
| 5511 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5512 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5512) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Ceará |
| 5515 | General |
| 5516 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5517 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5517) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Rio Grande do Norte |
| 5520 | General |
| 5521 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Paraíba |
| 5525 | General |
| 5526 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Pernambuco |

| | |
|------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | America. Western Hemisphere |
| | South America |
| | Brazil |
| | Northeast Brazil |
| | Pernambuco -- Continued |
| 5530 | General |
| 5531 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5532 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5532) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Alagoas |
| 5540 | General |
| 5541 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Fernando de Noronha |
| 5545 | General |
| 5546 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | East Brazil. Southeastern States |
| 5550 | General |
| 5551 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5552 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5552) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Sergipe |
| 5555 | General |
| 5556 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Bahia |
| 5560 | General |
| 5561 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5562 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5562) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Minas Gerais |
| 5570 | General |
| 5571 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5572 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5572) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| 5573 | Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5573) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Espírito Santo |
| 5580 | General |
| 5581 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5582 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5582) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Rio de Janeiro (State) |
| 5590 | General |
| 5591 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5592 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5592) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | Guanabara |
| | Until April 1960 known as Distrito Federal |
| 5595 | General |
| 5596 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | South Brazil |
| 5600 | General |
| 5601 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 5602 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5602) |
| | Apply Table G1 for subject |
| | São Paulo |

By region or country

America. Western Hemisphere

South America

Brazil

South Brazil

São Paulo -- Continued

5605

General

5606

By subject (Table G1)

5607

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5607)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Paraná

5610

General

5611

By subject (Table G1)

5612

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Santa Catarina

5615

General

5616

By subject (Table G1)

5617

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5617)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5618

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5618)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rio Grande do Sul

5620

General

5621

By subject (Table G1)

5622

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central West Brazil

5630

General

5631

By subject (Table G1)

Mato Grosso

5640

General

5641

By subject (Table G1)

5642

By region (Table G5642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5643

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G5643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mato Grosso do Sul (1977-)

5645

General

5646

By subject (Table G1)

Tocantins (1988-)

5655

General

5656

By subject (Table G1)

Goiás

5660

General

5661

By subject (Table G1)

Distrito Federal (1960-)

5665

General

5666

By subject (Table G1)

5667

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5667)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

For maps of the known world prior to 1500, that are confined to the Eastern Hemisphere see

G3200+

5670

General

5671

By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. -- Continued

5672

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5672)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries

Including maps of Arab countries together, Islamic Empire, etc.

5680

General

5681

By subject (Table G1)

5685-5687

Asia and Africa

5685

General

5686

By subject (Table G1)

5687

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5687)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5690-5692

Eurasia

5690

General

5691

By subject (Table G1)

5692

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5695-5697

Europe and Africa

5695

General

5696

By subject (Table G1)

Europe

5700

General

5701

By subject (Table G1)

5702

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Europe

5720

General

5721

By subject (Table G1)

5722

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including maps of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G9120+, Bermuda

5730

General

5731

By subject (Table G1)

British Isles. Great Britain

5740

General

5741

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5741.S1

General

(5741.S12)

This number not used

5741.S2

To 1066

5741.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

5741.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

5741.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5741.S37

15th century

5741.S4

Modern period, 1485-

5741.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5741.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5741.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5741.S54

18th century

5741.S55

19th century

5741.S6

20th century

5741.S65

World War I

5741.S7

World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain -- Continued

5742

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5742)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

England

Including maps of England and Wales depicted together

5750

General

5751

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5751.S1

General

(5751.S12)

This number not used

5751.S2

To 1066

5751.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

5751.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

5751.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5751.S37

15th century

5751.S4

Modern period, 1485-

5751.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5751.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5751.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5751.S54

18th century

5751.S55

19th century

5751.S6

20th century

5751.S65

World War I

5751.S7

World War II

5752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5752)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5753

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5753 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Greater London (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Greater Manchester (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3

London, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.L7

Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan county) see G5754.M3

5754

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5754 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5754.L7

London

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5741.S

5754.M3

Manchester

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5741.S

Wales

5760

General

5761

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5761.S1

General

(5761.S12)

This number not used

5761.S2

To 1066

5761.S3

Medieval period, 1066-1485

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Wales

By subject

History

Medieval period, 1066-1485 -- Continued

5761.S33

Norman period, 1066-1154

5761.S35

Plantagenets, 1154-1399

5761.S37

15th century

5761.S4

Modern period, 1485-

5761.S45

16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603

5761.S5

17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714

5761.S53

Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688

5761.S54

18th century

5761.S55

19th century

5761.S6

20th century

5761.S65

World War I

5761.S7

World War II

5762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5762)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5763

Counties, A-Z (Table G5763)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

5764

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5764)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5741.S for history*

Scotland

5770

General

5771

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5771.S1

General

(5771.S12)

This number not used

5771.S2

To 1057

5771.S3

1057-1603

5771.S34

War of Independence, 1285-1371

5771.S36

Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

5771.S4

17th century

5771.S45

Revolution of 1688

5771.S5

18th century

5771.S52

Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

5771.S53

Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

5771.S55

19th century

5771.S6

20th century

5771.S65

World War I

5771.S7

World War II

5772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5772 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

5772.O6

Orkney Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G5771.S

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain

Scotland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

5772.S5

Shetland Islands

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5771.S

5772.W39

Western Isles

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by Table G5771.S

5773

Administrative regions, island areas, A-Z (Table G5773 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Orkney see G5772.O6

Shetland see G5772.S5

Western Isles see G5772.W39

5774

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5774)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S7-.S7, history)**Apply Table G5771.S for history*

Eire. Irish Free State. Ireland

Including maps of the island of Ireland treated as a whole

5780

General

5781

By subject (Table G1)

5782

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5783

Counties, A-Z (Table G5783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5784

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Northern Ireland

5790

General

5791

By subject (Table G1)

5792

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5793

Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G5793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5794

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Isle of Man

5800

General

5801

By subject (Table G1)

5802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5804

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Channel Islands

5810

General

5811

By subject (Table G1)

5812

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5814

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe -- Continued

French Empire. French Union

Including maps of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G8680+, French

Equatorial Africa

5820

General

5821

By subject (Table G1)

France

5830

General

5831

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

5831.S1

General

(5831.S12)

This number not used

5831.S2

To 987

5831.S3

Medieval period, 987-1515

5831.S4

Modern period, 1515-

5831.S5

17th century

5831.S545

Revolution, 1789-1799

5831.S55

Consulate and Empire, 1799-1815

5831.S56

19th century

5831.S6

20th century

5831.S65

World War I

5831.S7

World War II

5831.S73

1945-

5832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5832 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

5832.P35

Paris Region. Région parisienne

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange

by Table G5831.S

5833

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z (Table G5833 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

Corse

see G5970+

Corsica

see G5970+

Paris see G5834.P3

Paris Region see G5832.P35

Région parisienne see G5832.P35

5834

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5834 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G5831.S for history*

5834.P3

Paris

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange
by Table G5831.S

Corsica

5970

General

5971

By subject (Table G1)

5972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5972)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Monaco

5980

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Monaco -- Continued

5981 By subject (Table G1)

5982 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G5982)

Apply Table G1 for subject

5984 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G5984)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Benelux countries. Low countries

5990 General

5991 By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands Union

Including maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies, et. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G5165+,

Netherlands Antilles

5995 General

5996 By subject (Table G1)

Netherlands

6000 General

6001 By subject (Table G1)

6002 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6003 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6003)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6004 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6004)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Belgium

6010 General

6011 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6011.S1 General

(6011.S12) This number not used

6011.S2 To 1555

6011.S3 1555-1648

6011.S4 Modern period, 1648-

6011.S5 18th century

6011.S55 19th century

6011.S56 Revolution, 1830-1839

6011.S6 20th century

6011.S65 World War I

6011.S7 World War II

6011.S73 1945-

6012 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

6013 Provinces, A-Z (Table G6013)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

6014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6014)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6011.S for history*

Luxembourg

6020 General

6021 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

Benelux countries. Low countries

Luxembourg -- Continued

6022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6023 Districts, A-Z (Table G6023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Europe

6030 General

6031 By subject (Table G1)

6032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6032 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Erzegebirge see G6512.E7

Alps

Class here maps of the Alps as a whole

For regions and natural features within the Alps see the country or region in which they are located

6035 General

6036 By subject (Table G1)

Switzerland

6040 General

6041 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6041.S1 General

(6041.S12) This number not used

6041.S2 To 1648

6041.S3 1648-1789

1789-1815

6041.S4 General

6041.S45 Helvetic Republic, 1789-1803

1815-1900

6041.S5 General

6041.S55 Sonderbund, 1845-1847

1900-1945

6041.S6 General

6041.S65 World War I

6041.S7 World War II

6041.S73 1945-

6042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

6043 Cantons, A-Z (Table G6043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

6044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6041.S for history*

Liechtenstein

6050 General

6051 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Liechtenstein -- Continued

6052 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6052)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6053 Communes (Gemeindes), A-Z (Table G6053)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6054 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6054)

Apply Table G1 for subject

German Empire

Including maps of German colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies according to location, e.g., G8620+, Southwest Africa. German

Southwest Africa

6070 General

6071 By subject (Table G1)

Germany

Including maps of the former East and West Germany together, Prussia as a whole, and the Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G6523.O5, G7063.K2

For Pomerania, see G6195+, G6522.P58

For Posen, see G6523

For Silesia, see G6523

For West Prussia, see G6522

6080 General

6081 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

General

(6081.S12) This number not used

6081.S2 To 843

6081.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6081.S4 General

6081.S5 17th century

6081.S54 18th century

6081.S55 19th century

20th century

6081.S6 General

6081.S65 World War I

6081.S7 World War II

6081.S73 1945-

6082 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6082 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Erzegebirge see G6512.E7

6082.F7 Franconia [Duchy]

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G6081.S

Mulde River see G6242.M8

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

see G6150+

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

6090 General

6091 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

By subject

History -- Continued

6091.S1

General

(6091.S12)

This number not used

6091.S2

To 843

6091.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6091.S4

General

6091.S5

17th century

6091.S54

18th century

6091.S55

19th century

20th century

6091.S6

General

6091.S65

World War I

6091.S7

World War II

6091.S73

1945-

(6092)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

see G6082

(6093)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.)

see G6150+

(6094)

Cities and towns, A-Z

see G6299

(6105-6108)

Cottbus

see G6150+

(6115-6118)

Dresden

see G6240+

(6125-6128)

East Berlin (Bezirk) see G6299

Erfurt

see G6290+

(6135-6138)

Frankfurt

see G6150+

(6145-6148)

Gera

see G6290+

Brandenburg

6150

General

6151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6151.S1

General

(6151.S12)

This number not used

6151.S2

To 843

6151.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6151.S4

General

6151.S5

17th century

6151.S54

18th century

6151.S55

19th century

20th century

6151.S6

General

6151.S65

World War I

6151.S7

World War II

- By region or country
 - Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 - Europe
 - Central Europe
 - Germany
 - East Germany (German Democratic Republic)
 - Brandenburg
 - By subject
 - History
 - Modern period, 1517-20th century -- Continued
 - 1945-
- 6151.S73
- 6152
 - Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6152)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- 6153
 - Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6153)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- (6155-6158)
 - Halle
 - see G6230+
- (6165-6168)
 - Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
 - see G6240+
- (6175-6178)
 - Leipzig
 - see G6240+
- (6185-6188)
 - Magdeburg
 - see G6230+
 - Meckenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg
 - Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
- 6195
 - General
- 6196
 - By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - General
 - This number not used
 - To 843
 - Medieval period, 843-1517
 - Modern period, 1517-
 - General
 - 17th century
 - 18th century
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
 - General
 - World War I
 - World War II
 - 1945-
 - Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6197)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- 6197
 - Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- 6198
 - Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6198)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)*
 - Apply Table G6081.S for history*
- (6205-6208)
 - Neubrandenburg
 - see G6195+
- (6215-6218)
 - Potsdam
 - see G6150+

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic) -- Continued

(6225-6228)

Rostock

see G6195+

Saxony-Anhalt

Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian province)

6230

General

6231

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6231.S1

General

(6231.S12)

This number not used

6231.S2

To 843

6231.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6231.S4

General

6231.S5

17th century

6231.S54

18th century

6231.S55

19th century

20th century

6231.S6

General

6231.S65

World War I

6231.S7

World War II

6231.S73

1945-

6232

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6233

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6233)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saxony

6240

General

6241

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6241.S1

General

(6241.S12)

This number not used

6241.S2

To 843

6241.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6241.S4

General

6241.S5

17th century

6241.S54

18th century

6241.S55

19th century

20th century

6241.S6

General

6241.S65

World War I

6241.S7

World War II

6241.S73

1945-

6242

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6242 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Saxony

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z -- Continued

6242.M8

Mulde River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by G6081.S

6243

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

(6260-6265)

Schwerin

see G6195+

(6280-6283)

Suhl

see G6290+

Thuringia

6290

General

6291

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6291.S1

General

(6291.S12)

This number not used

6291.S2

To 843

6291.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6291.S4

General

6291.S5

17th century

6291.S54

18th century

6291.S55

19th century

20th century

6291.S6

General

6291.S65

World War I

6291.S7

World War II

6291.S73

1945-

6292

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6292)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6293

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6293)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Cities and towns see G6299

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

6295

General

6296

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6296.S1

General

(6296.S12)

This number not used

6296.S2

To 843

6296.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6296.S4

General

6296.S5

17th century

6296.S54

18th century

6296.S55

19th century

| | |
|------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Central Europe |
| | Germany |
| | West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) |
| | By subject |
| | History |
| | Modern period, 1517- -- Continued |
| | 20th century |
| 6296.S6 | General |
| 6296.S65 | World War I |
| 6296.S7 | World War II |
| 6296.S73 | 1945- |
| (6297) | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z |
| | see G6082 |
| (6298) | Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Bezirke, Landkreise, etc.) |
| | see G6310+ |
| 6299 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6299 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.S for history</i> |
| | Including East German cities and towns |
| 6299.L9 | Lüneburg |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history,
subarrange by G6081.S |
| | Schleswig-Holstein |
| 6310 | General |
| 6311 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 6311.S1 | General |
| (6311.S12) | This number not used |
| 6311.S2 | To 843 |
| 6311.S3 | Medieval period, 843-1517 |
| | Modern period, 1517- |
| 6311.S4 | General |
| 6311.S5 | 17th century |
| 6311.S54 | 18th century |
| 6311.S55 | 19th century |
| | 20th century |
| 6311.S6 | General |
| 6311.S65 | World War I |
| 6311.S7 | World War II |
| 6311.S73 | 1945- |
| 6312 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6312) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.S for history</i> |
| 6313 | Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6313) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6081.S for history</i> |
| | Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover |
| 6320 | General |
| 6321 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 6321.S1 | General |
| (6321.S12) | This number not used |
| 6321.S2 | To 843 |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

By subject

History -- Continued

6321.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6321.S4

General

6321.S5

17th century

6321.S54

18th century

6321.S55

19th century

20th century

6321.S6

General

6321.S65

World War I

6321.S7

World War II

6321.S73

1945-

6322

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6322)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6323

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreis, etc.), A-Z (Table G6323 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Lüneburg (Province) see G6299.L9

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

6360

General

6361

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6361.S1

General

(6361.S12)

This number not used

6361.S2

To 843

6361.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6361.S4

General

6361.S5

17th century

6361.S54

18th century

6361.S55

19th century

20th century

6361.S6

General

6361.S65

World War I

6361.S7

World War II

6361.S73

1945-

6362

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6362)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6363

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6363)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Hesse

Including Hesse-Darmstadt and Hesse-Nassau

6370

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Hesse -- Continued

6371

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6371.S1

General

(6371.S12)

This number not used

6371.S2

To 843

6371.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6371.S4

General

6371.S5

17th century

6371.S54

18th century

6371.S55

19th century

20th century

6371.S6

General

6371.S65

World War I

6371.S7

World War II

6371.S73

1945-

6372

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6372)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6373

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6373)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

6390

General

6391

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6391.S1

General

(6391.S12)

This number not used

6391.S2

To 843

6391.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6391.S4

General

6391.S5

17th century

6391.S54

18th century

6391.S55

19th century

20th century

6391.S6

General

6391.S65

World War I

6391.S7

World War II

6391.S73

1945-

6392

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6392 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6392.P3

Palatinate. Lower Palatinate

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

Including maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together

For maps of upper Palatinate alone see G6423.O2

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province -- Continued

6393

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6393)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Saarland (Saar)

6395

General

6396

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6396.S1

General

(6396.S12)

This number not used

6396.S2

To 843

6396.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6396.S4

General

6396.S5

17th century

6396.S54

18th century

6396.S55

19th century

20th century

6396.S6

General

6396.S65

World War I

6396.S7

World War II

6396.S73

1945-

6398

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6398)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Bavaria

6420

General

6421

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6421.S1

General

(6421.S12)

This number not used

6421.S2

To 843

6421.S3

Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6421.S4

General

6421.S5

17th century

6421.S54

18th century

6421.S55

19th century

20th century

6421.S6

General

6421.S65

World War I

6421.S7

World War II

6421.S73

1945-

6422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6422)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

Bavaria -- Continued

6423 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirk, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6423 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Franconia see G6082.F7

6423.O2 Oberpfalz [Regierungsbezirk]. Upper Palatinate [Duchy]

Subarrange each by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by G6081.S

For maps of Lower and Upper Palatinate together see G6392.P3

Baden-Württemberg

Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern, Württemberg

6425 General

6426 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6426.S1 General

(6426.S12) This number not used

6426.S2 To 843

6426.S3 Medieval period, 843-1517

Modern period, 1517-

6426.S4 General

6426.S5 17th century

6426.S54 18th century

6426.S55 19th century

20th century

6426.S6 General

6426.S65 World War I

6426.S7 World War II

6426.S73 1945-

6427 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6427)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

6428 Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z (Table G6428)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6081.S for history*

Austria-Hungary

6480 General

6481 By subject (Table G1)

Austria

6490 General

6491 By subject (Table G1)

6492 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6492)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6493 Bundesländer, etc., A-Z (Table G6493 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vienna see G6494.V4

6494 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6494 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

| | |
|------------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. |
| | Europe |
| | Central Europe |
| | Austria-Hungary |
| | Austria |
| | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 6494.V4 | Vienna |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| | Hungary |
| 6500 | General |
| 6501 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 6502 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6502) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 6503 | Counties (Megyék), A-Z (Table G6503) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 6504 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6504) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 6510 | General |
| 6511 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 6511.S1 | General |
| (6511.S12) | This number not used |
| 6511.S2 | Early and medieval through 1526 |
| 6511.S3 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6511.S4 | 1789-1815 |
| 6511.S5 | 1815-1918 |
| 6511.S65 | World War I |
| 6511.S67 | 1918-1945 |
| 6511.S7 | World War II |
| 6511.S8 | 1945- |
| 6512 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6512 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6511.S for history</i> |
| 6512.E7 | Erzegebirge |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, |
| | subarrange by G6511.S |
| 6513 | Provinces, A-Z (Table G6513) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6511.S for history</i> |
| 6514 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6514) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G6511.S for history</i> |
| | Slovakia |
| 6515 | General |
| 6516 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 6516.S1 | General |
| (6516.S12) | This number not used |
| 6516.S2 | Early and medieval through 1526 |
| 6516.S3 | 16th-18th centuries |
| 6516.S4 | 1789-1815 |
| | 1815-1918 |
| 6516.S5 | General |
| 6516.S65 | World War I |

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Austria-Hungary

Slovakia

By subject

History -- Continued

1918-1945

6516.S67

General

6516.S7

World War II

6516.S8

1945-

6517

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6517)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6516.S for history*

6518

Provinces, A-Z (Table G6518)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6516.S for history*

6519

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6519)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6516.S for history*

Poland

6520

General

6521

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6521.S1

General

(6521.S12)

This number not used

6521.S2

Early to 1573

6521.S3

1573-1795

6521.S4

1795-1830

6521.S5

1830-1918

6521.S65

World War I

6521.S67

1918-1945

6521.S7

World War II

6521.S73

1945-

6522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6522)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

6523

Voivodeships, etc., A-Z (Table G6523)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

6524

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6524)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6521.S for history*

Southern Europe

Cf. G5672 Mediterranean region

6530

General

6531

By subject (Table G1)

6532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iberian Peninsula

6540

General

6541

By subject (Table G1)

Spanish Empire

Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8232, Spanish Morocco

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Iberian Peninsula

Spanish Empire -- Continued

6550

General

6551

By subject (Table G1)

Spain

6560

General

6561

By subject (Table G1)

6562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6562 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andalusia see G6563.A55

6562.B25

Balearic Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

Basque Provinces see G6563.P15

6562.C35

Castile

Subarrange by Table G1

6563

Administrative regions, provinces, kingdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G6563 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6563.A55

Andalusia

Subarrange by Table G1

Balears see G6562.B25

Castile [Kingdom] see G6562.C35

Las Palmas see G9153.L3

6563.P15

País Vasco

Subarrange by Table G1

Palmas, Las see G9153.L3

6564

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Andorra

6660

General

6661

By subject (Table G1)

6662

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6663

Parishes, A-Z (Table G6663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6664

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Gibraltar

6670

General

6671

By subject (Table G1)

Portuguese Empire

Including maps of Portuguese colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8640+, Angola

6680

General

6681

By subject (Table G1)

Portugal. Lusitania

6690

General

6691

By subject (Table G1)

6692

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6693

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G6693 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angra do Heroísmo see G9133.A5

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Iberian Peninsula

Portugal. Lusitania

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Horta see G9133.H6

Ponta Delgada see G9133.P6

6694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Roman Empire

6700 General

6701 By subject (Table G1)

Italian Empire

Including maps of Italian colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G8352, Italian Somaliland

6705 General

6706 By subject (Table G1)

Italy

6710 General

6711 By subject (Table G1)

6712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6713 Regioni, etc., A-Z (Table G6713 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vatican see G6714.R7:3V3

6714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6714 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6714.R7:3V3 Vatican City

Subarrange by Table G1

Sicily

6760 General

6761 By subject (Table G1)

6762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6763 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sardinia

6770 General

6771 By subject (Table G1)

6772 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6773 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

San Marino

6780 General

6781 By subject (Table G1)

6782 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malta

6790 General

6791 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Southern Europe

Malta -- Continued

6792 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6794 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

6800 General

6801 By subject (Table G1)

6802 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greece

6810 General

6811 By subject (Table G1)

6812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6813 Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z (Table G6813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Albania

6830 General

6831 By subject (Table G1)

6832 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6832)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6833 Districts (Rrethi), etc., A-Z (Table G6833)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6833.T5 Tirana (Rrethi)

6834 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6834)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Former Yugoslav republics. Yugoslavia

6840 General

6841 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6841.S1 General

(6841.S12) This number not used

6841.S2 To 1800

6841.S4 19th century

6841.S6 20th century

6841.S65 World War I

6841.S67 1918-1941

6841.S7 World War II

6841.S73 1945-1992

6842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6842)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

6845 General

6846 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6846.S1 General

(6846.S12) This number not used

6846.S2 To 1800

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

By subject

History -- Continued

6846.S4

19th century

6846.S6

20th century

6846.S65

World War I

6846.S67

1918-1941

6846.S7

World War II

6846.S73

1945-1992

6847

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6847)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6848

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6848)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6849

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6849)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Serbia

6850

General

6851

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6851.S1

General

(6851.S12)

This number not used

6851.S2

To 1800

6851.S4

19th century

6851.S6

20th century

6851.S65

World War I

6851.S67

1918-1941

6851.S7

World War II

6851.S73

1945-1992

6852

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6852)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6853

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6853)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6854

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6854)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

6855

General

6856

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6856.S1

General

(6856.S12)

This number not used

6856.S2

To 1800

6856.S4

19th century

6856.S6

20th century

6856.S65

World War I

6856.S67

1918-1941

6856.S7

World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

By subject

History

20th century -- Continued

6856.S73

1945-1992

6857

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6857)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6859

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6859)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Bosnia and Herzegovina

6860

General

6861

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6861.S1

General

(6861.S12)

This number not used

6861.S2

To 1800

6861.S4

19th century

6861.S6

20th century

6861.S65

World War I

6861.S67

1918-1941

6861.S7

World War II

6861.S73

1945-1992

6862

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6862)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6863

Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6863)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

6864

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6864)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G6841.S for history*

Kosovo (Republic)

6865

General

6866

By subject (Table G1 modified)

6869

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6869)

Croatia (Hrvatska)

6870

General

6871

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6871.S1

General

(6871.S12)

This number not used

6871.S2

To 1800

6871.S4

19th century

6871.S6

20th century

6871.S65

World War I

6871.S67

1918-1941

6871.S7

World War II

6871.S73

1945-1992

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe

Croatia (Hrvatska) -- Continued

6872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6872)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6873 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6873)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6874)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Slovenia

6875 General

6876 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

6876.S1 General
 (6876.S12) This number not used

6876.S2 To 1800

6876.S4 19th century

6876.S6 20th century

6876.S65 World War I

6876.S67 1918-1941

6876.S7 World War II

6876.S73 1945-1992

6877 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6877)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6878 Administrative divisions, etc., A-Z (Table G6878)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

6879 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6879)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G6841.S for history

Romania

6880 General

6881 By subject (Table G1)

6882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6882)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6883 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6883)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6884)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Bulgaria

6890 General

6891 By subject (Table G1)

6892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6892)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6893 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G6893)
Apply Table G1 for subject

6894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6894)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Scandinavia. Northern Europe

6910 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Scandinavia. Northern Europe -- Continued

6911

By subject (Table G1)

6912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Denmark and colonies

Including maps of Danish colonies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e.g., G3380+, Greenland

6915

General

6916

By subject (Table G1)

Denmark

6920

General

6921

By subject (Table G1)

6922

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6922)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6923

Provinces (Amter), etc., A-Z (Table G6923)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6924

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6924)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Faeroe Islands

6925

General

6926

By subject (Table G1)

6927

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6927)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6929

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6929)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Greenland see G3380+

Iceland

6930

General

6931

By subject (Table G1)

6932

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6932)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6933

Provinces (Sýsler), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z (Table G6933)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6934

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6934)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Norway

6940

General

6941

By subject (Table G1)

6942

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6942)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6943

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z (Table G6943 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bergen see G6944.B4

Oslo see G6944.O9

Oslo (Vigelandsparken) see G6944.O9:2V5

Oslo (Aker) see G6944.O9:3A3

6944

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6944 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

6944.B4

Bergen

Subarrange by Table G1

6944.O9

Oslo

Subarrange by Table G1

- By region or country
 - Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
 - Europe
 - Scandinavia. Northern Europe
 - Norway
 - Cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 6944.O9:2V5 Vigelandsparken [Oslo]
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - 6944.O9:3A3 Aker [Oslo]
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - Sweden
 - 6950 General
 - 6951 By subject (Table G1)
 - 6952 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6952)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 6953 Provinces (Länni), etc., A-Z (Table G6953)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 6954 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6954)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Finland. Suomi
 - 6960 General
 - 6961 By subject (Table G1)
 - 6962 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6962 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 6962.A2 Åland
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - 6962.A23 Åland Sea
 - Subarrange by Table G1
 - 6963 Departments, etc., A-Z (Table G6963 modified)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Ahvenanmaa see G6962.A2
 - Ahvenanmaa (Åland Sea) see G6962.A23
 - 6964 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G6964)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Eastern Europe
 - Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States, European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, Soviet zone of influence, 1946-1991
 - For Poland see G6520+
 - For Finland see G6960+
 - For the Baltic States collectively see G7020+
 - For Estonia see G7030+
 - For Latvia see G7040+
 - For Lithuania see G7050+
 - 6965 General
 - 6966 By subject (Table G1)
 - 6967 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G6967)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)
 - 7000 General
 - 7001 By subject (Table G1 modified)
 - History
 - 7001.S1 General
 - (7001.S12) This number not used
 - 7001.S2 Early through 1613
 - 7001.S3 17th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). Russia (Empire)

By subject

History -- Continued

7001.S4

18th century

7001.S5

1801-1917

7001.S54

Crimean War

7001.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7001.S65

World War I

7001.S67

1917-1921

7001.S68

1921-1945

7001.S7

World War II

7001.S72

1945-1991

7001.S75

1991-

7002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7002 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ural Mountains see G7062.U7

(7004)

Cities and towns

see G7064 and other former Soviet republics

Former Soviet republics (Europe). European U.S.S.R. European Russia (Empire)

7010

General

7011

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7011.S1

General

(7011.S12)

This number not used

7011.S2

Early through 1613

7011.S3

17th century

7011.S4

18th century

7011.S5

1801-1917

7011.S54

Crimean War

7011.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7011.S65

World War I

7011.S67

1917-1921

7011.S68

1921-1945

7011.S7

World War II

7011.S72

1945-1991

7011.S75

1991-

7012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7012)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Baltic States

7020

General

7021

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7021.S1

General

(7021.S12)

This number not used

7021.S2

Early through 1613

7021.S3

17th century

7021.S4

18th century

7021.S5

1801-1917

7021.S54

Crimean War

7021.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

7021.S65

World War I

7021.S67

1917-1921

7021.S68

1921-1945

7021.S7

World War II

7021.S72

1945-1991

7021.S75

1991-

7022

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7022)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Estonia

7030

General

7031

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7031.S1

General

(7031.S12)

This number not used

7031.S2

Early through 1613

7031.S3

17th century

7031.S4

18th century

7031.S5

1801-1917

7031.S54

Crimean War

7031.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7031.S65

World War I

7031.S67

1917-1921

7031.S68

1921-1945

7031.S7

World War II

7031.S72

1945-1991

7031.S75

1991-

7032

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7032)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7033

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7033)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7034

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7034)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Latvia

7040

General

7041

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7041.S1

General

(7041.S12)

This number not used

7041.S2

Early through 1613

7041.S3

17th century

7041.S4

18th century

7041.S5

1801-1917

7041.S54

Crimean War

7041.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7041.S65

World War I

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Baltic States

Latvia

By subject

History -- Continued

7041.S67

1917-1921

7041.S68

1921-1945

7041.S7

World War II

7041.S72

1945-1991

7041.S75

1991-

7042

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7042)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7043

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7043)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7044

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7044)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Lithuania

7050

General

7051

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7051.S1

General

(7051.S12)

This number not used

7051.S2

Early through 1613

7051.S3

17th century

7051.S4

18th century

7051.S5

1801-1917

7051.S54

Crimean War

7051.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7051.S65

World War I

7051.S67

1917-1921

7051.S68

1921-1945

7051.S7

World War II

7051.S72

1945-1991

7051.S75

1991-

7052

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7052)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7053

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7053)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7054

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7054)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

Asian provinces, districts, etc. see G7270+

7060

General

7061

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7061.S1

General

(7061.S12)

This number not used

7061.S2

Early through 1613

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Russia (Federation). Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.)

By subject

History -- Continued

7061.S3 17th century
 7061.S4 18th century
 7061.S5 1801-1917
 7061.S54 Crimean War
 7061.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7061.S65 World War I
 7061.S67 1917-1921
 7061.S68 1921-1945
 7061.S7 World War II
 7061.S72 1945-1991
 7061.S75 1991-

7062 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7062 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7062.U7 Ural Mountains
 Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7001.S

7063 European administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7063)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7064 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7064)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history
 Including those in Siberia, Buñātiā, Yakutia, Russian Far East, and Sakhalin

Karelia

see G7063.K45

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia

7090 General
 7091 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7091.S1 General
 (7091.S12) This number not used
 7091.S2 Early through 1613
 7091.S3 17th century
 7091.S4 18th century
 7091.S5 1801-1917
 7091.S54 Crimean War
 7091.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7091.S65 World War I
 7091.S67 1917-1921
 7091.S68 1921-1945
 7091.S7 World War II
 7091.S72 1945-1991
 7091.S75 1991-

7092 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7092)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

7093 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7093)
Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)
Apply Table G7001.S for history

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Belarus. Belorussia. White Russia -- Continued

7094

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7094)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Ukraine

7100

General

7101

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7101.S1

General

(7101.S12)

This number not used

7101.S2

Early through 1613

7101.S3

17th century

7101.S4

18th century

7101.S5

1801-1917

7101.S54

Crimean War

7101.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7101.S65

World War I

7101.S67

1917-1921

7101.S68

1921-1945

7101.S7

World War II

7101.S72

1945-1991

7101.S75

1991-

7102

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7102)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7103

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7103)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7104

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7104)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R.

7110

General

7111

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7111.S1

General

(7111.S12)

This number not used

7111.S2

Early through 1613

7111.S3

17th century

7111.S4

18th century

7111.S5

1801-1917

7111.S54

Crimean War

7111.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7111.S65

World War I

7111.S67

1917-1921

7111.S68

1921-1945

7111.S7

World War II

7111.S72

1945-1991

7111.S75

1991-

7112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7112)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. -- Continued

7113 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7113)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7114 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7114)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

7115 General

7116 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7116.S1 General

(7116.S12) This number not used

7116.S2 Early through 1613

7116.S3 17th century

7116.S4 18th century

7116.S5 1801-1917

7116.S54 Crimean War

7116.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7116.S65 World War I

7116.S67 1917-1921

7116.S68 1921-1945

7116.S7 World War II

7116.S72 1945-1991

7116.S75 1991-

Transcaucasia

7120 General

7121 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7121.S1 General

(7121.S12) This number not used

7121.S2 Early through 1613

7121.S3 17th century

7121.S4 18th century

7121.S5 1801-1917

7121.S54 Crimean War

7121.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7121.S65 World War I

7121.S67 1917-1921

7121.S68 1921-1945

7121.S7 World War II

7121.S72 1945-1991

7121.S75 1991-

7122 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7122)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Georgia (Republic)

7130 General

7131 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7131.S1 General

(7131.S12) This number not used

7131.S2 Early through 1613

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Georgia (Republic)

By subject

History -- Continued

7131.S3

17th century

7131.S4

18th century

7131.S5

1801-1917

7131.S54

Crimean War

7131.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7131.S65

World War I

7131.S67

1917-1921

7131.S68

1921-1945

7131.S7

World War II

7131.S72

1945-1991

7131.S75

1991-

7132

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7132)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7133

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7133)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7134

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7134)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Azerbaijan

7140

General

7141

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7141.S1

General

(7141.S12)

This number not used

7141.S2

Early through 1613

7141.S3

17th century

7141.S4

18th century

7141.S5

1801-1917

7141.S54

Crimean War

7141.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7141.S65

World War I

7141.S67

1917-1921

7141.S68

1921-1945

7141.S7

World War II

7141.S72

1945-1991

7141.S75

1991-

7142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7142)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7143

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7143)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7144

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7144)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Armenia (Republic)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Transcaucasia

Armenia (Republic) -- Continued

7150

General

7151

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7151.S1

General

(7151.S12)

This number not used

7151.S2

Early through 1613

7151.S3

17th century

7151.S4

18th century

7151.S5

1801-1917

7151.S54

Crimean War

7151.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7151.S65

World War I

7151.S67

1917-1921

7151.S68

1921-1945

7151.S7

World War II

7151.S72

1945-1991

7151.S75

1991-

7154

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7154)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Cf. G7405+ Central Asia

7210

General

7211

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7211.S1

General

(7211.S12)

This number not used

7211.S2

Early through 1613

7211.S3

17th century

7211.S4

18th century

7211.S5

1801-1917

7211.S54

Crimean War

7211.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7211.S65

World War I

7211.S67

1917-1921

7211.S68

1921-1945

7211.S7

World War II

7211.S72

1945-1991

7211.S75

1991-

7212

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7212)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kazakhstan

7220

General

7221

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7221.S1

General

(7221.S12)

This number not used

7221.S2

Early through 1613

7221.S3

17th century

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Kazakhstan

By subject

History -- Continued

7221.S4 18th century
 7221.S5 1801-1917
 7221.S54 Crimean War
 7221.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7221.S65 World War I
 7221.S67 1917-1921
 7221.S68 1921-1945
 7221.S7 World War II
 7221.S72 1945-1991
 7221.S75 1991-

7222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7222)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7223 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7223)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7224 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7224)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Uzbekistan

7231 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7231.S1 General
 (7231.S12) This number not used
 7231.S2 Early through 1613
 7231.S3 17th century
 7231.S4 18th century
 7231.S5 1801-1917
 7231.S54 Crimean War
 7231.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907
 7231.S65 World War I
 7231.S67 1917-1921
 7231.S68 1921-1945
 7231.S7 World War II
 7231.S72 1945-1991
 7231.S75 1991-

7232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7232)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7233 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7233)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7234 Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7234)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Turkmenistan

7240 General

7241 By subject (Table G1 modified)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Turkmenistan

By subject -- Continued

History

7241.S1

General

(7241.S12)

This number not used

7241.S2

Early through 1613

7241.S3

17th century

7241.S4

18th century

7241.S5

1801-1917

7241.S54

Crimean War

7241.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7241.S65

World War I

7241.S67

1917-1921

7241.S68

1921-1945

7241.S7

World War II

7241.S72

1945-1991

7241.S75

1991-

7242

Region, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7242)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7243

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7243)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7244

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7244)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R.

7250

General

7251

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7251.S1

General

(7251.S12)

This number not used

7251.S2

Early through 1613

7251.S3

17th century

7251.S4

18th century

7251.S5

1801-1917

7251.S54

Crimean War

7251.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7251.S65

World War I

7251.S67

1917-1921

7251.S68

1921-1945

7251.S7

World War II

7251.S72

1945-1991

7251.S75

1991-

7252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7252)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7253

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7253)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia. West Turkestan

Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. -- Continued

7254

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7254)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Tajikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R.

7261

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7261.S1

General

(7261.S12)

This number not used

7261.S2

Early through 1613

7261.S3

17th century

7261.S4

18th century

7261.S5

1801-1917

7261.S54

Crimean War

7261.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7261.S65

World War I

7261.S67

1917-1921

7261.S68

1921-1945

7261.S7

World War II

7261.S72

1945-1991

7261.S75

1991-

7262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7262)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7263

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7263)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7264

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G7264)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Siberia. Northern Asia

7270

General

7271

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7271.S1

General

(7271.S12)

This number not used

7271.S2

Early through 1613

7271.S3

17th century

7271.S4

18th century

7271.S5

1801-1917

7271.S54

Crimean War

7271.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7271.S65

World War I

7271.S67

1917-1921

7271.S68

1921-1945

7271.S7

World War II

7271.S72

1945-1991

7271.S75

1991-

7272

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7272)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Siberia. Northern Asia -- Continued

7273

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7273)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Buriātiā. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

7300

General

7301

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7301.S1

General

(7301.S12)

This number not used

7301.S2

Early through 1613

7301.S3

17th century

7301.S4

18th century

7301.S5

1801-1917

7301.S54

Crimean War

7301.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7301.S65

World War I

7301.S67

1917-1921

7301.S68

1921-1945

7301.S7

World War II

7301.S72

1945-1991

7301.S75

1991-

7302

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7302)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Sakha. Yakutia

7310

General

7311

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7311.S1

General

(7311.S12)

This number not used

7311.S2

Early through 1613

7311.S3

17th century

7311.S4

18th century

7311.S5

1801-1917

7311.S54

Crimean War

7311.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7311.S65

World War I

7311.S67

1917-1921

7311.S68

1921-1945

7311.S7

World War II

7311.S72

1945-1991

7311.S75

1991-

7312

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7312)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic. Dal'nevostochnii kraï

7320

General

7321

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7321.S1

General

(7321.S12)

This number not used

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Russian Far East. Far Eastern Republic. Dal'nevostochnii kraï

By subject

History -- Continued

7321.S2 Early through 1613

7321.S3 17th century

7321.S4 18th century

7321.S5 1801-1917

7321.S54 Crimean War

7321.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7321.S65 World War I

7321.S67 1917-1921

7321.S68 1921-1945

7321.S7 World War II

7321.S72 1945-1991

7321.S75 1991-

7322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7322)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

7323 Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7323)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Sakhalin

7330 General

7331 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7331.S1 General

(7331.S12) This number not used

7331.S2 Early through 1613

7331.S3 17th century

7331.S4 18th century

7331.S5 1801-1917

7331.S54 Crimean War

7331.S57 Rebellion, 1905-1907

7331.S65 World War I

7331.S67 1917-1921

7331.S68 1921-1945

7331.S7 World War II

7331.S72 1945-1991

7331.S75 1991-

7332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7332)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

7340 General

7341 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7341.S1 General

(7341.S12) This number not used

7341.S2 Early through 1613

7341.S3 17th century

7341.S4 18th century

7341.S5 1801-1917

7341.S54 Crimean War

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Former Soviet republics in Asia. U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia (Empire) in Asia

Sakhalin

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

By subject

History

1801-1917 -- Continued

7341.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

7341.S65

World War I

7341.S67

1917-1921

7341.S68

1921-1945

7341.S7

World War II

7341.S72

1945-1991

7341.S75

1991-

7342

By region (Table G7342)

*Apply Table G1 (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7001.S for history*

Asia

7400

General

7401

By subject (Table G1)

7402

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7402 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7402.M4

Mekong River

Subarrange by Table G1

Northern Asia see G7270+

Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan

Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet,

Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan

Cf. G7210+ Former Soviet Central Asia

7405

General

7406

By subject (Table G1)

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan

7420

General

7421

By subject (Table G1)

7422

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Islamic Empire. Islamic countries see G5680+

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor

Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace)

7430

General

7431

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7431.S1

General

(7431.S12)

This number not used

7431.S2

To 1288

7431.S4

Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

7431.S65

World War I

7431.S67

1918-1960

7431.S7

World War II

7431.S73

1960-

7432

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7432)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor -- Continued

7433

Provinces (Ili), A-Z (Table G7433)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

7434

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7434)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7431.S for history*

Cyprus

7450

General

7451

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7451.S1

General

(7451.S12)

This number not used

7451.S2

Early to 1571

7451.S3

1571-1878, Turkish period

7451.S6

1878-1960, British period

7451.S65

World War I

7451.S7

World War II

7451.S8

1960-, Independent republic

7451.S82

1963 crisis

7451.S84

1974 crisis

7452

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7452)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

7453

Districts, A-Z (Table G7453)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

7454

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7454)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7451.S for history*

Syria

7460

General

7461

By subject (Table G1)

7462

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7463

Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7464

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lebanon

7470

General

7471

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7471.S1

General

(7471.S12)

This number not used

7471.S2

To 638

7471.S3

Medieval, 638-1517

7471.S4

Turkish period, 1517-1918

7471.S6

Autonomy, 1861-1918

7471.S65

World War I

7471.S67

French Mandate and occupation, 1919-1945

7471.S7

World War II

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Lebanon

By subject

History -- Continued

7471.S73

1946-1975

7471.S75

1975-

7472

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7472)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

7473

Districts, A-Z (Table G7473)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

7474

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7474)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7471.S for history*

Bible lands

7480

General

7481

By subject (Table G1)

7481.2

Old Testament

Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e.g., Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.

7481.3

New Testament

Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e.g., the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.

Israel. Palestine

7500

General

7501

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7501.S1

General

(7501.S12)

This number not used

7501.S2

To 70 A.D.

7501.S3

70-1453

7501.S4

1454-1800

7501.S5

1801-1899

7501.S6

1900-1947

7501.S65

World War I

7501.S7

World War II

7501.S73

1948-

7502

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7502 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

Sinaitic Peninsula see G8302.S5

Sinaitic Peninsula (Safaga Island) see G8302.S2

7503

Districts, A-Z (Table G7503)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

7504

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7504)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7501.S for history*

West Bank

7505

General

7506

By subject (Table G1)

7507

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7507)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia -- Continued

Gaza Strip

7508

General

7509

By subject (Table G1)

7509.5

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7509.5)

Jordan

7510

General

7511

By subject (Table G1)

7512

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7512 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(7512.W4)

West Bank

see G7505+

7513

Governorates, A-Z (Table G7513)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7514

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7514)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

7520

General

7521

By subject (Table G1)

7522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7522)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Saudi Arabia

7530

General

7531

By subject (Table G1)

7532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7532)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7533

Emirates, etc., A-Z (Table G7533)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7534

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7534)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (Republic)

Including maps of the Yemen Arab Republic (North Yemen)

7540

General

7541

By subject (Table G1)

7542

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7542)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7543

Governorates (Muhafazahs), etc., A-Z (Table G7543)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7544

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7544)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden

7550

General

7551

By subject (Table G1)

Oman. Muscat and Oman

7560

General

7561

By subject (Table G1)

7562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7563

Governorates (Muhāfazah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7563

Governorates (Muhāfazah), Wilayats, etc., A-Z (Table G7563)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia

Oman. Muscat and Oman -- Continued

7564

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

7570

General

7571

By subject (Table G1)

7572

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7573

Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z (Table G7573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7574

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Qatar

7580

General

7581

By subject (Table G1)

7582

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7584

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bahrain

7590

General

7591

By subject (Table G1)

7592

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7594

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kuwait

7600

General

7601

By subject (Table G1)

7602

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7603

Governorates (Muhafa-ah), A-Z (Table G7603)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7604

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iraq. Mesopotamia

7610

General

7611

By subject (Table G1)

7612

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7613

Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G7613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7614

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Iran. Persia

7620

General

7621

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7621.S1

General

(7621.S12)

This number not used

7621.S2

Ancient, to 226 A.D.

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Middle East. Near East. Levant. Western Asia. Southwestern Asia

Iran. Persia

By subject

History

Ancient, to 226 A.D. -- Continued

7621.S23

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

7621.S25

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

7621.S27

Parthian Empire, 246-226 B.C.

7621.S3

Modern, 226-

7621.S34

Sassanian Empire, 226-651

7621.S37

Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

7621.S4

Safawids and Afhans, 1500-1736

7621.S5

Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

7621.S6

Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

7622

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7622)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

7623

Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z (Table G7623)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

7624

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7624)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7621.S for history*

South Asia

7625

General

7626

By subject (Table G1)

7627

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7627)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Afghanistan

7630

General

7631

By subject (Table G1)

7632

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7633

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7633)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7634

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7634)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pakistan

Including maps of West and East Pakistan together

7640

General

7641

By subject (Table G1)

7642

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7643

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7644

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

7645

General

7646

By subject (Table G1)

7647

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7647)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

South Asia

Bangladesh. East Pakistan -- Continued

7648 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G7648)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7649 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7649)

Apply Table G1 for subject

India

7650 General

7651 By subject (Table G1)

7652 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7653 States, territories, etc., A-Z (Table G7653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7654 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma. Myanmar

7720 General

7721 By subject (Table G1)

7722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7723 Divisions, states, A-Z (Table G7723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7724)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

7750 General

7751 By subject (Table G1)

7752 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7753 Provinces, districts, A-Z (Table G7753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7754 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Nepal

7760 General

7761 By subject (Table G1)

7762 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7763 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7764 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bhutan

7780 General

7781 By subject (Table G1)

7783 Zones, districts, etc., A-Z (Table G7783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7784 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Far East

7800 General

7801 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

By subject

History -- Continued

7801.S1

General

(7801.S12)

This number not used

7801.S2

To 1500

7801.S3

1500-1800

7801.S4

1800-1904

7801.S5

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

1904-1945

7801.S6

General

7801.S65

World War I

7801.S7

World War II

7801.S73

1945-

7802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7802 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7801.S for history*

Mekong River see G7402.M4

Chinese Empire

Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g., G7830+, Manchuria

7810

General

7811

By subject (Table G1)

China. People's Republic of China

7820

General

7821

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7821.S1

General

(7821.S12)

This number not used

7821.S2

To 960

960-1644

7821.S3

General

7821.S33

Song dynasty, 960-1279

7821.S35

Yuan dynasty, 1260-1368

7821.S37

Ming dynasty, 1368-1644

Qing dynasty, 1644-1912

7821.S4

General

7821.S5

1861-1912

1912-1949

7821.S6

General

7821.S65

World War I

7821.S7

World War II

People's Republic of China, 1949-

7821.S73

General

7821.S75

Cultural Revolution, 1966-1976

7821.S77

1976-

7822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7822)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

7823

Provinces (Sheng), etc., A-Z (Table G7823)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

China. People's Republic of China -- Continued

7824

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7824)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G7821.S for history*

(7830-7831)

Manchuria

see G7822

(7850-7852)

Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu. Kwangsi (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Ningxia Huizu Zizhiqu. Nianghsia (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Tuva. Tannu Tuva

see G7273

(7880-7882)

Sinkiang (Autonomous region). Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan

see G7823

(7890-7892)

Tibet (Autonomous region)

see G7823

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia

Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together

7895

General

7896

By subject (Table G1)

7897

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7897)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7898

Aymags, A-Z (Table G7898)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7899

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7899)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

Including maps of Korea as a whole

7900

General

7901

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7901.S1

General

(7901.S12)

This number not used

7901.S2

To 935

Koryŏ period, 935-1392

7901.S3

General

7901.S33

Mongolian invasions, 1231-1270

Chosŏn (Yi) dynasty, 1392-1910

7901.S4

General

7901.S44

Japanese invasions, 1592-1598

7901.S47

Manchu invasions, 1627-1637

7901.S5

1637-1864

7901.S55

1864-1910

Japanese occupation, 1910-1945

7901.S6

General

7901.S65

World War I

7901.S7

World War II

7901.S75

Allied occupation, 1945-1948

1948-1960

7901.S8

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

By subject

History

1948-1960 -- Continued

7901.S83 Korean War, 1950-1953

7901.S85 1960-1988

7901.S9 1988-

7902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7902)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

7903 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7903)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

7904 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7904)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7901.S for history*

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

7905 General

7906 By subject (Table G1)

7908 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G7908)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7909 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7909)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Taiwan. Formosa

7910 General

7911 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7911.S1 General

(7911.S12) This number not used

To 1895

7911.S2 General

7911.S3 Dutch rule, 1624-1661

7911.S4 Insurrection, 1895

1895-1945

7911.S5 General

7911.S65 World War I

7911.S7 World War II

7911.S73 1945-

7911.S75 1975-1988

7911.S77 1988-2000

7911.S8 2000-

7912 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G7912)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7913 Provinces, municipalities, A-Z (Table G7913)

Apply Table G1 for subject

7914 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7914)

Apply Table G1 for subject

(7940-7944) Hong Kong

see G7823

(7945-7947) Macau

see G7823

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Far East -- Continued

(7950-7951)

Japanese Empire

Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

see G7960+

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc. according to location, e.g. G7335+, Karafuto

Japan

7960

General

7961

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

7961.S1

General

(7961.S12)

This number not used

7961.S2

To 1185

1185-1868

7961.S3

General

7961.S32

Kamakura period, 1185-1333

7961.S34

Moromachi period, 1336-1573

7961.S36

Tokugawa period, 1600-1868

7961.S38

Meiji period, 1868-1912

Taishō period, 1912-1926

7961.S4

General

7961.S65

World War I

Shōwa period, 1926-1989

7961.S67

General

7961.S7

World War II

7961.S75

1989-

7962

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G7962)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7963

Prefectures (Ken), etc., A-Z (Table G7963)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7964

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G7964 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G7961.S for history*

7964.T7

Tokyo

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G7961.S

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Sometimes including Burma

8000

General

8001

By subject (Table G1)

8002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8002)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burma (Myanmar) see G7720+

French Indochina

8005

General

8006

By subject (Table G1)

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

8010

General

8011

By subject (Table G1)

8012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8012)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Cambodia. Khmer Republic -- Continued

8013 Provinces (Khets), etc., A-Z (Table G8013)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8014 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8014)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Laos

8015 General

8016 By subject (Table G1)

8017 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8017)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8018 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8018)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8019 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8019)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

8020 General

8021 By subject (Table G1)

8022 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8022)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8023 Provinces, former states, etc., A-Z (Table G8023)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8024 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8024)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Thailand. Siam

8025 General

8026 By subject (Table G1)

8027 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8027)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8028 Provinces (Changwats), A-Z (Table G8028)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8029 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8029)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malaysia. Malaya

Including maps of the Malay Peninsula

8030 General

8031 By subject (Table G1)

8032 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8032)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8033 States, A-Z (Table G8033)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8034 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8034)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946

Including maps of the city of Singapore

8040 General

8041 By subject (Table G1)

8042 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8042)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Malaysia. Malaya

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island). Straits Settlements, 1826-1946 --

Continued

8044 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8044)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For maps of Singapore see G8040+

Malay Archipelago

8050 General

8051 By subject (Table G1)

8052 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8052)

Philippines

8060 General

8061 By subject (Table G1)

8062 Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8062)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8063 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8063)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8064 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8064)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies

8070 General

8071 By subject (Table G1)

8072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8072)

Apply Table G1 for subject

For individual islands and archipelagoes,

see G8080-G8132

8073 Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G8073)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8074 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8074)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sumatra

8080 General

8081 By subject (Table G1)

8082 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8082)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Java. Djawa

8090 General

8091 By subject (Table G1)

8092 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8092)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Borneo. Kalimantan

For British North Borneo, North Borneo, Sarawak see G8033

For Brunei see G8198.5+

8100 General

8101 By subject (Table G1)

8102 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8102)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Celebes. Sulawesi

8110 General

8111 By subject (Table G1)

Lesser Sunda Islands

8115 General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. Netherlands Indies. East Indies

Lesser Sunda Islands -- Continued

8116

By subject (Table G1)

8117

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8117)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Moluccas. Spice Islands

8130

General

8131

By subject (Table G1)

8132

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands, etc., A-Z (Table G8132)

Apply Table G1 for subject

New Guinea

8140

General

8141

By subject (Table G1)

8142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8142)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here regions and natural features located within Irian Barat or common to Irian

Barat and Papua New Guinea

Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New Guinea

see G8073

Papua New Guinea

Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of
New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)

8160

General

8161

By subject (Table G1)

8162

Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8162 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here works of individual islands or island groups not classed in or associated with

G8180-G8182

Bougainville see G9282.B6

Buka see G9282.B8

Green Islands see G9282.G7

8163

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8163)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8164

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8164)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Bismarck Archipelago

8180

General

8181

By subject (Table G1)

8182

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8182)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Louisiade Archipelago

8185

General

8186

By subject (Table G1)

8187

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8187)

Apply Table G1 for subject

D'Entrecasteaux Islands

8190

General

8191

By subject (Table G1)

8192

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8192)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Timor

8195

General

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Asia

Southeast Asia. Indochina

Timor -- Continued

8196

By subject (Table G1)

Western Timor

see G8073

Timor-Leste. East Timor. Timor Timur. Portuguese Timor

8198.2

General

8198.21

By subject (Table G1)

8198.24

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.24)

Brunei

8198.5

General

8198.51

By subject (Table G1)

8198.52

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.52)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.53

Districts, A-Z (Table G8198.53)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8198.54

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8198.54)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Africa

Including Sub-Saharan Africa

8200

General

8201

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8201.S1

General

8201.S12

This number not used

8201.S2

To 1884

8201.S3

19th century

8201.S4

1884-1960

8201.S6

20th century

8201.S65

World War I

8201.S7

World War II

8201.S73

1960-

8202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8202 modified)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8201.S for history*

8202.N5

Nile River

Subarrange by Table G1 except .S1-.S7, historical geography. For history, subarrange by Table G8201.S

North Africa

Including the Barbary States and Northeast Africa

8220

General

8221

By subject (Table G1)

8222

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8222)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Morocco

Including French Morocco

For maps of Spanish Morocco see G8232

8230

General

8231

By subject (Table G1)

8232

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8232)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8233

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8233)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Morocco -- Continued

8234 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8234)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Algeria

8240 General
 8241 By subject (Table G1)
 8242 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8242)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8243 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8243)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8244 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8244)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Tunisia. Tunis

8250 General
 8251 By subject (Table G1)
 8252 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8252)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8253 Governorates, A-Z (Table G8253)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8254 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8254)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Libya

8260 General
 8261 By subject (Table G1)
 8262 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8262)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8263 Municipalities, A-Z (Table G8263)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8264 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8264)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Egypt. United Arab Republic

8300 General
 8301 By subject (Table G1)
 8302 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8302 modified)
Apply Table G1 for subject

(8302.G3) Gaza Strip
 see G7508+

Nile River see G8202.N5

8302.S2 Safaga Island
 Subarrange by Table G1

8302.S5 Sinai
 Subarrange by Table G1

8303 Governorates, etc., A-Z (Table G8303)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 8304 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8304)
Apply Table G1 for subject

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan

8310 General
 8311 By subject (Table G1)
 8312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8312)
Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

North Africa

Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan -- Continued

8313 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8313)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8314 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8314)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Sudan

8315 General

8316 By subject (Table G1)

8317 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8317)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8318 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8318)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8319 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8319)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eastern Africa

8320 General

8321 By subject (Table G1)

8322 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8322)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ethiopia. Abyssinia

8330 General

8331 By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8331.S1 General

(8331.S12) This number not used

8331.S65 World War I

8331.S7 World War II

8331.S73 1945-

8332 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8332)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

8333 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8333)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

8334 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8334)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8331.S for history*

Eritrea

8340 General

8341 By subject (Table G1)

8342 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8342)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8343 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8343)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8344 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8344)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Somalia. Somaliland

For maps of British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland see G8352

8350 General

8351 By subject (Table G1)

8352 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8352)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Somalia. Somaliland -- Continued

8353 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8353)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8354 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8354)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Djibouti. French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland

8360 General

8361 By subject (Table G1)

8362 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8362)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8364 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8364)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

8400 General

8401 By subject (Table G1)

8402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8402)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

8410 General

8411 By subject (Table G1)

8412 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8412)

8413 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8413)

8414 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8414)

Uganda

8420 General

8421 By subject (Table G1)

8422 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8422)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8423 Districts, A-Z (Table G8423)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8424 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8424)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

8425 General

8426 By subject (Table G1)

Rwanda

8430 General

8431 By subject (Table G1)

8432 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8432)

Apply Table G1

8433 Prefectures, etc., A-Z (Table G8433)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8434 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8434)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burundi

8435 General

8436 By subject (Table G1)

8438 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8438)

8439 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8439)

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

8440 General

8441 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Eastern Africa

Southeast Africa. British East Africa

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa -- Continued

8442 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8442)

Apply Table G1

8443 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8443)

Apply Table G1

8444 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8444)

Apply Table G1

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

8450 General

8451 By subject (Table G1)

8452 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8452)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8453 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8453)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8454 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8454)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

8460 General

8461 By subject (Table G1)

8462 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8462)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8463 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8463)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8464 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8464)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Southern Africa. British South Africa

8480 General

8481 By subject (Table G1)

8482 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8482)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Republic of South Africa. Union of South Africa

8500 General

8501 By subject (Table G1)

8502 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8502)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8503 Provinces, former homelands, etc., A-Z (Table G8503)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8504 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8504)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Rhodesia

Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

For maps limited to Nyasaland see G8610+

8550 General

8551 By subject (Table G1)

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

8560 General

8561 By subject (Table G1)

8562 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8562)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8564)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Rhodesia -- Continued

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

8570

General

8571

By subject (Table G1)

8572

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8572)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8573

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8573)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8574

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8574)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Lesotho. Basutoland

8580

General

8581

By subject (Table G1)

8582

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8582)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8583

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8583)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8584

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8584)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Eswatini. Swaziland

8590

General

8591

By subject (Table G1)

8592

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8592)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8593

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8593)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8594

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8594)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Botswana. Bechuanaland

8600

General

8601

By subject (Table G1)

8602

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8602)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8604

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8604)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland see G8550+

8611

By subject (Table G1)

8612

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8612)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8613

Districts, A-Z (Table G8613)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8614

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8614)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa

8620

General

8621

By subject (Table G1)

8622

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8622)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8623

Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G8623)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Southern Africa. British South Africa

Namibia. Southwest Africa. German Southwest Africa -- Continued

8624

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8624)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

8630

General

8631

By subject (Table G1)

8632

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8632)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

8640

General

8641

By subject (Table G1)

8642

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8642)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8643

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8643)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8644

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8644)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire. Belgian Congo

8650

General

8651

By subject (Table G1)

8652

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8652)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8653

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8653)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8654

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8654)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

8660

General

8661

By subject (Table G1)

8662

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8662)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8663

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8663)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8664

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8664)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sao Tome and Principe

8675

General

8676

By subject (Table G1)

8677

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8677)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8679

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8679)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

8680

General

8681

By subject (Table G1)

Gabon

8690

General

8691

By subject (Table G1)

8692

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8692)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8693

Provinces, A-Z (Table G8693)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

Gabon -- Continued

8694 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8694)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

8700 General

8701 By subject (Table G1)

8702 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8702)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8703 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8703)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8704 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8704)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

8710 General

8711 By subject (Table G1)

8712 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8712)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8713 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8713)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8714 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8714)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Chad (Tchad)

8720 General

8721 By subject (Table G1)

8722 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8722)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8723 Prefectures, A-Z (Table G8723)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8724 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8724)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons (Kamerun)

For maps of British Cameroons see G8842

8730 General

8731 By subject (Table G1)

8732 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8732)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8733 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8733)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8734 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8734)

Apply Table G1 for subject

West Africa

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

8735 General

8736 By subject (Table G1)

8737 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8737)

Apply Table G1 for subject

French West Africa

8740 General

8741 By subject (Table G1)

8742 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8742)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa -- Continued

Benin. Dahomey

8750

General

8751

By subject (Table G1)

8752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8752)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8753

Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8753)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8754

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8754)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland) see G8853

8760

General

8761

By subject (Table G1)

8762

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8762)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8763

Circonscriptions, A-Z (Table G8763)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8764

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8764)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Niger

8770

General

8771

By subject (Table G1)

8772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8772)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8773

Departments, A-Z (Table G8773)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8774

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8774)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast

8780

General

8781

By subject (Table G1)

8782

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8782)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8783

Departments, A-Z (Table G8783)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8784

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8784)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea. French Guinea

8790

General

8791

By subject (Table G1)

8792

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8792)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8793

Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8793)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8794

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8794)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mali. French Sudan

8800

General

8801

By subject (Table G1)

8802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8802)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

French West Africa

Mali. French Sudan -- Continued

8803 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8803)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8804)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

8805 General

8806 By subject (Table G1)

8807 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8807)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8808 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8808)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8809 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8809)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Senegal

8810 General

8811 By subject (Table G1)

8812 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8812)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8813 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8813)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8814 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8814)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Mauritania

8820 General

8821 By subject (Table G1)

8822 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8822)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8823 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8823)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8824 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8824)

Apply Table G1 for subject

British West Africa

8830 General

8831 By subject (Table G1)

Nigeria

8840 General

8841 By subject (Table G1)

8842 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8842)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8843 States, administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8843)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8844 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8844)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Ghana. Gold Coast

8850 General

8851 By subject (Table G1)

8852 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8852)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8853 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8853)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

British West Africa

Ghana. Gold Coast -- Continued

8854 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8854)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Sierra Leone

8860 General

8861 By subject (Table G1)

8862 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8862)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8863 Provinces, A-Z (Table G8863)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8864 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8864)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Gambia

8870 General

8871 By subject (Table G1)

8872 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8872)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8873 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G8873)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8874 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8874)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Liberia

8880 General

8881 By subject (Table G1)

8882 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8882)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8883 Counties, A-Z (Table G8883)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8884 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8884)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

8890 General

8891 By subject (Table G1)

8892 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8892)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8893 Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G8893)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8894 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8894)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole

For maps limited to Ifni see G8232

For Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos (Southern Protectorate of Morocco) see G8233

8900 General

8901 By subject (Table G1)

8902 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8902)

Apply Table G1 for subject

8903 Administrative areas, A-Z (Table G8903)

Apply Table G1 for subject

By region or country

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa

Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara -- Continued

8904

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G8904)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australasia

Cf. G9250+ South Pacific

8950

General

8951

By subject (Table G1)

8952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8952)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Australia

8960

General

8961

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8961.S1

General

8961.S12

Discovery and exploration

8961.S2

To 1788

8961.S3

1788-1900

8961.S4

1901-1945

(8961.S65)

This number not used

8961.S7

World War II

8961.S73

1945-

8962

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8962)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8964

Cities and towns, A-Z (Table G8964)

*Apply Table G1 for subjects (except .S1-.S7, history)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8970-8973

New South Wales

8970

General

8971

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8971.S1

General

8971.S12

Discovery and exploration

8971.S2

To 1788

8971.S3

1788-1900

8971.S4

1901-1945

(8971.S65)

This number not used

8971.S7

World War II

8971.S73

1945-

8972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8972)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for subject*

8973

Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8973)

*Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)**Apply Table G8961.S for history*

8980-8983

Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra see G8964

8980

General

8981

By subject (Table G1 modified)

History

8981.S1

General

8981.S12

Discovery and exploration

| | |
|------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Australasia |
| | Australia |
| | Australian Capital Territory |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| 8981.S2 | To 1788 |
| 8981.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 8981.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (8981.S65) | This number not used |
| 8981.S7 | World War II |
| 8981.S73 | 1945- |
| 8982 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8982) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 8990-8993 | Victoria |
| 8990 | General |
| 8991 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 8991.S1 | General |
| 8991.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 8991.S2 | To 1788 |
| 8991.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 8991.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (8991.S65) | This number not used |
| 8991.S7 | World War II |
| 8991.S73 | 1945- |
| 8992 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G8992) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 8993 | Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G8993) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9000-9003 | Queensland |
| 9000 | General |
| 9001 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 9001.S1 | General |
| 9001.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 9001.S2 | To 1788 |
| 9001.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 9001.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (9001.S65) | This number not used |
| 9001.S7 | World War II |
| 9001.S73 | 1945- |
| 9002 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9002) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9003 | Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9003) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9010-9013 | South Australia |
| 9010 | General |
| 9011 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 9011.S1 | General |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Australasia |
| | Australia |
| | South Australia |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| 9011.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 9011.S2 | To 1788 |
| 9011.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 9011.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (9011.S65) | This number not used |
| 9011.S7 | World War II |
| 9011.S73 | 1945- |
| 9012 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9012) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9013 | Counties, etc., A-Z (Table G9013) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9020-9023 | Western Australia |
| 9020 | General |
| 9021 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 9021.S1 | General |
| 9021.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 9021.S2 | To 1788 |
| 9021.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 9021.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (9021.S65) | This number not used |
| 9021.S7 | World War II |
| 9021.S73 | 1945- |
| 9022 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9022) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9023 | Shires, etc., A-Z (Table G9023) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9040-9043 | Northern Territory |
| 9040 | General |
| 9041 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |
| 9041.S1 | General |
| 9041.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 9041.S2 | To 1788 |
| 9041.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 9041.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (9041.S65) | This number not used |
| 9041.S7 | World War II |
| 9041.S73 | 1945- |
| 9042 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9042) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| 9060-9063 | Tasmania |
| 9060 | General |
| 9061 | By subject (Table G1 modified) |
| | History |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Australasia |
| | Australia |
| | Tasmania |
| | By subject |
| | History -- Continued |
| 9061.S1 | General |
| 9061.S12 | Discovery and exploration |
| 9061.S2 | To 1788 |
| 9061.S3 | 1788-1900 |
| 9061.S4 | 1901-1945 |
| (9061.S65) | This number not used |
| 9061.S7 | World War II |
| 9061.S73 | 1945- |
| 9062 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9062) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject (except .S1-.S7, historical geography)</i> |
| | <i>Apply Table G8961.S for history</i> |
| | New Zealand |
| 9080 | General |
| 9081 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9082 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9082) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9083 | Counties, A-Z (Table G9083) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9084 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9084) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Oceans (General) |
| | Class an island or group of islands not provided with classification numbers and situated close to a continent, larger island, or group of islands with the neighboring land area |
| 9095 | General |
| 9096 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Atlantic Ocean |
| 9100 | General |
| 9101 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9102 | Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z (Table G9102) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | North Atlantic |
| 9110 | General |
| 9111 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9112 | Regions, bays, etc., A-Z (Table G9112) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | For maps of Gulf of Mexico coast or continental shelf see G3330+ |
| | Bermuda |
| 9120 | General |
| 9121 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9122 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9122) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9123 | Counties, A-Z (Table G9123) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9124 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9124) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Azores |
| 9130 | General |
| 9131 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9132 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9132) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |

| | |
|---------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Oceans (General) |
| | Atlantic Ocean |
| | North Atlantic |
| | Azores -- Continued |
| 9133 | Districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9133 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9133.A5 | Angra do Heroismo |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| 9133.H6 | Horta |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| 9133.P6 | Ponta Delgada |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| 9134 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9134) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Madiera Islands. Funchal (District of Portugal) |
| 9140 | General |
| 9141 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9142 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9142) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9144 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9144) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Canary Islands |
| | Including two provinces of Spain: Las Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and Santa Cruz de Tenerife |
| 9150 | General |
| 9151 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9152 | Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9152) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9153 | Provinces, etc., A-Z (Table G9153 modified) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9153.L3 | Las Palmas |
| | Subarrange by Table G1 |
| 9154 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9154) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Cabo Verde Islands |
| 9160 | General |
| 9161 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9162 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9162) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9164 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9164) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | South Atlantic |
| 9165 | General |
| 9166 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9167 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9167) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9170-G9179 |
| | Saint Helena (Colony) |
| 9170 | General |
| 9171 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9172 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9172) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9174 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9174) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |

- By region or country
 - Oceans (General)
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - South Atlantic -- Continued
 - Falkland Islands
 - 9175 General
 - 9176 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9177 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9177)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 9179 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9179)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Indian Ocean
 - 9180 General
 - 9181 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9182 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9182)
Apply Table G1 for subject
Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9185-G9219
 - Mauritius
 - Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
 - 9185 General
 - 9186 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9187 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9187)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 9189 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9189)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Réunion. Isle de Bourbon
 - Cf. G9182 Mascarene Islands
 - 9190 General
 - 9191 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9192 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9192)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 9194 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9194)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - British Indian Ocean Territory
 - 9195 General
 - 9196 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9197 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9197)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Seychelles
 - 9200 General
 - 9201 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9202 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9202)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - 9204 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9204)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Cocos Islands. Keeling Islands
 - 9205 General
 - 9206 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9207 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9207)
Apply Table G1 for subject
 - Comoros
 - 9210 General
 - 9211 By subject (Table G1)

By region or country

Oceans (General)

Indian Ocean

Comoros -- Continued

9212 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9212)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9214 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9214)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Maldives

9215 General

9216 By subject (Table G1)

9217 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9217)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9218 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9218)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9219 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9219)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Pacific Ocean

9230 General

9231 By subject (Table G1)

9232 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9232)

Apply Table G1 for subject

North Pacific

9235 General

9236 By subject (Table G1)

9237 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9237)

Apply Table G1 for subject

South Pacific. Oceania

Cf. G8950+ Australasia

9250 General

9251 By subject (Table G1)

9252 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9252)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Melanesia

9260 General

9261 By subject (Table G1)

9262 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9262)

Apply Table G1 for subject

Class here maps of Melanesian islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9275-G9384

British Solomon Islands Protectorate

9275 General

9276 By subject (Table G1)

Solomon Islands

9280 General

9281 By subject (Table G1)

9282 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9282 modified)

Apply Table G1 for subject

9282.B6 Bougainville Island

Subarrange by Table G1

9282.B8 Buka Island

Subarrange by Table G1

9282.G7 Green Islands

Subarrange by Table G1

| | |
|----------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Oceans (General) |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| | South Pacific. Oceania |
| | Melanesia |
| | British Solomon Islands Protectorate |
| | Solomon Islands -- Continued |
| 9284.A-Z | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9284) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands |
| 9290 | General |
| 9291 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9292 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9292) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides |
| 9295 | General |
| 9296 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | New Hebrides Islands |
| 9300 | General |
| 9301 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9302 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9302) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9304 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9304) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Banks Islands |
| 9310 | General |
| 9311 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | New Caledonia (Island or territory) |
| 9340 | General |
| 9341 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9342 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9342) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9344 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9344) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Loyalty Islands |
| 9350 | General |
| 9351 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Chesterfield Archipelago |
| 9370 | General |
| 9371 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Futuna Islands see G9525+ |
| | Wallis Islands see G9520+ |
| | Fiji |
| 9380 | General |
| 9381 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9382 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z (Table G9382) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9384 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9384) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Micronesia |
| 9400 | General |
| 9401 | By subject (Table G1) |

| | |
|------|---|
| | By region or country |
| | Oceans (General) |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| | South Pacific. Oceania |
| | Micronesia -- Continued |
| 9402 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9402) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Class here maps of Micronesian islands or archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9405-G9486 |
| | Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands |
| | Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands, except Guam |
| | Class here maps of the Trust Territory as a whole |
| 9405 | General |
| 9406 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands |
| 9410 | General |
| 9411 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9412 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9412) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9414 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9414) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Guam |
| 9415 | General |
| 9416 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9417 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9417) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| 9419 | Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9419) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Caroline Islands |
| 9420 | General |
| 9421 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9422 | Regions, natural features, atolls, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9422) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Class here maps of the islands or atolls in the Carolines not classed in or associated with G9425-G9452 |
| 9423 | Administrative regions, A-Z (Table G9423) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Palau Islands. Pelew Islands |
| 9425 | General |
| 9426 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9427 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9427) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Yap |
| 9430 | General |
| 9431 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9432 | Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9432) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Hall Islands. Horu Shoto |
| 9435 | General |
| 9436 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Chuuk. Hogoleu Islands. Mototokko Shoto |
| 9440 | General |
| 9441 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9442 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9442) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Losap Atoll |

| | |
|------|--|
| | By region or country |
| | Oceans (General) |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| | South Pacific. Oceania |
| | Micronesia |
| | Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands |
| | Caroline Islands |
| | Losap Atoll -- Continued |
| 9445 | General |
| 9446 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Mortlock Islands. Nomoi Islands |
| 9450 | General |
| 9451 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Marshall Islands |
| 9460 | General |
| 9461 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9462 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9462) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Ralik Chain |
| 9465 | General |
| 9466 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9467 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9467) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Ratak Chain |
| 9470 | General |
| 9471 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9472 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9472) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1 for subject</i> |
| | Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony |
| | Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice Islands, Ocean Island, and islands claimed by the United Kingdom in the Phoenix and Line Islands |
| | Class here maps of the entire colony |
| | For maps of component islands, regions, etc., see G9480-G9489, G9510-G9514, G9530-G9544 |
| 9475 | General |
| 9476 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Kiribati. Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands |
| 9480 | General |
| 9481 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9482 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9482) |
| | <i>Apply Table G1</i> |
| | For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+ |
| | Ocean Island. Banaba |
| | Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony |
| 9485 | General |
| 9486 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Nauru |
| 9490 | General |
| 9491 | By subject (Table G1) |
| | Polynesia. Western Polynesia |
| 9500 | General |
| 9501 | By subject (Table G1) |
| 9502 | Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z |
| | Class here maps of Western Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9510-G9604 |

- By region or country
 - Oceans (General)
 - Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific. Oceania
 - Polynesia. Western Polynesia -- Continued
 - Tuvalu. Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands
 - Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
- 9510 General
- 9511 By subject (Table G1)
- 9512 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9512)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Wallis and Futuna
 - 9515 General
 - 9516 By subject (Table G1)
 - Wallis Islands
 - 9520 General
 - 9521 By subject (Table G1)
 - Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands
 - 9525 General
 - 9526 By subject (Table G1)
- Line Islands. Equatorial Islands
 - Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint, Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
- 9530 General
- 9531 By subject (Table G1)
- Phoenix Islands
 - Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix, and Sydney Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony
 - For maps of the colony as a whole see G9475+
- 9540 General
- 9541 By subject (Table G1)
- Tokelau Islands. Union Islands
 - 9550 General
 - 9551 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9552 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9552)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Samoan Islands. Navigators Islands
 - 9555 General
 - 9556 By subject (Table G1)
 - American Samoa
 - 9560 General
 - 9561 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9562 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9562)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9564 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9564)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Samoa. Western Samoa
 - 9565 General
 - 9566 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9567 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9567)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9569 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9569)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
- Tonga. Friendly Islands

- By region or country
 - Oceans (General)
 - Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific. Oceania
 - Polynesia. Western Polynesia
 - Tonga. Friendly Islands -- Continued
 - 9570 General
 - 9571 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9572 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9572)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9573 Administrative divisions, A-Z (Table G9573)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9574 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9574)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Niue. Savage Island
 - 9580 General
 - 9581 By subject (Table G1)
 - Kermadec Islands
 - 9590 General
 - 9591 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9592 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9592)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Cook Islands
 - 9600 General
 - 9601 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9602 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9602)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
 - 9610 General
 - 9611 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9612 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
 - Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesia islands not classed in or associated with G9620-G9654
 - Clipperton see G9762
 - Marquesas Islands
 - 9620 General
 - 9621 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9622 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9622)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Tuamotu Archipelago (Iles Tuamotu et Gambier. Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago
 - 9630 General
 - 9631 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9632 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9632)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Society Islands
 - 9640 General
 - 9641 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9642 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9642)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9644 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9644)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands
 - 9650 General
 - 9651 By subject (Table G1)

- By region or country
 - Oceans (General)
 - Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific. Oceania
 - Polynesia. Western Polynesia
 - French Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia)
 - Tubuai Islands. Austral Islands -- Continued
 - 9652 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9652)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Pitcairn Islands
 - 9660 General
 - 9661 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9662 Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, etc., A-Z (Table G9662)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Easter Island
 - 9665 General
 - 9666 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9667 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9667)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9669 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9669)
 - Hawaiian Islands see G4380+
 - East Pacific
 - Class maps of islands relatively close to the American continents with the country or subdivision of the country to which they belong
 - 9760 General
 - 9761 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9762 Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9762)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Arctic Ocean
 - 9780 General
 - 9781 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9782 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9782)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Class here maps of Arctic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9785-G9794
 - Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land
 - 9785 General
 - 9786 By subject (Table G1)
 - Svalbard. Spitsbergen
 - 9790 General
 - 9791 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9792 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9792)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - Antarctica
 - 9800 General
 - 9801 By subject (Table G1)
 - 9802 Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z (Table G9802)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9803 Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z (Table G9803)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9804 Cities and towns, etc., A-Z (Table G9804)
 - Apply Table G1 for subject*
 - 9880 Collections of geographically dispersed material

Unlocalized maps

9900

Theoretical maps

Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930

Maps of imaginary places

9980

Maps of unidentified places

Mathematical geography. Cartography

Cf. QB275+ Geodesy

Cf. QB630+ Astronomical geography

Mathematical geography

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 Collected works (nonserial)

2.5 Several authors

Individual authors

2.7 Study and teaching. Research

General works

By region or country

2.8 United States

2.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

3 History

Cf. GA201+ Cartography

Cf. GA260+ Globes

4 Handbooks, tables, etc.

General works, treatises, and textbooks

5 Early through 1500

6 16th century. Cosmographies

7 17th-18th centuries

1801-1974

9 Comprehensive works

12 Compends

Cf. GA260+ History, description and construction of globes

13 1975-

23 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

Including calculation of geographical areas

Surveys (General)

Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveys

Cf. QE61 Geological surveys

Cf. TA590 Topographical surveying (Engineering)

Cf. VK588+ Hydrographic surveys

History, organization, methods, etc.

51 General works

Individual regions or countries

see GA55+

53 General special

55 International surveys

56 Several countries (not limited to one continent)

America

57 General works

United States

59 General works

61.A-.W By state, A-W

63.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z

Europe

65 General works

66.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Asia

70 General works

71.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Africa

75 General works

76.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

- Mathematical geography
 - Surveys (General)
 - Australia and Pacific islands -- Continued
- 80
 - General works
 - Australia
 - General works
- 85
 - General works
- 86.A-Z
 - By state or territory, A-Z
- 86.5
 - New Zealand
- 87.A-Z
 - Pacific islands, A-Z
- Cartography
 - Class here works on map making and works about maps (General)
 - For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a special field, see the subject, e.g.
 - QC878 Construction of weather maps; UG470 Military mapping; S494.5.C3 Agricultural cartography; etc.
 - For maps themselves see G3180+
 - Cf. GN476.5 Primitive cartography
- 101
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101.2
 - Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
- 101.5
 - Several authors
- 101.7
 - Individual authors
- 102
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 102.2
 - Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 - Cf. GA155 Map symbols
- 102.25
 - Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - General works
- 102.3
 - General works
- 102.4.A-Z
 - Special methods, A-Z
- 102.4.E4
 - Electronic data processing
- 102.4.R44
 - Remote sensing
- Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 102.5
 - General works
- 102.6
 - United States
- 102.7.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 - Including thematic cartography (General)
- 103
 - Early through 1800
- 105
 - 1801-1974
- 105.3
 - 1975-
- Elementary textbooks see GA130
 - Popular works
- 105.5
 - Popular works
- 105.6
 - Juvenile works
- 108
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
- 108.5
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 108.7
 - General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 109
 - Aerial cartography
 - Cf. TA592+ Aerial surveying
 - Cf. TL587 Aeronautical charts
- 109.5
 - Cadastral mapping
- 109.8
 - Statistical mapping
- Projection
 - General works
- 110
 - General works
- 115
 - Special types (not A-Z)
 - Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, as well as individual methods, e. g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.

- Cartography -- Continued
- 116 Grids
- Latitude and longitude see QB224.5+
- 118 Map scales
- 125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. TA616 Surveying
- 130 Elementary map drawing and reading
 - Including juvenile textbooks
- 135 Maps for people with visual disabilities
- 138 Block diagrams
- 139 Digital mapping
- 139.5 Multimedia cartography
- 140 Relief maps
- 145 Modeling
- 146 Digital elevation models
- Map printing, engraving, etc.
 - General works
 - Equipment, machinery, supplies
 - Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
- 151 Map reading (General)
 - For military map reading see UG470+
 - Cf. G107.8+ Geographic terms
 - Cf. GA102.2 Cartographic terms
 - Cf. GA130 Elementary map drawing and reading
- 155 Conventional signs and symbols
- 190 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Arrange by author
- Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
 - Cf. GA361 Collections of marine charts
 - Cf. Z692.M3 Handling of maps in libraries
 - Cf. Z695.6 Cataloging of maps
- 192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 193.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 194.2.A-Z Individual public collections. By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
- 195.W64 Individual private collections. By collector, A-Z
- 197.A-Z Collector's manuals. History of collecting
- 197.3 Cartographers
 - Including cartographic historians
- 197.5 Cartography as a profession
- 198 Biography (General)
 - Including biography (General) of globe makers
 - For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407; GA473; GA483 etc.
 - For biography of globe makers by country see GA281+
- History
 - General
 - General special
 - Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary disputes, popes as geographers
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - Cf. G83+ History of geography
 - General

- Cartography
 - History
 - By period
 - Ancient -- Continued
 - Special
 - Chinese
 - Egyptian
 - Indian
 - Greek and Roman
 - Medieval
 - 16th century (1450-1600)
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
 - By country see GA401+
 - Globe making. Globes
 - For globes themselves see G3160+
 - Cf. GA192+ Collections of globes
 - Cf. GA198 Biography of globe makers
 - General works
 - General special
 - Manuals for the use of globes
 - By period
 - Before 16th century
 - 16th century
 - 17th century
 - 18th century
 - 19th century
 - 20th century
 - By country
 - United States
 - Canada
 - Other American countries, A-Z
 - Europe, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Italy
 - Netherlands
 - Asia, A-Z
 - Africa, A-Z
 - Australia
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands, A-Z
 - World maps, general atlases, etc.
 - Class here works on the history and description of atlases and maps
 - For the atlases and maps themselves see G1001+
 - General works
 - Early Oriental
 - Identified. By date
 - Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
 - Not identified
 - Subarrange by author of history or description
 - Date and cartographer unknown
 - Ancient and medieval to 1400
 - By date
 - Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
 - Undated

Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

Ancient and medieval to 1400

Undated -- Continued

304.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

304.Z5-.Z99

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

304.Z5

Before 1000

304.Z6

11th century

304.Z7

12th century

304.Z8

13th century

304.Z9

14th century

15th century

307

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartography or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

308.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

308.Z5

Before 1425

308.Z6

1425-1450

308.Z7

1450-1475

308.Z8

1475-1500

16th century

311

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

312

312.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

312.Z5

Before 1525

312.Z6

1525-1550

312.Z7

1550-1575

312.Z8

1575-1600

17th century

315

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

316

316.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

316.Z5

Before 1625

316.Z6

1625-1650

316.Z7

1650-1675

316.Z8

1675-1700

18th century

317

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

Undated

318

318.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Cartography

World maps, general atlases, etc.

18th century

Undated -- Continued

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

318.Z5

Before 1725

318.Z6

1725-1750

318.Z7

1750-1775

318.Z8

1775-1800

19th century

319

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

320

Undated

320.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

320.Z5

Before 1825

320.Z6

1825-1850

320.Z7

1850-1875

320.Z8

1875-1900

320.5.A-Z

Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

e.g.

320.5.S7

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge

20th century

321

By date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

322

Undated

322.A1-.Z4

By cartographer or title of map

Subarrange by author or editor

Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date

Subarrange by author or editor

322.Z5

Before 1925

322.Z6

1925-1950

322.Z7

1950-1975

322.Z8

1975-2000

323

International Map Committee

325.A-Z

Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

Maps. By region or country

Class here works on the history of map production in particular regions or countries and works on the history and description of maps of special regions or countries

341

Eastern Hemisphere

Western Hemisphere see GA401+

345

Northern Hemisphere

347

Southern Hemisphere

Polar regions

351

General works

355

Arctic regions

357

Antarctic regions. Antarctica

Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography

359

General works

361

Collections of nautical charts

For collections issued by individual countries see GA401+

Arctic Ocean

364

General works

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Oceans. Seas. Marine cartography

Arctic Ocean -- Continued

365.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

Atlantic Ocean

368

General works

North Atlantic

369

General works

370

North Sea

371

Baltic Sea

372

English Channel. Saint George's Channel

373

Biscay, Bay of

374

Gibraltar, Strait of

Mediterranean Sea

375

General works

376.A-Z

Special parts, A-Z

378

Black Sea

380

South Atlantic

381

Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

Pacific Ocean

383

General works

North Pacific

384

General works

385

Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk

386

Japan Sea

387

Yellow Sea

388

China Sea

390

South Pacific

Indian Ocean

392

General works

394

Red Sea

395

Persian Gulf

396

Arabian Sea

397

Bengal, Bay of

America. Western Hemisphere

Including North and South America together or North America alone

401

General works

402

Individual maps. By date or approximate date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

United States

405

General works. General history of cartography in the United States

405.5

General special

406

Official works. Documents

Biography of cartographers

Cf. GA281 Biography of globe makers

407.A1

Collective

407.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

408

Individual maps. By date or approximate date

Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

By region or state

408.5.A-Z

Individual regions, A-Z

Individual states

409

Alabama

410

Alaska

411

Arizona

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

United States

By region or state

Individual states -- Continued

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 412 | Arkansas |
| 413 | California |
| 414 | Colorado |
| 415 | Connecticut |
| 416 | Delaware |
| 417 | District of Columbia |
| 418 | Florida |
| 419 | Georgia |
| 419.5 | Hawaii |
| 420 | Idaho |
| 421 | Illinois |
| 422 | Indian Territory |
| 423 | Indiana |
| 424 | Iowa |
| 425 | Kansas |
| 426 | Kentucky |
| 427 | Louisiana |
| 428 | Maine |
| 429 | Maryland |
| 430 | Massachusetts |
| 431 | Michigan |
| 432 | Minnesota |
| 433 | Mississippi |
| 434 | Missouri |
| 435 | Montana |
| 436 | Nebraska |
| 437 | Nevada |
| 438 | New Hampshire |
| 439 | New Jersey |
| 440 | New Mexico |
| 441 | New York |
| 442 | North Carolina |
| 443 | North Dakota |
| 444 | Ohio |
| 445 | Oklahoma |
| 446 | Oregon |
| 447 | Pennsylvania |
| 448 | Rhode Island |
| 449 | South Carolina |
| 450 | South Dakota |
| 451 | Tennessee |
| 452 | Texas |
| 453 | Utah |
| 454 | Vermont |
| 455 | Virginia |
| 456 | Washington |
| 457 | West Virginia |
| 458 | Wisconsin |
| 459 | Wyoming |
| 460.A-Z | Individual cities and towns, A-Z |
| | Other regions or countries |

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries -- Continued

- 471-475 Canada. British North America (Table G7)
 481-485 Mexico (Table G7)
 Central America
 491 General works
 501-505 Belize. British Honduras (Table G7)
 511-515 Costa Rica (Table G7)
 521-525 Guatemala (Table G7)
 531-535 Honduras (Table G7)
 541-545 Nicaragua (Table G7)
 546-550 Panama (Table G7)
 551-555 El Salvador (Table G7)
 West Indies
 561 General works
 571-575 Bahamas (Table G7)
 581-585 Cuba (Table G7)
 591-595 Haiti (Table G7)
 601-605 Jamaica (Table G7)
 611-615 Puerto Rico (Table G7)
 621.A-Z Other islands, A-Z
 631-635 Bermudas (Table G7)
 South America
 641 General works
 651-655 Argentina (Table G7)
 661-665 Bolivia (Table G7)
 671-675 Brazil (Table G7)
 681-685 Chile (Table G7)
 691-695 Colombia (Table G7)
 701-705 Ecuador (Table G7)
 Guianas
 711 General works
 716-720 Guyana (Table G7)
 721-725 Suriname (Table G7)
 726-730 French Guiana (Table G7)
 741-745 Paraguay (Table G7)
 751-755 Peru (Table G7)
 761-765 Uruguay (Table G7)
 771-775 Venezuela (Table G7)
 Europe
 781 General works
 787 Alps
 Not confined to one country
 Great Britain. England (General)
 791-794 General works (Table G7 modified)
 795.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
 801-805 Northern Ireland (Table G7)
 811-815 Scotland (Table G7)
 821-825 Wales (Table G7)
 826-830 Ireland (Table G7)
 831-835 Austria (Table G7)
 Including Austria-Hungary
 841-845 Czechoslovakia (Table G7)
 851-855 Hungary (Table G7)
 861-865 France (Table G7)

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

- 871-875 Germany (Table G7)
 - Including West Germany
- 876-880 East Germany (Table G7)
- 881-885 Greece (Table G7)
- 891-895 Italy (Table G7)
- Low countries. Benelux
- 901 General works
- 911-915 Belgium (Table G7)
- 921-925 Netherlands (Holland) (Table G7)
- 931-935 Russia (Federation) (Table G7)
- 941-945 Poland (Table G7)
- Scandinavia
 - For Finland see GA1077.F5
- 951 General works
- 961-965 Denmark (Table G7)
- 971-975 Iceland (Table G7)
- 981-985 Norway (Table G7)
- 991-995 Sweden (Table G7)
- Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
 - General works (Table G7 modified)
- 1005.A-Z Spain (Local), A-Z
- 1011-1015 Portugal (Table G7)
- 1021-1025 Switzerland (Table G7)
- Balkan States
 - General works
- 1031 Albania (Table G7)
- 1036-1040 Bulgaria (Table G7)
- 1041-1045 Romania (Table G7)
- 1061-1065 Yugoslavia (Table G7)
- 1071-1075 Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - e. g.
- 1077.A-Z Croatia
- 1077.C87 Finland
- 1077.F5 Latvia
- 1077.L35 Lithuania
- 1077.L5 Luxembourg
- 1077.L9 Malta
- 1077.M43 Ukraine
- 1077.U47
- Asia
 - General works
- 1081 Afghanistan (Table G7)
- 1091-1095 Arabia (Table G7)
- 1101-1105 China (Table G7)
- 1121-1125 India (Table G7)
- 1131-1135 Pakistan (Table G7)
- 1136-1140 Indochina
 - General works
- 1141 Vietnam. Annam (Table G7)
- 1151-1155 Cambodia (Table G7)
- 1161-1165 Thailand. Siam (Table G7)
- 1191-1195 Malaysia (Table G7)
- 1201-1205 East Indies
- 1211

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Asia -- Continued

- 1221-1225 Indonesia (Table G7)
- 1231-1235 Philippines (Table G7)
- 1241-1245 Japan (Table G7)
- 1251-1255 Korea (Table G7)
- 1261-1265 Iran. Persia (Table G7)
- Russia in Asia
- 1271 General works
- 1281-1285 Central Asia (Table G7)
- 1291-1295 Siberia (Table G7)
- 1301-1305 Turkey (Table G7)
- Armenia
 - see GA935.A7
- 1321-1325 Israel. Palestine (Table G7)
- 1331-1335 Syria (Table G7)
- 1340.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

- 1341 General works
- North Africa
 - Including Northeast Africa
- 1346 General works
- 1348-1352 Morocco (Table G7)
- 1358-1362 Algeria (Table G7)
- 1368-1372 Tunisia (Table G7)
- 1378-1382 Libya (Table G7)
- 1388-1392 Egypt (Table G7)
- 1398-1402 Sudan (Table G7)
- 1408-1412 Canary Islands (Table G7)
- 1414.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1418 Sudan region and the Sahara
- East Africa
- 1428 General works
- 1434-1438 Ethiopia (Table G7)
- 1439-1443 Afars and Issas (Table G7)
- 1444-1448 Somalia (Table G7)
- 1454-1458 Kenya (Table G7)
- 1464-1468 Uganda (Table G7)
- 1474-1478 Rwanda (Table G7)
- 1484-1488 Burundi (Table G7)
- 1494-1498 Tanzania (Table G7)
- 1499.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Central Africa
- 1500 General works
- 1508-1512 Central African Republic (Table G7)
- 1518-1522 Gabon (Table G7)
- 1528-1532 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G7)
- 1538-1542 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table G7)
- 1543.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- West Africa
- 1550 General works
- 1558-1562 Mauritania (Table G7)
- 1568-1572 Senegal (Table G7)
- 1578-1582 Liberia (Table G7)

Cartography

Maps. By region or country

Other regions or countries

Africa

West Africa -- Continued

1588-1592

Nigeria (Table G7)

1598-1602

Cameroon (Table G7)

1603.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Southern Africa

1604

General works

1608-1612

Zambia (Table G7)

1618-1622

Malawi (Table G7)

1628-1632

Mozambique (Table G7)

1638-1642

Namibia. South-West Africa (Table G7)

1648-1652

Zimbabwe. Rhodesia (Table G7)

1658-1662

South Africa (Table G7)

1668-1672

Madagascar (Table G7)

1673.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1681-1685

Australia (Table G7)

1765-1769

New Zealand (Table G7)

Pacific islands

1771

General works

1776

Marshall Islands

- Physical geography
 - Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 - Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology
 - Cf. QE1+ Geology
 - Cf. QH1+ Natural history
 - Cf. QK1+ Botany
 - Cf. QL1+ Zoology
 - Cf. S590+ Soils
- Periodicals see G1
- Societies see G2+
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 5 Several authors
 - 9 Individual authors
- 10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 11 History
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - 21 General works
 - 21.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 21.5.E44 Electronic data processing
 - 21.5.M33 Mathematics
 - 21.5.R43 Remote sensing
 - 21.5.S55 Simulation methods
 - 21.5.S7 Statistical methods
- Study and teaching. Research
 - 23 General works
 - 24 Problems, exercises, examinations
 - 25 Fieldwork
 - 25.5 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - 26 United States
 - 26.2.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 27 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Arrange by author
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 - 51 Early through 1800
 - 53 1801-1974
 - 54.5 1975-
 - 55 Elementary textbooks
 - 55.5 Outlines, syllabi
 - 55.6 Pictorial works
 - 58 Juvenile works
 - 59 Popular works
 - 59.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 59.6 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 60 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 - By region or country
 - America
 - 111 General works
 - North America
 - 115 General works
 - United States
 - 121 General works
 - 124.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 124.N4 New England

- By region or country
- America
- North America
- United States -- Continued
- 126.A-.W By state, A-W
- Canada
- 131 General works
- 132.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Mexico
- 133 General works
- 134.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Central America
- 136 General works
- 139.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies. Caribbean Area
- 142 General works
- 143.A-Z By island or country, A-Z
- South America
- 144 General works
- 151 Argentina
- 153 Bolivia
- 155 Brazil
- 156 Chile
- 157 Colombia
- 158 Ecuador
- Guianas
- 159 General works
- 160 Guyana (British Guiana)
- 161 Suriname (Dutch Guiana)
- 162 French Guiana
- 163 Paraguay
- 165 Peru
- 167 Uruguay
- 169 Venezuela
- South Atlantic islands
- 170 General works
- 170.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Europe
- 171 General works
- 174 Northern Europe
- 178 Mediterranean Basin
- Great Britain. England
- 181 General works
- 184.A-Z England. By region or county, A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 186 General works
- 189.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Scotland
- 191 General works
- 194.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Wales
- 196 General works
- 199.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z
- Ireland (Eire)
- 200 General works
- 200.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Austria

201 General works

204.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Bulgaria

205 General works

205.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Czechoslovakia

205.4 General works

205.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Finland

205.7 General works

205.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

France

206 General works

209.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

211 General works

214.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

East Germany

215 General works

215.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Greece

216 General works

219.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Hungary

220 General works

220.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Italy

221 General works

224.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Low countries

225 General works

Belgium

226 General works

229.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Netherlands

231 General works

234.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

235 Luxembourg

Poland

235.4 General works

235.5.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Romania

235.7 General works

235.8.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Russia

Cf. GB325+ Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

236 General works

239.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Scandinavia

240 General works

Denmark

241 General works

By region or country

Europe

Scandinavia

Denmark -- Continued

244.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Norway

246 General works

249.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Sweden

251 General works

254.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Spain

256 General works

259.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Portugal

261 General works

264.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Switzerland

266 General works

269.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Yugoslavia

275 General works

275.2.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

276.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

276.A35 Alps

Asia

280 General works

Near East. Middle East

281 General works

283 Syria

284 Israel

285 Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula

286 Iraq

287 Jordan

288 Iran

289 Lebanon

289.2 Turkey

289.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

290 Central Asia

293 Himalaya Mountains

Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

295 General works

297 Afghanistan

299 Pakistan

India

301 General works

302.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

303 Sri Lanka

304 Burma. Myanmar

305 Vietnam

306 Thailand

Malaysia

308 General works

309.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Indonesia

By region or country

Asia

Southern Asia. Southeast Asia

Indonesia -- Continued

311 General works

312.A-Z By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

313 Philippines

314.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Asia. Far East

315 General works

China

316 General works

317 Tibet

For Himalaya Mountains see GB293

318.A-Z Other regions or provinces, A-Z

e.g.

318.S5 Sinkiang. East Turkestan

318.3 Mongolia

318.5 Taiwan

319 Korea

Including South Korea

319.5 North Korea

322 Japan

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

Cf. GB236+ Russia, as a whole. Russia in Europe

325 General works

326 Soviet Central Asia

327.A-Z Other regions or republics, A-Z

328.A-Z Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330 General works

331 North Africa

331.5 Algeria

332 Egypt

334 Libya

336 Morocco

337 Tunisia

338 Sahara

349 Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350 General works

351 Congo (Brazzaville)

352 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355 General works

356 Nigeria

359.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

359.A5 Angola

359.L5 Liberia

Rio de Oro see GB359.S6

359.S6 Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro. Western Sahara

Western Sahara see GB359.S6

Southern Africa

360 General works

362 Mozambique

By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa -- Continued

363

South Africa

365.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

365.S55

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe

365.S6

South-West Africa. Namibia

365.Z3

Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa

370

General works

375.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

375.E8

Ethiopia

375.K4

Kenya

375.T3

Tanzania

375.U3

Uganda

378.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

e.g.

378.C3

Canary Islands

378.M3

Madagascar

Australia

381

General works

384.A-Z

By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

New Zealand

385

General works

386.A-Z

By region, island, province, or state, A-Z

Pacific islands

391

General works

394.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

395

Arctic regions

397

Antarctica

398

Arid regions

Cf. GB611+ Geomorphology

Cf. GB841 Hydrology

398.5

Cold regions

Cf. GB641+ Geomorphology

Cf. GB2401+ Ice, glaciers, ice sheets, sea ice

398.7

Tropics

Cf. GB446 Geomorphology

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Cf. QE500+ Dynamic and structural geology

400

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

400.2

Congresses

400.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Methodology

400.4

General works

400.42.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

400.42.A35

Aerial photography in geomorphology

400.42.A8

Astronautics in geomorphology

400.42.E4

Electronic data processing

400.42.M3

Mapping

400.42.M33

Mathematical models

400.42.M34

Mathematics

400.42.R4

Remote sensing

400.42.S7

Statistical methods

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain |
| | Methodology |
| | Special methods, A-Z -- Continued |
| 400.42.T73 | Tracers |
| | Study and teaching. Research |
| 400.5 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| 400.6 | United States |
| 400.65.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 400.7 | History |
| | General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks |
| 401 | 1801-1974 |
| 401.5 | 1975- |
| 402 | Elementary textbooks |
| 403 | Pictorial works |
| 404 | Juvenile works |
| 405 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 406 | General special |
| | By region or country |
| | America |
| 425 | General works |
| | North America |
| 427 | General works |
| | United States |
| 427.5 | General works |
| 428.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 428.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 429 | General works |
| 430.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 431 | General works |
| 432.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 434.A-Z | South Atlantic islands, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 435 | General works |
| 436.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 437 | General works |
| 438.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | Africa |
| 439 | General works |
| 440.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 441 | Australia |
| 442 | New Zealand |
| 444 | Arctic regions |
| 445 | Antarctica |
| 446 | Tropics |
| 447 | Climatic geomorphology |
| 447.3 | Environmental geomorphology |
| 448 | Slopes |

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain -- Continued

Coasts

Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines

Cf. D-F, History and description of individual countries

Cf. GC1+ Oceanography

Cf. QE39 Submarine geology

Cf. TC330+ Shore protection

- 450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 450.2 Congresses
- 450.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 450.6 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- 450.8 Instruments and apparatus
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
- 451 Pictorial works
- 451.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 452 Juvenile works
- 453 By special coastal landform, A-Z
 - For landforms of special regions see GB455+
- 454.A-Z
 - Bays
 - Beach cusps
 - Fjords
 - Inlets
 - Peninsulas
 - Ripple marks
 - Sand
 - Spits
 - Volcanic coasts
 - Washover fans
- By region
 - Cf. GB460.A1+ Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country
- Arctic Ocean
 - General works
- 455 Alaska
- 455.2 Canada
- 455.3 Greenland
- 455.4 Norway
- 455.6 Finland
- 455.7 Russia. Siberia
- 455.8 Antarctica
- 456 Atlantic Ocean
 - General works
 - Western Atlantic see GB459+
 - Northeastern Atlantic Ocean
 - General works
 - Iceland. Faroe Islands
 - North Sea. Skagerrak
 - General works
 - British Isles. England
 - Including coasts on the Atlantic Ocean and Irish Sea
- 457.21 General works
- 457.22 Scotland
- 457.24 Hebrides
- 457.25 Wales
- 457.26 Isle of Man

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Atlantic Ocean

Northeastern Atlantic Ocean

North Sea. Skagerrak

British Isles. England -- Continued

457.27 Northern Ireland

457.28 Channel Islands

457.285 Ireland (Eire)

457.3 Norway

457.4 Denmark

457.5 Germany

457.53 Netherlands

457.54 Belgium

Baltic Sea. Cattegat

457.545 General works

457.55 Denmark

457.56 Bornholm

457.57.A-Z Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z

457.58 Germany

457.59 Poland

457.6 Russia. Baltic States

457.62 Finland

457.63 Sweden

457.64 English Channel

For Channel Islands see GB457.28

457.66 France

457.68 Biscay, Bay of

457.69 Spain

457.695 Portugal

Mediterranean Sea

457.71 General works

457.72 Spain

457.73 France

457.74 Italy

457.75 Balkan Peninsula

457.755 Black Sea. Azov, Sea of

457.76 Turkey. Near East

457.78 North Africa

457.79.A-Z Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z

457.8 African coast

457.82.A-Z Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z

e.g.

Cabo Verde Islands see GB457.82.C3

457.82.C23 Canary Islands

457.82.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands

457.82.M3 Madeira Islands

457.822 Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

457.825 General works

457.83 African coast

457.84.A-Z Islands, A-Z

457.85 Red Sea. Gulf of Aden

457.86 Persian Gulf. Gulf Of Oman

457.87 Arabian Sea

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By region

Indian Ocean -- Continued

457.88

Bengal, Bay of

Pacific Ocean

458

General works

Northwestern Pacific Ocean

458.1

General works

458.15

Gulf of Siam

458.2

China Sea

458.22

South China Sea

Including Gulf of Thailand and Gulf of Tonkin

458.25

Yellow Sea

458.3

Japan Sea

458.33

Okhotsk, Sea of. Western Bering Sea

458.35.A-Z

North Pacific islands, A-Z

South Pacific

458.4

General works

458.5

Australia

458.55

New Zealand

South Pacific islands

458.6

General works

458.62.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific Ocean

458.67

General works

458.7

Alaska. Eastern Bering Sea

British Columbia

458.73

General works

458.75

Vancouver Island

458.8

United States

458.85

Mexico

458.87

Central America

458.9

South America

Western Atlantic Ocean

459

General works

459.15

South America

459.17

Caribbean Sea

459.2.A-Z

West Indies, A-Z

Gulf of Mexico

459.25

General works

459.3

Florida Keys

United States

459.4

General works

459.5.A-Z

Inland waters, A-Z

459.6

Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec

459.7

Newfoundland and Labrador

By continent or country

Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a continent or country that borders more than one of the water areas in GB455+

For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of these water areas see GB455+

America

460.A1

General works

North America

460.A2

General works

460.A25

Central America

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Coasts

By continent or country

America -- Continued

460.A3 South America

460.A4 Europe

460.A5 Asia

460.A6 Africa

Australia see GB458.5

Antarctica see GB456

460.A7-Z By region or country, A-Z

Reefs

Cf. QE565+ Geology

461 General works

462.A-Z Special reef landforms, A-Z

For reef landforms of special regions or countries see GB463+

462.M53 Microatolls

America

463 General works

United States

464 General works

465.A-.W By state, A-W

466.A-Z By reef, A-Z

468.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB468

Islands

Cf. G500 Voyages and travels

471 General works

472.5.A-Z Special types of islands, A-Z

472.5.F55 Floating islands

America

473 General works

United States

474 General works

475.A-.W By state, A-W

476.A-Z By island, A-Z

478.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB478

Earth movements, subsidences, etc. see QE598+

Hypsometry. Tables of heights see QC895

Leveling see TA606+

Mountains. Orography

Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering

Cf. QE521.5+ Volcanoes

Cf. QE621+ Mountain building

500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

500.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

500.9 Early through 1800

501 1801-1974

501.2 1975-

511 Popular works

512 Juvenile works

515 Mountain passes

By region or country

America

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Mountains. Orography

By region or country

America -- Continued

521

General works

United States

525

General works

525.5.A-Z

By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z

530.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

531.A-Z

By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)

Europe

541

General works

542.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

543.A-Z

By region or mountain range, A-Z

e.g.

Alps

543.A4

General works

543.A5A-.A5Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

543.A5J8

Jungfrau

Asia

544

General works

545.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

546.A-Z

By region or mountain range, A-Z

e.g.

Himalaya

546.H5

General works

546.H6A-.H6Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

546.H6E84

Everest

Africa

547

General works

548.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

549.A-Z

By region or mountain range, A-Z

551

Australia

552

New Zealand

553

Pacific islands

554

Arctic regions

555

Antarctica

Other natural landforms

Fluvial geomorphology

Including floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, arroyos, canyons, and wadis

561

General works

562

General special

563

America

United States

564

General works

565.A-.W

By state, A-W

566.A-Z

Special, A-Z

568.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB568

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras

Including cuestas, grasslands, llanos, prairies, and savannas

571

General works

572

General special

573

America

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms

Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes, tundras -- Continued

United States

574 General works

575.A-.W By state, A-W

576.A-Z Special, A-Z

578.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB578

Glacial landforms

Including drumlins

581 General works

582 General special

583 America

United States

584 General works

585.A-.W By state, A-W

586.A-Z Special, A-Z

588.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB588

Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

591 General works

592 General special

593 America

United States

594 General works

595.A-.W By state, A-W

596.A-Z Special, A-Z

598.112-.995 Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB598

Karst landforms

599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

599.2 Congresses

600 General works

By region or country

United States

600.2 General works

600.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

600.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

600.5 Juvenile works

600.6 Addresses, essays, lectures

Caves. Speleology

Cf. GN783+ Prehistoric archaeology

Cf. GV200.6+ Caves and caving

601.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

601.A2 Congresses

601.A4 History

601.A6-Z General works

601.2 Juvenile works

601.3 Popular works

601.4 Pictorial works

Methodology

601.5 General works

601.52.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

601.52.M34 Mapping

601.52.S95 Surveying

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms

Karst landforms

Caves. Speleology -- Continued

Biography

601.58

Collective

601.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

601.8

Marine caves

Cave exploration (Recreation) see GV200.6+

Cave exploration (Technical) see GB601+

By region or country

America

603

General works

United States

604

General works

605.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

606.A-Z

By cave, A-Z

608.112-.995

Other (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB608

609

Polje. Interior valleys

609.2

Sinkholes

609.3

Tower karst

609.4

Karren

609.6

Karst collapses

Deserts. Arid regions

611

General works

612

General special

613

America

United States

614

General works

615.A-W

By state, A-W

616.A-Z

Special, A-Z

618.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB618

Wetlands

Including bogs, heaths, marshes, moors, peatbogs, swamps, etc.

621

General works

622

General special

Methodology

622.5

General works

622.52.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

622.52.M36

Mapping

623

America

United States

624

General works

625.A-W

By state, A-W

626.A-Z

Special, A-Z

628.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB628

Dunes

631

General works

632

General special

633

America

United States

634

General works

635.A-W

By state, A-W

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain

Other natural landforms

Dunes

United States -- Continued

Special, A-Z

636.A-Z

638.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB638

Frozen ground. Cold regions

Including aufeis, frost heaving, ice-wedge polygons, patterned ground, rock glaciers, and thermokarst

641

General works

642

General special

643

America

United States

644

General works

645.A-.W

By state, A-W

646.A-Z

Special, A-Z

648.112-.995

Other countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GB648

649.A-Z

Other, A-Z

649.D8

Duricrusts

649.E3

Earth pyramids

649.L3

Lava tubes

649.S3

Sand waves

Hydrology. Water

Cf. HD1690+ Water supply

Cf. QC920 Water in meteorology

Cf. QE39.5.P27 Paleohydrology

Cf. QE581 Aqueous erosion

Cf. QH541.15.E19 Ecohydrology

Cf. S494.5.W3 Water in agriculture

Cf. TC1+ Hydraulic engineering

Cf. TD201+ Water supply

651

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

652

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

653

Several authors

653.2

Individual authors

655

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

655.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

Methodology

656

General works

656.2.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

656.2.A37

Aerial photography in meteorology

656.2.A9

Automation

656.2.C63

Computer programs

656.2.E42

Electromechanical analogies

656.2.E43

Electronic data processing

656.2.H9

Hydrologic models

656.2.M29

Mapping

656.2.M33

Mathematical models

656.2.M34

Mathematics

656.2.R3

Radar in hydrology

656.2.R34

Radioisotopes in hydrology

656.2.R44

Remote sensing

656.2.S7

Statistical methods

- Hydrology. Water -- Continued
 Communication of information
 657 General works
 657.2 Information services
 Study and teaching. Research
 658 General works
 658.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
 658.35 Activity programs
 658.4 Fieldwork
 658.5 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 658.7 United States
 658.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 659 Instruments and apparatus
 Museums. Exhibitions
 659.4 General works
 659.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 659.6 History
 Biography
 659.7 Collective
 659.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 659.9 Early through 1800
 661 1801-1974
 661.2 1975-
 662 Outlines, syllabi
 662.3 Juvenile works
 662.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
 662.5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 665 General special
 671 Popular works
 By region or country
 Class here works on general hydrology
 For groundwater and special types of bodies of water see GB1001+
 Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 Cf. VK1+ Hydrography and navigation
 North America
 700 General works
 United States
 701 General works
 705.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 For Hawaii see GB832
 Canada
 707 General works
 708.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 Mexico
 711 General works
 712.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Central America
 714 General works
 715.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 717 West Indies
 South America

- Hydrology. Water
 - By region or country
 - South America -- Continued
 - 718 General works
 - 719.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Europe
 - 720 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 721 General works
 - 722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 722.S3 Scotland
 - Austria
 - 725 General works
 - 725.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Bulgaria
 - 726 General works
 - 726.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Czechoslovakia
 - 727 General works
 - 727.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Finland
 - 727.4 General works
 - 727.5.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - France
 - 728 General works
 - 729.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 731 General works
 - 732.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - East Germany
 - 733.5 General works
 - 733.6.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Greece
 - 734 General works
 - 735.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Hungary
 - 736 General works
 - 736.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Italy
 - 737 General works
 - 738.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Low countries
 - 739 General works
 - Belgium
 - 740 General works
 - 741.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Netherlands
 - 743 General works
 - 744.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Poland
 - 745 General works
 - 745.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
 - Romania
 - 745.4 General works

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Europe

Romania -- Continued

745.5.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Russia

746

General works

747.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Scandinavia

748.5

General works

Denmark

749

General works

750.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Iceland

751

General works

751.3.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Norway

752

General works

753.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Sweden

755

General works

756.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Spain

758

General works

759.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Portugal

761

General works

762.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

767

General works

768.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Yugoslavia

771

General works

771.2.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

772.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

772.C7-.C72

Crete

772.L8-.L82

Luxemburg

Asia

773

General works

Eastern Asia. Far East

773.2

General works

773.4

Burma. Myanmar

773.6

Cambodia

773.8

Sri Lanka

China

774

General works

775.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

776

Taiwan

India

777

General works

778.A-Z

By region, etc., A-Z

Indonesia

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Asia

Eastern Asia. Far East

Indonesia -- Continued

779 General works

779.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Japan

781 General works

782.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

783 Korea

783.5 Laos

784 Malaysia

784.5 Nepal

785 Pakistan

Philippines

786 General works

786.2.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

787 General works

788.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z

790 Thailand

790.5 Vietnam

Middle East. Near East

791 General works

791.5 Cyprus

792 Iran

792.5 Iraq

793 Israel. Palestine

793.5 Jordan

794 Lebanon

794.5 Syria

794.6 Turkey

Arabian Peninsula. Arabia. Persian Gulf Region

795 General works

795.2 Bahrain

795.3 Kuwait

795.4 Oman

795.5 Qatar

795.6 Saudi Arabia

795.7 United Arab Emirates

795.8 Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)

795.85 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen

796.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

797 Arab countries

Africa

800 General works

North Africa

800.2 General works

800.4 Algeria

801 Egypt

801.5 Libya

802 Morocco

802.5 Tunisia

803 Sahara

803.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hydrology. Water

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Eastern Africa

- 804 General works
- 804.5 Ethiopia
- 805 Kenya
- 805.5 Somalia
- 805.8 South Sudan
- 806 Sudan
- 806.5 Tanzania
- 807 Uganda
- 807.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Central Africa
- 808 General works
- 808.5 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)
- 809.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- West Africa
- 812 General works
- 812.5 Ghana
- 813 Niger
- 813.5 Nigeria
- 814 Senegal
- 814.5 Upper Volta
- 815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Southern Africa
- 817 General works
- 817.5 Malawi
- 818 Mozambique
- 818.5 South Africa
- 819 South-West Africa. Namibia
- 819.5 Zambia
- 820.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 821 General works
- 822.A-Z By region, etc., A-Z
- 823 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- 831 General works
- 832 Hawaii
- 833.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
- 835 Arctic regions
- 839 Antarctica
- 840 Tropics
- 841 Arid regions
- 842 Forest hydrology
 - For local see GB700+
 - Cf. SD425 Forests and water supply
- 843 Karst hydrology
 - For local see GB700+
- 843.5 Mountain hydrology
 - For local see GB700+
- 844 Rangeland hydrology
 - For local see GB700+
- 844.5 Wetland hydrology
 - For local see GB700+

- Hydrology. Water -- Continued
- 845 Hydrological forecasting
- 848 Hydrologic cycle
- 850 Water transport phenomena
- Natural water chemistry
 - Cf. GC100+ Properties of sea water
 - Cf. GC109+ Chemical oceanography
 - Cf. QD142 Water analysis
 - Cf. QH90+ Hydrobiology
- 855 General works
- By region or country
 - United States
 - 857 General works
 - 857.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 857.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 860 Color
- Ground and surface waters
 - Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
 - Cf. TD657+ Sanitary engineering
 - 980 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 990 General works
 - 991.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 992.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Groundwater. Hydrogeology
 - Cf. QE640+ Stratigraphy
 - 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 1001.2 Congresses
 - 1001.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 1001.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
 - Methodology
 - 1001.7 General works
 - 1001.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 1001.72.A37 Aerial photography
 - 1001.72.A38 Aeronautics
 - 1001.72.A83 Astronautics
 - 1001.72.A9 Automation
 - 1001.72.C55 Classification
 - 1001.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
 - 1001.72.E45 Electronic data processing
 - 1001.72.F67 Forecasting
 - 1001.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
 - 1001.72.H93 Hydrogeological modeling
 - 1001.72.M32 Mapping
 - 1001.72.M35 Mathematical models
 - 1001.72.M37 Mathematics
 - 1001.72.R32 Radar
 - 1001.72.R34 Radioisotopes
 - 1001.72.R42 Remote sensing
 - 1001.72.S3 Sampling
 - 1001.72.S7 Statistical methods
- Communication of information
 - 1001.8 General works
 - 1001.82 Information services
- Study and teaching. Research

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Hydrology. Water |
| | Ground and surface waters |
| | Groundwater. Hydrogeology |
| | Study and teaching. Research -- Continued |
| 1002 | General works |
| 1002.2 | Problems, exercises, examinations |
| 1002.25 | Activity programs |
| 1002.3 | Fieldwork |
| 1002.4 | Laboratory manuals |
| | By region or country |
| 1002.5 | United States |
| 1002.6.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 1002.7 | Instruments and apparatus |
| | Biography |
| 1002.73 | Collective |
| 1002.74.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | General works |
| 1002.8 | Early through 1800 |
| 1003 | 1801-1974 |
| 1003.2 | 1975- |
| 1003.6 | Pictorial works |
| 1003.7 | Popular works |
| 1003.8 | Juvenile works |
| 1004 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 1004.2 | Handbooks, tables, etc. |
| 1005 | General special |
| | By region or country |
| 1011 | America |
| 1012 | North America |
| | United States |
| 1015 | General works |
| | East. Atlantic coast |
| 1016 | General works |
| 1016.3 | New England |
| 1016.5 | Appalachian region |
| 1016.6 | Middle Atlantic States |
| 1016.7 | Lake region |
| 1017 | Mississippi Valley |
| 1018 | South. Gulf States |
| | West |
| 1019 | General works |
| 1020 | Northwest |
| 1021 | Pacific Coast |
| 1022 | Southwest |
| 1023 | Yellowstone National Park |
| 1025.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 1027.A-Z | By spring, river, etc., A-Z |
| 1029-1198 | Other regions or countries (Table G3 modified) |
| | Add country number in table to GB1000 |
| | Antarctic regions |
| 1197 | General works |
| 1197.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 1197.6 | Groundwater exploration |
| 1197.7 | Groundwater flow |
| | Cf. TC176 Underground flow |
| 1197.77 | Groundwater recharge |

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Groundwater. Hydrogeology -- Continued

Saltwater encroachment. Salinity

1197.8

General works

By region or country

United States

1197.82

General works

1197.83.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1197.84.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Springs. Hot springs

Cf. RA794 Health resorts, spas, etc.

Cf. TN923+ Mineral waters

1198

General works

By region or country

United States

1198.2

General works

1198.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1198.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geysers

1198.5

General works

By region or country

United States

1198.6

General works

1198.7.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1198.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aquifers

1199

General works

By region or country

United States

1199.2

General works

1199.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1199.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geothermal resources

Cf. TK1041+ Production of electric energy from heat

1199.5

General works

By region or country

United States

1199.6

General works

1199.7.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1199.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rivers. Stream measurements

Including bayous

For technique of stream measuring see TC175+

Cf. GB561+ Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, etc.

1201

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1201.2

Congresses

1201.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1201.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1201.7

General works

1201.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1201.72.A37

Aerial photography

1201.72.A38

Aeronautics

1201.72.A83

Astronautics

1201.72.A9

Automation

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

Methodology

Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

1201.72.C55

Classification

1201.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

1201.72.E45

Electronic data processing

1201.72.F67

Forecasting

1201.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

1201.72.M32

Mapping

1201.72.M35

Mathematics. Mathematical models

For statistics see GB1201.72.S7

(1201.72.M37)

Mathematics

see GB1202.72.M35

1201.72.R32

Radar

1201.72.R34

Radioisotopes

1201.72.R42

Remote sensing

1201.72.S3

Sampling

1201.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

1201.8

General works

1201.82

Information services

Study and teaching. Research

1202

General works

1202.2

Problems, exercises, examinations

1202.25

Activity programs

1202.3

Fieldwork

1202.4

Laboratory manuals

By region or country

1202.5

United States

1202.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1202.7

Instruments and apparatus

General works

1202.8

Early through 1800

1203

1801-1974

1203.2

1975-

1203.6

Pictorial works

1203.7

Popular works

1203.8

Juvenile works

1204

Addresses, essays, lectures

1204.2

Handbooks, tables, etc.

1205

General special

1207

Streamflow

By region or country

1211

America

1212

North America

United States

1215

General works

East. Atlantic coast

1216

General works

1216.3

New England

1216.5

Appalachian region

1216.6

Chesapeake Bay Watershed

1216.7

Lake region

1217

Great Lakes watershed

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1218

South. Gulf States

West

1219

General works

1220

Northwest

1221

Pacific Coast

1222

Southwest

1223

Yellowstone National Park

1225.A-.W

By state, A-W

1227.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

1229-1398

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1200

Ice on rivers

1398.2

General works

By region or country

United States

1398.3

General works

1398.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1398.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

River temperatures

1398.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1398.7

General works

1398.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1398.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Floods

Cf. TC530+ Flood control

1399

General works

1399.2

Flood forecasting

By region or country

United States

1399.3

General works

1399.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1399.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

River sediments

1399.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1399.7

General works

1399.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1399.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterfalls

1401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1401.2

Congresses

1401.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1401.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1401.7

General works

1401.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1401.72.A37

Aerial photography

1401.72.A38

Aeronautics

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

Waterfalls

Methodology

Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

- 1401.72.A83 Astronautics
- 1401.72.A9 Automation
- 1401.72.C55 Classification
- 1401.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies
- 1401.72.E45 Electronic data processing
- 1401.72.F67 Forecasting
- 1401.72.G44 Geophysical well logging
- 1401.72.M32 Mapping
- 1401.72.M35 Mathematical models
- 1401.72.M37 Mathematics
- 1401.72.R32 Radar
- 1401.72.R34 Radioisotopes
- 1401.72.R42 Remote sensing
- 1401.72.S3 Sampling
- 1401.72.S7 Statistical methods
- 1401.8 Communication of information
- 1401.82 General works
- 1402 Information services
- 1402 Study and teaching. Research
- 1402.2 General works
- 1402.25 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 1402.3 Activity programs
- 1402.4 Fieldwork
- 1402.5 Laboratory manuals
- 1402.6.A-Z By region or country
- 1402.7 United States
- 1402.8 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1403 Instruments and apparatus
- 1403.2 General works
- 1403.6 Early through 1800
- 1403.7 1801-1974
- 1403.8 1975-
- 1404 Pictorial works
- 1405 Popular works
- 1406 Juvenile works
- 1407 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1408 General special
- 1409 By region or country
- 1410 America
- 1411 North America
- 1412 United States
- 1415 General works
- 1416 East. Atlantic coast
- 1416.3 General works
- 1416.5 New England
- 1416.7 Appalachian region
- 1417 Lake region
- 1418 Mississippi Valley
- 1419 South. Gulf States
- 1420 West

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Rivers. Stream measurements

Waterfalls

By region or country

United States

West -- Continued

1419

General works

1420

Northwest

1421

Pacific Coast

1422

Southwest

1423

Yellowstone National Park

1425.A-.W

By state, A-W

1427.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

1429-1598

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1400

Lakes. Limnology

For freshwater biology of lakes see QH98

Cf. QE39.5.P3 Paleolimnology

1601

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1601.2

Congresses

1601.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1601.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1601.7

General works

1601.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1601.72.A37

Aerial photography

1601.72.A38

Aeronautics

1601.72.A83

Astronautics

1601.72.A9

Automation

1601.72.C55

Classification

1601.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

1601.72.E45

Electronic data processing

1601.72.F67

Forecasting

1601.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

1601.72.M32

Mapping

1601.72.M35

Mathematical models

1601.72.M37

Mathematics

1601.72.R32

Radar

1601.72.R34

Radioisotopes

1601.72.R42

Remote sensing

1601.72.S3

Sampling

1601.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

1601.8

General works

1601.82

Information services

Study and teaching. Research

1602

General works

1602.2

Problems, exercises, examinations

1602.25

Activity programs

1602.3

Fieldwork

1602.4

Laboratory manuals

By region or country

1602.5

United States

1602.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1602.7

Instruments and apparatus

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Lakes. Limnology -- Continued

General works

1602.8 Early through 1800

1603 1801-1974

1603.2 1975-

1603.6 Pictorial works

1603.7 Popular works

1603.8 Juvenile works

1604 Addresses, essays, lectures

1604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.

1605 General special

By region or country

1611 America

1612 North America

United States

1615 General works

East. Atlantic coast

1616 General works

1616.3 New England

1616.5 Appalachian region

1616.7 Lake region

1617 Mississippi Valley

1618 South. Gulf States

West

1619 General works

1620 Northwest

1621 Pacific Coast

1622 Southwest

1623 Yellowstone National Park

1625.A-.W By state, A-W

For specific springs, rivers, etc. see GB1627.A+

1627.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z

Great Lakes

1627.G8 General works

Lake Ontario

1627.G81 General works

1627.G82A-.G82Z By region, A-Z

Lake Erie

1627.G83 General works

1627.G84A-.G84Z By region, A-Z

e.g.

1627.G84S2 Sandusky Bay

Lake Huron

1627.G85 General works

1627.G86A-.G86Z By region, A-Z

Lake Michigan

1627.G87 General works

1627.G88A-.G88Z By region, A-Z

Lake Superior

1627.G89 General works

1627.G895A-.G895Z By region, A-Z

1627.S24 Salton Sea (Calif.)

1629-1798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1600

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Lakes. Limnology -- Continued

Ice on lakes

1798.2

General works

By region or country

United States

1798.3

General works

1798.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1798.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lake temperatures

1798.6

General works

By region or country

United States

1798.7

General works

1798.8.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1798.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ponds

For freshwater biology see QH98

1801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1801.2

Congresses

1801.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

1801.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

1801.7

General works

1801.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

1801.72.A37

Aerial photography

1801.72.A38

Aeronautics

1801.72.A83

Astronautics

1801.72.A9

Automation

1801.72.C55

Classification

1801.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

1801.72.E45

Electronic data processing

1801.72.F67

Forecasting

1801.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

1801.72.M32

Mapping

1801.72.M35

Mathematical models

1801.72.M37

Mathematics

1801.72.R32

Radar

1801.72.R34

Radioisotopes

1801.72.R42

Remote sensing

1801.72.S3

Sampling

1801.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

1801.8

General works

1801.82

Information services

Study and teaching. Research

1802

General works

1802.2

Problems, exercises, examinations

1802.25

Activity programs

1802.3

Fieldwork

1802.4

Laboratory manuals

By region or country

1802.5

United States

1802.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1802.7

Instruments and apparatus

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Ponds -- Continued

General works

1802.8 Early through 1800

1803 1801-1974

1803.2 1975-

1803.6 Pictorial works

1803.7 Popular works

1803.8 Juvenile works

1804 Addresses, essays, lectures

1804.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.

1805 General special

By region or country

1811 America

1812 North America

United States

1815 General works

East. Atlantic coast

1816 General works

1816.3 New England

1816.5 Appalachian region

1816.7 Lake region

1817 Mississippi Valley

1818 South. Gulf States

West

1819 General works

1820 Northwest

1821 Pacific Coast

1822 Southwest

1823 Yellowstone National Park

1825.A-.W By state, A-W

1827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z

1829-1998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB1800

Lagoons

For freshwater biology see QH98

2201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2201.2 Congresses

2201.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

2201.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

2201.7 General works

2201.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

2201.72.A37 Aerial photography

2201.72.A38 Aeronautics

2201.72.A83 Astronautics

2201.72.A9 Automation

2201.72.C55 Classification

2201.72.E42 Electromechanical analogies

2201.72.E45 Electronic data processing

2201.72.F67 Forecasting

2201.72.G44 Geophysical well logging

2201.72.M32 Mapping

2201.72.M35 Mathematical models

2201.72.M37 Mathematics

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Lagoons

Methodology

Special methods, A-Z -- Continued

2201.72.R32

Radar

2201.72.R34

Radioisotopes

2201.72.R42

Remote sensing

2201.72.S3

Sampling

2201.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

2201.8

General works

2201.82

Information services

Study and teaching. Research

2202

General works

2202.2

Problems, exercises, examinations

2202.25

Activity programs

2202.3

Fieldwork

2202.4

Laboratory manuals

By region or country

2202.5

United States

2202.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

2202.7

Instruments and apparatus

General works

2202.8

Early through 1800

2203

1801-1974

2203.2

1975-

2203.6

Pictorial works

2203.7

Popular works

2203.8

Juvenile works

2204

Addresses, essays, lectures

2204.2

Handbooks, tables, etc.

2205

General special

By region or country

2211

America

2212

North America

United States

2215

General works

East. Atlantic coast

2216

General works

2216.3

New England

2216.5

Appalachian region

2216.7

Lake region

2217

Mississippi Valley

2218

South. Gulf States

West

2219

General works

2220

Northwest

2221

Pacific Coast

2222

Southwest

2223

Yellowstone National Park

2225.A-W

By state, A-W

2227.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

2229-2398

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB2200

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters -- Continued

Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice

Cf. GB581+ Glacial landforms

Cf. GB1398.2+ Ice on rivers

Cf. GB1798.2+ Ice on lakes

Cf. QC981.8.I23 Climatology

Cf. QE575+ Glacial erosion

Cf. QE697+ Pleistocene. Glacial epoch

Cf. TA714 Avalanche control

Cf. VK1299 Icebergs and navigation

2401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2401.2

Congresses

2401.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

2401.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

2401.7

General works

2401.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

2401.72.A37

Aerial photography

2401.72.A38

Aeronautics

2401.72.A83

Astronautics

2401.72.A9

Automation

2401.72.C55

Classification

2401.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

2401.72.E45

Electronic data processing

2401.72.F67

Forecasting

2401.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

2401.72.M32

Mapping

2401.72.M35

Mathematical models

2401.72.M37

Mathematics

2401.72.R32

Radar

2401.72.R34

Radioisotopes

2401.72.R42

Remote sensing

2401.72.S3

Sampling

2401.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

2401.8

General works

2401.82

Information services

Study and teaching. Research

2402

General works

2402.2

Problems, exercises, examinations

2402.25

Activity programs

2402.3

Fieldwork

2402.4

Laboratory manuals

By region or country

2402.5

United States

2402.6.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

2402.7

Instruments and apparatus

General works

2402.8

Early through 1800

2403

1801-1974

2403.2

1975-

2403.6

Pictorial works

2403.7

Popular works

2403.8

Juvenile works

2404

Addresses, essays, lectures

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice -- Continued

2404.2

Handbooks, tables, etc.

2405

General special

By region or country

2411

America

2412

North America

United States

2415

General works

East. Atlantic coast

2416

General works

2416.3

New England

2416.5

Appalachian region

2416.7

Lake region

2417

Mississippi Valley

2418

South. Gulf States

West

2419

General works

2420

Northwest

2421

Pacific Coast

2422

Southwest

2423

Yellowstone National Park

2425.A-.W

By state, A-W

2427.A-Z

By spring, river, etc., A-Z

2429-2598

Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB2400

Snow. Snow surveys

Cf. TA714 Snow mechanics. Avalanche control

2601

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2601.2

Congresses

2601.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

2601.5

Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

2601.7

General works

2601.72.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

2601.72.A37

Aerial photography

2601.72.A38

Aeronautics

2601.72.A83

Astronautics

2601.72.A9

Automation

2601.72.C55

Classification

2601.72.E42

Electromechanical analogies

2601.72.E45

Electronic data processing

2601.72.F67

Forecasting

2601.72.G44

Geophysical well logging

2601.72.M32

Mapping

2601.72.M35

Mathematical models

2601.72.M37

Mathematics

2601.72.R32

Radar

2601.72.R34

Radioisotopes

2601.72.R42

Remote sensing

2601.72.S3

Sampling

2601.72.S7

Statistical methods

Communication of information

2601.8

General works

2601.82

Information services

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

Snow. Snow surveys -- Continued

Study and teaching. Research

- 2602 General works
- 2602.2 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 2602.25 Activity programs
- 2602.3 Fieldwork
- 2602.4 Laboratory manuals
- By region or country
- 2602.5 United States
- 2602.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 2602.7 Instruments and apparatus
- General works
- 2602.8 Early through 1800
- 2603 1801-1974
- 2603.2 1975-
- 2603.6 Pictorial works
- 2603.7 Popular works
- 2603.8 Juvenile works
- 2604 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2604.2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 2605 General special
- By region or country
- 2611 America
- 2612 North America
- United States
- 2615 General works
- East. Atlantic coast
- 2616 General works
- 2616.3 New England
- 2616.5 Appalachian region
- 2616.7 Lake region
- 2617 Mississippi Valley
- 2618 South. Gulf States
- West
- 2619 General works
- 2620 Northwest
- 2621 Pacific Coast
- 2622 Southwest
- 2623 Yellowstone National Park
- 2625.A-.W By state, A-W
- 2627.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
- 2629-2798 Other regions or countries (Table G3)

Add country number in table to GB2600

Hydrometeorology

Cf. QC851+ Meteorology. Climatology

- 2801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2801.2 Congresses
- 2801.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 2801.5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- Methodology
- 2801.7 General works
- 2801.72.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 2801.72.A37 Aerial photography
- 2801.72.A38 Aeronautics

Hydrology. Water
 Ground and surface waters
 Hydrometeorology
 Methodology
 Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
 Astronautics
 Automation
 Classification
 Electromechanical analogies
 Electronic data processing
 Forecasting
 Geophysical well logging
 Mapping
 Mathematical models
 Mathematics
 Radar
 Radioisotopes
 Remote sensing
 Sampling
 Statistical methods
 Communication of information
 General works
 Information services
 Study and teaching. Research
 General works
 Problems, exercises, examinations
 Activity programs
 Fieldwork
 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 United States
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Instruments and apparatus
 General works
 Early through 1800
 1801-1974
 1975-
 Pictorial works
 Popular works
 Juvenile works
 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 General special
 By region or country
 America
 North America
 United States
 General works
 East. Atlantic coast
 General works
 New England
 Appalachian region
 Lake region
 Mississippi Valley
 South. Gulf States
 West

2801.72.A83
 2801.72.A9
 2801.72.C55
 2801.72.E42
 2801.72.E45
 2801.72.F67
 2801.72.G44
 2801.72.M32
 2801.72.M35
 2801.72.M37
 2801.72.R32
 2801.72.R34
 2801.72.R42
 2801.72.S3
 2801.72.S7

2801.8
 2801.82

2802
 2802.2
 2802.25
 2802.3
 2802.4

2802.5
 2802.6.A-Z
 2802.7

2802.8
 2803
 2803.2
 2803.6
 2803.7
 2803.8
 2804
 2804.2
 2805

2811
 2812

2815

2816
 2816.3
 2816.5
 2816.7
 2817
 2818

- Hydrology. Water
 - Ground and surface waters
 - Hydrometeorology
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - West -- Continued
 - 2819 General works
 - 2820 Northwest
 - 2821 Pacific Coast
 - 2822 Southwest
 - 2823 Yellowstone National Park
 - 2825.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 2827.A-Z By spring, river, etc., A-Z
 - 2829-2998 Other regions or countries (Table G3)
 - Add country number in table to GB2800
- Natural disasters
 - For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in D-F
 - For works that discuss natural disasters in general as historic events see D24
 - Cf. GB1399+ Floods
 - Cf. GC219+ Tidal waves
 - Cf. GC225+ Storm surges
 - Cf. GF85 Hazardous environments (Human ecology)
 - Cf. HV8080.D5 Disaster operations (Police work)
 - Cf. QC929.A8 Avalanches
 - Cf. QC940.6+ Storms
 - Cf. QE521+ Volcanoes and earthquakes
 - Cf. QE598+ Earth movements
 - Cf. QH545.N3 Effect on plants and animals
 - Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
 - Cf. TF539 Damage to railroads
- 5000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5001 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
 - 5005 General works
 - By region or country
 - 5007 United States
 - 5008.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - By region or country
 - 5010 United States
 - 5011.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GB5011
 - 5014 General works
 - 5018 Popular works
 - 5019 Juvenile works
 - 5020 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 5030 Natural disaster warning systems

Oceanography

Cf. GB651+ Hydrology
 Cf. QC801+ Geophysics
 Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
 Cf. QE39.5.P25 Paleoceanography
 Cf. QE350.2+ Geology of the Atlantic Ocean
 Cf. QE350.4+ Geology of the Pacific Ocean
 Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
 Cf. QK103 Marine flora
 Cf. QL120+ Marine fauna

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 6 Several authors
- 7 Individual authors
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 9.2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- 10 Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 10.2 General works
- 10.3 Relation to the humanities
- 10.4.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 10.4.A3 Aeronautics
- 10.4.A8 Astronautics
- 10.4.E38 Electromechanical analogies
- 10.4.E4 Electronic data processing
- 10.4.M33 Mapping
- 10.4.M36 Mathematical models
- 10.4.N8 Nuclear energy
- 10.4.P5 Photography
- 10.4.R3 Radioactive tracers
- 10.4.R4 Remote sensing
- 10.4.S5 Simulation methods
- 10.4.S7 Statistical methods
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
- 10.9 Early works through 1800
- 11 1801-1974
- 11.2 1975-
- 16 Elementary textbooks
- 20 Outlines, syllabi
- 21 Popular works
- 21.5 Juvenile works
- 24 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 26 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 28 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- History
- 29 General works
- 29.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 30.A1 Collective
- 30.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 30.5 Oceanography as a profession
- Study and teaching
- For research see GC57+
- 31 General works
- 31.2 Audiovisual aids

- Study and teaching -- Continued
- 31.3 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 31.35 Activity programs
- 31.4 Observations
- 31.5 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
- 31.6 United States
- 31.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 35 General works
- 35.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Communication of oceanographic information
- 37 General works
- 37.5 Information services
- 38 Exchange of oceanographic information
- 38.5 Marine geographic information systems
- 41 Instruments and apparatus
 - For special instruments, etc., see GC78, GC155, GC177, GC306, etc.
 - For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation see VK593.5
- Oceanographic research
 - For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied
 - Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 57 General works
 - By region or country
- 58 United States
- 59.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GC59
- Oceanographic expeditions
- 63.A1 Collective
- 63.A2-Z By name of expedition, or name of ship
- 64 Oceanography and state. Oceanographic policy
- Underwater exploration
 - Cf. CC1+ Archaeology
 - Cf. G521+ Buried treasure
 - Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving
 - Cf. QH91+ Marine biology
 - Cf. TR800 Underwater photography
 - Cf. VM975+ Diving (Marine engineering)
- 65 General works
- 66 Manned underwater stations
- 66.5 Undersea colonies
- 67 Oceanographic submersibles
- Deep-sea soundings
 - For soundings in special regions, see GC84+
- 75 General works
- 78.A-Z Special instruments, A-Z
 - Cf. VK584.S6 Sounding apparatus in navigation
- Submarine topography
 - Cf. QE39 Submarine geology
- 83 General works
- 83.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Continental margins
- 84 General works

- Submarine topography
 - Continental margins -- Continued
 - 84.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Continental shelves
 - 85 General works
 - 85.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Continental slopes
 - 86 General works
 - 86.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Ocean bottom. Ocean basin
 - 87 General works
 - 87.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 87.6.A-Z Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
 - 87.6.O25 Oceanic plateaus
 - Plateaus see GC87.6.O25
 - 87.6.S4 Seamounts
 - 87.6.S92 Submarine fans
 - 87.6.T76 Troughs
- Sea level
 - 89 General works
 - 90.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Estuarine oceanography
 - For oceanography of special estuaries see GC401+
 - 96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 96.5 Congresses
 - 97 General works
 - Estuarine sediments
 - 97.7 General works
 - 97.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Straits
 - For oceanography of special straits see GC401+
 - 98 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 98.5 Congresses
 - 99 General works
- Seawater
 - For seawater in special regions see GC401+
 - 100 Congresses
 - General works
 - 100.8 Early through 1800
 - 101 1801-1974
 - 101.2 1975-
 - 103 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Chemical oceanography
 - For chemical oceanography in special regions see GC401+
 - 109 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 110 Congresses
 - General works
 - 111 1801-1974
 - 111.2 1975-
 - 113 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 116 General special
 - 117.A-Z Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z
 - For organic substances and compounds see GC118+
 - 117.C34 Calcium
 - 117.C37 Carbon
 - 117.C47 Chromium

Chemical oceanography

Inorganic substances and their inorganic compounds, A-Z -- Continued

117.I76 Iron
 117.M44 Mercury
 117.M46 Metals
 117.N5 Nitrogen
 117.R37 Rare earth metals
 117.S5 Silica
 117.S8 Sulfur
 117.T7 Trace elements

Organic substances and compounds

118 General works
 118.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
 118.2.C37 Carbohydrates
 118.2.O73 Organometallic compounds

Salinity

120 Congresses
 General works
 121 1801-1974
 121.2 1975-
 122 Methodology
 Distribution of salinity
 123 General works
 125 Surface
 127 Deep sea
 130.A-Z Local, A-Z
 141 Absorbed gases
 149 Radioactivity

Physical oceanography

For physical oceanography (General) in special regions see GC401+

150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 150.2 Congresses
 General works
 150.4 1801-1974
 150.5 1975-
 150.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Density
 151 General works
 155 Methodology. Hydrometers
 Temperature
 160 Congresses
 General works
 161 1801-1974
 161.2 1975-
 166 General special
 166.5 Charts, diagrams
 167.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Distribution of temperatures
 171 General works
 173 Surface
 175 Deep sea
 177 Methodology
 Optical oceanography
 177.6 Congresses
 General works
 178 1801-1974

- Physical oceanography
 - Optical oceanography
 - General works -- Continued
 - 178.2 1975-
 - 179 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 180 General special
 - 181 Underwater light
 - 182 Ocean color
 - Ocean-atmosphere interaction
 - General works
 - 190 1801-1974
 - 190.2 1975-
 - 190.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 190.5 Methodology
 - Dynamics of the ocean
 - For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions see GC401+
 - Cf. QA911+ Hydrodynamics
- 200 Congresses
 - General works
 - 201 1801-1974
 - 201.2 1975-
 - 202 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 203 General special
- Waves
 - Cf. QA927 Mathematical theory
 - Cf. QC157 Mechanics
- 205 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 206 Congresses
 - General works
 - 211 1801-1974
 - 211.2 1975-
 - 211.6 Juvenile works
 - 213 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Methodology
 - 213.5 General works
 - 213.7.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 213.7.M3 Mathematical models
 - 214.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 215 Waves in inland waters
 - Seiches
 - 217 General works
 - 218.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Tsunamis. Tidal waves
 - 219 Congresses
 - 220 Study and teaching. Research
 - By region or country
 - 220.3 United States
 - 220.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works
 - 221 1801-1974
 - 221.2 1975-
 - 221.5 Juvenile works
 - 221.7 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 221.8 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 222.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 223 Warning systems

- Dynamics of the ocean
 - Waves -- Continued
 - Storm surges
 - General works
 - 225
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 226.A-Z
 - Rogue waves
 - 227
 - Ocean circulation
 - Including specific types of circulation, e.g. meridional overturning circulation
 - General works
 - 228.5
 - Local, A-Z
 - 228.6.A-Z
 - Currents
 - Cf. G532+ Ocean bottles
 - Congresses
 - 229
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 229.2
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 229.8
 - 1801-1974
 - 231
 - 1975-
 - 231.2
 - Juvenile works
 - 232
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 233
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 236
 - General special
 - 239
 - Methodology
 - General works
 - 239.2
 - Special methods, A-Z
 - 239.3.A-Z
 - Mathematical models
 - 239.3.M3
 - Causes of currents
 - 239.5
 - By region
 - Polar
 - General works
 - 240
 - Arctic
 - Including Arctic Ocean
 - General works
 - 241
 - Barents Sea
 - General works
 - 241.2
 - White Sea
 - 241.3
 - Greenland Sea
 - 241.5
 - Antarctic
 - Including Antarctic Ocean
 - General works
 - 245
 - Weddell Sea
 - 245.2
 - Ross Sea
 - 245.3
 - Temperate
 - General works
 - 251
 - North Temperate
 - 253
 - South Temperate
 - 255
 - Tropical. Equatorial
 - 261
 - By ocean
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - General works
 - 271
 - North Atlantic
 - 272
 - Cf. GC241+ Arctic regions
 - 273
 - South Atlantic
 - Cf. GC245+ Antarctic region
 - 274
 - By sea or other body of water
 - Baltic Sea

Dynamics of the ocean

Currents

By ocean

Atlantic Ocean

By sea or other body of water -- Continued

274.2

English Channel

274.3

Irish Sea

274.4

Irminger Sea

275

North Sea

Including Skagerrak and Cattegat

275.2

Norwegian Sea

276

Biscay, Bay of

Mediterranean Sea

277

General works

277.2.A-Z

Individual parts, A-Z

e.g.

277.2.M4

Messina, Strait of

278

Black Sea

278.5

Caribbean Sea

Coastal waters

279.A-Z

Europe and Africa, A-Z

e.g.

279.D8

Dover, Strait of

281.A-Z

North America, A-Z

e.g.

281.F9

Fundy, Bay of

281.M5

Miami Beach, Fla.

281.S2

Saint Lawrence, Gulf of

282.A-Z

South America, A-Z

Indian Ocean

283

General works

284

Red Sea

285

Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean

286

General works

287

North Pacific

288

South Pacific

By sea

288.15

Bering Sea

288.2

Coral Sea

288.5

Japan Sea

288.7

Tasman Sea

Currents on inland waters

290

General works

Great Lakes

291

General works

292.A-Z

Individual lakes, A-Z

e.g.

292.E7

Erie, Lake

293.A-Z

Other lakes, A-Z

e.g.

293.M4

Mead, Lake

By individual current

296

Gulf Stream

296.2

Kuroshio

296.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

- Dynamics of the ocean
 - Currents
 - By individual current
 - Other, A-Z -- Continued
 - 296.8.A38 Agulhas Current
 - 296.8.E4 El Niño Current
 - 296.8.G8 Guinea Current
 - 296.8.L3 La Niña Current
 - 296.8.L66 Loop Current
 - 296.8.P33 Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent
 - 296.8.P47 Peru Current
 - 296.8.T78 Tsushima Current
 - Water masses
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Oceanic mixing
 - Tides
 - Cf. QB414+ Theory of tides
 - Cf. VK600+ Tide and current tables
 - 300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 300.2 Congresses
 - 300.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - General works
 - 300.8 Early through 1800
 - 301 1801-1974
 - 301.2 1975-
 - 302 Juvenile works
 - 302.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 302.3 Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
 - 303 General special
 - Methodology
 - 305 General works
 - 305.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 305.5.E4 Electronic data processing
 - 305.5.M3 Mathematical models
 - 306 Instruments and apparatus
 - Including tide predictors, gauges
 - 307 Tide stations
 - Tidal currents
 - 308 General works
 - 309.A-Z Local. By region, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 309.B6 Boston Harbor
 - 309.C5 Chesapeake Bay
 - 309.M3 Massachusetts
 - e.g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
 - 309.N7 New York Harbor
 - 309.S27 Saint Johns River
 - By region
 - 311 Arctic
 - Including Arctic Ocean
 - 313 Antarctic
 - Including Antarctic Ocean
 - 316 Temperate
 - 321 Tropical. Equatorial
 - Atlantic Ocean

Dynamics of the ocean

Tides

By region

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

- 331 General works
- 334 North Atlantic
- 335 South Atlantic
- By sea or other body of water
- 337 Baltic Sea
- 341 North Sea
 - Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
- 343 English Channel
- 346 Biscay, Bay of
- Mediterranean Sea
- 347 General works
- 348.A-Z Special parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 348.I7 Italy
- European coast
- 350 General works
- 351.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- African coast
- 352 General works
- 353.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- American coast
- United States
- 356.A1 General works
- 356.A3-.W By state, A-W
- 357.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 358.A-Z Other special, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 358.C2 Canada. Canadian coast
 - 358.F8 Fundy, Bay of
- Indian Ocean
- 359 General works
- 361 Red Sea
- 364 Persian Gulf
- Pacific Ocean
- 367 General works
- 369 North Pacific
- 371 South Pacific
- Tides of inland waters
- 373 General works
- 374 Tides of the Great Lakes
- 375.A-Z Tides on other lakes, A-Z
- 376 Tidal bores

Marine sediments

- Cf. GC75+ Deep-sea soundings
- Cf. GC97.7+ Estuarine sediments
- Cf. QE471+ Sedimentary rocks
- Cf. QE471.2 Sediments
- Cf. QE571+ Sedimentation
- 377 Congresses
- General works
- 380 1801-1974
- 380.15 1975-

- Marine sediments -- Continued
- 380.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 380.2.A25 Acoustic properties
 - 380.2.A52 Analysis
 - 380.2.G3 Gas content
 - Microbiology see QR106+
 - 380.2.S28 Sampling
 - 380.2.S4 Sediment transport
 - 380.2.T4 Testing
 - By region
 - 380.3 Tropical. Equatorial
 - 380.5 Arctic
 - Including Arctic Ocean
 - 380.6 Antarctic
 - Including Antarctic Ocean
 - Atlantic Ocean
 - 381 General works
 - North Atlantic
 - 383 General works
 - 383.2 Caribbean Sea
 - 383.5 Gulf of Mexico
 - 383.7 Georges Bank
 - 385 Baltic Sea
 - 387 North Sea
 - 389 Mediterranean Sea
 - 389.5 Black Sea
 - South Atlantic
 - 391 General works
 - 392 Scotia Sea
 - Indian Ocean
 - 393 General works
 - 393.5 Arabian Sea
 - 394 Red Sea
 - 395 Persian Gulf
 - Pacific Ocean
 - 397 General works
 - North Pacific
 - 398 General works
 - 398.3 Puget Sound
 - 398.4 Sea of Japan
 - 398.5 Bering Sea
 - 398.6 Okhotsk, Sea of
 - 398.7 Yellow Sea
 - 399 South Pacific
 - Oceanography. By region
 - Arctic Ocean
 - 401 General works
 - Western
 - 411 General works
 - 413 Beaufort Sea
 - 421 Baffin Bay
 - 431 Davis Strait
 - 436 Denmark Strait
 - 439 Greenland Sea
 - 441 Hudson Bay
 - 443 Hudson Strait

Oceanography. By region

Arctic Ocean -- Continued

Eastern

- 451 General works
- 452 Barents Sea
- 453 Kara Sea
- 454 East Siberian Sea
- 455 Chukchi Sea
- 456 Laptev Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

- 461 General works
- 462 Weddell Sea
- 463 Ross Sea

Atlantic Ocean

- 481 General works
- North Atlantic
- 491 General works
- 492 Norwegian Sea
- Western Atlantic
- 501 General works
- 502 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
- 503 Labrador Sea
- 506 Georges Bank
- Coast of North America
- 511 General works
- 512.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 512.M3 Maine
 - 521 Gulf of Mexico
 - 531 Caribbean Sea
 - 535 Sargasso Sea
 - 541 Coast of South America
- Eastern Atlantic
- 551 General works
- 561 Scandinavian coasts
- 571 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
- 581 German coast
- 591 North Sea
- 593 Dutch coast
- 597 Belgian coast
- 601 British coast
- 603 Irish Sea
- 611 English Channel
- 621 French coast
- 631 Biscay, Bay of
- 641 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
- 645 Gibraltar, Strait of
- Mediterranean Sea
- 651 General works
- 661 Adriatic Sea
- 671 Aegean Sea
- 681 Black Sea
- 685.A-Z Other parts, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 685.A9 Azov, Sea of
 - 685.B58 Bocca Piccola

Oceanography. By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic

Mediterranean Sea

Other parts, A-Z -- Continued

685.B6

Bosporus

685.M4

Messina, Strait of

685.S8

Suez Canal

685.T3

Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

691

General works

701

Gulf of Guinea

711

Cape of Good Hope

715

Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

721

General works

731

Arabian Sea

741

Red Sea

751

Persian Gulf

761

Bengal, Bay of

765

Australian coast

Pacific Ocean

771

General works

North Pacific

781

General works

Western Pacific

791

General works

801

China Sea

Including East China Sea, South China Sea

811

Yellow Sea

821

Japan Sea

831

Okhotsk, Sea of

841

Bering Sea

845.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

845.Y6

Yōsu Bay

Eastern Pacific

851

General works

852

Alaskan coast

854

Canadian coast

856

United States coast

858

Mexican coast

859

Central American coast

860.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

860.C8

Costa Rica

Central Pacific. Equatorial Pacific

860.5

General works

860.7

Line Islands

South Pacific

861

General works

862

Coral Sea

863

Java Sea

865

Tasman Sea

871

South American coast

- Oceanography. By region
 - Pacific Ocean
 - South Pacific -- Continued
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 873.K47 Kermadec Islands
 - Australia
 - For coasts on specific bodies of water, see the body, e.g. GC765, Indian Coast of Australia
 - 877 Polar regions
 - 880 Tropical. Equatorial
 - 881 Temperate
- Marine resources. Applied oceanography
 - For applied oceanography, see the field of application, e.g. TD898 Radioactive waste disposal in the sea; VK588+ Marine hydrography
 - Cf. HC92 Economic geography
 - Cf. SH1+ Fish culture and fisheries
 - Cf. TC147 Tidal power as a source of energy
 - Cf. TD478+ Fresh water from seawater
 - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1001 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
- 1005 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- General works
 - 1015 1801-1974
 - 1015.2 1975-
 - 1016 Popular works
 - 1016.5 Juvenile works
 - 1017 General special
 - 1018 Conservation
 - 1018.5 Management
 - Including ocean zoning
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries (Table G2b)
 - Add country number in table to GC1023
- Mineral resources see TN264
- Marine pollution. Sea water pollution
 - Cf. QH91.8.O4 Oil pollution (Marine biology)
 - Cf. TD195.O25 Environmental effects of ocean mining
- 1080 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1081 Congresses
- 1085 General works
- 1090 Juvenile works
- By region
 - Arctic Ocean
 - General works
 - Western
 - General works
 - Beaufort Sea
 - Baffin Bay

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Arctic Ocean

Western -- Continued

- 1131 Davis Strait
- 1136 Denmark Strait
- 1139 Greenland Sea
- 1141 Hudson Bay
- 1143 Hudson Strait

Eastern

- 1151 General works
- 1152 Barents Sea
- 1153 Kara Sea
- 1154 East Siberian Sea
- 1155 Chukchi Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

- 1161 General works
- 1162 Weddell Sea

Atlantic Ocean

- 1181 General works
- North Atlantic
- 1191 General works
- 1192 Norwegian Sea
- Western Atlantic
- 1201 General works
- 1202 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
- 1203 Labrador Sea
- Coast of North America
- 1211 General works
- 1212.A-Z By state or province, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1212.M3 Maine
 - 1221 Gulf of Mexico
 - 1231 Caribbean Sea
 - 1235 Sargasso Sea
 - 1241 Coast of South America
- Eastern Atlantic
- 1251 General works
- 1261 Scandinavian coasts
- 1271 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
- 1281 German coast
- 1291 North Sea
- 1293 Dutch coast
- 1297 Belgian coast
- 1301 British coast
- 1303 Irish Sea
- 1311 English Channel
- 1321 French coast
- 1331 Biscay, Bay of
- 1341 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
- 1345 Gibraltar, Strait of
- Mediterranean Sea
- 1351 General works
- 1361 Adriatic Sea
- 1371 Aegean Sea
- 1381 Black Sea

Marine pollution. Sea water pollution

By region

Atlantic Ocean

Eastern Atlantic

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

1385.A-Z

Other parts, A-Z

e.g.

1385.A9

Azov, Sea of

1385.B58

Bocca Piccola

1385.B6

Bosporus

1385.M4

Messina, Strait of

1385.S8

Suez Canal

1385.T3

Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

1391

General works

1401

Gulf of Guinea

1411

Cape of Good Hope

1415

Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

1421

General works

1431

Arabian Sea

1441

Red Sea

1451

Persian Gulf

1461

Bengal, Bay of

Pacific Ocean

1471

General works

North Pacific

1481

General works

Western Pacific

1491

General works

1501

China Sea

Including East China Sea, South China Sea

1511

Yellow Sea

1521

Japan Sea

1531

Okhotsk, Sea of

1541

Bering Sea

1545.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1545.Y6

Yōsu Bay

Eastern Pacific

1551

General works

1552

Alaskan coast

1554

Canadian coast

1556

United States coast

1558

Mexican coast

1559

Central American coast

1560.A-Z

Other, A-Z

South Pacific

1561

General works

1562

Coral Sea

1565

Tasman Sea

1571

South American coast

1580

Tropical. Equatorial

1581

Temperate

Environmental sciences

Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology
 Cf. BH301.E58 Aesthetics
 Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology
 Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
 Cf. HC1+ Natural resources
 Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
 Cf. K3581+ Environmental law
 Cf. QE38 Environmental geology
 Cf. QH540+ Ecology
 Cf. RA565+ Environmental health
 Cf. S900+ Conservation of natural resources
 Cf. TA170+ Environmental engineering (Civil engineering)
 Cf. TD1+ Environmental technology
 Cf. TD169+ Environmental protection
 Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5 Congresses
- 10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 15 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- 20 Directories
- Communication in environmental sciences
- 25 General works
- Information services
- 30 General works
- 30.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 32 Computer networks
- Including the Internet
- 35 Environmental literature
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 40 General works
- 42 Environmental ethics
- Cf. GE220+ Environmental justice
- 43 Bioregionalism
- 45.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 45.D37 Data processing. Computer applications
- 45.M35 Mapping
- 45.M37 Mathematical models
- 45.M38 Mathematics
- 45.R44 Remote sensing
- 45.S25 Sampling
- 45.S73 Statistical methods
- 50 History
- Biography
- 55 Collective
- 56.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 60 Vocational guidance
- Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research
- 70 General works
- 75.A-.Z8 Audio-visual aids
- 75.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 76 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 76.5 Interdisciplinary research
- 77 Activity programs
- By region or country
- United States

- Environmental education. Study and teaching. Research
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
- 80 General works
- 85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 90.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
 - 95 General works
 - 100.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 105 General works
 - 110 Popular works
 - 115 Juvenile works
 - 120 Pictorial works
 - 123 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 125 Public opinion
- Environmental conditions. Environmental quality. Environmental indicators. Environmental degradation
 - 140 General works
 - 140.5 Juvenile works
 - Environmental risk assessment
 - 145 General works
 - By region or country see GE150+
 - 146 Environmental disasters
 - 149 Global environmental change
 - Cf. QC903 Global temperature changes
 - Cf. QC981.8.G56 Global warming
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 150 General works
 - 155.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 160.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Environmental policy
 - Cf. HC79.E5 Environmental policy and economic development
 - 170 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 180 General works
 - 185.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 190.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Environmentalism. Green movement
 - Cf. JA75.8 Political science
 - 195 General works
 - 195.5 Juvenile works
 - 195.7 Environmental responsibility
 - 195.9 Women in the environmental movement
 - Cf. HQ1194 Ecofeminism
 - 196 Sustainability. Sustainable living
 - Cf. HC79.E5 Sustainable development (Economic history and conditions)
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 197 General works
 - 198.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 199.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Environmental justice
 - 220 General works
 - By region or country

Environmental justice

By region or country -- Continued

United States

230

General works

235.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

240.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Environmental management

For environmental management in specific fields, see the field, e.g. HD30.255, Industrial management

Cf. QH75+ Ecosystem management

300

General works

By region or country

United States

310

General works

315.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

320.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

350

Ecological engineering

Human ecology. Anthropogeography

Including human geography

For environmental sciences, see GE

For environmental archaeology see CC81

For conservation of natural resources see S900+

For environmental protection and pollution see TD1+

Cf. GN280.7 Humanity's place in nature

Cf. HM861 Social ecology

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3 Congresses

4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4.5 Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations

5 Directories

Collected works (nonserial)

8 Several authors

9.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

History. Environmental history

13 General works

13.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

15 Collective

16.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. HX550.E25 Communism and ecology

21 General works

21.5 Relation to archaeology

Cf. CC81 Environmental archaeology

22 Relation to the humanities

23.A-Z Special methods, A-Z

23.C35 Cartography

23.E4 Electronic data processing

23.G7 Graphic methods

(23.I53) Indexes

see GE140-GE160

23.M35 Mathematics. Quantitative methods

23.N47 Network analysis

24 Applied human geography

Study and teaching. Research

26 General works

26.3.A-.Z8 Audiovisual aids

26.3.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

26.5 Problems, exercises, examinations

By region or country

United States

27 General works

27.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools or universities. By place, A-Z*

28.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools or universities. By place, A-Z*

General works, treatises, and textbooks

Early through 1969

31 Comprehensive works

| | |
|------|---|
| | General works, treatises, and textbooks |
| | Early through 1969 -- Continued |
| 33 | Elementary textbooks |
| 37 | Popular works |
| | 1970- |
| 41 | Comprehensive works |
| 43 | Elementary textbooks |
| 45 | Outlines, syllabi |
| 46 | Pictorial works |
| 47 | Popular works |
| 48 | Juvenile works |
| 49 | Addresses, essays, lectures |
| 50 | General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole) |
| 50.5 | Public opinion |
| 51 | Environmental influences on humans |
| | Class here general works only |
| | Cf. GN386+ Ethnology |
| | Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology |
| | Cf. GE1+ Environmental sciences |
| | Cf. GN406.5 Technology, material culture |
| | Cf. HB849.415 Demography |
| | Humans and specific environments |
| | Arctic regions |
| | see GF891 |
| 53 | Frontiers |
| 54 | Jungles |
| 54.5 | Forests |
| | Cf. SD416+ Forestry |
| 55 | Deserts. Arid regions |
| | Cf. GB611+ Desertification (general and natural aspects) |
| 57 | Mountains |
| 58 | Volcanoes. Volcanic activity |
| 59 | Plains. Grasslands. Steppes |
| 61 | Islands |
| | Bodies of water |
| 63 | Rivers |
| 65 | Oceans |
| 67 | Lakes |
| 71 | Climatic influences on humans |
| 75 | Human influences on the environment |
| | Cf. HB849.415 Population and the environment |
| 77 | Organic living |
| | Cf. RA773+ Personal health |
| | Cf. S605.5 Organic farming |
| | Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening |
| | Cf. TX369 Natural foods |
| | Cf. TX392+ Vegetarianism |
| 78 | Self-reliant living |
| 80 | Ethical, moral and religious aspects |
| | For works on environmental ethics see GE42 |
| 85 | Hazardous aspects of the environment |
| | Cf. TD172+ Environmental pollution |
| 86 | Survival skills |
| | Cf. HQ2035+ Life skills |
| | Landscape assessment |
| 90 | General works |

- Landscape assessment -- Continued
- 91.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 95 Spatial studies
- 98 Chronogeography. Time-geography
- Settlements
- Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.
- For human migrations see GN370
- For demography, theory of population, etc. see HB848+
- For geopolitics see JC319+
- 101 General works
- By region or country see GF500+
- 125 Cities. Urban geography
- For urban geography of individual cities, see D-F
- Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
- 127 Rural settlements. Rural geography
- Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
- By region or country
- America
- 500 General works
- 501 North America
- United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 511 General works
- 512.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 514 Latin America
- Mexico
- 516 General works
- 517.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Central America
- 521 General works
- 522.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 524 Caribbean Area
- West Indies
- 526 General works
- 527.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z
- South America
- 531 General works
- 532.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 535 Eurasia
- Europe
- 540 General works
- 541 Mediterranean Region
- 545 Alps
- 547 Baltic region
- Great Britain. England (General)
- 551 General works
- 552.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
- Scotland
- 555 General works
- 556.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
- Wales
- 557 General works
- 558.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z
- Northern Ireland

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England (General)

Northern Ireland -- Continued

561 General works

562.A-Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

563 Ireland

Austria

565 General works

567.A-Z Local, A-Z

568 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

568.5 Slovakia

569 Hungary

France

571 General works

574.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

576 General works

578.A-Z Local, A-Z

579 East Germany

Greece

581 General works

582.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Italy

586 General works

587.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

591 Low countries

Netherlands

593 General works

594.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Belgium

596 General works

597.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

For individual states, see GF602.2+ and GF676+

601 General works

(602) By region, state, etc.,
see GF602.2+ and GF676+

Baltic States

602.2 General works

602.3 Estonia

602.4 Latvia

602.5 Lithuania

602.6 Belarus

602.7 Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see GF676

602.8 Moldova

602.9 Ukraine

604 Finland

611 Scandinavia

Norway

612 General works

613.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Sweden

614 General works

- By region or country
- Europe
- Scandinavia
- Sweden -- Continued
- 615.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- Denmark
- 616 General works
- 617.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- Spain
- 621 General works
- 622.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- Portugal
- 623 General works
- 624.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- Switzerland
- 631 General works
- 632.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 641 Balkan Peninsula (General)
- 642.A-Z Individual Balkan states, A-Z
- Under each:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- 645.A-Z Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z
- 645.A53 Andorra
- 645.C36 Central Europe
- 645.E92 Europe, Eastern
- 645.I25 Iceland
- 645.L9 Luxembourg
- 645.P7 Poland
- 651 Asia
- China
- 656 General works
- 657.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- 658 Hong Kong
- 659 Korea
- South Asia
- 660 General works
- India
- 661 General works
- 662.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- (664) Pakistan
- see GF696.P34
- Other countries of South Asia see GF696.A+
- Japan
- 666 General works
- 667.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z
- Southeast Asia
- Including Malay Archipelago
- 668 General works
- 669 Malaysia
- 669.2 Indonesia
- 669.3 Thailand
- 669.4 Philippines
- 669.5 Vietnam
- 670 Middle East (General)
- Iran

By region or country

Asia

Iran -- Continued

671 General works

672.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

674 Afghanistan

675 Iraq. Mesopotamia

676 Siberia

Central Asia

677.2 General works

677.3 Kazakhstan

677.4 Kyrgyzstan

677.5 Tajikistan

677.6 Turkmenistan

677.7 Uzbekistan

Turkey. Asia Minor

678 General works

679.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Arabian Peninsula

680 General works

Saudi Arabia

681 General works

682.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Palestine. Israel

685 General works

686.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Syria

687 General works

688.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

696.A-Z Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z

696.B26 Bahrain

696.B3 Bangladesh

696.B47 Bhutan

696.B67 Borneo

696.H55 Himalaya Mountains Region

696.K87 Kurdistan

696.K9 Kuwait

696.L42 Lebanon

Mesopotamia see GF675

696.N35 Nepal

696.P34 Pakistan

696.S75 Sri Lanka

696.U5 United Arab Emirates

698 Arab countries

Africa

701 General works

702 North Africa

703 Morocco

704 Algeria

706 Libya

Egypt

711 General works

712.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

715 Sahara

716 Sahel

Eastern Africa

By region or country

Africa

Eastern Africa -- Continued

720 General works

721 Ethiopia

724 Kenya

725 Madagascar

726 Mozambique

726.5 Rwanda

728 Sudan

729 Tanzania

729.5 Uganda

730 Central Africa

West Africa

740 General works

742 Benin

743 Burkina Faso

744 Cameroon

746 Gabon

746.15 Ghana

746.2 Guinea

746.3 Mali

746.4 Nigeria

746.5 Senegal

746.7 Sierra Leone

747 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

Southern Africa

750 General works

753 Botswana

754 Namibia

758 South Africa

Atlantic Ocean islands

765 General works

766 Bermuda

Indian Ocean islands

769 General works

770 Réunion

Pacific area

Including coastal regions of Asia and America

798 General works

Australia

801 General works

802.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

New Zealand

805 General works

806.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z

Pacific islands

851 General works

852.A-Z By region, country, island, etc., A-Z

891 Arctic regions

Cf. G600+ Geography

895 Tropics

900 Developing countries

- Anthropology
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 6 Individual authors
- 11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 11.5 Directories
- 12 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Communication of information
- 12.8 General works
- 13 Information services
- 13.5 Computer network resources. Computer networks
 - Including the Internet
- 14 Anthropological archives
- 17 History
- 17.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 20 Collective
- 21.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 23 Early through 1870
- 24 1871-1974
- 25 1975-
- 27 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 29 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Popular works
- 30 Early through 1870
- 31 1871-1974
- 31.2 1975-
- 31.5 Juvenile works
- 32 Pictorial works
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - Cf. BD450 Philosophical anthropology
- 33 General works
- 33.5 Relation to demography
 - Relation to parapsychology see BF1045.A65
 - Relation to psychology see GN502+
 - Relation to theater see PN2041.A57
- 33.6 Anthropological ethics
- 33.8 Feminist anthropology
- 34 Classification
- 34.2 Irony in anthropology
- 34.3.A-Z Other special methods, A-Z
 - 34.3.A35 Aerial photography
 - Artificial intelligence see GN34.3.I53
 - 34.3.C6 Componential analysis
 - 34.3.D36 Data processing
 - 34.3.F53 Fieldwork
 - 34.3.G46 Geospatial data
 - Including geographic information systems
 - 34.3.I53 Information technology
 - Including artificial intelligence
 - 34.3.M3 Mathematical anthropology
 - 34.3.P45 Photography

- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- Other special methods, A-Z -- Continued
- 34.3.S7 Statistical methods
- Museums. Exhibitions
 - Class here general collections only. For special collections, see the subject
- 35 General works
- 36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cuba
 - General works
 - Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané
- 36.C9 General works
- 36.C92H38 Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montané
- 41 Private collections
- Anthropologists
 - General works
 - Anthropology as a profession
 - Biography see GN20+
- Study and teaching. Research
 - General works
 - Audiovisual aids
 - Catalogs of audiovisual materials
 - Computers. Data processing
 - By region or country
 - Class individual institutions by state or country without further subdivision
 - United States
 - General works
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other American regions or countries, A-Z
 - Europe. By region or country, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 - Cf. GF51 Environmental influences on humans
 - Cf. QM1+ Human anatomy
 - Cf. QP34+ Human physiology
- 49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 50 Congresses
- 50.2 Collected works (nonserial)
- 50.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 50.8 General works
- Anthropometry
 - General works
 - Early works through 1800
 - 1801-
- 51.A2 Instruments
- 51.A3-Z Special methods
- 53 Special methods
- 54 Special methods
- 56 Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
 - For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- Anthropometry -- Continued
 - Special anthropometric studies
 - Including results of studies
 - For works on a specific ethnic group or race, regardless of topic see GN57.A+
 - For studies limited to special topics, without regard to ethnic groups or races see GN62.9
- 57.A-Z By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Aboriginal Australians see GN57.A9
- 57.A35 African Americans
- 57.A9 Australians, Aboriginal
- 57.B5 Black people
 - Cf. GN57.A35 African Americans
 - Indians see E98.A55
- 58.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 59.A-Z By class of persons, A-Z
- 59.A35 Aged. Older people
- Athletes see GV435
- Children (Physical anthropology) see GN63
- Children (School hygiene) see LB3421+
- 59.M4 Men
- Older people see GN59.A35
- 59.S7 Soldiers
 - Including all military personnel
- 59.S8 Students
- 59.W6 Women
- 59.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 59.8 General works
- 59.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange each region or country by author
- 60 General works
- 62 General special
 - Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
- Man as an animal see GN280.7
- Human variation
 - Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
- 62.8 General works
- 62.85 Sex differences
 - Including bio-cultural studies
- Human growth
 - Cf. QP84 Physiology of growth
- 62.9 General works
- 63 Children. Adolescents
 - Cf. LB1101+ Child development for teachers
 - Cf. LB3421+ Physical measurements of school children
 - Cf. RJ1+ Pediatrics
- 63.6 Twins, triplets, etc.
 - For works on human variation in the physiology of multiple births see GN236.5
 - Cf. BF723.T9 Child psychology
 - Cf. HQ777.35 Child rearing
- Physical form and dimensions
- Head. Cephalometry
 - Cf. GN71+ Craniometry
- 63.8 General works

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 - Human variation
 - Physical form and dimensions
 - Head. Cephalometry -- Continued
 - 64 Face form and profile. Physiognomy
 - Including shape of special features, e.g. nose, lips, etc.
 - For works on the shape of the ear see GN201
 - Cf. BF840+ Physiognomy and phrenology
 - 64.2 Facial expression
 - Body dimensions and proportions
 - Cf. NC765 Proportions in art
 - 66 General works
 - 66.5 Somatotypes
 - 67 Climate and body build
 - 67.5 Women
 - Special variations
 - Cf. RB140+ Growth disorders
 - Giants
 - 69 General works
 - Biography
 - 69.2 Collective
 - 69.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 69.3 Dwarfs. Midgets
 - Cf. CT9992 Biography
 - Cf. RB140.3 Growth disorders
 - The skeleton. Osteology
 - For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man see GN281+
 - Cf. QM101+ Anatomy of the skeleton
 - Philosophy. Relations to other topics
 - 69.8 Forensic anthropology
 - Cf. HV6322.8 Mass burials (Criminology)
 - Cf. RA1059 Forensic osteology
 - General works
 - By continent
 - America
 - 70.5.A1 General works
 - 70.5.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Europe
 - 70.6.A1 General works
 - 70.6.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 70.7.A1 General works
 - 70.7.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 70.8.A1 General works
 - 70.8.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Australia and Pacific islands
 - 70.9.A1 General works
 - 70.9.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - The skull. Craniology. Craniometry
 - 71 General works
 - 72 General special
 - Including identification of skulls, artificial deformation of skulls, etc.
 - 74 Facial reconstruction
 - By period
 - Pleistocene skulls see GN282+

Physical anthropology. Somatology

Human variation

The skeleton. Osteology

The skull. Craniology. Craniometry

By period -- Continued

Ancient skulls

Including post-Pleistocene to medieval periods

84

General works

85.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Medieval and modern skulls

87

General works

Including description of skulls from several parts of the world

By continent

America

90

General works

93.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

100

General works

103.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

110

General works

113.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

120

General works

123.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

125

General works

128.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

130.A-Z

By race, A-Z

e.g.

130.B56

Black

130.M7

Mongolian

Negro see GN130.B56

131

Special details (not A-Z)

e.g. Exotosis, eye sockets, hard palate, prognathism

For teeth see GN209

141

Vertebra

145

Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.

151

Pelvis

161

Extremities

Including hand, foot, etc.

171

Muscular system

Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)

Cf. QM455 Anatomy of the brain

181

General works

By continent

America

182

General works

183.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Europe

184

General works

185.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Asia

186

General works

187.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Africa

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 - Human variation
 - Nervous system. Brain (Convolutions, etc.)
 - By continent
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 188 General works
 - 189.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Australia and Pacific islands
 - 190 General works
 - 190.5.A-Z Individual countries, A-Z
 - Skin
 - 191 General works
 - 192 Dermatoglyphics. Fingerprints
 - Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
 - Cf. HV6074 Criminal anthropology
 - 193 Hair
 - 197 Color. Pigmentation
 - Including hair and eyes
 - 199 Albinism
 - Sense organs
 - Including the shape of the external ear
 - Cf. QM501+ Anatomy of the sense organs
 - 206 Internal organs
 - Including individual organs, e.g. heart, lungs, etc.
 - 209 Teeth. Dental anthropology
 - 211 Sex organs
 - Physiological anthropology
 - Cf. QP1+ Physiology
 - 221 General works
 - 223 Basal metabolism
 - Physical traits
 - 229 Strength
 - Posture. Movement
 - 231 General works
 - 232 Sitting position
 - 233 Left- and right-handedness
 - Including significance, measurement and determination of hand preferences, etc.
 - Cf. LB1123 Left- and right-handedness in education
 - Cf. QP385+ Localization of functions (Brain)
 - Reproduction. Sexual functions
 - 235 General works
 - Birth
 - 236 General works
 - 236.5 Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
 - For works on the twins, triplets, etc., themselves see GN63.6
 - Cf. RG567 Multiple pregnancy
 - Cf. RG696+ Obstetrics
 - 238 Puberty
 - 241 Fertility
 - Hereditary functions
 - Cf. GN289+ Population genetics
 - Cf. QH431 Human genetics
 - 247 General works
 - 251 Atavism

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 - Human variation
 - Physiological anthropology
 - Hereditary functions -- Continued
 - 252 Inbreeding
 - Cf. HQ1026 Consanguineous marriages
 - Cf. HV4981 Social pathology
 - 254 Racial crossing. Miscegenation
 - Cf. HQ1031 Mixed marriages
 - 256 Degeneration
 - Cf. HQ750+ Eugenics
 - Blood
 - 260 General works
 - 263 Blood groups
 - 264 Hemoglobin polymorphisms
 - 265 Immunoglobulin allotypes
 - Race (General)
 - For anthropometric works on particular races see GN57+
 - For works on particular races see GN537
 - 269 General works
 - Race psychology
 - Cf. BF431+ Racial intelligence
 - Cf. BF699+ Genetic psychology
 - Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
 - Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
 - Cf. QP351+ Physiological psychology
 - 270 General works
 - 273 General special
 - Senses and sensation
 - 274 General works
 - 275 Hearing
 - 277 Vision
 - 279.A-Z Other senses, A-Z
 - 280.7 Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
 - Including man's place in nature
 - Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
 - Human evolution
 - Including the origin of man
 - Cf. BF698.95 Evolutionary psychology
 - Cf. BL263 Natural theology
 - Cf. QH359+ Biology
 - 281 General works
 - 281.4 General special
 - Fossil man. Human paleontology
 - Class here works on physical remains only, including particular parts of the skeleton.
 - For works on physical remains and associated cultural remains see GN768+
 - 282 General works
 - 282.5 General special
 - e.g. Piltdown man
 - 282.6 Gigantopithecus
 - Ardipithecines
 - 282.7 General works
 - 282.73 Ardipithecus kadabba
 - Australopithecines
 - 283 General works
 - 283.25 Australopithecus afarensis

- Physical anthropology. Somatology
 - Human evolution
 - Fossil man. Human paleontology
 - Australopithecines -- Continued
 - 283.3 Australopithecus prometheus
 - 283.5 Meganthropus paleojavanicus
 - 283.6 Paranthropus crassidens
 - 283.7 Plesianthropus transvaalensis
 - 283.8 Zinjanthropus boisei
 - 283.9 Homo habilis
 - Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines
 - 284 General works
 - 284.4 Homo soloensis
 - 284.5 Homo naledi
 - 284.6 Java man. Pithecanthropus erectus. Homo erectus javensis
 - 284.7 Peking man. Homo erectus pekinensis. Sinanthropus pekinensis
 - 284.8 Heidelberg man. Homo heidelbergensis
 - 285 Homo neanderthalensis
 - 285.2 Denisovans
 - Homo sapiens
 - 286 General works
 - 286.2 Boskop man
 - 286.3 Cro-Magnon man
 - Including Proto Cro-Magnon
 - 286.7 Swanscombe
 - 286.8 Tianyuan man
 - Population genetics
 - Including mechanics of evolution and continuing evolution
 - Cf. CS21.3 Genetic genealogy
 - Cf. GN247+ Hereditary functions
 - Cf. HB848+ Population (Economic theory)
 - Cf. QH455 Genetics (General)
- 289 General works
- 290.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 293 Mummies
- Medical anthropology
 - Cf. GN477+ Traditional medicine (Ethnology)
 - Cf. GR880 Traditional medicine (Folklore)
- 296 General works
- 296.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 298 Social aspects of the human body
 - Cf. GR489+ Human body in folklore
 - Cf. GT495+ Manners and customs about the human body
- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class here those works that deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as those works that deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works that deal principally with modern civilization, see HM
 - Cf. CB3+ History of civilization
 - Cf. GF1+ Human ecology
 - Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs (General)
 - Cf. HM401+ Sociology
- 301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 302 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
- Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued
 - 303 Several authors
 - 304 Individual authors
 - 307 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 307.3 Directories
 - Communication of information
 - 307.5 General works
 - 307.6 Information services
 - 307.65 Computer network resources. Computer networks
 - Including the Internet
 - 307.7 Writing of ethnographies
 - Study and teaching
 - 307.8 General works
 - 307.82 Audiovisual aids
 - 307.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
 - History
 - For the history of specific schools of thought, see the subject, e.g. GN365+ German diffusionists
 - 308 General works
 - 308.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Ethnologists see GN41.6+
 - General works, treatises, and textbooks
 - 310 Through 1870
 - 315 1871-1974
 - 316 1975-
 - 320 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 - 323 Outlines, syllabi
 - 325 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 330 Popular works
 - 333 Juvenile works
 - 340 Pictorial works
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - 345 General works
 - Relation to archaeology. Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85
 - 345.15 Relation to communism. Marxist anthropology
 - 345.2 Relation to history. Ethnohistory
 - Relation to linguistics see P35+
 - Relation to religion see BL256
 - 345.3 Classification
 - 345.5 Cultural relativism
 - Cf. GN469 Value systems
 - Cf. GN495.8 Ethnocentrism
 - Cf. GN517 Culture shock
 - 345.6 Intercultural communication
 - 345.65 Cross-cultural orientation
 - Special methods
 - 345.7 Cross cultural studies
 - Fieldwork
 - 346 General works
 - 346.3 Interviews
 - 346.4 Participant observation
 - 346.5 Data processing
 - 346.6 Life histories
 - 346.7 Cartography. Mapping
 - 346.8 Mathematical models

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - Special methods -- Continued
 - 346.85 Statistical methods
 - 347 Visual anthropology. Photography. Motion pictures
 - 348 Sound recordings in ethnology
 - Culture and cultural processes
 - 357 General works
 - 357.5 Origin of culture
 - 358 Culture change. Social change
 - Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
 - 360 General works
 - 360.4 Neo-evolutionism
 - 362 Structuralism. Structural anthropology
 - 363 Functionalism
 - Culture diffusion
 - 365 General works
 - Culture history
 - 365.4 General works
 - 365.6 Kulturkreis theory
 - 365.8 Cultural determinism
 - 365.9 Biological determinism. Sociobiology
 - Cf. QL775 Social behavior in animals
 - Psychoanalytic approach see GN508
 - Acculturation. Culture contact
 - Cf. GN380 Threatened societies
 - 366 General works
 - 367 Assimilation
 - 368 First contact with Western civilization
 - 370 Migrations of peoples (General)
 - 372 Feral studies. Wolf children
 - 378 Collected ethnographies
 - Class here works that describe two or more ethnic groups not confined to one geographic region or country. For works on specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the appropriate number for the group in D-F
 - For works on individual groups not confined to one region or country see GN537+
 - For comprehensive works on the groups of specific regions or countries see GN550+
 - Ethnographies of special categories of peoples
 - 380 Threatened societies
 - Class here ethnographies that discuss collectively the nonliterate peoples of the world whose particular way of life is being shattered by Western encroachments
 - 386 Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology
 - Cf. CB458 History of civilization
 - Cf. CB465 History of civilization
 - Cf. GF65 Oceanic influences of humans
 - Cf. GN440+ Transportation by water
 - 387 Nomadic peoples
 - 388 Hunting and gathering peoples
 - Cf. GN407 Food and food production
 - 389 Fishing peoples
 - 389.5 Whaling peoples
 - 390 Desert people
 - 391 Island people
 - 392 Mountain people
 - 393 Grassland people
 - 394 Rain forest people

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Collected ethnographies
 - Ethnographies of special categories of peoples -- Continued
 - 395 City dwellers. Urban anthropology
 - 396 Peaceful societies
 - Applied anthropology
 - 397 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 397.5 General works
 - 397.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Public anthropology
 - 398 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 398.5 General works
 - 398.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Class here general works on specific topics only
 - For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups or races see GN537+
 - For works on topics pertaining to one region or country see GN550+
 - Technology. Material culture
 - 406 General works
 - 406.5 Influence of the environment
 - Food and food production. Subsistence. Nutritional anthropology
 - 407 General works
 - Hunting and gathering
 - 407.3 General works
 - 407.33.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - Arrows see GN498.B78
 - Caribou hunting see GN407.33.R45
 - 407.33.H55 Harpoons
 - 407.33.R45 Reindeer and caribou hunting
 - 407.33.T7 Traps
 - 407.35 Fishing
 - Including fishing implements
 - Agriculture
 - 407.4 General works
 - Domesticated plants
 - 407.5 General works
 - 407.55 Horticulture
 - Domesticated animals
 - 407.6 General works
 - 407.7 Pastoralism. Herding
 - 407.8 Irrigation
 - 408 Geophagy. Dirt eating
 - 409 Cannibalism
 - 409.5 Insects
 - Including entomophagy
 - 410 Food preparation
 - 410.5 Beverages
 - Stimulants and narcotics
 - 411 General works
 - 411.5 Alcohol
 - Shelter. Habitation
 - 413 General works
 - 413.5 Village patterns
 - Dwellings
 - Cf. GT165+ Manners and customs
 - 414 General works

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Technology. Material culture
 - Shelter. Habitation
 - Dwellings -- Continued
 - 414.3.A-Z Special types, A-Z
 - 414.3.C38 Cave-dwellings
 - 414.3.G7 Grass huts
 - 414.3.T45 Tents
 - Furniture
 - 415 General works
 - 415.3.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 415.3.H35 Hammocks
 - Fire. Light and heat
 - 416 General works
 - 416.5 Light and heat
 - 417 Fire-making
 - Including fire-making implements
 - Clothing and adornment
 - Cf. GT500+ Manners and customs
 - 418 General works
 - Ornaments. Jewelry
 - 418.4 General works
 - 419.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 419.B4 Beads
 - 419.13 Hairstyles. Headdresses
 - 419.15 Cosmetics. Body markings. Body painting
 - 419.2 Mutilations
 - 419.25 Body piercing
 - Cf. GT2348+ Manners and customs
 - 419.3 Tattooing
 - 419.5 Masks
 - Arts and crafts. Industries
 - 429 General works
 - 430 General special
 - Special crafts
 - 431 Basketmaking
 - 432 Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics
 - 433 Pottery making
 - 433.5 Beadwork
 - Special materials
 - Stone
 - 434 General works
 - 434.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 434.2.A45 Amber
 - 434.2.F55 Flint
 - 434.2.M53 Microblades
 - Plant materials
 - 434.3 General works
 - 434.5 Bark
 - 434.6 Gourds
 - 434.7 Wood
 - Animal materials
 - 435 General works
 - 435.3 Bone, tooth, horn
 - 435.5 Leather. Skin dressing

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Technology. Material culture
 - Arts and crafts. Industries
 - Special materials
 - Animal materials -- Continued
 - 435.7 Shell
 - 435.9 Feathers
 - Metals. Metallurgy
 - 436 General works
 - 436.2 Copper. Bronze
 - 436.3 Gold
 - 436.4 Iron
 - Tools. Implements
 - 436.8 General works
 - 437.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - Class here works on tools made of various materials
 - For works on tools used in a particular activity see GN406+
 - For works on tools made of a special material see GN434+
 - For prehistoric tools see GN700+
 - 437.A35 Adzes
 - 437.A9 Axes
 - 437.D7 Drilling implements
 - 437.K55 Knives
 - 437.P65 Pounders
 - Transportation
 - Cf. GN407.6+ Domesticated animals
 - 438 General works
 - 438.2 General special
 - 439 Routes of communication
 - Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
 - Transportation by water. Navigation
 - 440 General works
 - 440.1 Boats
 - 440.2 Canoes
 - 441 Vehicles. Wheels
 - 442 Snowshoes. Skis
 - Economic organization. Economic anthropology
 - 448 General works
 - 448.2 General special
 - 448.3 Allocation of natural resources
 - Division of labor. Organization of work
 - 448.5 General works
 - 448.6 Specialization
 - 448.8 Cooperation. Competition
 - Property. Ownership
 - 449 General works
 - 449.3 Land tenure
 - Distribution of goods and services
 - 449.6 General works
 - 449.8 Ceremonial exchange
 - Commerce and trade
 - 450 General works
 - 450.2 Markets
 - Cf. HF5470 Business (General)
 - 450.4 Barter

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Economic organization. Economic anthropology
 - Distribution of goods and services
 - Commerce and trade -- Continued
 - 450.5 Money
 - 450.7 Reciprocity
 - 450.75 Sharing
 - 450.8 Business anthropology
 - Cf. HD58.7 Corporate culture
 - Intellectual life
 - For works on the arts, see the specific subject
 - Cf. GN502+ Psychological anthropology
- 451 General works
 - Communication
 - Cf. P1+ Linguistics
 - 452 General works
 - 452.5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
 - 453 Creativity. Creative ability
 - Recreation. Sports
 - 454 General works
 - 454.5 General special
 - 454.55 Wit and humor
 - Cf. PN6147 Wit and humor (General)
 - 454.6 Gambling
 - 454.7 Children's play
 - Games and toys
 - 454.8 General works
 - 455.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 455.D64 Dolls
 - 455.S9 String figures
- Philosophy. World view
 - 468 General works
 - 468.2 General special
 - Classification systems
 - Cf. GN476+ Science and knowledge
 - 468.4 General works
 - 468.45 Names. Naming systems
 - 468.5 Folk models
 - 468.7 Ethics
 - 469 Values
 - 469.5 Time concepts. Cross-cultural studies of time
- Religion and ritual. Belief systems
 - For works on the religion of a particular ethnic group or religion see BL1+
 - For works on mythology see BL300+
 - 470 General works
 - 470.2 General special
 - 470.5 Origin of religion
 - 470.7 Religion and society
 - 471 Nature worship. Animism
 - 471.4 Mana. Taboo
 - 472 Fetishism
 - Totemism see GN489
 - 472.4 Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
 - Including the use of hallucinogenic drugs
 - 472.5 Supernatural beings

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Intellectual life

Religion and ritual. Belief systems -- Continued

- 472.6 Soul concept
- Nativistic movements
- 472.7 General works
- 472.75 Cargo cults
- 472.8 Ancestor worship
- Rites and ceremonies
- 473 General works
- 473.3 Head hunting
- Sacrifice
- 473.4 General works
- 473.5 Blood sacrifice
- 473.6 Rain-making rites
- 474 Religious specialists, priests, etc.
- Magic. Witchcraft
 - Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism
 - Cf. GR525+ Folklore
- 475 General works
- 475.3 Magic
- 475.5 Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery
- 475.6 Evil eye
 - Cf. BF1553 Occult sciences
- 475.7 Divination
 - Cf. BF1745+ Occult sciences
 - Cf. BL613 Religions
- 475.8 Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism
- Science and knowledge
- 476 General works
- 476.15 Mathematics. Counting and number systems
- 476.3 Astronomy. Calendars
- 476.35 Meteorology. Ethnometeorology
- Geography
- 476.4 General works
- 476.5 Cartography
- 476.6 History
- Biology. Ethnobiology
- 476.7 General works
- 476.73 Ethnobotany
- Ethnozoology
- 476.76 General works
- 476.77 Ethnoornithology
- 476.78 Ethnoentomology. Insects
 - Cf. GN409.5 Edible insects
- Medicine
 - Cf. GN296+ Medical anthropology
 - Cf. GN475.8 Medicine men
 - Cf. GR880 Folk medicine (Folklore)
- 477 General works
- Surgery
- 477.5 General works
- Mutilation see GN419.2
- 477.7 Trepanation

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions -- Continued
 - Social organization
 - Cf. HM401+ Sociology
 - 478 General works
 - 479 General special
 - 479.5 Matriarchy
 - 479.6 Patriarchy
 - Social roles
 - Sex roles
 - Cf. BF692.2+ Psychology
 - Cf. GN62.85 Physical anthropology and biocultural studies
 - Cf. GN490.7 Sex-based groups
 - Cf. HQ1075+ Sociology
 - 479.65 General works
 - 479.7 Women
 - Age roles see GN490.5
 - Leadership roles see GN492.25
 - 479.8 Social groups (General)
 - Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
 - Cf. GN484.4+ Marriage customs
 - Cf. HQ1+ Sociology
 - 480 General works
 - 480.2 General special
 - 480.25 Incest. Consanguinity
 - Cf. HV6570.6+ Sexual abuse of children within the family
 - 480.3 Endogamy and exogamy
 - Polygamy
 - 480.33 General works
 - 480.35 Polygyny
 - 480.36 Polyandry
 - 480.4 Cross-cousin marriage
 - 480.43 Levirate
 - 480.5 Nuclear families
 - 480.55 Extended families
 - Residence rules
 - 480.6 General works
 - 480.63 Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
 - 480.65 Patrilocal. Virilocal
 - Life cycle
 - Childhood
 - 482 General works
 - Birth. Infancy
 - 482.1 General works
 - 482.3 Adoption
 - 482.4 Birth control. Abortion
 - 482.5 Infanticide
 - Adolescence. Youth
 - 483 General works
 - 483.3 Initiations. Puberty rites
 - 484 Circumcision. Female circumcision
 - Including clitoridectomy and infibulation
 - Adulthood
 - 484.2 General works
 - Sexual behavior. Sex customs
 - 484.3 General works

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Social organization
 - Life cycle
 - Adulthood
 - Sexual behavior. Sex customs -- Continued
 - 484.35 Homosexuality
 - 484.38 Menstruation
 - Marriage
 - 484.4 General works
 - 484.43 Betrothal
 - 484.45 Bridewealth. Dowry
 - 484.47 Virginity. Defloration
 - 484.7 Divorce
 - 485 Old age
 - Death
 - 485.5 General works
 - 486 Funeral and mourning customs
 - Cf. GT3150+ Manners and customs
 - 486.3 Friendship
 - Cf. GN490.2 Institutionalized friendships
 - Kinship systems. Regulation of descent
 - 486.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - 487 General works
 - Unilineal descent
 - 487.3 General works
 - 487.4 Matrilineal
 - 487.5 Patrilineal
 - 487.6 Double descent
 - 487.7.A-Z Special kinship groups, A-Z
 - 487.7.C55 Clans. Sibs
 - 487.7.M6 Moieties
 - 487.7.P45 Phratries
 - Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent
 - 488 General works
 - 488.2 Ambilineal. Ramages
 - 488.4 Bilateral. Kindreds
 - Totemism
 - Associations
 - 490 General works
 - 490.2 Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers. Bond friends
 - 490.3 God parents
 - 490.5 Age groups
 - Cf. GN483.3 Puberty rites
 - 490.7 Sex-based groups
 - 490.8 Secret societies
 - Social stratification
 - 491 General works
 - 491.4 Castes
 - 491.45 Classes
 - 491.5 Professional distinctions
 - Cf. GN448.6 Economic specialization
 - 491.7 Territorial groups. Human territoriality
 - Political organization. Political anthropology
 - 492 General works
 - 492.2 General special

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Political organization. Political anthropology -- Continued
 - 492.25 Leadership. Authority
 - 492.3 Political customs and rites
 - Types of political organizations
 - 492.4 Bands
 - 492.44 Segmentary systems
 - 492.5 Tribes
 - 492.55 Chieftainships
 - States
 - 492.6 General works
 - 492.7 Kingships. Kings
 - Social control
 - Cf. GN471.4 Taboo
 - Cf. K190+ Customary law
 - 493 General works
 - 493.3 Social norms. Behavioral conformity
 - 493.5 Deviance
 - 494 Violation of norms. Crime
 - 494.3 Punishment. Ordeals
 - Disputes
 - 494.5 General works
 - 495 Retaliation. Vendetta
 - 495.2 Violence
 - Societal groups. Ethnic groups
 - Cf. GN506 Patterns of culture
 - Cf. HT1501+ Races
 - 495.4 General works
 - 495.6 Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
 - 495.8 Ethnocentrism
 - Cf. GN345.5 Cultural relativism
 - Intergroup relations. Diplomacy. Ethnic relations. Ethnic conflict
 - Cf. GN345.6 Intercultural communication
 - 496 General works
 - 496.5 Feuds
 - Warfare
 - 497 General works
 - Weapons and armor
 - 497.5 General works
 - 498.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 498.B5 Blowguns
 - 498.B6 Boomerangs
 - Cf. GV1097.B65 Throwing sports
 - 498.B78 Bows and arrows
 - Including arrowheads
 - 498.C6 Clubs
 - 498.S5 Shields
 - 498.S55 Slings
 - 498.S68 Spears
 - 498.T5 Throwing sticks
 - Psychological anthropology
 - Cf. GN270+ Race psychology
 - 502 General works
 - 504 Culture and personality
 - Cf. BF698.9.C8 Psychology (General)

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
 Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 Psychological anthropology -- Continued
- 506 Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
 Cf. BF751+ National characteristics
 Cf. BF751 National characteristics
- 508 Psychoanalytic interpretations
- 510 Socialization. Enculturation
 Cf. HQ783 Sociology
 Cf. LC189+ Educational sociology
- 512 Self concept. Self identity
 Cf. GN495.6 Ethnic identity
- 514 Psychology and social change
 Cf. RC451.5.A2 Ethnopsychiatry
- 517 Culture shock
- 519 Affect. Emotions
- Ethnic groups and races
 Cf. CB195+ Civilization and race
 Cf. GN269+ Race (General)
- Groups not limited to particular regions
 Including works on certain European groups found in several countries
- 537 Caucasian. White races (General)
- 539 Indo-European
 Cf. DS15+ Indo-Europeans in Asia
- 543 Mediterranean
- 547 Semitic. Jewish
- 548 Mongolian races (General)
- Negro races (General) see GN645
- 549.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 549.A7 Arabs
- 549.B3 Basques
- 549.B9 Budini
- 549.C3 Celts
 For works on Celtic antiquities see D70
- 549.C73 Creoles
- 549.F5 Finno-Ugrians
- 549.G4 Germanic tribes
- Gypsies see DX101+
- 549.P3 Pelasgi
- 549.P9 Pygmies
- Romanies see DX101+
- 549.S6 Slavs
- 549.T4 Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples
- 549.U7 Uralic peoples
- By region or country
 Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e.g. Bantus, Melanesians, Aboriginal Australians, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects
 Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the cutter ".Z9"
 For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F
 For works on prehistoric archaeology including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries see GN700+

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country -- Continued

North America

For local works on Indians of North America, see F

For works on Indians of North America see E51+

550

General works

560.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Central and South America. Latin America (General)

For works on Indians of Central America, the West Indies, and South America, see E65 etc.

For local works on Indians of Central and South America, see F

562

General works

564.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Europe

575

General works

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of Europe see D990

585.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Class here works on special topics in the anthropology of individual countries in Europe, such as material culture, kinship, etc.

For general works on the ethnic groups of individual countries in Europe, see the numbers for ethnography under those countries, e.g. DC34+ , France

588

Mediterranean Region

590

Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)

Asia

625

General works

635.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

635.B6

Borneo

635.I4

India

635.I65

Indonesia

635.M35

Malay Archipelago

635.M4

Malaysia

635.M43

Maldives

635.N42

Near East. Middle East. Southwestern Asia

New Guinea see GN671.N5

Philippines see GN671.P5

635.R9

Ryukyu Islands

635.S5

Siberia

635.S58

Southeast Asia

635.S64

Soviet Central Asia

635.T4

Thailand

640

Arab countries

641

Islamic countries

Africa

Including Black people in general

643

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

645

General works

North Africa

646

General works

648

Egypt

649.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

649.A4

Algeria

649.L53

Libya

649.M65

Morocco

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Northeast Africa

650

General works

650.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

650.5.D55

Djibouti

650.5.E8

Ethiopia

650.5.S65

Somalia

Sahara. Sahel

Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region

651

General works

652.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Burkina Faso see GN652.U65

652.C44

Central African Republic

652.C5

Chad

652.M25

Mali

652.M28

Mauritania

652.N54

Niger

652.S93

Sudan

652.T63

Togo

652.U65

Upper Volta. Burkina Faso

West Africa

Including Central Africa

For works on French-speaking West Africa see GN651+

652.5

General works

653

Nigeria

Including the Niger area (General)

Congo (Democratic Republic)

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

654.A1

General works

654.A5-Z

655.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

655.A5

Angola

655.B46

Benin

655.C3

Cameroon

655.C65

Central African Republic see GN652.C44

Congo (Brazzaville)

Côte d'Ivoire see GN655.I9

French Guinea see GN655.G75

655.G3

Gabon

655.G35

Gambia

655.G45

Ghana

655.G74

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

655.G75

Guinea. French Guinea

655.G76

Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea

655.I9

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire

655.L5

Liberia

Portuguese Guinea see GN655.G76

655.S3

Senegal

655.S5

Sierra Leone

Spanish Guinea see GN655.G74

Southern Africa. South Africa

General works

656

657.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

657.B64

Botswana

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Africa

Southern Africa. South Africa

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

657.M15

Malawi

657.N35

Namibia. South-West Africa

657.O36

Okavango River

657.R4

Northern Rhodesia. Zambia

657.R5

Southern Rhodesia. Zimbabwe

South-West Africa see GN657.N35

Zimbabwe see GN657.R5

Eastern Africa

658

General works

659.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

659.B78

Burundi

Ethiopia see GN650.5.E8

659.K4

Kenya

659.M6

Mozambique

659.R85

Rwanda

659.T3

Tanzania

659.U3

Uganda

661.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

661.A95

Azores

661.C2

Canary Islands

661.C65

Comoros

661.M2

Madagascar

661.M38

Mauritius

661.R48

Réunion

661.S49

Seychelles

Australia and Pacific islands

662

General works

663

General special

By country, island, or island group

Australia

Until 2004, the Library of Congress classed general works on Aboriginal Australians in GN665+ Beginning in 2004, newly cataloged works on Aboriginal Australians are classed in DU123.2+ except works limited to particular regions or states, which are classed in GN667.A+

665

General works

666

General special

667.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

For works on Tasmania see DU189

667.5

New Zealand

For works on Maori see DU422.8+

668

Melanesia (General)

669

Micronesia (General)

670

Polynesia (General)

671.A-Z

Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Where possible, class individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located. For example, class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, in GN671.N35

Bismarck Archipelago see GN671.N5

Bougainville Island see GN671.N5

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology

Ethnic groups and races

By region or country

Australia and Pacific islands

By country, island, or island group

Other countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z -- Continued

671.C3

Caroline Islands

Including the Federated States of Micronesia and Kapingamarangi and Manihiki Atolls

671.C5

Chatham Islands

671.C6

Cook Islands

Including Manihiki Atoll

671.E2

Easter Island

Federated States of Micronesia see GN671.C3

671.F5

Fiji

671.G35

Gambier Islands. Mangareva

671.H3

Hawaii

Kapingamarangi Atoll see GN671.C3

671.K57

Kiribati

Manihiki Atoll see GN671.C3

Loyalty Islands see GN671.N35

671.M27

Mariana Islands. Northern Mariana Islands

671.M3

Marquesas Islands

671.M33

Marshall Islands

671.N27

Nauru

671.N35

New Caledonia

Including the Loyalty Islands

671.N5

New Guinea. Papua New Guinea

Including Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville Island

671.N6

New Hebrides. Vanuatu

671.P5

Philippines

Portuguese Timor see GN635.I65

671.S2

Samoan Islands

671.S55

Society Islands

671.S6

Solomon Islands

671.T46

Tokelau Islands

671.T5

Tonga

671.T6

Torres Strait Islands

671.T76

Truk Islands

671.T77

Tuamotu Islands

671.T8

Tubuai Islands

671.T88

Tuvalu

Vanuatu see GN671.N6

671.W3

Wallis and Futuna

673

Arctic regions

For works on Eskimos see E99.E7

674

Tropics

Prehistoric archaeology

Class here works on cultures without writing. Class archaeological studies of historic or proto-historic cultures with written records, including those limited to the Bronze age or Iron age, in D-F

For works dealing with a particular period, including works dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage to a particular topic and/or geographic area see GN768+

For works on a particular topic and geographic area without regard to the period see GN803+

700

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

701

Congresses

705

Collected works (nonserial)

- Prehistoric archaeology -- Continued
- 710 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology see CC73+
- Study and teaching. Research see GN761
- Museums. Exhibitions see GN800+
- History
- 720 General works
- 722.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography see CC110+
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 733 Early through 1800
- 735 1801-1869
- 738 1870-1950
- 739 1951-1974
- 740 1975-
- 741 General special
- 743 Popular works
- 744 Juvenile works
- 746 Pictorial works
- Lost continents
 - Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.
- 750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 751 General works
- 755 Subterranean civilization
- 761 Study and teaching. Research
- 766 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By period division
 - For works that are limited in scope to the physical remains of Early man see GN282+
- Stone age
- 768 General works
- Archeolithic. Eolithic
- 769 General works
- 770 General special
- By continent
 - For America, see E-F
- Europe
- 770.2.A1 General works
- 770.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
- 770.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- 770.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
- 770.28 Eurasia
- Asia
- 770.3.A1 General works
- 770.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
- 770.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- 770.32.N4 Near East. Middle East
- Africa
- 770.4.A1 General works
- 770.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
- 770.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Australia and Pacific islands

- Prehistoric archaeology
 - By period division
 - Stone age
 - Archeolithic. Eolithic
 - By continent
 - Australia and Pacific islands -- Continued
- 770.5.A1 General works
- 770.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc.
 - For list of cultures see GN770.2.A5+
- 770.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Paleolithic
 - 771 General works
 - 772 General special
 - By continent
 - For America, see E-F
 - Europe
 - 772.2.A1 General works
 - 772.2.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - Establish here all paleolithic cultures regardless of continent
 - 772.2.A53 Acheulian
 - 772.2.A78 Aterien
 - 772.2.A8 Aurignacian
 - 772.2.C3 Capsian
 - 772.2.C48 Chatelperronien
 - 772.2.C53 Clactonian
 - 772.2.H36 Hamburgian
 - 772.2.M3 Magdalenian
 - 772.2.M6 Mousterian
 - 772.2.P32 Patjitan
 - 772.2.P4 Perigordian
 - Including Gravettian
 - Reindeer see GN772.2.M3
 - 772.2.S6 Solutrean
 - 772.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - 772.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
 - 772.28 Eurasia
 - Asia
 - 772.3.A1 General works
 - 772.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
 - 772.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - 772.32.N4 Near East
 - Africa
 - 772.4.A1 General works
 - 772.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+
 - 772.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - Australia and Pacific islands
 - 772.5.A1 General works
 - 772.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN772.2.A5+

- Prehistoric archaeology
 - By period division
 - Stone age
 - Paleolithic
 - By continent
 - Australia and Pacific Islands -- Continued
- 772.52.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Mesolithic
 - General works
 - General special
 - By continent
 - For America, see E-F
 - Europe
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - Establish here all mesolithic cultures regardless of continent
- 774.2.A1
 - General works
- 774.2.A5-Z
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
- 774.2.A85
 - Asturian
- 774.2.A97
 - Azilian
- 774.2.E73
 - Ertebølle
- 774.2.K66
 - Kongemose
- 774.2.M33
 - Maglemosean
- 774.2.N38
 - Natufian
- 774.2.S6
 - Smithfield
- 774.2.T3
 - Tardenoisian
- 774.2.V47
 - Veretye
- 774.2.W5
 - Wilton
- 774.22.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- 774.25
 - Mediterranean Region (General)
- 774.28
 - Eurasia
- Asia
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
- 774.3.A1
 - General works
- 774.3.A5-Z
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
- 774.32.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- 774.32.N4
 - Near East
- Africa
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
- 774.4.A1
 - General works
- 774.4.A5-Z
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
- 774.42.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Australia and Pacific islands
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN774.2.A5+
- 774.5.A1
 - General works
- 774.5.A5-Z
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
- 774.52.A-Z
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Neolithic
 - General works
 - General special
 - By continent
 - For America, see E-F
 - Europe
- 775
 - General works
- 776
 - General special

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Stone age

Neolithic

By continent

Europe -- Continued

776.2.A1

General works

776.2.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

Establish here all neolithic cultures regardless of continent

776.2.B3

Bandkeramik

776.2.B4

Beaker

776.2.B47

Bernburg

776.2.B64

Boisman culture

776.2.C43

Chassey culture

776.2.C6

Corded ware

776.2.C68

Cotofeni

776.2.C83

Cucuteni-Trypillia. Cucuteni-Tripolye

776.2.D3

Danilo

776.2.F8

Funnel-beaker

Ghassul see GN778.2.G48

776.2.G86

Gumelnița

776.2.H34

Halaf

776.2.H58

Hongshan

776.2.H6

Horgen

776.2.H75

Hsi-t'uan shan

776.2.J6

Jōmon

776.2.L4

Lengyel-Jordansmühl

776.2.L52

Liangzhu

776.2.M35

Majiayao

776.2.M5

Michelsberg

776.2.O35

Okhotsk

776.2.P3

Passage Graves

776.2.P43

P'ei-li-kang

776.2.P47

Pfyn

776.2.Q25

Qijia

776.2.R67

Rössen culture

776.2.S27

Satsumon

776.2.S55

Single grave culture

776.2.S66

Songze culture

776.2.S73

Starčevo

776.2.V5

Vinča

776.2.Y27

Yang-shao

776.2.Y3

Yayoi

776.22.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

776.25

Mediterranean Region (General)

776.28

Eurasia

Asia

776.3.A1

General works

776.3.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+

776.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

776.32.N4

Near East

Africa

776.4.A1

General works

- Prehistoric archaeology
 - By period division
 - Stone age
 - Neolithic
 - By continent
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 776.4.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
 - 776.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - Australia and Pacific islands
 - 776.5.A1 General works
 - 776.5.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN776.2.A5+
 - 776.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - Copper and bronze ages
 - 777 General works
 - 778 General special
 - By continent
 - For America, see E-F
 - Europe
 - 778.2.A1 General works
 - 778.2.A2-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - Establish here all copper and bronze age cultures regardless of continent
 - 778.2.A22 Abashev
 - 778.2.A53 Andronovo culture
 - 778.2.B3 Baden
 - 778.2.B37 Barkhatov culture
 - 778.2.B44 Bell beaker
 - 778.2.C37 Castelluccian culture
 - 778.2.D66 Dong Son culture
 - 778.2.G48 Ghassul
 - 778.2.K5 Knoviz
 - 778.2.K63 Koban culture
 - 778.2.K87 Kura-Araxes culture
 - 778.2.L3 Lausitz
 - 778.2.L49 Leyla-Tepe culture
 - 778.2.M35 Maikop culture
 - 778.2.M53 Mierzanowice
 - 778.2.N87 Nuraghi
 - 778.2.R56 Rinaldone culture
 - 778.2.S68 Srubna
 - 778.2.T86 Tumulus
 - 778.2.U22 Ubaid
 - 778.2.U43 Unetice
 - 778.2.U76 Urnfield
 - 778.2.V83 Vučedol
 - 778.22.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - 778.25 Mediterranean Region (General)
 - 778.28 Eurasia
 - Asia
 - 778.3.A1 General works
 - 778.3.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+

- Prehistoric archaeology
 - By period division
 - Copper and bronze ages
 - By continent
 - Asia -- Continued
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - Near East
 - Africa
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
 - Australia and Pacific islands
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN778.2.A2+
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Iron age
 - General works
 - General special
 - By continent
 - For America, see E-F
 - Europe
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - Establish here all iron age cultures regardless of continent
- Hallstatt
- Jastorf culture
- La Tène period
- Pazyryk culture
- Przeworsk
- Sargat
- Villanovan culture
- Wielbark culture
- By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Mediterranean Region (General)
- Eurasia
 - Asia
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Near East
 - Africa
 - General works
 - Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z
 - For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Prefer classification by special cultures
- Australia and Pacific islands
 - General works

Prehistoric archaeology

By period division

Iron age

By continent

Australia and Pacific islands -- Continued

780.5.A5-Z

Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

For list of cultures see GN780.2.A5+

780.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

By special topic

For works on special topics in special geographic areas see GN803+

Caves and cave dwellers

Cf. GB601+ Caves (Physical geography)

783

General works

General special

783.3

Artificial caves

783.5

Other (not A-Z)

784

Coastal sites. Coastal archaeology

785

Lake dwellings and lake dwellers

786

Wetland sites. Water-saturated sites

787

Kitchen middens

789

Fortifications. Earthworks

790

Megalithic monuments

Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.

795

Mounds, tumuli, etc.

796

Leys. Straight tracks

799.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

799.A4

Agriculture

Including agricultural implements and the origin of domestic plants and animals

Cf. S419+ History of agriculture

799.A5

Amber

Architecture see GN799.B8

Art see N5310+

799.A76

Artisans

799.A8

Astronomy

799.A9

Axes

799.B62

Boats

799.B65

Bone implements. Bone carving

799.B7

Bronzes

799.B8

Buildings. Architecture

799.C25

Cannibalism

799.C35

Chemistry

799.C38

Children

799.C45

Commerce

799.C49

Cordage

799.C5

Costume

799.C87

Cupules

799.C9

Cyclons

Demography see GN33.5

799.E4

Economics

799.E63

Engineering

Including irrigation engineering and hydraulic engineering

799.F48

Fire

Including hearths

799.F5

Fishing

799.F6

Food

Prehistoric archaeology

By special topic

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 799.G53 Glass beads
- 799.G6 Gold
- Hearths see GN799.F48
- 799.H84 Hunting
- 799.J33 Jade. Jade implements
- 799.M4 Metallurgy
- 799.N3 Navigation
- 799.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 799.P5 Pins and needles
- 799.P6 Pottery
- 799.P74 Psychology
- 799.Q83 Quarries
- 799.R4 Religion
- Rock paintings see GN799.P4
- 799.S4 Sculpture
- 799.S43 Settlement patterns
- 799.S45 Sex role
- 799.S5 Skis
- 799.S9 Symbolism
- 799.T43 Textile fabrics
- 799.T6 Tools
- 799.T7 Toys
- 799.T73 Transportation
- 799.W26 Warfare
- 799.W3 Weapons
 - Including arrowheads, daggers, spearheads, swords
- 799.W4 Weaving
- 799.W66 Women

Museums. Exhibitions (General)

Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For works on collections or exhibitions representative of particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations thereof, see the period, topic, or place

- 800 General works
- 802 Private collections
- By region or country
- Europe
- 803 General works
- Great Britain
- 805.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 805.A2 Congresses
- 805.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 805.A5-Z General works
- 806.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland
- 806.5.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 806.5.A2 Congresses
- 806.5.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z
- 806.5.A5-Z General works
- 806.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Austria
- 807.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 807.A2 Congresses
- 807.A3A-.A3Z Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

807.A5-Z

General works

808.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

811.A1

Periodicals. Societies

811.A2

Congresses

811.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

811.A5-Z

General works

812.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

813.A1

Periodicals. Societies

813.A2

Congresses

813.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

813.A5-Z

General works

814.A-Z

Local, A-Z

East Germany

814.5.A1

Periodicals. Societies

814.5.A2

Congresses

814.5.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

814.5.A5-Z

General works

814.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

815.A1

Periodicals. Societies

815.A2

Congresses

815.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

815.A5-Z

General works

816.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

817.A1

Periodicals. Societies

817.A2

Congresses

817.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

817.A5-Z

General works

818.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Netherlands

819.A1

Periodicals. Societies

819.A2

Congresses

819.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

819.A5-Z

General works

820.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

821.A1

Periodicals. Societies

821.A2

Congresses

821.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

821.A5-Z

General works

822.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including former Soviet republics (collectively)

For individual European states see GN845.A+

For individual Asian regions or states see GN855.A+

823.A1

Periodicals. Societies

823.A2

Congresses

823.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) -- Continued

823.A5-Z

General works

824.A-Z

Local, A-Z

825

Scandinavia

Denmark

826.A1

Periodicals. Societies

826.A2

Congresses

826.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

826.A5A-Z

General works

827.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

828.A1

Periodicals. Societies

828.A2

Congresses

828.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

828.A5-Z

General works

829.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

830.A1

Periodicals. Societies

830.A2

Congresses

830.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

830.A5-Z

General works

831.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

835.A1

Periodicals. Societies

835.A2

Congresses

835.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

835.A5-Z

General works

836.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

837.A1

Periodicals. Societies

837.A2

Congresses

837.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

837.A5-Z

General works

838.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Switzerland

841.A1

Periodicals. Societies

841.A2

Congresses

841.A3A-.A3Z

Museums. Exhibitions. By city, A-Z

841.A5-Z

General works

842.A-Z

Local, A-Z

845.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

845.A3

Adriatic Sea Region

845.A34

Aegean Sea Region

845.A56

Alps

845.B28

Balkan Peninsula

845.B3

Baltic States

845.B4

Belarus

845.B5

Bosnia and Hercegovina

845.B8

Bulgaria

(845.C3)

Caucasus

see GN855.C35

845.C7

Croatia

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Europe

Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

(845.C93)

Cyprus

see GN855.C93

845.C95

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

845.D26

Danube River Valley

Including Lower Danube River Valley

845.E15

Eastern Europe

845.E5

Estonia

845.F5

Finland

845.H8

Hungary

845.K37

Karst (Slovenia and Italy : Region)

845.L3

Latvia

845.L5

Lithuania

Lower Danube River Valley see GN845.D26

(845.M2)

Macedonia (Republic)

see GN845.N74

845.M3

Malta

845.M7

Moldova

845.N74

North Macedonia

845.P7

Poland

845.R8

Romania

845.S2

Serbia

845.S3

Slovakia

845.S5

Slovenia

845.U37

Ukraine

845.W47

Western Mediterranean

845.Y8

Yugoslavia

848

Mediterranean Region

849

Eurasia

Asia

851

General works

855.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

855.A3

Afghanistan

855.A72

Arabian Peninsula

855.A74

Armenia (Republic)

Asia, Central see GN855.C4

855.A78

Azerbaijan

855.B34

Baluchistan

855.B35

Bangladesh

855.C16

Cambodia

855.C35

Caucasus

855.C4

Asia, Central

855.C6

China

855.C65

Chukchi Peninsula

855.C93

Cyprus

855.E27

East Asia

855.E3

Egypt

855.G4

Georgia (Republic)

855.I4

India

855.I5

Indochina

855.I6

Indonesia

855.I72

Iraq

855.I75

Israel

Prehistoric archaeology

By region or country

Asia

By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

855.J2 Japan
 855.J67 Jordan
 855.K2 Kazakhstan
 855.K6 Korea
 855.K8 Kyrgyzstan
 855.M25 Macau
 855.M4 Malaysia
 855.M65 Mongolia
 (855.N35) Near East
 see GN857
 855.N37 Nepal
 855.O43 Oman
 855.P18 Pakistan
 855.P3 Palestine
 855.P5 Philippines
 855.Q2 Qatar
 855.R9 Russian Far East
 Including Siberia
 855.S33 Saudi Arabia
 Siberia see GN855.R9
 855.S68 Southeast Asia
 855.S74 Sri Lanka
 855.S95 Syria
 855.T28 Taiwan
 855.T4 Tajikistan
 855.T45 Thailand
 855.T47 Thar Desert
 855.T5 Tibet
 855.T53 Tien Shan
 855.T83 Turkey
 855.U5 Uzbekistan
 855.V5 Vietnam
 857 Middle East (General)

For individual countries see GN855.A+

Africa

861 General works
 865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands

868 General works
 869.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

871 General works
 875.A-Z By country, island, or island group, A-Z

For individual islands or small island groups, see, whenever possible, the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g. class Moen Island with Micronesia (Federated States), not with Truk Islands

885 Arctic regions (General)

890 Tropics

Folklore

- Cf. GN301+ Ethnology
- Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs
- Cf. GV1743 Folk dancing
- Cf. M1627+ Folk music
- Cf. ML3544+ Folk music
- Cf. NK607+ Folk art
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 10 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 Several authors
- 20 Individual authors
- 35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 37 Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 40 General works
- 41 Relation to history
- 41.3 Relation to literature
 - For specific literatures, see the literature in P
 - Cf. PN56.F58 Folklore in literature
- 41.5 Relation to politics
- 41.7 Relation to popular culture
- 42 Relation to psychology
- 42.5 Relation to social history
- 42.6 Relation to sociology
- 43.A-Z Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
- 43.C4 Children
- 44.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
- 44.C3 Cartography
- 44.E43 Electronic data processing
 - Including computer network resources and the Internet
- 44.O72 Oral-formulaic analysis
- 44.S7 Structural analysis
- Communication in folklore
 - Including intercultural communication
- 44.4 General works
- 44.5 Folkloristic writing
- Study and teaching. Research
- 45 General works
- 45.5 Fieldwork
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 46 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 47.A-Z Museums. Exhibitions see GN35+
- 48 History
- Folklorists
- 49 Folklore as a profession
- Biography
- 50 Collective
- 55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 58 Applied folklore
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 60 Early through 1800
- 65 1801-1974
- 66 1975-
- 67 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

- 68 Outlines, syllabi
- 68.5 Popular works
- 69 Juvenile works
- 71 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic see GR91.2+
 - For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc. see GR430+
 - For medieval literature (general) see PN661+
- Folk literature (General)
 - For medieval literature by language, see PQ-PT
- 72 General works
- 72.3 Performance
 - Including the performance of folktales, i.e. storytelling
- 72.5 Themes, motives, etc.
- 72.56 Classification, indexes, etc.
- 73 Collection of texts
 - By form
 - Fable see PN980+
 - Folk drama see PN6120.F6
 - Folktales
 - For fairy tales see GR550+
 - For juvenile folktales see PZ8
- 74 General works
 - Themes, motives, etc.
- 74.4 General works
- 74.6 Classification, indexes, etc.
- 75.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
 - Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country
- 75.A42 Aladdin
- 75.A53 Anansi
- 75.B22 Baba Yaga
- 75.B3 Basil maiden
- 75.B38 Beauty and the beast
- 75.B4 Befana
- 75.B53 Black ox
- 75.B56 Bloody Mary
- 75.B57 Bluebeard
- 75.B6 Book of the book
- 75.B76 Brother and Sister
- 75.C4 Cinderella
- 75.C8 Cupid and Psyche
- 75.D72 Dragon slayer
- 75.F4 Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful
- 75.F58 Flying Dutchman
- 75.F67 Forgotten Bride
- 75.F72 Frau Holle
- 75.F75 Frog Prince
- 75.G45 Giufà
- 75.G6 Grateful dead
- 75.G64 Green Man
- 75.G65 Grim Reaper
- 75.H3 Halfchick
 - The kids and wolf see GR75.W64
- 75.H66 Hookman
- 75.J32 Jackal
- 75.L56 Little Red Riding Hood

Folk literature (General)

By form

Folktales

Themes, motives, etc.

Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z -- Continued

- 75.M3 Maiden without hands
- 75.M44 Melusine
- 75.M92 Mushkil Gusha
- 75.O3 Oedipus
- 75.O4 Oldenburger Horn
- 75.O9 Our Lady's child
- 75.P5 Pent Cuckoo
- 75.P53 Perseus
- 75.P55 Pied Piper of Hamelin
- 75.P6 Polyphemus
- 75.P73 Pregnant man
- 75.P74 Prince and the arm bands
- Psyche and Cupid see GR75.C8
- 75.P85 Puss in Boots
- 75.R35 Rapunzel
- 75.S26 Sandman
- 75.S44 Servant's good counsels
- 75.S55 Sleeping Beauty
- 75.S6 Snow White
- 75.S67 Sorcerer's apprentice
- 75.S69 Spinning women by the spring
- 75.S8 Swan maidens
- 75.T35 Taming of the Shrew
- 75.T48 Three oranges
- 75.T5 Three stolen princesses
- 75.T64 Tom Thumb
- 75.T66 Tooth Fairy
- 75.T93 Two Brothers
- 75.U45 Uglier foot
- 75.W3 Wandering Jew
- Cf. PN57.W3 Wandering Jew as theme in literature
- 75.W55 Wild huntsman
- 75.W64 Wolf and the kids
- 75.W66 Women living on mountains
- 76 Collections of texts

For collections of tales on a single theme from more than one region or country see GR75.A+

Jokes see PN6147

Nursery rhymes see GR487

Proverbs see PN6400+

Riddles see PN6366+

Legends

- 78 General works

- 79 Collections of texts

Memorates

- 79.5 General works

- 79.6 Collections of texts

- 81 Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)

By race or group not limited to special places

For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions or countries see GR99.6+

Celtic see GR137

Christian see BR135+

By race or group not limited to special places -- Continued

Gypsy see DX157

93.5

Finno-Ugrian

95

Indo-European

96

Portuguese in foreign countries

Romani see DX157

Semitic

97

General works

Jewish

97.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

98

General works

By hemisphere

99

Northern

99.2

Southern

99.4

Eastern

Western see GR100

By region or country

Class here works on the folklore of specific places, including the folklore of specific places on specific topics

99.6

Pacific area

100

America

North America

101

General works

American Indians see E98.F6

United States

105

General works

Themes, motives, etc.

105.3

General works

105.34

Classification, indexes, etc.

105.37.A-Z

Individual themes and motives, A-Z

Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or state

105.37.C63

Cockaigne

105.37.D3

Davy Crockett

105.37.J32

Jack tales

105.37.M54

Mike Fink

105.37.P38

Paul Bunyan

105.5

Collections of texts (General)

106

New England

106.5

Middle Atlantic

107

Middle West

107.5

Mississippi River

108

The South

108.15

Appalachian Region

108.2

Shenandoah Valley

108.3

Ozark Mountains

108.4

Great Plains

108.5

Southwest

108.6

Rio Grande Valley

109

The West

For Mexican Americans see GR111.M49

109.5

Northwest, Pacific

110.A-.W

By state, A-W

e.g.

110.H38

Hawaii

111.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

By region or country

North America

United States

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

- 111.A47 African Americans
 - Including Gullahs
- American Indians see E98.F6
- 111.A75 Asian Americans
- 111.C55 Chinese Americans
- 111.F55 Filipino Americans
- 111.F56 Finnish Americans
- 111.F73 French Americans
 - Including Cajun
- 111.G47 German Americans
 - Including Pennsylvania Dutch
- 111.G74 Greek Americans
- 111.H57 Hispanic Americans
- 111.I73 Italian Americans
- 111.M49 Mexican Americans
- 111.P65 Polish Americans
- 111.R65 Romanian Americans
- 111.S33 Scandinavian Americans
- 111.S65 Spanish Americans (Spain)
- 111.S84 Swedish Americans
- 112 Insular possessions (General)
- Canada
- 113 General works
- 113.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 113.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
 - Acadians see GR113.7.F73
- 113.7.F73 French-Canadians
- 113.7.M34 Macedonians
- 113.7.M45 Mennonites
- 113.7.U57 Ukrainians
- Latin America
- 114 General works
- Mexico
- 115 General works
- 115.5 Local, A-Z
- Central America
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies. Caribbean Area
- 120 General works
- 121.A-Z By island, etc., A-Z
- 121.B3 Bahamas
- 121.C37 Carriacou
- 121.C8 Cuba
- 121.D6 Dominican Republic
- 121.G8 Guadeloupe
- 121.H3 Haiti
- 121.J2 Jamaica
- 121.M36 Martinique
- 121.N42 Netherlands Antilles
- 121.P8 Puerto Rico
- 121.S24 Saint Lucia

- By region or country
- Latin America
- West Indies. Caribbean Area
- By island, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 121.T7 Trinidad and Tobago
- South America
- 130 General works
- 133.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- .x3A-.x3Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- Europe
- 135 General works
- By people not limited to one country
- 136 Miscellaneous combinations of peoples
- e.g. Slavs and Magyars
- 137 Celtic peoples
- 137.5 Frisian peoples
- 137.6 Mennonites
- 137.7 Basque peoples
- 138 Slavic peoples
- 138.3 Szeklers
- 138.5 Sami
- 139 Nordic peoples. Germanic peoples
- 139.2 Walser peoples
- By region not limited to one country
- 139.3 Alps
- 139.4 Ardennes
- Balkan Peninsula see GR250+
- 139.45 Baltic region
- Cf. GR204+ Baltic States
- 139.47 Carpathian Mountains
- 139.48 Danube River Valley
- 139.5 Eastern Europe
- 139.6 Fichtelgebirge
- 139.64 Flanders
- 139.7 Macedonia
- Cf. GR255+ Macedonia (Republic)
- 139.78 Pyrenees
- Mediterranean Region see GR264
- 139.8 Rhine River Valley
- Scandinavia see GR205+
- Great Britain. England
- 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 141 General works
- 142.A-Z England (Local), A-Z
- Scotland
- 143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 144 General works
- 145.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 146 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 147 General works
- 148.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Wales

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain. England

Wales -- Continued

149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

150 General works

151.A-Z Local, A-Z

153.A-Z Other divisions, A-Z

e.g.

153.G9 Guernsey

153.M3 Man, Isle of

Ireland

153.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

153.5 General works

153.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

154 General works

154.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

154.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

154.3.G47 Germans

154.3.P64 Poles

154.3.U47 Ukrainians

Slovakia

154.4 General works

154.43.A-Z Local, A-Z

154.47.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Hungary

154.5 General works

154.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

154.8.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

154.8.G47 Germans

154.8.S56 Slovaks

Austria

155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

156 General works

159.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

161 General works

162.A-Z Local, A-Z

162.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

162.5.C38 Catalans

163 Andorra

Germany

Including West Germany

165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

166 General works

167.A-Z Local (West Germany), A-Z

Cf. DD801.R7+ Rhine legends, etc.

East Germany

168 General works

169.A-Z Local, A-Z

169.2.A-Z By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z

169.2.S6 Sorbs

Greece (Modern)

For ancient Greek folk literature see PA3285

By region or country

Europe

Greece (Modern) -- Continued

- 170 General works
- 170.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 170.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 170.3.A76 Aromanians
- 170.3.K37 Karaguni
- 170.3.M33 Macedonians

Italy

- 175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 176 General works
- 177.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 177.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 177.2.A42 Albanians
- 177.2.C38 Catalans
- 177.2.F74 Friulians
- 177.2.G47 Germans
- 177.2.G74 Greeks

178 Malta

179 Monaco

Netherlands

- 180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 181 General works
- 182.A-Z Local, A-Z

Belgium

- 185 General works
- 186.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 187.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 187.F54 Flemish
- 187.W35 Walloons

188 Luxemburg

Poland

- 195 General works
- 196.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 196.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 196.2.G47 Germans
- 196.2.U47 Ukrainians

Finland

- 200 General works
- 201.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 201.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 201.2.S94 Swedes

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

For former republics of the Baltics see GR204+

For former republics of the Caucasus see GR276+

For Armenia (Republic) see GR277

For former republics of central Asia see GR300+

202 General works

202.5.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Russia (Federation)

- 203.17 General works
- 203.19.A-Z Local, A-Z
- For Siberia see GR345
- 203.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 203.2.A2 Abaza

By region or country

Europe

Russia (Federation)

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

203.2.A39 Adygei
 203.2.A48 Altais
 203.2.A92 Avars
 203.2.B37 Bashkir
 203.2.C45 Chechens
 203.2.C5 Chukchi
 203.2.C53 Chuvash
 203.2.C57 Circassian
 203.2.D37 Darghins
 203.2.D64 Dolgans
 203.2.E83 Even
 203.2.E84 Evenki
 203.2.G47 Germans
 203.2.G55 Gilyaks
 203.2.I54 Ingush
 203.2.K33 Kabardians
 203.2.K35 Kalmyks
 203.2.K45 Kets
 203.2.K49 Khakassians
 203.2.K53 Khanty
 203.2.K65 Komi
 203.2.K86 Kumyk
 203.2.L35 Lak
 203.2.L49 Lezgians
 203.2.M25 Mansi
 203.2.M37 Mari
 203.2.M67 Mordvins
 203.2.N4 Nentsy
 203.2.N53 Nganasani
 203.2.N64 Nogai
 203.2.O2 Ob-Ugrians
 203.2.S54 Shor
 203.2.T33 Tabasarans
 203.2.T36 Tat
 203.2.T37 Tatars
 203.2.U34 Udekhe
 203.2.V46 Veps
 203.2.V67 Votes

Belarus

203.4 General works

203.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

203.6 Moldova

Ukraine

203.8 General works

203.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

203.95.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

Baltic States

204 General works

204.2 Estonia

204.5 Latvia

204.8 Lithuania

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Scandinavia

For works on Lapp folklore see GR138.5

205

General works

Denmark

209

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

210

General works

211.A-Z

Local, A-Z

213

Faeroe Islands

214

Greenland

For works on Eskimo folklore see E99.E7

215

Iceland

Norway

220

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

221

General works

222.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

224

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

225

General works

226.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

229

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

230

General works

233

Moorish folklore

237.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

238

General works

239.A-Z

Local, A-Z

239.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Switzerland

Cf. DQ92 Tell and Rütli legends

240

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

241

General works

242.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

250

General works

250.5.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

250.5.M33

Macedonians

For Macedonians in a particular country, see the country

250.5.T87

Turks

For Turks in a particular country, see the country

251

Albania

252

Bosnia and Hercegovina

253

Bulgaria

254

Croatia

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

Cf. GR139.7 Macedonia as a region

255

General works

256.A-Z

Local, A-Z

256.2.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

256.2.A75

Aromanians

256.2.T87

Turks

Romania

257

General works

258.A-Z

Local, A-Z

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States. Southern Slavs

Romania -- Continued

- 258.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 258.2.A74 Armenians
- 258.2.A75 Aromanians
- 258.2.C73 Csangos
- 258.2.G47 Germans
- 258.2.H86 Hungarians
- 258.2.S56 Slovaks
- 258.2.T37 Tatars

Serbia

- 258.5 General works
- 258.52.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 258.53.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 258.53.R66 Romanians
- 258.7

Slovenia

Yugoslavia

- 259 General works
- (260.A-Z) Local, A-Z

see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, GR258.52.A+ North Macedonia, GR256.A+

- 260.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 260.2.A43 Albanians
- 260.2.H86 Hungarians
- 260.2.M33 Macedonians
- 260.2.S44 Serbs
- 260.2.U37 Ukrainians

Other European countries, A-Z

- 263.A-Z
- 264

Mediterranean Region

Asia. The Orient

- 265 General works
- 268.A-Z By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
- 268.A73 Arabs
- 268.D85 Dungans
- 268.K2 Kalmyks
- (268.M57) Miris (Hill tribe)
- see GR305.7.M57
- 268.T86 Turkic peoples
- 268.T89 Tuvinians
- 268.U5 Uighur (Turkic people)

Middle East

For Arab countries collectively see GR268.A73

- 270 General works
- 271.A-Z By group not limited to one country, A-Z
- 271.A75 Armenians
- For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
- 271.A87 Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians
- For Assyrians in a particular country, see the country
- 271.B44 Bedouins
- For Bedouins in a particular country, see the country
- Chaldean Catholics see GR271.A87
- 271.K85 Kurds
- For Kurds in a particular country, see the country
- Syriac Christians see GR271.A87

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Middle East -- Continued

- 275 Arabian Peninsula. Saudi Arabia. Persian Gulf States
For other countries of the Arabian Peninsula see GR295.A+

Caucasus

- 276 General works
277 Armenia (Republic)
278 Azerbaijan
279 Georgia (Republic)
Turkey
280 General works
281.A-Z Local, A-Z
281.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
281.2.A39 Adygei
281.2.A75 Armenians
281.2.G46 Georgians (South Caucasians)
281.2.G74 Greeks
281.2.J48 Jews
281.2.K87 Kurds
281.2.L39 Laz

Israel. Palestine

- 285 General works
286.A-Z Local, A-Z
286.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
286.2.A72 Arabs

Iran

- 290 General works
291.A-Z Local, A-Z
291.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
291.2.A94 Azerbaijanis. Azeris
291.2.B348 Bakhtiari
291.2.B35 Baluchis
291.2.K47 Khalaj
291.2.K87 Kurds
291.2.L87 Lur
291.2.Q27 Qashqā'i
291.2.T87 Turkmen

Syria

- 293
295.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.

- 295.C9 Cyprus

Central Asia

- 300 General works
300.2.A-Z By ethnic group not limited to one republic or country, A-Z
300.2.D86 Dungans
300.2.K39 Kazakhs
300.2.K57 Kirghiz
300.2.K67 Koreans
300.2.T33 Tajiks
300.2.T87 Turkmen
300.2.U38 Uighur
300.2.U9 Uzbeks

Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan

- 300.3 General works
300.32.A-Z Local, A-Z

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Central Asia -- Continued

Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan

300.4 General works

300.42.A-Z Local, A-Z

Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan

300.5 General works

300.52.A-Z Local, A-Z

Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan

300.6 General works

300.62.A-Z Local, A-Z

Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan

300.7 General works

300.72.A-Z Local, A-Z

South Asia

302 General works

By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z

302.2.A-Z Akha

302.2.A35 Bengali

302.2.B44 Bhojpuri

302.2.B55 Chakma

302.2.C53 Dogri

302.2.D63 Maithili

302.2.M35 Panjabis

302.2.P34 Pushtuns

302.2.P85 Sindhi

302.2.S56 Tamil

302.2.T34

Afghanistan

302.5 General works

302.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

302.9.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

302.9.H39 Hazāras

302.9.P37 Pashai

302.9.U93 Uzbeks

Pakistan

303 General works

304.A-Z Local, A-Z

304.3.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

304.3.B35 Baluchi

304.3.B73 Brahui

304.3.P34 Panjabis

304.3.S56 Sindhi

Bangladesh

304.5 General works

304.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

304.9.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

304.9.M35 Maghs

India

305 General works

305.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

305.7.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z

305.7.A38 Adivasis

305.7.A44 Ahirs

305.7.A54 Angami

305.7.A63 Apatani

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia

India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 305.7.B34 | Badaga |
| 305.7.B35 | Baiga |
| 305.7.B46 | Bengali |
| 305.7.B53 | Bhil |
| 305.7.B54 | Bhojpuri |
| 305.7.B56 | Bhotia |
| 305.7.B87 | Buxas |
| 305.7.C43 | Chaudri |
| 305.7.D53 | Dhangar |
| 305.7.D64 | Dogras |
| 305.7.D67 | Dorla |
| 305.7.G65 | Golla |
| 305.7.G66 | Gond |
| 305.7.G83 | Gujaratis |
| 305.7.G84 | Gujars |
| 305.7.H35 | Hajong |
| 305.7.H36 | Halba |
| 305.7.H62 | Ho |
| 305.7.J48 | Jews |
| 305.7.K32 | Kadar |
| 305.7.K34 | Kachari |
| 305.7.K36 | Kanarese |
| 305.7.K365 | Kanikkaran |
| 305.7.K42 | Khamti |
| 305.7.K43 | Kharia |
| 305.7.K45 | Khasi |
| 305.7.K84 | Kuki |
| 305.7.K86 | Kumauni |
| 305.7.K867 | Kurmis |
| 305.7.K87 | Kurumba |
| 305.7.L36 | Lambadi |
| 305.7.L45 | Lepcha |
| 305.7.L52 | Liangmai |
| 305.7.L68 | Lotha |
| 305.7.L85 | Lushai |
| 305.7.M33 | Malayans |
| 305.7.M34 | Maram |
| 305.7.M35 | Maratha |
| 305.7.M37 | Maria |
| 305.7.M39 | Marwaris |
| 305.7.M45 | Meitheis |
| 305.7.M47 | Mer |
| 305.7.M57 | Miri |
| 305.7.M66 | Monpa |
| 305.7.M85 | Munda |
| 305.7.N33 | Naga |
| 305.7.N35 | Naika |
| 305.7.N44 | Nepalese |
| 305.7.O72 | Oraon |
| 305.7.P34 | Paite |
| 305.7.P37 | Panjabis |

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

South Asia

India

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

305.7.P38
 305.7.R32
 305.7.R33
 305.7.R34
 305.7.R38
 305.7.S36
 305.7.S54
 305.7.S56
 305.7.T35
 305.7.T36
 305.7.T44
 305.7.T66
 305.7.T84
 305.7.W35

Pardhan

Rabaris

Rabha

Rajput

Rathvi

Santal

Sikhs

Sindhi

Tamil

Tangkhul

Telugu

Toto

Tulu

Warli

Sri Lanka

306
 306.5.A-Z
 306.7.A-Z
 306.7.T36
 306.7.V43
 307.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Tamil

Veddah

Other, A-Z

Southeast Asia

308
 308.5.A-Z
 308.5.C52
 308.5.C55
 308.5.H67
 308.5.J37
 308.5.K45
 308.5.L34
 308.5.L58
 308.5.M34
 308.5.T34
 308.5.Y36

General works

By ethnic group not limited to one country, A-Z

Cham

Chin

Hmong

Jarai

Khmu'

Lahu

Lisu

Malays

Tai

Yao

Burma. Myanmar

309
 309.2.A-Z
 309.5.A-Z
 309.5.S53
 310

General works

Local, A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Shan

Cambodia

Laos

311
 311.2.A-Z
 311.5.A-Z
 311.5.K38
 311.5.Y36

General works

Local, A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Katu

Yao

Thailand

312
 312.2.A-Z
 312.5.A-Z
 312.5.B55

General works

Local, A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Black Tai

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Thailand

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

312.5.K37

Karen

312.5.K45

Khmer

312.5.M35

Malays

312.5.N67

Northern Thai

Vietnam

313

General works

313.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

313.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Bahnar see GR313.5.B35

313.5.B35

Bana. Bahnar

313.5.C53

Cham

313.5.C83

Cua

313.5.G45

Gelo

313.5.H36

Hani

313.5.H56

Hmong

313.5.H7

Hrê

313.5.J37

Jarai

313.5.K36

Katu

313.5.K46

Khmers

313.5.K48

Khmu'

313.5.K64

Koho

313.5.K73

Krem

313.5.L38

Lawa

313.5.L64

Lolo

313.5.M3

Maa

313.5.M36

Mang

313.5.M57

M'ông

313.5.M65

Montagnards

313.5.M86

Mường

313.5.N86

Nungs

313.5.R53

Rhade

313.5.R65

Roglai

313.5.S36

San Diu

313.5.S44

Sedang

313.5.S75

Stieng

313.5.T34

Tai

313.5.T37

Tày (Northern Vietnamese people)

313.5.T38

Tày Nùng

313.5.T45

Thổ

313.5.U66

Upper Ta'oih

313.5.V35

Vân Kiều

313.5.Y26

Yao

Malaysia

315

General works

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

316.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

316.5.B83

Bugis

316.5.C45

Chewong

316.5.C46

Chinese

316.5.D39

Dayak

316.5.D87

Dusun

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia

Malaysia

By ethnic group, A-Z -- Continued

316.5.I23

Iban

316.5.J35

Jakun

316.5.M34

Mah Meri

316.5.P45

Penan

316.5.S46

Seno

Singapore

316.7

General works

316.72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

316.75.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Brunei

317

General works

317.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

317.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Indonesia

320

General works

323

Borneo. Kalimantan

324.A-Z

Other local, A-Z

324.5.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

324.5.A25

Achinese

324.5.B34

Banjarese

324.5.B36

Batak

324.5.B37

Besemah

324.5.B38

Betawi

324.5.B55

Bima

324.5.B83

Bugis

324.5.B86

Bunak

324.5.D35

Dairi Pakpak

324.5.D39

Dayak

324.5.D65

Donggo

324.5.D85

Dusun

324.5.G38

Gayo

324.5.I2

Iban

324.5.K35

Kaili

324.5.K37

Karo-Batak

324.5.K58

Kluet

324.5.L36

Lampung

324.5.M34

Malays

324.5.M36

Manggarai

324.5.M44

Mee

324.5.M46

Mentawi

324.5.M55

Minangkabau

324.5.P47

Petalangan

324.5.P86

Punan

324.5.S39

Sawai

324.5.S56

Simelungun

324.5.S94

Sundanese

324.5.T45

Tengger

324.5.T47

Tetum

324.5.T6

Toba-Batak

324.5.T62

Tobelo

324.5.W64

Wolio

By region or country

Asia. The Orient

Southeast Asia -- Continued

Philippines

- 325 General works
- 326.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 326.2.A-Z By ethnic group, A-Z
- 326.2.C43 Cebuano
- 326.2.H55 Hiligaynon
- 326.2.I35 Ifugao
- 326.2.I73 Itbayat
- 326.2.M33 Mandaya
- 326.2.M35 Manobos
- 326.2.M36 Mansaka
- 326.2.M37 Maranao
- 326.2.P34 Palawan
- 326.2.P35 Pampangan
- 326.2.T57 Tiruray

Eastern Asia. Far East

- 330 General works
- China
- 334 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 335 General works
- Themes, motives, etc.
- 335.3 General works
- 335.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
 - Daoji, 1148-1209 see GR335.4.T35
 - Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
 - Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
 - Mengjiangnü (Legendary character)
 - Ming Taizu, Emperor of China, 1328-1398
 - Tao-chi, 1148-1209. Daoji, 1148-1209
 - Yao, -2258 B.C.
- 336.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 336.M66 Mongolia. Inner Mongolia
 - 337 Tibet
 - 337.5 Outer Mongolia
 - 338 Taiwan
 - Japan
 - 339 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 340 General works
 - 341.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Korea
 - 342 General works
 - Themes, motives, etc.
 - 342.3 General works
 - 342.4.A-Z Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
 - 342.4.C44 Chang, Po-go, -846
 - 342.4.C45 Chilbo Mountain (Korea)
 - 342.4.F35 Families
 - 342.4.F56 Flowers
 - 342.4.K56 Kings and rulers
 - 342.4.M35 Magic paraphernalia
 - Monsters see GR342.4.M97
 - 342.4.M97 Mythical animals. Monsters

- By region or country
 - Asia. The Orient
 - Eastern Asia. Far East
 - Korea
 - Themes, motives, etc.
 - Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z -- Continued
 - 342.4.P36
 - Pang, Hak-chung
 - 342.4.T74
 - Trees
 - 342.4.W66
 - Women
 - 342.5.A-Z
 - Local, A-Z
 - 345
 - Siberia (Russia)
- Africa
 - 350
 - General works
 - By group not limited to one region or country
 - 350.2
 - Bantu-speaking peoples
 - By region or country
 - West Africa
 - 350.3
 - General works
 - By group not limited to one country, A-Z
 - Baka (West African people)
 - Bambara
 - Dyula
 - Fang
 - Fula
 - Mandingo
 - Songhai
 - Soninke
 - Tenda
 - Tuareg
 - Zarma
 - Equatorial Guinea
 - 350.4
 - General works
 - 350.42.A-Z
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - 350.42.B83
 - Bubi
 - 350.42.N35
 - Ndowe
 - Cameroon
 - 351
 - General works
 - Local or individual groups, A-Z
 - 351.2.A-Z
 - Baka
 - Bali
 - Bamileke
 - Bandjoun
 - Basa
 - Beti
 - Duala
 - Ewondo
 - Kom
 - Limbum
 - Mafa see GR351.2.M37
 - 351.2.M34
 - Maka
 - 351.2.M37
 - Matakam. Mafa
 - 351.2.M55
 - Mongo
 - 351.2.N75
 - Nso
 - 351.2.U43
 - Uldeme
 - Nigeria
 - 351.3
 - General works

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa

Nigeria -- Continued

351.32.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 351.32.B56 Bini
 351.32.E45 Emai
 351.32.G35 Gbagyi
 351.32.H34 Hausa
 351.32.I34 Igbo
 351.32.K35 Kanuri
 351.32.K54 Kilba
 351.32.N53 Niger River Delta
 351.32.O36 Ogoni
 351.32.T35 Tangale
 351.32.Y47 Yergum
 351.32.Y56 Yoruba

Benin

351.4 General works
 351.42.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 351.42.A35 Aja
 351.42.B37 Bariba
 351.42.F65 Fon
 351.42.L85 Lukpa

Togo

351.5 General works
 351.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 351.52.C45 Chokossi
 351.52.E83 Ewe
 351.52.K32 Kabiye
 351.52.T45 Tem

Ghana

351.6 General works
 351.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 351.62.A83 Ashanti
 351.62.B85 Builsa
 351.62.D34 Dagaaba
 351.62.E83 Ewe
 351.62.F36 Fanti
 351.62.G32 Gã
 351.62.G83 Gurma
 351.62.M33 Mamprusi
 351.62.N94 Nzima
 351.62.T85 Twi

Burkina Faso. Upper Volta

351.7 General works
 351.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 351.72.D34 Dagaaba
 351.72.G87 Gurma
 351.72.M63 Mossi
 351.72.S24 Samo
 351.72.T87 Tusia

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire

351.8 General works
 351.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa

Ivory Coast. Côte d'Ivoire

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.82.A27

Abron

351.82.A59

Akye

351.82.A62

Anyi

351.82.B35

Bambara

351.82.B36

Baoule

351.82.B47

Bété

351.82.G87

Guro

351.82.S46

Senufo

Niger

351.9

General works

351.92.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

351.92.B69

Bozo

351.92.F84

Fula

351.92.H38

Hausa

351.92.S65

Songhai

351.92.Z37

Zarma

Liberia

352

General works

352.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.2.G34

Gbandi

Sierra Leone

352.3

General works

352.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.32.K74

Krio

352.32.K87

Kuranko

352.32.L35

Limba

352.32.M35

Mandingo

352.32.M46

Mende

352.32.S94

Susu

Guinea-Bissau

352.5

General works

352.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.52.B35

Badyara

Guinea

352.6

General works

352.62.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.62.K65

Kono

352.62.M36

Mandingo

Senegal

352.7

General works

352.72.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.72.D54

Diola

352.72.M35

Mandingo

352.72.T85

Tukulor

352.72.W64

Wolof

Mali

352.8

General works

352.82.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.82.B35

Bambara

352.82.M34

Mandingo

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

West Africa

Mali

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

352.82.S46

Senufo

Gambia

352.9

General works

352.92.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Mauritania

352.95

General works

352.97.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

352.97.F84

Fula

352.97.H37

Hassaniyeh

352.97.W64

Wolof

North Africa

353

General works

353.2.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

353.2.B39

Bedouins

353.2.B43

Berbers

353.2.K33

Kabyles

353.2.T8

Tuaregs

Morocco

353.3

General works

353.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Algeria

353.4

General works

353.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Tunisia

353.5

General works

353.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Libya

353.6

General works

353.62.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Egypt

355

General works

355.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Chad

355.5

General works

355.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

355.52.G35

Gambaye

355.52.M27

Masa

355.52.S25

Sara

355.52.Z33

Zaghawa

Eastern Africa

355.6

General works

355.62.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

355.62.E27

East Indians

355.62.M47

Meru

355.62.S93

Swahili-speaking peoples

Sudan

355.8

General works

355.82.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

355.82.D53

Dinka

355.82.M37

Masiriyah

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Eastern Africa

Sudan

Local or individual groups, A-Z -- Continued

355.82.N82

Nubians

355.82.S55

Shilluk

355.82.Z35

Zande

Ethiopia

356

General works

356.2.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.2.B67

Boran

356.2.F34

Falashas. Ethiopian Jews

356.2.G35

Gamo

356.2.G87

Gurage

Jews see GR356.2.F34

356.2.O75

Oromo

Djibouti. French Somaliland

356.24

General works

356.25.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Somalia

356.3

General works

356.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Kenya

356.4

General works

356.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.42.B83

Bukusu

356.42.E45

Embu

356.42.G87

Gusii

356.42.K36

Kamba

356.42.K53

Kikuyu

(356.42.K87)

Kusu

see GR356.42.B83

356.42.L83

Luo

Maasai see GR356.42.M37

356.42.M37

Masai

356.42.P64

Pokomo

356.42.S25

Samburu

356.42.W33

Wachaga

Uganda

356.5

General works

356.52.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.52.B33

Bairo

356.52.G36

Ganda

356.52.L34

Lango

Burundi

356.58

General works

356.582.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Rwanda

356.6

General works

356.62.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.62.B38

Batwa

356.62.H87

Hutu

Tanzania

356.7

General works

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Eastern Africa

Tanzania -- Continued

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.72.A-Z
 356.72.B84
 356.72.C45
 356.72.F58
 356.72.H36
 356.72.H38
 356.72.M38
 356.72.M66
 356.72.M85
 356.72.N47
 356.72.S95
 356.72.W33
 356.72.W34
 356.72.W35

Burungi

Chaga

Fipa

Hatsa

Haya

Matengo

Mpoto

Mwera

Ngonde

Swahili-speaking peoples

Wachaga

Wambulu

Wanyatura

Mozambique

General works

Local or individual groups, A-Z

356.9
 356.92.A-Z
 356.92.M34
 356.92.S46
 356.92.T56

Makonde

Sena

Thonga

Madagascar

General works

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357
 357.2.A-Z
 357.2.A57
 357.2.B48
 357.2.M35
 357.2.M47
 357.2.T35

Antandroy

Betsimisaraka

Mahafaly

Merina

Tanala

Central Africa

General works

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

357.3
 357.32.A-Z
 357.32.B36
 357.32.K66
 357.32.L88
 357.32.M34
 357.32.M66

Banziri

Kongo

Luvale

Mandja

Mongombo

Central African Republic

General works

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.4
 357.42.A-Z
 357.42.K37
 357.42.M38
 357.42.N55

Kara (Gbayan people)

Manja

Ngbaka-Ma'bo

Congo (Brazzaville)

General works

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.5
 357.52.A-Z
 357.52.K66
 357.52.K68
 357.52.L33
 357.52.M34

Kota

Kouilou (Region)

Laadi

Mbosi

Gabon

General works

357.6

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Central Africa

Gabon -- Continued

357.62.A-Z
357.62.F34

Local or individual groups, A-Z

Fang

Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire

357.8

General works

357.82.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

357.82.B33

Bakongo

357.82.B35

Balese

357.82.B46

Bemba

357.82.B57

Bira

357.82.B65

Boma

357.82.H83

Hungana

357.82.K57

Kituba

357.82.K64

Kongo

357.82.L82

Luba

357.82.L84

Lulua

357.82.M42

Mbala

357.82.M48

Mbuun

357.82.M64

Mongo

357.82.M78

Mputu

357.82.N45

Ngongo

357.82.N57

Nkundu

357.82.P46

Pende

357.82.R53

Rega

357.82.R84

Rundi

357.82.R88

Ruund

357.82.S24

Sakata

357.82.S95

Suku

(357.82.W35)

Warega

see GR357.82.R53

357.82.Y36

Yanzi

Southern Africa

358

General works

358.2.A-Z

By group not limited to one country, A-Z

Bantu-speaking peoples see GR350.2

358.2.B83

Bushmen. San

Hottentot see GR358.2.K45

358.2.K45

Khoikhoi

358.2.L86

Lunda, Southern

San see GR358.2.B83

Angola

358.3

General works

358.32.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

358.32.C45

Chokwe

358.32.L88

Luvale

358.32.M35

Mbundu

358.32.Z66

Zombo

Zambia

358.4

General works

358.42.A-Z

Local or individual groups, A-Z

358.42.B43

Bemba

358.42.T66

Tonga

By region or country

Africa

By region or country

Southern Africa -- Continued

Malawi

358.5 General works
 358.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 358.52.T85 Tumbuka
 358.52.Y36 Yao

Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia

358.6 General works
 358.62.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 358.62.K37 Karanga
 358.62.M3 Mashona. Shona
 358.62.N34 Ndebele

Botswana

358.7 General works
 358.72.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 358.72.T79 Tswana

Namibia

358.8 General works
 358.82.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 358.82.H45 Herero
 358.82.H55 Himba
 358.82.J83 Ju/'hoan
 358.82.K94 Kxoe
 358.82.N32 Nama
 358.82.N35 Ndonga

South Africa

359 General works
 359.2.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 359.2.A47 Afrikaners
 359.2.L62 Lobedu
 359.2.M34 Malay
 359.2.P44 Pedi
 359.2.P65 Pondo
 359.2.S95 Swazi
 359.2.T78 Tswana
 359.2.V43 Venda
 359.2.X64 Xhosa
 359.2.Z83 Zulu

Lesotho

359.5 General works
 359.52.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 Basuto see GR359.52.S68
 359.52.S68 Sotho. Basuto

Eswatini. Swaziland

359.55 General works
 359.56.A-Z Local or individual groups, A-Z
 359.56.S95 Swazi

Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

360.A-Z
 360.A95 Azores
 Cabo Verde Islands see GR360.C3
 360.C27 Canary Islands
 360.C3 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
 360.C58 Comoros

By region or country

Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z -- Continued

360.F4
360.M343
360.M348
360.R48
360.S3
360.S44

Fernando Po
Mauritius
Mayotte
Réunion
Sao Tome
Seychelles

Australia

365
366.A-Z

General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Aboriginal Australians see GR366.A87

366.A87
366.K84
366.K86
366.W35
370

Australians, Aboriginal
Kukatja
Kumbainggar
Walbiri
Tasmania

New Zealand

375
376.A-Z
376.N45
376.T65

Including Maori tales, etc.
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
Ngaitahu
Tokelauans

Pacific islands

380
383
385.A-Z

General works
Micronesia (General)
By country, island, or island group, A-Z

Class where possible individual islands or small island groups with the country or island territory in which they are located, e.g., class the Loyalty Islands, which are a part of the territory of New Caledonia, with New Caledonia

385.C66
385.E2
385.F5
385.G85
385.I44
385.K5
385.M29
385.M3
385.M37
385.M625

Cook Islands
Easter Island
Fiji
Guam
Hawaii see GR110.H38
Iles Tuamotu et Gambier
Including Tuamotu Archipelago
Kiribati
Mariana Islands
Marquesas Islands
Marshall Islands
Micronesia (Federated States)
Including Nukuoro Atoll, Ulithi

385.N32

Nauru
New Britain Island see GR385.P36

385.N5

New Caledonia
New Guinea see GR385.P36
New Hebrides see GR385.V35
Nukuoro Atoll see GR385.M625

385.P33
385.P36

Palau
Papua New Guinea. New Guinea
Including Bismarck Archipelago, New Britain Island
Philippines see GR325+

385.S3

Samoan Islands
Including American Samoa and Western Samoa

385.S575

Society Islands

- By region or country
 - Pacific islands
 - By country, island, or island group, A-Z -- Continued
 - 385.S6 Solomon Islands
 - 385.T6 Tonga
 - 385.T63 Torres Strait Islands
 - Tuamotu Archipelago see GR385.I44
 - Ulithi see GR385.M625
 - 385.V35 Vanuatu. New Hebrides
 - 385.W34 Wallis and Futuna
 - 390 Arctic regions (General)
 - By subject
 - For works on special subjects limited to a special region or country see GR99.6+
 - Costume. Dress
 - 420 General works
 - 425 Jewelry. Rings
 - Cf. GR805 Gems
 - 426 Crowns. Wreaths
 - Folklore relating to private life
 - 430 General works
 - 435 Dreams
 - Cf. BF1074+ Parapsychology
 - Birth, love, marriage, and death, etc.
 - 440 General works
 - 450 Birth
 - 452 Aging
 - 455 Death
 - 460 Love. Love potions
 - 462 Sex
 - 465 Marriage
 - Including family life
 - 467 Rebirth
 - 469 Men
 - Women
 - 470 General works
 - 471 Mothers. Stepmothers
 - 472 Twins
 - 473 Brothers and sisters
 - Children and childhood
 - 475 General works
 - Games
 - Including collections and discussion of rhyming games
 - 480 General works
 - 481 Hand games. Hand-clapping games
 - 485 Counting-out rhymes
 - 486 Alphabet rhymes
 - 487 Nursery rhymes
 - For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ, e.g., for collections of American and English nursery rhymes see PZ8.3
 - 488 Older people. Old age
 - Human body and its parts
 - 489 General works
 - 489.2 Blood
 - 489.25 Navel
 - 489.3 Teeth
 - 489.35 Tongue

By subject

- Human body and its parts -- Continued
 - 489.4 Heart
 - 489.45 Generative organs. Penis. Vagina
 - 489.5 People with disabilities
- Dwellings
 - 490 General works
 - 495 Fire. Hearths
 - 496 Lanterns
 - 497 Beds
 - 498 Eating. Drinking
- Supernatural beings and forces
 - Cf. BL473 Religions
 - Cf. GR825+ Mythical monsters
- 500 General works
 - Sacred places. Churches
 - Cf. BL580+ Worship (Religions)
 - 505 General works
 - 506 Cemeteries
 - 507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps
 - 510 Gods
 - 512 Devils
 - 515 Heroes
 - Cf. BL325.H46 Mythology
 - 517 Soldiers
 - 520 Kings
 - Cf. BL325.K5 Mythology
 - Cf. DG124 Cult of emperors
 - Cf. JC375+ Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy
 - 523 Fools. Jesters
 - 524 Trickster
 - Demonology
 - Cf. BF1501+ Occultism
 - Cf. BL480 Religious doctrines (General)
 - 525 General works
 - 530 Witches
 - 535 Sorcerers
 - 540 Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms
 - Fairies
 - Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.
 - Cf. BF1552 Occultism
 - Cf. GR785 Wood nymphs, dryads
 - 549 General works
 - Fairy tales
 - For fairy tales of special regions or countries see GR99.6+
 - Cf. PN3437 Fairy tales (Fiction genre)
 - Cf. PN6071.F15 Literary collections
 - 550 General works
 - 552 Collections of texts (General)
 - Cf. PZ8 American and English juvenile literature
 - 555 Dwarfs
 - 560 Ogres. Giants
 - 580 Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions
 - Cf. BF1444+ Occultism
 - 581 Zombies
 - Evil eye see GN475.6

By subject -- Continued

Charms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells

Cf. BF1561 Occultism

Cf. GN475+ Primitive religion

600

General works

Special topics

605

Elixirs. Elixir of life

Love potions see GR460

610

Pentacles

615

Wishes

Nature

618

General works

Cosmic phenomena

620

General works

625

Sun. Moon. Stars

(630)

Thunder and lightning

see GR640

Weather lore. Meteorology

635

General works

Cf. QC998 Weather forecasting

638

Wind. Air. Breezes

640

Thunder and lightning

Astrology see BF1651+

Alchemy, History of see QD13

Alchemy (General) see QD23.3+

Geographical topics

650

General works

655

Earth

660

Mountains

Cf. GR940+ Mythical mountains

665

Caves

Seas see GR910

675

Islands

Cf. GR940+ Mythical islands

Waters

678

General works

680

Rivers. Streams

685

Floods

690

Springs. Wells

Animals, plants, and minerals

700

General works

Animals. Animal lore

705

General works

710

Language of animals

Special kinds of animals

712

Poisonous animals

Including venom

715

Horses

720

Dogs

725

Cats

730.A-Z

Other mammals, A-Z

730.A6

Apes

730.A8

Asses. Donkeys

730.B3

Badgers

730.B4

Bears

730.B8

Bulls

By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Animals. Animal lore

Special kinds of animals

Other mammals, A-Z -- Continued

730.C38

Cattle

730.D4

Deer

Donkeys see GR730.A8

730.E44

Elephants

730.F6

Foxes

730.G6

Goats

730.H3

Hares. Rabbits

730.L55

Lions

730.M5

Mice

730.M57

Moles

730.M6

Monkeys

Rabbits see GR730.H3

730.R3

Rams

730.S4

Seals

730.S54

Sheep

730.S9

Swine

730.T5

Tiger

730.W5

Wild boar

730.W6

Wolves

735

Birds. Eggs

740

Reptiles

745

Fishes

Insects

750

General works

751

Butterflies

752.A-Z

Other insects, A-Z

752.B44

Bees

755

Spiders

760.A-Z

Other animals, A-Z

760.B3

Barnacles

760.M65

Mollusks. Shells

760.O27

Octopuses

Shells see GR760.M65

760.T6

Toads

Plants. Plant lore

Cf. QK83 Botany

780

General works

785

Trees

Including wood nymphs, dryads

790.A-Z

Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z

790.A65

Apple

790.A78

Artemisia vulgaris

790.E3

Edelweiss

790.F5

Fig

790.F78

Fruit

790.G3

Garlic

790.G5

Ginseng

790.J35

Japanese flowering cherry

790.L28

Laurel

790.L33

Leaves

By subject

Nature

Animals, plants, and minerals

Plants. Plant lore

Special kinds of plants and plant parts, A-Z -- Continued

790.L4 Lemon
 790.M3 Mandrakes
 790.M35 Marijuana
 790.M37 Mate plant
 790.M88 Mushrooms
 790.N88 Nuts
 790.O45 Olive
 790.P45 Psychotropic plants
 790.R6 Roses
 790.S4 Sesame
 790.S55 Shamrock (Emblem)
 790.S94 Sweet woodruff
 790.W54 Wild flowers

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

800 General works
 805 Precious stones. Gems
 810 Metals

Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

820 General works
 Mythical animals. Monsters
 Cf. BF1484 Animal ghosts
 825 General works
 830.A-Z Special, A-Z
 830.B3 Basilisk
 830.D7 Dragons
 Horses, Winged see GR830.W57
 830.J3 Jayhawk
 Mermaids see GR910
 830.P4 Phoenix
 830.S3 Salamanders
 Sea monsters see GR910
 830.T3 Tengu
 830.U6 Unicorns
 830.V3 Vampires
 Cf. BF1556 Occultism
 830.W4 Werewolves
 830.W57 Winged horses

Mythical plants

840 General works
 845.A-Z Special, A-Z
 860 Mythical minerals
 Cf. QD25 Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

Cf. GR910 Seafaring
 865 General works
 866 Crossroads
 Vehicles
 867 General works
 869 Automobiles
 870 Railroads

Commerce

By subject

- Commerce -- Continued
- 872 General works
- 873 Markets
- 874 Money
- 877 Law. Justice
- 880 Medicine. Folk medicine
 - Cf. GN477+ Ethnology
 - Cf. GR489+ Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
 - Cf. R706 Curiosities, delusions
- Music. Dance
- 885 General works
- 885.4 Drums
- 887 Recreation. Sports
 - Cf. GR480+ Children's games
- Occupations
- 890 General works
- 895 Agriculture
 - Including planting, harvesting, etc.
- 896 Blacksmithing
- 897 Executioners. Executions
- 897.5 Fire fighting
- 898 Hunting
- 900 Mining. Mines
- 903 Office work. Office practice
- 904 Potters. Pottery making
- 905 Sandmen
- 910 Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
 - Including mermaids and sea monsters
 - Cf. PN57.F6 Flying Dutchman as a theme in literature
- 915 Textile industry. Weaving
- 930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.
- Signs and symbols
 - Cf. AZ108 Symbols and their use
- 931 General works
- 932.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 932.C5 Circle
- 932.S63 Spiral
- 932.S66 Square
- 932.T45 Three monkeys
- 933 Special numbers
- 935 Color
- Mythical places
 - Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.
 - Cf. G555 Voyages touching unidentified places
 - Cf. GN750+ Lost continents
- 940 General works
- 941.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 941.C58 Ciudad de los Césares
- 941.I82 Is (Legendary city)
- 941.S26 San Borondon
- 941.S52 Shambhala
- 943 Treasure troves
- 950.A-Z Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z
- 950.B3 Balance (Scales)
- 950.G5 Girdle. Cincture

GR

FOLKLORE

GR

By subject

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z -- Continued

950.K6

Knots

950.S9

Swords

Manners and customs (General)

Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs

For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i.e., the aggregate of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB

For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F

For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F

Cf. HM+ Sociology

For general works on the social life and customs of pre-literate and folk cultures see GN301+

Cf. BJ1801+ Social usages. Etiquette

Cf. GR1+ Folklore

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 19 Several authors
- 23 Individual authors
- 31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Museums. Exhibitions
 - see GN35+; D-F
- 41 History of the study of manners and customs
- Biography
 - 51 Collective
 - 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
 - 70 Early through 1850
 - 75 1851-1974
 - 76 1975-
- 80 Pictorial works
- 85 Juvenile works
- 90 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- By period
 - Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944
 - For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
- 110 Ancient
 - For classical period, see DE-DG
- 120 Medieval
- Modern
 - 129 General works
 - 130 Renaissance
 - 135 16th century
 - 140 17th century
 - 143 18th century
 - 146 19th century
 - 150 20th century
- Houses. Dwellings
 - Including the history of dwellings
 - Cf. GT3550 Castle life
 - Cf. NA7100+ Domestic architecture
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - 165 General works
 - 165.5 Relation to psychology
 - Cf. BF353 Environmental psychology

Houses. Dwellings -- Continued

- 170 General works
- 171 Popular works
- 172 Juvenile works
- By period
- 175 Ancient
 - Cf. DF99 Greek dwellings
 - Cf. DG97+ Roman dwellings
- 180 Medieval
- 185 Renaissance
- 190 16th-18th centuries
- 195 1801-
- By region or country
- 201 America
- North America
- 203 General works
- United States
- 205 General works
- By period
- 206 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
- 207 19th century
- 208 20th century
- By region
- 210 New England
- 211 South
- 214 Central
- 217 West
- 219 Pacific States
- 225.A-.W By state, A-W
- 227.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 228 General works
- 229.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Latin America
- 230 General works
- Mexico
- 231 General works
- 232.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Central America
- 233 General works
- Belize. British Honduras
- 235 General works
- 236.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Costa Rica
- 237 General works
- 238.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Guatemala
- 239 General works
- 240.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Honduras
- 241 General works
- 242.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Nicaragua
- 243 General works
- 244.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Panama

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Latin America

Central America

Panama -- Continued

245 General works

245.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

El Salvador

246 General works

246.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

West Indies

247 General works

Bahamas

249 General works

250.A-Z Local, A-Z

Cuba

251 General works

252.A-Z Local, A-Z

Haiti

253 General works

254.A-Z Local, A-Z

Jamaica

255 General works

256.A-Z Local, A-Z

Puerto Rico

257 General works

257.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

258.A-Z Other, A-Z

South America

259 General works

Argentina

261 General works

262.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bolivia

263 General works

264.A-Z Local, A-Z

Brazil

265 General works

266.A-Z Local, A-Z

Chile

267 General works

268.A-Z Local, A-Z

Colombia

269 General works

270.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ecuador

271 General works

272.A-Z Local, A-Z

Guianas

273 General works

274.A-Z Local, A-Z

Paraguay

275 General works

276.A-Z Local, A-Z

Peru

277 General works

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | Houses. Dwellings |
| | By region or country |
| | Latin America |
| | South America |
| | Peru -- Continued |
| 278.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Uruguay |
| 279 | General works |
| 280.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Venezuela |
| 281 | General works |
| 282.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 283 | General works |
| | Great Britain. England (General) |
| 285 | General works |
| 287.A-Z | England (Local), A-Z |
| | Scotland |
| 289 | General works |
| 290.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Northern Ireland |
| 291 | General works |
| 292.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Wales |
| 293 | General works |
| 294.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Ireland |
| 294.5 | General works |
| 294.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Austria |
| 295 | General works |
| 296.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Hungary |
| 296.5 | General works |
| 296.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | France |
| 297 | General works |
| 298.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 298.5 | North Sea Region |
| | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 298.9 | General works |
| 299.A-Z | West Germany (Local, A-Z) |
| | East Germany |
| 300 | General works |
| 300.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Greece |
| 301 | General works |
| 302.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Italy |
| 303 | General works |
| 304.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Low Countries |
| 305 | General works |
| | Netherlands |
| 307 | General works |

Houses. Dwellings

By region or country

Europe

Low Countries

Netherlands -- Continued

308.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Belgium

309

General works

310.A-Z

Local, A-Z

311

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

Cf. GT349+ Central Asia

Cf. GT371+ Siberia (Russia)

Russia (Federation)

312.2

General works

312.22.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Belarus

312.3

General works

312.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Moldova

312.4

General works

312.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ukraine

312.5

General works

312.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

313

General works

Denmark

315

General works

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iceland

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

319

General works

320.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

321

General works

322.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

323

General works

324.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Portugal

325

General works

326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Switzerland

327

General works

328.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Balkan States

331

General works

Albania

332

General works

332.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

333

General works

334.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Romania

- Houses. Dwellings
 - By region or country
 - Europe
 - Balkan States
 - Romania -- Continued
 - 337 General works
 - 338.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Yugoslavia
 - 339 General works
 - 340.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 341.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - 342.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 342.F5 Finland
 - Asia. The Orient
 - 343 General works
 - Middle East
 - 343.5 General works
 - Israel
 - 343.7 General works
 - 343.72.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Syria
 - 344 General works
 - 344.2.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 345 General works
 - 346.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Caucasus
 - 346.2 General works
 - Armenia (Republic)
 - 346.3 General works
 - 346.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Azerbaijan
 - 346.4 General works
 - 346.42.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Georgia (Republic)
 - 346.45 General works
 - 346.46.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Iraq
 - 346.5 General works
 - 346.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 347 General works
 - 348.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Central Asia
 - 349 General works
 - Kazakhstan
 - 350.2 General works
 - 350.22.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Kyrgyzstan
 - 350.23 General works
 - 350.24.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Tajikistan
 - 350.3 General works
 - 350.32.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Turkmenistan

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| | Houses. Dwellings |
| | By region or country |
| | Asia. The Orient |
| | Central Asia |
| | Turkmenistan -- Continued |
| 350.4 | General works |
| 350.42.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Uzbekistan |
| 350.45 | General works |
| 350.46.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | South Asia |
| 350.5 | General works |
| | India |
| 351 | General works |
| 352.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Nepal |
| 352.2 | General works |
| 352.3.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Sri Lanka |
| 352.5 | General works |
| 352.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Bangladesh |
| 352.8 | General works |
| 352.9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 353 | General works |
| | Thailand |
| 355 | General works |
| 356.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Malaysia |
| 357 | General works |
| 358.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Indonesia |
| 359 | General works |
| 360.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Philippines |
| 361 | General works |
| 362.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Vietnam |
| 362.5 | General works |
| 362.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | East Asia |
| 363 | General works |
| | China |
| 365 | General works |
| 366.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Taiwan |
| 366.5 | General works |
| 366.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Japan |
| 367 | General works |
| 368.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Korea |
| 369 | General works |
| 370.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Siberia (Russia) |

- Houses. Dwellings
 - By region or country
 - Asia. The Orient
 - Siberia (Russia) -- Continued
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Africa
 - General works
 - Egypt
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - Pacific islands
 - General works
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Special topics
 - Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces. Stoves
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Lighting
 - General works
 - Lamps, lanterns, etc.
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Furniture
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Chairs
 - Beds
 - Wall hangings
 - Locks and keys
 - House marks
 - House names
 - Sanitation
 - Sanding. Sandhouses
 - Toilets
- Household arts. Households
 - Cf. TT700+ Sewing, needlework
 - Cf. TX641.2+ Cooking
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - Laundering
 - Cf. TT980+ Laundry work
- Churches and church going
 - Cf. BR1+ Christianity
 - Cf. BV4523 Christian life
 - Cf. NA4790+ Christian architecture
- Human body and its parts
 - Cf. GT2290+ Hairdressing, cosmetics, tattooing, etc.
 - Cf. GN418+ Clothing and adornment
 - Cf. GT2845+ Bathing

- Human body and its parts -- Continued
- 495 General works
 - 497.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 498.A-Z Specific parts of the body, A-Z
 - 498.B55 Blood
 - 498.B63 Body hair
 - 498.B74 Breast
 - 498.B87 Buttocks
 - 498.C55 Clitoris
 - 498.F46 Finger
 - 498.F66 Foot
 - 498.H34 Hand
 - 498.H43 Head
 - 498.H45 Head hair. Facial hair see GT2290+
 - 498.H45 Heart
 - 498.P45 Penis
 - 498.S56 Skin
 - 498.S65 Stomach
 - 498.T47 Testis
 - 499 Personal beauty
 - Class here historical and descriptive works on personal beauty
 - Cf. RA776.98+ Practical works on grooming and appearance
 - Cf. HQ1219+ Beauty in women
 - Costume. Dress. Fashion
 - Class here descriptive and historical studies, and publications of historical interest
 - Cf. NK4700+ Costume and its accessories (Art)
 - Cf. TT490+ Clothing manufacture
 - 500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - For current fashion periodicals see TT500.A2+
 - 503 Exhibitions
 - 505 Collections of costumes (General)
 - Cf. NK4701.8+ Museums and collections (Art)
 - 507 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - General works
 - 509 Early through 1800
 - 510 1801-1974
 - 511 1975-
 - 513 Pictorial works
 - 518 Juvenile works
 - 520 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - 521 General works
 - 522 Relation to aesthetics
 - 523 Relation to art
 - Relation to ethics see BJ1697
 - 523.9 Relation to politics
 - 524 Relation to psychology
 - 525 Relation to sociology. Social aspects. Globalization
 - (527) Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
 - see class K
 - 529 Cold weather clothing
 - Cf. GT1605 Arctic regions
 - 529.2 Hot weather clothing
 - By class (age, sex, etc.) see GT1710+
 - By occupation (trades, etc.) see GT5910+
 - By period

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By period -- Continued

Ancient

- 530 General works
- 533 Egyptian
- 535 Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
- 537 South Asian
- 538 Far Eastern

Including Japanese and Chinese

- 540 Hebrew
- Classical

- 545 General works
- 550 Greek
- 555 Roman
- 560 Other ancient

- 575 Medieval

Modern

- 580 General works
- 585 1500-1789
- 589 1790-1815
- 595 1816-1899
- 596 1900-

By region or country

- 601 America

North America

- 603 General works
- United States
- 605 General works
- 607 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
- 610 19th century
- 615 20th century
- 617.A-Z Local, A-Z

Canada

- 620 General works
- 621.A-Z Local, A-Z

Latin America

- 623 General works
- 625 Mexico
- Central America
- 630 General works
- 633 Belize. British Honduras
- 636 Costa Rica
- 639 Guatemala
- 641 Honduras
- 644 Nicaragua
- 646 Panama
- 648 El Salvador

West Indies

- 655 General works
- 658 Bahamas
- 661 Cuba
- 664 Haiti
- 667 Jamaica
- 670 Puerto Rico
- 673.A-Z Other, A-Z
- South America

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Latin America

South America -- Continued

675 General works

678 Argentina

681 Bolivia

684 Brazil

687 Chile

690 Colombia

693 Ecuador

Guianas

695 General works

698 Guyana

701 Suriname

704 French Guiana

707 Paraguay

710 Peru

713 Uruguay

716 Venezuela

Europe

720 General works

By ethnic group not limited to one country

721 Basque

725 Slavic

Great Britain. England (General)

730 General works

By period

731 Ancient

732 Medieval

Modern

733 General works

734 15th-16th centuries

735 17th century

736 18th century

737 19th century

738 20th century

England (Local)

741.A-Z By region or county, A-Z

742.A-Z By city, A-Z

750-762 Scotland (Table G5)

770-782 Northern Ireland (Table G5)

790-802 Wales (Table G5)

805.A-Z Other local, A-Z

e.g.

805.J4 Jersey

Ireland

806 General works

807.A-Z Local, A-Z

Austria

810 General works

By period

811 Ancient

812 Medieval

Modern

813 General works

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Austria

By period

Modern -- Continued

- 814 15th-16th centuries
- 815 17th century
- 816 18th century
- 817 19th century
- 818 20th century

Local

- 820.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 821.A-Z By city, A-Z

Hungary

- 825 General works
- 831.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 833.A-Z By city, A-Z

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- 835 General works
- 841.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 843.A-Z By city, A-Z

Slovakia

- 845 General works
- 847.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 849.A-Z By city, A-Z

France

- 850 General works
- By period
- 851 Ancient
- 852 Medieval
- Modern
- 853 General works
- 855 15th-16th centuries
- 857 17th century. Reign of Louis XIV
- 18th century. Early 19th century
- 860 General works
- 863 Reign of Louis XV
- 865 Reign of Louis XVI
- 867 French Revolution
- 19th century
- 871 General works
- 873 First Empire
- 875 Second Empire
- 880 20th century
- 885.A-Z By region or department, A-Z
- By city
- 887 Paris
- 889.A-Z Other cities, A-Z

Germany

- Including general works on West Germany
- 900 General works
- By period
- 901 Ancient
- 902 Medieval
- Modern

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Germany

By period

Modern -- Continued

- 903 General works
- 905 15th-16th centuries
- 907 17th century
- 909 18th century
- 910 19th century
- 911 20th century

By region or state

- 915 East Germany (General)
- 918 Baden-Württemberg
- 919 Bavaria
- 920 Black Forest
- 920.5 Eastphalia
- 921 Hesse
- 923 Lower Saxony
- 924 North Rhine-Westphalia
- 925 Rhineland-Palatinate
- 926 Saarland
- 928 Schleswig-Holstein
- 930 Swabia
- 931.A-Z By city, A-Z

East Germany

- (932) General works
- see GT915

- (933) Local, A-Z
- see GT918+

- 940-952 Greece (Modern) (Table G5)

- 960-972 Italy (Table G5)

- 975 Vatican

Low Countries

- 980 General works
- 1000-1012 Netherlands (Table G5)
- 1020-1032 Belgium (Table G5)

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics collectively

Cf. GT1444+ Former Soviet Central Asia

- 1040 General works

By period

- 1041 Ancient
- 1042 Medieval
- Modern
- 1043 General works
- 1044 15th-16th centuries
- 1045 17th century
- 1046 18th century
- 1047 19th century
- 1048 20th century

Russia (Federation)

Cf. GT1570 Siberia (Russia)

- 1050 General works
- 1051.A-Z By division, A-Z
- 1052.A-Z By city, A-Z

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Ukraine

1053 General works
 1053.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1053.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Belarus

1054 General works
 1054.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1054.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Moldova

1055 General works
 1055.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1055.3.A-Z By city, A-Z

Lithuania

1056 General works
 1056.2.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1056.22.A-Z By city, A-Z

Latvia

1056.3 General works
 1056.32.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1056.33.A-Z By city, A-Z

Estonia

1056.4 General works
 1056.42.A-Z By division, A-Z
 1056.43.A-Z By city, A-Z

(1057) Armenia (Republic)
 see GT1402

(1057.3) Georgia (Republic)
 see GT1403

(1057.4) Azerbaijan
 see GT1404

1060 Poland

1080 Finland

Scandinavia

1100 General works
 1120-1132 Denmark (Table G5)
 1140 Iceland
 1150-1162 Norway (Table G5)
 1170-1182 Sweden (Table G5)

Spain and Portugal

1190 General works
 1200-1212 Spain (Table G5)
 1220-1232 Portugal (Table G5)

1240-1252 Switzerland (Table G5)

Balkan States

1280 General works
 1285 Albania

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1287 General works
 1288.A-Z Local, A-Z

Bulgaria

1290 General works
 1291.A-Z Local, A-Z

Croatia

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Croatia -- Continued

1295 General works

1296.A-Z Local, A-Z

Macedonia (Republic). North Macedonia

1305 General works

1306.A-Z Local, A-Z

North Macedonia see GT1305+

Montenegro

1307 General works

1308.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania

1310 General works

1311.A-Z Local, A-Z

Serbia

1312 General works

1313.A-Z Local, A-Z

Slovenia

1315 General works

1316.A-Z Local, A-Z

Yugoslavia

1325 General works

1326.A-Z Local, A-Z

1330.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1330.A44 Alps

Mediterranean islands

For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries, see the local divisions of those countries

1350 Cyprus

1360 Malta

Asia

1370 General works

Middle East

1380 General works

1390 Arabia

1400 Turkey

Caucasus

1401 General works

1402 Armenia (Republic)

1403 Azerbaijan

1404 Georgia (Republic)

1405 Iraq

1410 Syria

1420 Iran

1430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Western and Central Asia

1440 General works

1443 Afghanistan

Former Soviet Central Asia

1444 General works

1445 Kazakhstan

1446 Kyrgyzstan

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By region or country

Asia

Western and Central Asia

Former Soviet Central Asia -- Continued

1447

Tajikistan

1448

Turkmenistan

1449

Uzbekistan

1450.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

South Asia. Southeast Asia

1455

General works

India

1460

General works

1470.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1475.A-Z

By city, A-Z

1476

Nepal

1478

Pakistan

1479

Sri Lanka

Indochina

1490

General works

1495

Vietnam

1498

Cambodia

1501

Laos

1520

Thailand

1522

Burma. Myanmar

1530

Malaysia

Indonesia

1535

General works

1539.A-Z

By island, A-Z

Philippines

1540

General works

1544.A-Z

By island, A-Z

1545.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

East Asia

1550

General works

1555

China

1555.5

Mongolia

1556

Taiwan

1560

Japan

1565

Korea

1570

Siberia (Russia)

Africa

1580

General works

North Africa

1581

General works

1582

Morocco

1583

Algeria

1585

Egypt

1585.5

Ethiopia

1586

Kenya

1586.5

Tanzania

1587

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

1588

South Africa

1589.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

1589.5.A-Z

Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Cabo Verde Islands see GT1589.5.C34

- Costume. Dress. Fashion
 - By region or country
 - Atlantic and Indian Ocean islands, A-Z -- Continued
 - 1589.5.C33 Canary Islands
 - 1589.5.C34 Cape Verde Islands. Cabo Verde Islands
 - Australia
 - 1590 General works
 - 1593.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
 - 1595 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 1597 General works
 - 1599.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 1605 Arctic regions
 - By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)
 - For clothing of industries and trades see GT5910+
 - For clothing of professional classes see GT6110+
 - For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
 - For academic dress see LB2389
 - 1710 Men
 - 1720 Women
 - 1725 Sexual minorities
 - 1730 Children
 - (1740) Theatrical costumes
 - see PN2067
 - Masks. Disguise. Masquerade
 - Including costumes based on masks
 - Cf. TT898 Decorative crafts
 - 1747 General works
 - 1748.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 - 1749 Mannequins (Figures)
 - For mannequins in decorative arts see NK6214
 - 1750 Fancy dress
 - Including evening gowns and formal wear
 - For works limited to one region or country see GT601+
 - Wedding costumes
 - 1752 General works
 - 1753.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Court costumes
 - Cf. GT975 Pontifical court dress
 - 1754 General works
 - 1755.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Christening gowns
 - 1756 General works
 - 1757.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 1759 Heroes. Heroines
 - 1760 Nobility
 - Cf. CR4480+ Insignia
 - 1800 Burghers
 - 1850 Peasants
 - 1855 Sportswear. Sport clothes
 - For riding costumes see GT5885+
 - For sports uniforms see GV749.U53
 - Work clothes

Costume. Dress. Fashion

By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)

Work clothes -- Continued

1860

General works

1865.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1900

Uniforms (General)

For soldiers' uniforms see UC480+

For sailors' uniforms see VC300+

1950

Religious and military orders (General)

For religious costume in general, see BL+ for religious orders alone see BX for military orders alone see CR

Burial clothing

1955

General works

1956.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories

For materials and articles of particular places see GT601+

2050

General works

2060

Dresses

2065

Skirts

2070

Fur

2071

Lace and lace making

2072

Tweed

Underwear

2073

General works

2075

Crinolines. Corsets

2077

Bathing suits

2079

Coats. Jackets. Suits

2080

Shirts

Trousers. Pants. Slacks

2082

General works

2085

Jeans. Blue jeans

Headgear

Including hats, hoods, etc.

2110

General works

2111

Headbands

2111.5

Ornamental combs

2112

Veils

Cf. BP190.5.H44 Islam

2113

Scarves

2114

Shawls

2117

Aprons

2120

Neckwear. Ties

2125

Sashes

2128

Hosiery. Stockings. Garters

2130

Footwear

Including shoes, sandals, etc.

Cf. TS989+ Boot and shoe making

2135

Handkerchiefs

2150

Fans

2170

Gloves

2180

Handbags

2190

Muffs

2210

Umbrellas. Parasols

2220

Walking sticks. Canes

2225

Wrapping cloths

Costume. Dress. Fashion

Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories -- Continued

Ornaments. Jewelry

Cf. TS740+ Jewelry manufacture

2250

General works

2252.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2254

Diamonds

2255

Pearls

2260

Necklaces, torques, etc.

2265

Earrings

2267

Nose rings

2270

Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.

2280

Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.

2281

Buckles

2282

Cuff links

Head hair. Facial hair. Hairdressing. Hairstyles

For body hair see GT498.B63

2290

General works

2295.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2310

Use of false hair. Wigs

2318

Mustaches

2320

Beards

Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.

Cf. RA776.98 Grooming

Cf. TP983+ Chemical technology

2340

General works

2341.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Body markings

Including body painting and mehndi

Cf. GN419.15 Ethnology

2343

General works

2344.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tattooing

Cf. GN419.3 Ethnology

Cf. GT5960.T36+ Tattoo artists

2345

General works

2346.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2347

Tribal tattoos

Body piercing

2348

General works

2348.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2350

Other (not A-Z)

2370

Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.

Customs relating to private life

Including family customs, traditions, and festivals

Cf. GR430+ Folklore

Cf. HQ1+ Sociology

2400

General works

2402.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2405

Privacy

2420

Family life. Home life

Family reunions

2423

General works

2424.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

- Customs relative to private life -- Continued
- 2430 Birthdays
 - Cf. GV1472.7.B5 Birthday parties
 - Cf. PN6084.B5 Birthday books
- 2435 Naming ceremonies
 - Cf. GT2460+ Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
- Children
- 2450 General works
 - Birth customs, baptism, adoption rites, etc.
 - Cf. GT2435 Naming ceremonies
 - Cf. GT5080 Ceremonies of royalty
- 2460 General works
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - 2462 General works
 - Classical
 - 2462.3 General works
 - 2462.5 Roman
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 2465.A-Z
 - Infant carriers
 - 2467
 - Baby carriages. Baby strollers
 - 2468
 - Circumcision
 - 2470
 - Cf. BM705 Judaism
 - Cf. GN484 Ethnology
- 2480 Amusements. Games. Play
 - Cf. GV182.9 Recreation for children
 - Cf. GV1202.92+ Children's amusements
- Adolescence. Maturation
 - Including coming of age rites and ceremonies, initiations
 - Cf. GN483.3 Coming of age rites (Ethnology)
- 2485 General works
- 2486 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 2487.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2490 Quinceañera
- Women
- 2520 General works
- 2540 Young women. Girls
- Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
 - For works on sex customs (ethnology) see GN484.3+
 - For works on sex customs (social) see HQ12+
- 2600 General works
 - By period
 - 2610 Ancient
 - 2620 Medieval
 - 2630 Modern
 - Hugging
 - 2637
 - Including spooning
 - Kissing
 - 2640
 - Courtship. Betrothal
 - 2650 General works
 - 2651 Bundling
 - Marriage customs
 - Cf. GT1752+ Wedding costumes
 - Cf. GT5070 Royal marriages
 - General works
 - 2660 Early through 1800

Customs relative to private life

Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs

Marriage customs

General works -- Continued

2665

1801-

By period

2670

Ancient

2680

Medieval

2690

Modern

2695.A-Z

By ethnic group, A-Z

Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries.

For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in classes D-F

2695.A87

Assyrians (Modern). Chaldean Catholics. Syriac Christians

Chaldean Catholics see GT2695.A87

2695.J4

Jews

Cf. BM713 Judaism

2695.K87

Kurds

2695.M8

Muslims

2695.S5

Slavs

Syriac Christians see GT2695.A87

2701-2796

By region or country (Table G6)

2796.5

Brides

2797

Wedding cakes

2798

Honeymoons

2800

Wedding anniversaries

2810

Chastity belts

Celibacy (General) see HQ800.15

Celibacy of the clergy see BV4390

Eliminative behavior

2830

General works

2831.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Defecation

2835

General works

2838.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2840

Flatulence

Bathing customs

Cf. RA780 Bathing (Personal hygiene)

Cf. RM819+ Baths (Physical therapy)

2845

General works

2846.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2846.5

Sauna

2847

Odors. Smell

Eating and drinking customs

Cf. GT3770+ Inns and taverns

2850

General works

2853.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Foods and beverages

Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining

Cf. TX15+ History and antiquities of home economics

Cf. TX631+ Gastronomy

2855

General works

Foods

Cf. TX341+ Home economics

2860

General works

Customs relative to private life

Eating and drinking customs

Foods and beverages

Foods -- Continued

Animal food

For moral and ethical aspects of eating meat see GT2868.55

Cf. TX743+ Cooking

2865

General works

2866.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Soups

2867

General works

2867.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bread

2868

General works

2868.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Wedding cakes see GT2797

Vegetables

2868.38

General works

2868.39.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2868.4

Kimchi

Cf. TX806 Cooking

Meat

2868.5

General works

2868.55

Moral and ethical aspects

2868.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Pasta

2868.68

General works

2868.69.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2868.7

Naengmyeon

2868.8

Rice

2868.9

Seafood

2869

Sugar

2870

Condiments. Salt, etc.

Cf. TX819.A1+ Cooking

Beverages

Cf. TX815+ Cooking

2880

General works

2883.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Alcoholic beverages

2884

General works

2885

Wine

2887

Rice wines. Sake. Makkölli

2890

Ale and beer

Distilled liquors

2893

General works

2894

Brandy

2895

Whiskey

2896

Gin

Makkölli see GT2887

2897

Rum

2898

Absinthe

Tea

Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy

2905

General works

2907.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Japanese tea ceremony

Customs relative to private life

Eating and drinking customs

Foods and beverages

Beverages

Tea

Japanese tea ceremony -- Continued

2910

General works

Tea masters

2911.A1

Collective

2911.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2912.A-Z

Special schools, A-Z

2912.E35

Edo Senke school

2912.E57

Enshū school

2912.M8

Mushanokōji Senke

2912.O4

Omote Senke

2912.O73

Oribe Senke

2912.S42

Sekishū school

2912.S55

Sōhen school

2912.U7

Ura Senke

Japanese style gardens see SB458

Gardens in Japan see SB466.J3+

2915

Utensils, etc.

2916

Aesthetics, psychology, etc.

Kaiseki see TX724.5.J3

Coffee

Cf. RM240+ Diet therapy

2918

General works

2919.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2920.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2920.C3

Chocolate

2920.K3

Kava

2920.M3

Mate (Tea)

2920.M55

Milk

2930

Drinking of healths. Toasts

Drinking vessels

Cf. NK4895+ Decorative arts

2940

General works

Special

2945.A-Z

By form, material, etc., A-Z

Cf. NK7218 Gold and silver plate

2947.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tables. Table settings. Tableware

2948

General works

2949

Chopsticks

2950

Spoons

2952

Toothpicks

Picnics

Including clambakes and cookouts

2955

General works

2956.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2960

Luncheons

2995

Lying down customs

Sleeping customs

3000.3

General works

3000.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

3000.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

- Customs relative to private life
 - Sleeping customs
 - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
 - 3000.5.B43 Bedrooms
 - 3000.5.B44 Beds
 - 3000.5.C67 Co-sleeping
 - 3000.5.P54 Pillows
 - Morning customs
 - 3002 General works
 - 3002.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Sitting customs
 - 3005.3 General works
 - 3005.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3010 Narcotics. Psychotropic drugs
 - 3015 Betel. Betel nut
 - Coca
 - 3016 General works
 - 3016.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Tobacco. Smoking
 - 3020 General works
 - 3021.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3030 Snuff
 - Incense
 - 3031 General works
 - 3032 Japanese incense ceremony
 - Exchange of gifts. Gift wrapping
 - 3040 General works
 - 3041.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Salutations, farewells, courtesies, etc.
 - Cf. GT2640 Kissing
 - 3050 General works
 - 3050.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3055 Scatology
 - 3070 Insult. Invective
 - 3080 Swearing. Profanity
 - 3085 Oaths. Vows
 - 3100 Treatment of older people
 - Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
 - Cf. BF789.F8 Funerals (Psychology)
 - Cf. GT1955+ Burial clothes
 - Cf. RA619+ Public health
 - 3150 General works
 - 3170 Ancient
 - 3180 Medieval
 - 3190 Modern
 - 3201-3296 By region or country (Table G6)
 - Interment. Burial
 - 3320 General works
 - 3325 Coffins
 - Incineration. Cremation
 - 3330 General works
 - 3331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3335 Urns
 - 3340 Embalming. Mummies
 - For works limited to Egyptian mummies see DT62.M7
 - 3350 Exposure

- Customs relative to private life
 - Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead -- Continued
 - 3353 Body snatching
 - Special funeral customs
 - 3360 Wakes
 - 3370 Suttee. Widow suicide
 - Cf. GT3276 India
 - Cf. GT3330+ Incineration, cremation
 - 3380 Ship burial
 - For works on specific ship burials, see D-F
 - Mourning customs
 - General works
 - 3390 By region or country, A-Z
 - 3390.5.A-Z Customs relative to public and social life
 - For general works on the customs of a particular region or country, see D-F. For popular dramatic representations, broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PN1720+
 - For recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc. see GV1+
- 3400 General works
 - Special events
 - Class here general works only; for specific types of special events, see the type of event, e.g. sports events, see GV, conventions and congresses, see AS
 - Including special events industry
 - 3403 Periodicals
 - 3404 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - 3405 General works
 - 3406.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 3408 Nighttime. Night life
 - Entertaining. Hospitality
 - Cf. BJ2021+ Etiquette of entertaining
 - Cf. GV1470+ Parties
 - Cf. TX731 Cooking
 - 3410 General works. History
 - Geishas. Kisaengs
 - 3412 General works
 - Biography
 - 3412.5 Collective
 - 3412.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 3415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Town life
 - Cf. HT101+ Urban sociology
 - 3420 General works
 - Fashionable life. High life
 - 3430 General works
 - 3433 Snobs
 - Dandies see GT6720
 - 3440 Street life
 - 3450 Street cries
 - For London cries see DA688
 - For New York City cries see F128.37
 - 3452 Street decoration
 - Country life
 - Cf. HT401+ Rural sociology
 - Cf. S521+ Farm life
 - 3470 General works
 - 3471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Island life

- Customs relative to public and social life
 Island life -- Continued
- 3480 General works
 3481.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 3490 Mountain life
 Court and castle life
 Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
 Cf. GV1747 Court and state balls
- 3510 General works
 By period
- 3520 Medieval
 3530 Modern
 By region or country
 see classes D-F
- 3550 Castle life
 Customs of chivalry
 Cf. CR4501+ Heraldry
- 3600 General works
 Minstrels. Troubadours. Minnesingers
 Cf. ML182 Music history and criticism
 Cf. PQ199 French literature
 Cf. PR507 English poetry
- 3650 General works
 3650.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 3660 Storytellers
 Court fools. Jesters
 General works
 3670 By region or country, A-Z
 3670.5.A-Z
- Inns. Taverns. Hotels
 Cf. GT2850+ Eating and drinking customs
 Cf. GT2855+ Food and beverage customs
 Cf. TX901+ Home economics
- 3770 General works
 By period
- 3780 Medieval
 3785 Modern
 3801-3896 By region or country (Table G6)
- Signs and signboards
 Cf. HF5841 Advertising signs
 Cf. HF5843+ Billboards
- 3910 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- 3911.A2
 3911.A3-Z
 3911.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
 Add country number in table to GT3911
 United States
 General works
 see GV3911.A2
 By region or state
 see GV3911.A3+
- Graffiti

- Customs relative to public and social life
- Graffiti -- Continued
- 3912 General works
By region or country
United States
- 3913.A2 General works
3913.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- 3913.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)
Add country number in table to GT3913
United States
General works
see GT3913.A2
By region or state
see GT3913.A3+
- Festivals. Holidays
Including antiquarian, historical, and descriptive works
For local history, see D-F
For school exercises for special days see LB3525+
For production of (modern) amateur pageants and plays see PN3203+
Cf. BV30+ Church festivals
Cf. GV1748 Public balls
- 3925 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3930 General works
3932 Popular works
3933 Juvenile works
3935 Management of festivals
- Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes
- 3940 General works
Processions. Pageants. Parades
- 3980 General works
4001-4096 By region or country (Table G6)
Carnivals. Mardi gras
- 4180 General works
4201-4296 By region or country (Table G6)
Harvest festivals
Including Oktoberfest
- 4380 General works
4401-4496 By region or country (Table G6)
Autumn festivals
- 4502 General works
4502.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4502
- Winter festivals
- 4503 General works
4503.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4503
- Spring festivals
- 4504 General works
4504.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2a)
Add country number in table to GT4504
- Summer festivals
- 4505 General works

Customs relative to public and social life

Festivals. Holidays

Public rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes

Summer festivals -- Continued

4505.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2a)

Add country number in table to GT4505

Fairs. Kermises

Cf. HF5469.7+ Market fairs

Cf. HF5481 Street fairs

Cf. HV544 Charity fairs

Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions. State fairs. County fairs

Cf. T391+ World's fairs

4580

General works

4601-4696

By region or country (Table G6)

4801-4896

By region or country (Table G6)

Special days and periods of time

Cf. TT900.A+ Decorations for special events

Cf. TX739+ Cooking for special occasions

New Year's Day. New Year's Eve

Cf. BV135.N5 Religious observance

4905

General works

4908

Special customs: New Year cards

4915

Twelfth Night. Epiphany

Cf. BV50.E7 Religious observance

4925

Valentine's Day

Spring see GT4995.V4

Lent

Cf. BV85+ Religious observance

4928

General works

4930

Holy Week

Easter

Cf. BV55 Religious observance

4935

General works

4935.4

Easter Bunny

4935.5

Easter eggs

4945

May Day

Including maypoles

4965

Halloween

4975

Thanksgiving Day

Cf. BV75 Religious observance

Cf. E162 Colonial United States

Cf. F7 Colonial New England

Christmas

Cf. BV45+ Religious observance

4985

General works

4985.5

Juvenile works

By region or country

Prefer classification by special custom below

United States

General works

4986.A1

By region or state, A-Z

4986.A2-Z

4987.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GT4987

Special customs

4988

Christmas decorations

Cf. TT900.C4 Handicrafts

Customs relative to public and social life

Festivals. Holidays

Special days and periods of time

Christmas

Special customs -- Continued

4988.5

Advent calendars

4988.7

Christmas greens

4989

Christmas trees

4989.5

Crèches

Cf. N8065 Religious art

4990

Pistol shooting

4992

Santa Claus

4995.A-Z

Other days, A-Z

4995.A4

All Souls' Day

4995.A53

Saint Andrew's Day

4995.A6

April Fools Day

4995.A8

Ascension Day

4995.A98

Autumnal equinox

4995.B74

Saint Brigid's Day

4995.C36

Candlemas

4995.C6

Corpus Christi

4995.D5

Dingaans Day

4995.D65

Saint Dominic's Day

4995.F6

Fools, Feast of

4995.G4

Saint George's Day

4995.G76

Groundhog Day

4995.J35

Saint James' Day

4995.J6

John the Baptist's Day

4995.J66

Saint Joseph's Day

4995.L8

Saint Lucy's Day

4995.M3

Saint Martin's Day

4995.M53

Saint Michael's Day

Midsummer's Day see GT4995.S85

4995.N5

Saint Nicholas Day

4995.P3

Saint Patrick's Day

4995.P45

Pentecost. Whitsunday

4995.P48

Saint Peter's Day

4995.P8

Purim

Spring see GT4995.V4

4995.S73

Saint Stephen's Day

4995.S85

Summer solstice. Midsummer

4995.V4

Vernal equinox. Spring

Whitsunday see GT4995.P45

4995.W55

Winter solstice

Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.

For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see D-F

Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

Cf. GT5350+ Customs of royalty and nobility

5010

General works

5020

Heralds, trumpeters, etc.

5030

Triumphs. Triumphal entries

Cf. DG89 Military and naval antiquities

Coronations

5050

General works

(5051)

By region or country

see D-F

- Customs relative to public and social life
 - Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc. -- Continued
- 5070 Marriages
 - Cf. GT2660+ Marriage customs
- 5080 Baptisms
- 5090 Visits of royalty, etc.
- 5150 Customs relative to use of trees and plants
 - Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants
 - Cf. GT4989 Christmas trees
 - Cf. GT5897+ Cultivated plants
 - Cf. SD363+ Arbor Day
- Customs relative to use of flowers, leaves, etc.
 - Cf. GR780+ Folklore of plants, language of flowers
 - Cf. SB449+ Use of flowers in decoration
- 5160 General works
- 5164 Herbs
- 5168 Violets
- 5170 Customs relative to use of precious metals
- Customs relative to transportation and travel
 - Cf. BJ2137 Etiquette of travel
 - Cf. G149+ Voyages and travels
 - Cf. G540+ Seafaring life
 - Cf. GT6490 Customs relating to wayfarers
 - Cf. HE1+ Transportation
- 5220 General works
- By period
 - 5230 Ancient
 - 5240 Medieval
 - 5250 Modern through 1800
 - 5260 1801-
- 5265.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Vehicles. Chariots. Cars
 - 5280 General works
 - 5283.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Sleighs. Sleds
 - 5285 General works
 - 5286.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
 - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 - Cf. GT1710+ Costumes of special classes
 - Cf. HT641+ Sociology
- 5320 General works
- Special groups
 - Royalty
 - For the customs of royalty in particular countries, see D-F
 - Cf. GT3510+ Court life
 - Cf. GT5010+ Official ceremonies
 - Cf. JC375+ Theory of kingship
- 5350 General works
- By period
 - 5360 Ancient
 - 5370 Medieval
 - 5380 Modern through 1800
 - 5390 1801-

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.

Special groups -- Continued

Nobility

For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see D-F

Cf. HT647+ Sociology

5450

General works

By period

5460

Ancient

5470

Medieval

5480

Modern through 1800

5490

1801-

Burghers

5550

General works

By period

5560

Medieval

5570

Modern through 1800

5580

1801-

Peasants

Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers (Economic history)

5650

General works

By period

5660

Medieval

5670

Modern through 1800

5680

1801-

5690.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Cf. HT675+ Sociology

5750

General works

By period

5760

Ancient

5770

Medieval

5780

Modern through 1800

5790

1801-

Agriculture and hunting

Cf. GN406+ Primitive customs

Cf. GT3470+ Country life

Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports

5810

General works

By period

5820

Ancient

5830

Medieval

5840

Modern through 1800

5850

1801-

By region or country

United States

5855

General works

5856.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

5856.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2b)

Add country number in table to GT5856

Domestic animals and cultivated plants

5870

General works

Domestic and otherwise useful animals

Cf. SF1+ Animal culture

5880

General works

Horses and riding

Including costumes

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Agriculture and hunting

Domestic animals and cultivated plants

Domestic and otherwise useful animals

Horses and riding -- Continued

5885

General works

5888

Harness, bits, spurs, etc.

Cf. SF92 Use on farms

Cf. TS1030+ Leather industry

5889.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5890

Dogs

5895.A-Z

Other animals, A-Z

5895.C37

Cattle

5895.E43

Elephants

5895.M84

Mules

Pigs see GT5895.S95

5895.R4

Reindeer

5895.S5

Sheep

5895.S95

Swine

Cultivated plants

Cf. GT5150 Customs relative to the use of plants

Cf. SB1+ Plant culture

5897

General works

5899.A-Z

Individual plants, A-Z

5899.B36

Bamboo

5899.H38

Hay

5899.M54

Millets

5899.R5

Rice

5899.R66

Root crops

5899.S5

Sisal hemp

5899.W5

Wheat

Fishing

5904

General works

5904.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

5905.A-Z

Individual fishes, A-Z

5905.P65

Pollock

5905.S53

Sharks

Industries. Trades

Including costumes

Cf. GN429+ Primitive industries

Cf. HD9000+ Economic history

5910

General works

By period

5920

Ancient

5930

Medieval

5940

Modern through 1800

5950

1801-

5960.A-Z

Special, A-Z

5960.B34-.B342

Bakers (Table G16)

5960.B8-.B82

Building trades (Table G16)

5960.D58-.D582

Divers (Table G16)

5960.F57-.F572

Fire fighters (Table G16)

5960.G55-.G552

Glass workers (Table G16)

5960.L55-.L552

Loggers (Table G16)

5960.M5-.M52

Miners (Table G16)

Miners, Salt see GT5960.S35+

- Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
- Industries. Trades
 - Special, A-Z -- Continued
 - 5960.P43-.P432 Peddlers (Table G16)
 - 5960.S35-.S352 Salt workers (Table G16)
 - 5960.S45-.S452 Servants. Domestics (Table G16)
 - 5960.T2-.T22 Tailors (Table G16)
 - 5960.T36-.T362 Tattoo artists (Table G16)
 - 5960.T54-.T542 Tinkers (Table G16)
 - 5960.W43-.W432 Weavers (Table G16)
- Commercial occupations
 - Cf. HF1+ Commerce
- 6010 General works
- Special
- 6060 Street vendors
- Professions
 - Including costumes
- 6110 General works
- Church, clergy
 - see subclasses BR-BX
- (6230) Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
 - see class K
- Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc.
 - see R707+
- (6380) Apothecaries. Pharmacists
 - see RS122.5
- Soldiers
 - see class U
- 6390.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
- Customs relative to other classes
- 6490 Wayfarers
- Outlaws. The underworld
 - Cf. HV6201+ Criminal classes (Social pathology)
- 6550 General works
- By period
- 6560 Ancient
- 6570 Medieval
- 6580 Modern through 1800
- 6590 1801-
- 6601-6696 By region or country (Table G6)
- Prosecutions and punishments
 - Cf. HV8497+ Penology
- 6710 General works
- 6715 Prosecutions and punishments of animals
 - Cf. HV4701+ Protection of animals
- 6720 Dandies. Dandyism
 - For the biography of dandies see CT9985+
- 6730 Physically abnormal people
 - Cf. GN69+ Giants and dwarfs (Physical anthropology)
 - Cf. GV1834.7+ Side shows
 - Cf. QM690+ Teratology
- 6735 Redheads
- 6737 Blondes
- 6739 Brunettes
- Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs
- 7050 General works

Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative of former customs -- Continued

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 7055.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| 7070.A-Z | Special, A-Z |
| 7070.A93 | Axes |
| 7070.D5 | Distaffs |
| 7070.K66 | Knots and splices |
| 7070.L6 | Locks |
| 7070.M4 | Measuring instruments |
| 7070.M67 | Mortars and pestles |
| | Pestles see GT7070.M67 |
| | Splices see GT7070.K66 |

Recreation. Leisure

Including amusement in general, play, etc.

Cf. BV1620+ Recreation in the Church

Cf. GN454+ Cultural anthropology

Cf. GR887 Folklore

Cf. HT281 Urban sociology

Cf. HT469 Rural sociology

Cf. LB1137 Play in education

Cf. LB3031 Recreation in the school management

Cf. LC5201+ Adult education

Cf. NX1+ The arts

Cf. TT1+ Handicrafts

Cf. Z1003+ Books and reading

1 Periodicals. Serials

3 Societies

4 Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

7 Several authors

8 Individual authors

9 Questions and answers. Quiz books

11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

12 Directories (General and international)

For individual regions or countries see GV51+

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

Cf. GV706+ Philosophy of sports

14 General works

14.3 Relation to character and character building

Relation to Christian life see BV4597+

14.35 Relation to ethics

For ethics of leisure only see BJ1498

14.4 Relation to psychology

For the psychological aspects of special topics, see the topic

For the psychology of games see GV1201.37

Cf. BF717 Play (Developmental Psychology)

14.45 Relation to sociology

Study and teaching. Research

14.5 General works

14.6 Audiovisual aids

Museums. Exhibitions

14.7 General works

14.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

History

Cf. GV571+ History of athletic sports

15 General works

Ancient. Classical games, etc.

Cf. GV213 History of physical training

Cf. GV573 History of athletic sports

17 General works

19 Oriental

Greek

21 General works

23 Olympic games

Cf. GV721.18+ Olympic revivals

- History
 - Ancient. Classical games, etc.
 - Greek -- Continued
 - 24 Pythian Games
 - Roman
 - 31 General works
 - 33 Chariot racing
 - 34 Circus
 - 35 Gladiators, etc.
 - 38 Celtic
 - 41 Medieval
 - Modern
 - 45 General works
 - 47 State policy, finance, etc.
 - By region or country
 - Including history, conditions, policy, finance, calendars, etc.
 - America
 - Cf. E59.G3 Games of Indians
 - 51 General works
 - United States
 - 53 General works
 - 54.A-Z By region or state
 - 54.A1-.A195 By region
 - 54.A11 New England
 - 54.A13 Southern States
 - 54.A135 Tennessee Valley
 - 54.A14 North Central States
 - Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
 - 54.A17 West (U.S.)
 - 54.A18 Pacific Coast
 - 54.A19 Pacific Northwest
 - 54.A2-.W By state, A-W
 - Under each state:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z. Including regions, counties, river valleys, cities, etc.*
 - e.g.
 - 54.H3-.H32 Hawaii
 - Canada
 - 55 General works
 - 56.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Latin America
 - 57 General works
 - Mexico
 - 58.A1 General works
 - 58.A2-Z Local, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 59 General works
 - 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 61 General works
 - 62.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - South America
 - 63 General works
 - Argentina
 - 65 General works
 - 66.A-Z Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

Brazil

67 General works

68.A-Z Local, A-Z

Chile

69 General works

70.A-Z Local, A-Z

71.A-Z Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z*

Europe

73 General works

Great Britain

75 General works

76.E-.W By division

England

76.E5 General works

76.E6A-.E6Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.E7A-.E7Z By city, A-Z

Northern Ireland

76.N6 General works

76.N7A-.N7Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.N8A-.N8Z By city, A-Z

Scotland

76.S4 General works

76.S5A-.S5Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.S6A-.S6Z By city, A-Z

Wales

76.W3 General works

76.W4A-.W4Z By region, county, etc., A-Z

76.W5A-.W5Z By city, A-Z

Ireland

76.5 General works

76.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z

Austria

77 General works

78.A-Z Local, A-Z

France

79 General works

80.A-Z Local, A-Z

Germany

81 General works

82.A-Z Local, A-Z

Former East Germany

82.5 General works

82.6A-.6Z Local, A-Z

Greece

83 General works

84.A-Z Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Italy

85 General works

86.A-Z Local, A-Z

Low Countries

87 General works

Belgium

89 General works

90.A-Z Local, A-Z

Netherlands

91 General works

92.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV118.A+

For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV133.A+

93 General works

94.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

95 General works

Denmark

97 General works

98.A-Z Local, A-Z

Finland see GV118.F55+

Norway

99 General works

100.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

101 General works

102.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

103 General works

104.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

105 General works

106.A-Z Local, A-Z

Switzerland

107 General works

108.A-Z Local, A-Z

Balkan States

109 General works

Bulgaria

111 General works

112.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania

115 General works

116.A-Z Local, A-Z

Former Yugoslavia

117 General works

117.5A-.5Z Local, A-Z

History

Modern

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

118.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Czech Republic

118.C9

General works

118.C92A-.C92Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

118.C93A-.C93Z

By city, A-Z

Finland

118.F55

General works

118.F552A-.F552Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

118.F553A-.F553Z

By city, A-Z

Asia

119

General works

China

121

General works

122.A-Z

Local, A-Z

India

123

General works

124.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

125

General works

126.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Indonesia

126.5

General works

126.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iran

127

General works

128.A-Z

Local, A-Z

(129)

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

see GV93

(130.A-Z)

Local

see GV94

Turkey. Asia Minor

131

General works

132.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Israel

132.5

General works

132.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

133.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Korea

133.K8

General works

133.K82A-.K82Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

133.K83A-.K83Z

By city, A-Z

134

Arab countries

- History
 - Modern
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - Africa
 - 135 General works
 - South Africa
 - 137 General works
 - 138.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Egypt
 - 139 General works
 - 140.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Tunisia
 - 141 General works
 - 142.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Morocco
 - 142.5 General works
 - 142.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 - .x3A-.x3Z By city, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Angola
 - 143.A5 General works
 - 143.A52.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 - 143.A53.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Ethiopia
 - 143.E8 General works
 - 143.E82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
 - 143.E83.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 145 General works
 - 146.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 149 General works
 - 150.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Pacific islands
 - 157 General works
 - 158.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - For Hawaii see GV54.H3+
 - Recreation personnel
 - 160 Recreation as a profession
 - Biography
 - For biographies within special recreational subjects, see the subject
 - Collective
 - 161 General works
 - Women
 - 163
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 165.A-Z
 - Volunteer workers
 - 166
 - General works, treatises, and textbooks
 - 171 American, through 1975
 - 173 English, through 1975
 - 174 American and English, 1976-
 - 177 French
 - 179 German

- General works, treatises, and textbooks -- Continued
- 181 Other (not A-Z)
- 181.15 Pictorial works
- 181.18 Interpretation of cultural and natural resources
- 181.2 Program handbooks
 Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions and ideas for special programs, activities, parties, games, fun, etc.
 Cf. GV181.43 Program planning
 Cf. GV1199+ Games and amusements
- 181.3 Addresses, essays, lectures see GV191
 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 Recreation leadership
- 181.35 Study and teaching
- 181.4 General works
- 181.42 Leisure counseling
- 181.43 Program planning and supervising
- 181.46 Recreation surveys
 Class here works on methodology only
 For results of surveys of activities, see the activity
 For results of particular surveys by country see GV51+
- Administration of recreation services. Community recreation
- 181.5 General works
- 181.55 Evaluation of services
- 181.6 Finance
 Cf. TH4711 Construction of recreation buildings
- Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
 Cf. GV401+ Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
 Cf. HN41+ Community centers, social centers
 Cf. HS2581 Country clubs
 Cf. HT485 Social centers in the country
 Cf. HV4175+ Social settlements
 Cf. LC223 Schools as community centers
 Cf. NA6800+ Recreation buildings (Architecture)
 Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks and reserves
 Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management areas
- 182 General works
 By region or country see GV51+
 Personnel see GV160+
- 182.15 Financial and business aspects
- 182.2 Public relations
 Cf. GV714 Sports
- 182.3 Facility planning. Standards
- 182.4 Maintenance and repair
- 182.5 Equipment and supplies
 Including catalogs
- Recreation for special classes of persons
- 182.8 Families
- 182.9 Children
 For works discussing the significance of play in the life of the child see HQ782
 Cf. GV1202.92+ Games and amusements
 Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
- Youth see GV1+
 Students see LB3608
- 183 Girls and women
- 183.2 Gay men. Lesbians
 Cf. GV445 Physical training

Recreation for special classes of persons -- Continued

People with disabilities

183.5

General works

183.6

Children with disabilities

Cf. LC4026 Games for children with disabilities

183.7

People with mental disabilities

For children with mental disabilities see GV183.6

183.9

People with social disabilities

For children with social disabilities see GV183.6

Blind see HV1765+

183.95

Kings and rulers

Industrial workers see HD7395.R4

Invalids, Games for see GV1231

Invalids, Recreation therapy for see RM736.7

Mentally ill see RC489.R4

Military personnel (Armed Forces) see UH800+

184

Older people. Retirees

Special occasions

186

Vacations

Cf. G149+ Voyages and travel

Cf. HD5260+ Labor economics

Cf. LC5701+ Vacation schools

Leisure industry

188

General works

188.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

191

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Cf. GV707 Sports

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Cf. GT2955+ Picnics

Cf. QH81 Nature books. Outdoor books

Cf. RA604 Public health aspects

Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship

Cf. SH401+ Angling

Cf. SK1+ Hunting sports

Cf. SK650+ Wildlife-related recreation

191.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

191.22

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

191.24

Several authors

191.25

Individual authors

191.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

191.35

Directories

Class here general directories or general directories of the United States

For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc. see GV191.42.A+

191.355

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

Study and teaching. Research

191.357

General works

191.358.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

191.36

History

By region or country

United States

Including works treating United States and Canada together

191.4

General works

For directories of the United States see GV191.35

191.42.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - Canada
 - 191.44 General works
 - 191.46.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - 191.48.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 191.5 Collective
 - 191.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 191.6 General works
 - 191.62 Juvenile works
 - 191.623 Equipment and supplies
 - 191.625 Safety measures
 - Works for special groups
 - 191.63 Children
 - 191.635 People with disabilities
 - Including children with disabilities
 - 191.64 Women
 - Outdoor recreation resources planning and management
 - Including conservation
 - Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports facilities
 - Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
 - Cf. SB481.A1+ Parks
 - By region or country see GV191.4+
 - General works
 - 191.66 Special types, A-Z
 - 191.67.F6 Forest recreation
 - 191.67.R36 Rangeland recreation
 - Water-oriented recreation
 - Including public access to bodies of water for recreational use
 - Cf. GV770.7+ Water sports
 - 191.67.W3 General works
 - By region or country see GV191.4+
 - 191.67.W5 Wilderness recreation
 - Cf. GV200.5+ Wilderness survival
 - Cf. QH75+ Nature conservation
 - Camping
 - Including camping for individuals or small groups
 - 191.68 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - By region or country see GV191.4+
 - 191.7 General works
 - 191.72 Campground construction and maintenance
 - Cf. GV198.L3 Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps
 - 191.74 Sanitation
 - 191.76 Equipment and supplies
 - 191.78 Safety measures
 - Summer camps. Organized camping
 - For camps operated by special youth societies or organizations see HS3250+
 - Cf. SH405 Fishing resorts
 - 192.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 192.A2 Congresses
 - 192.A5-Z General works
 - 192.2 Juvenile works
 - Biography
 - 192.5 Collective
 - 192.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping

Summer camps. Organized camping -- Continued

- 192.8 History
By region or country
United States
- 193 General works
- 194.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Individual camps. By name, A-Z*
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Individual camps. By name, A-Z*
- 197.A-Z Special types of camps, and camps for special groups, A-Z
- 197.A34 Aged. Older people
Boy Scouts see HS3313.Z65
Church camps see BV1650
Computer camps see QA76.33
- 197.D3 Day camps
Fresh-air fund see HV931+
- 197.G5 Girls
- 197.H3 Handicapped. People with disabilities
Jewish see BM135
Music camps
see MT
Older people see GV197.A34
People with disabilities see GV197.H3
- 197.S3 School camps
Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
Sports camps see GV711.7+
- 198.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 198.A38 Accreditation
Administration see GV198.M35
- 198.C6 Counselors
- 198.D4 Decoration
- 198.F6 Food
Cf. TX823 Camp cooking
- 198.L3 Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.
- 198.M35 Management
- 198.M38 Marketing
- 198.P74 Psychological aspects
- 198.R4 Recreational programs
Including campfire programs
Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
Cf. GV1217 Scouting games
- 198.S2 Safety measures
Cf. RC88.9.C3 First aid in injury
- 198.S3 Sanitation
Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
Theatricals see PN3156
- 198.V63 Vocational guidance
- Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping
Cf. GV1020+ Touring
Cf. TX1100+ Mobile home living

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation

Camping

Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping -- Continued

198.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

198.54

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

198.56

Directories

Class here general directories or general directories of the United States

For directories of other regions, countries, states, etc. see GV198.65.A+

By region or country

Class here works on the technical aspects of trailer camping in particular places

For works of description and travel, see D-F

United States

198.6

General works

For U.S. directories see GV198.56

198.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

198.67.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

198.7

General works

198.9

Ice and snow camping

198.92

Swamp camping

Low-impact camping

198.93

General works

By region or country see GV191.4+

Farm vacations, dude ranches, etc.

Cf. SF308.5+ Riding. Horsemanship

198.945

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

By region or country

United States

198.95

General works

198.96.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z

198.97.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Individual ranches or farms. By name, A-Z

198.975

General works

Canoe cruising and camping see GV789+

Hiking. Pedestrian tours

Cf. G504 Hitchhiking

Cf. GV502 Exercise walking

Cf. GV855+ Cross-country skiing

Cf. GV1044+ Bicycle hiking

Cf. GV1071+ Walking matches

Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

199

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

By region or country

Class here works on the technical aspects of hiking, climbing, etc., in particular places

For works of description and travel, see D-F

For Alps see DQ820+

United States

199.4

General works

199.42.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 Hiking. Pedestrian tours
 By region or country -- Continued
 199.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- 199.5 General works
 199.52 Juvenile literature
 For special classes of persons
 199.53 Older people
 199.54 Children
 199.56 People with disabilities
 199.58 Women
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Backpacking
 Cf. SH446.B3 Backpack fishing
 199.6 General works
 By region or country see GV199.44.A+
 199.62 Equipment and supplies
 199.7 Packhorse camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding
 199.75 Llama pack camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 199.77 Goat pack camping
 For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 Mountaineering
 Cf. GV854.9.S56 Ski mountaineering
 199.8 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
 199.82 Several authors
 199.83 Individual authors
 199.85 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 199.87 Directories
 199.89 History
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Biography
 Collective
 199.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 200 General works
 200.15 Equipment and supplies
 200.18 Safety measures
 200.183 Search and rescue operations
 200.19.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 200.19.K56 Knots
 200.19.P78 Psychological aspects
 200.19.R34 Rappelling
 200.19.S63 Social aspects
 Alpine scrambling
 200.195 General works
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Rock climbing
 200.2 General works
 By region or country see GV199.4+
 Equipment and supplies see GV200.15

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
 - Mountaineering
 - Rock climbing -- Continued
 - For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 200.23.A-Z
 - 200.23.C35
 - 200.25
 - Children
 - Free climbing
 - Including free solo climbing
 - Ice and snow climbing
 - By region or country see GV199.4+
 - General works
 - 200.3
 - 200.35
 - Canyoneering
 - For breakdown by region or country see GV199.4+
 - Orienteering
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - 200.38
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 200.39.A-Z
 - General works
 - By region or country see GV191.4+
 - Wilderness survival. Desert survival. Jungle survival
 - Cf. TL553.7 Survival after airplane accidents
 - 200.5
 - General works
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - Cf. GV192+ Organized camping
 - Cf. LB1047 Outdoor education
 - Cf. LB3481+ Open-air schools
 - 200.52
 - General works
 - Outward bound schools
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - 200.53
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 200.54.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 200.55.A-Z
 - General works
 - 200.56
 - 200.57
 - Zip lines
 - Caving. Spelunking
 - Cf. GB601+ Caves. Speleology
 - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - 200.615
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 200.616.A-Z
 - General works
 - 200.62
 - Cave diving
 - 200.63
 - Prusiking
 - 200.64
 - Search and rescue operations
 - 200.645
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - 200.65
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 200.655.A-Z
 - Under each state:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z (Including caves)*
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z (Including caves)*

- Physical education and training
 - Cf. BV4598 Physical education and Christianity
 - Cf. RA780.5+ Personal hygiene
 - Cf. RM719+ Mechanotherapy: Massage, exercise, etc.
- 201 Periodicals. Serials
 - Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
 - Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
 - Cf. GV563 Sports clubs and societies
- 202 International
- 203 United States
- 204.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z (Including regions, provinces, river valleys, cities, etc.)*
 - .x3A-.x3Z *Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z*
- 205 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 206 Several authors
 - 206.5.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 207 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Communication of information
 - 207.3 General works
 - 207.4 Documentation
- 208 Directories
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV342+
- History
 - 211 General works
 - By period
 - 213 Ancient
 - 215 Medieval
 - 217 Modern
 - By region or country
 - For individual schools see GV367.A+
 - America
 - 221 General works
 - United States
 - 223 General works
 - 224.A1A-.A1W By state, A-W
 - e.g.
 - 224.A1H3 Hawaii
 - 224.A2-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 225.A1 General works
 - 225.A2-Z Local, A-Z
 - Latin America
 - 226 General works
 - Mexico
 - 227.A1 General works
 - 227.A2-Z Local, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 228 General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - 229.A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 230 General works
 - 231.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - South America

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

233

General works

Argentina

235

General works

236.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Brazil

237

General works

238.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Chile

239

General works

240.A-Z

Local, A-Z

241.A-Z

Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z

By city, A-Z

Europe

243

General works

Great Britain

Including England

245

General works

246.A-Z

By division, A-Z

Northern Ireland

246.N6

General works

246.N7A-.N7Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.N8A-.N8Z

By city, A-Z

Scotland

246.S4

General works

246.S5A-.S5Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.S6A-.S6Z

By city, A-Z

Wales

246.W3

General works

246.W4A-.W4Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

246.W5A-.W5Z

By city, A-Z

Ireland

246.5

General works

246.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

247

General works

248.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

249

General works

250.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

Including former West Germany

251

General works

252.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Former East Germany

252.5

General works

252.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

253 General works
254.A-Z Local, A-Z

Italy

255 General works
256.A-Z Local, A-Z

Low Countries

257 General works
Belgium

259 General works
260.A-Z Local, A-Z

Netherlands

261 General works
262.A-Z Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For individual former Soviet republics in Europe see GV288.A+

For individual former Soviet republics in Asia see GV303.A+

263 General works
264.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

265 General works
Denmark

267 General works
268.A-Z Local, A-Z

Norway

269 General works
270.A-Z Local, A-Z

Sweden

271 General works
272.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

273 General works
274.A-Z Local, A-Z

Portugal

275 General works
276.A-Z Local, A-Z

Switzerland

277 General works
278.A-Z Local, A-Z

Balkan States

279 General works
Bulgaria

281 General works
282.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania

285 General works
286.A-Z Local, A-Z

Former Yugoslavia

287 General works
287.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

288.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Czech Republic

288.C9

General works

288.C92A-.C92Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

288.C93A-.C93Z

By city, A-Z

Poland

288.P6

General works

288.P62A-.P62Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

288.P63A-.P63Z

By city, A-Z

Asia

289

General works

China

291

General works

292.A-Z

Local, A-Z

India

293

General works

294.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Japan

295

General works

296.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Iran

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

(299)

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

see GV263

(300.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see GV264

Turkey. Asia Minor

301

General works

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

303.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*

e.g.

Indonesia

303.I5

General works

303.I52A-.I52Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I53A-.I53Z

By city, A-Z

Israel

303.I75

General works

303.I76A-.I76Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.I77A-.I77Z

By city, A-Z

Korea

303.K6

General works

303.K62A-.K62Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Physical education and training

History

By region or country

Asia

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Korea -- Continued

303.K63A-.K63Z

By city, A-Z

Laos

303.L28

General works

303.L282A-.L282Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.L283A-.L283Z

By city, A-Z

Taiwan

303.T28

General works

303.T282A-.T282Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

303.T283A-.T283Z

By city, A-Z

304

Arab countries

Africa

305

General works

South Africa

307

General works

308.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Egypt

309

General works

310.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Senegal

311

General works

312.A-Z

Local, A-Z

313.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By state, province, etc., A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z**By city, A-Z*

314.A-Z

Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

Australia

315

General works

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

319

General works

320.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

327

General works

328.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV224.A1H3

Biography

Cf. GV697.A+ Athletes

331

Collective

333.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

341

General works, treatises, and textbooks

341.4

Popular works

341.5

Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology

Cf. BV4598 Christian life

342

General works

342.22

Relation to psychology. Psychological aspects

342.27

Relation to sociology. Social aspects

342.28

Relation to technology

- Physical education and training
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology -- Continued
 - 342.5.A-Z Special methods, A-Z
 - 342.5.S7 Statistical methods
 - 343 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 343.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 - 343.5 Organization and administration
 - Cf. GV713 Athletic events
 - 344 Safety measures. Accident prevention
 - Cf. RC86+ First aid in illness and injury
 - Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
 - Cf. RD92+ Emergency surgery
 - Cf. RD101 Fractures and dislocations
 - 345 Value of physical training in schools and colleges
 - 346 School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
 - Cf. LC2580+ Student-athletes
 - College athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
 - For programs in individual sports, see the sport
 - Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual colleges
 - Cf. GV710 Intramural sports (General)
 - 347 General works
 - 350 Financial and business aspects
 - 350.5 Recruitment
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 351 General works
 - 351.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 351.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Coaching see GV711
 - Study and teaching. Research
 - Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education
 - 361 General works
 - 362 General special
 - e.g., Women teachers
 - 362.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
 - History see GV211+
 - Methods of teaching
 - 363 General works
 - 364 Audiovisual aids, motion pictures, television, etc.
 - 364.3 Music in physical education
 - By region or country
 - For individual schools see GV367+
 - United States
 - 365 General works
 - 365.3.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 365.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Individual schools
 - Cf. GV691+ Sports in individual schools and colleges
 - 367.A-Z American. By name, A-Z
 - 368.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 381.A1 General works
 - 381.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

- Physical education and training -- Continued
- 391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
- Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
 - For facilities of individual sports, see the sport
 - Cf. GV743+ Athletic and sporting goods
- 401 General works
- Gymnasiums
 - Cf. BV1645 Church gymnasiums
- 403 General works
- 405 Planning. Design
 - Including architecture
 - Cf. NA325.G9 Roman gymnasiums
 - Cf. TH845+ Construction of buildings
- 407 Furniture
- Equipment and supplies
- 409 General works
- 410 Catalogs
- Athletic fields. Playing fields
- 411 General works
- 413 Planning. Design. Location
- Special structures
 - Including sports arenas, coliseums, field houses, stadiums, spectator stands, etc., for multiple use or single sports
 - Cf. NA6860+ Architecture
- 415 General works
- (416.A-Z) Individual. By city, A-Z
 - see GV417+
- (416.N48) New York. Yankee Stadium
 - see GV417.Y36
- Individual structures
- 417.A-Z United States. By name, A-Z
- 417.A83 AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.)
- 417.B43 Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.)
- 417.B66 Borchert Field (Milwaukee, Wis.)
- 417.B67 Bosse Field (Evansville, Ind.)
- Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.) see GV417.O75
- 417.C36 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.)
- 417.C48 Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.)
- 417.C58 Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio)
- Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.) see GV417.M45
- 417.C66 Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.)
- 417.C67 Coors Field (Denver, Colo.)
- County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.) see GV417.M56
- 417.C76 Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio)
- 417.D63 Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.)
- 417.E23 Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.)
- 417.F46 Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.)
- 417.F67 Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
- 417.H65 Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.)
- 417.H87 Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.)
- 417.I58 Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.)
- 417.J64 John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa)
- Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
- 417.K46 Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.)
- 417.K48 KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.)
- 417.K56 Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.)

Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

Athletic fields. Playing fields

Special structures

Individual structures

United States. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 417.M33 Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.)
- 417.M38 McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.)
- 417.M45 Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.). Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.)
- 417.M46 Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.)
- 417.M53 Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.)
- Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.) see GV417.I58
- 417.M55 Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.)
- 417.M56 Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.)
- 417.N38 Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.)
- 417.O73 Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.)
- 417.O75 Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.)
- 417.P65 Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.)
- 417.P76 Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio)
- 417.P85 Pullman Park (Butler, Pa.)
- 417.Q94 Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.)
- RFK Stadium (Washington, D.C.) see GV417.R63
- 417.R53 Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.)
- 417.R63 Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.)
- 417.R68 Rosenblatt Stadium (Omaha, Neb.)
- 417.S23 SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.)
- 417.S55 Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 417.S65 Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.)
- 417.T32 Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.)
- 417.T54 Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.)
- 417.T68 Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.)
- 417.T76 Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.)
- 417.T87 Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.)
- 417.V47 Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.)
- 417.V48 Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 417.V65 Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.)
- 417.W37 Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.)
- 417.W75 Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.)
- 417.Y36 Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.)
- Class here both stadiums of that name
- 418.A-Z Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z
- Ara, Stadio Dall' (Bologna, Italy) see GV418.S76
- Australia, Stadium (Sydney, N.S.W.) see GV418.S74
- Azteca, Estadio (Mexico City, Mexico) see GV418.E86
- 418.B47 Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany)
- Braglia, Stadio (Modena, Italy) see GV418.S75
- 418.C37 Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales)
- 418.C38 Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil)
- 418.C76 Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland)
- 418.D86 Dvorište na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria)
- Ebro, Estadio (Marínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina) see GV418.E873
- 418.E86 Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico)
- 418.E87 Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)
- 418.E873 Estadio Ebro (Marínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina)
- 418.E88 Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina)
- 418.E89 Estadio Universitario (San Nicolás de los Garza, Mexico)

Physical education and training

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

Athletic fields. Playing fields

Special structures

Individual structures

Other countries. By name of stadium, A-Z -- Continued

- 418.F67 Foro Italico (Rome, Italy)
- 418.F73 Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany)
- 418.H37 France, Stade de (Saint-Denis, France) see GV418.S73
- 418.H37 Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany)
- 418.H37 Italico, Foro (Rome, Italy) see GV418.F67
- 418.H37 José María Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88
- 418.K33 Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool)
- 418.K65 Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan)
- 418.L86 Lenin Stadium (Moscow, Russia) see GV418.T78
- 418.M37 Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina)
- 418.M37 Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.)
- 418.M47 Maracanã, Estádio do (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) see GV418.E87
- 418.M47 Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
- 418.M47 Minella, Estadio (Mar del Plata, Argentina) see GV418.E88
- 418.N3 N.O. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria)
- 418.O47 Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany)
- 418.O48 Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany)
- 418.O49 Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands)
- 418.P35 Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain)
- 418.R44 Regensburger Varieté-Theater Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany)
- 418.R44 Sant Jordi, Palau d'esports (Barcelona, Spain) see GV418.P35
- 418.R44 Sportpalast, Berliner (Berlin, Germany) see GV418.B47
- 418.S73 Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France)
- 418.S74 Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.)
- 418.S75 Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy)
- 418.S76 Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy)
- 418.S77 Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany)
- 418.T66 Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea)
- 418.T76 Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway)
- 418.T78 Tsentral'nyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia)
- 418.T78 Varieté-Theater Velodrom, Regensburger (Regensburg, Germany) see GV418.R44
- 418.W46 Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England)
- 418.W46 Class here both stadiums of that name
- 418.W46 Wesel, Stadtbad (Wesel, Germany) see GV418.S77

Playgrounds. Play spaces

Cf. LB3251+ School playgrounds

- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 423 General works
- 424 General special
- 424.5 Including adventure playgrounds
- 424.5 Playgrounds for preschool children
- 425 Planning. Design. Location
- 425.5 Construction
- 426 Apparatus
- 426.5 Including climbing structures, mystery boxes, sculpture, etc.
- 426.5 Equipment and supplies
- 427 Management
- 428 Physical fitness centers
- 428 General works

- Physical education and training
 - Physical education facilities. Sports facilities
 - Physical fitness centers -- Continued
 - 428.5 Management
 - 428.7 Personal trainers
 - By region or country see GV429+
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 429.A1 Periodicals. Societies
 - 429.A2 General works
 - 430.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 431.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Under each:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual facilities. By name, A-Z*
 - Individual stadiums see GV417.A+
 - 433.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*
 - .x3A-.x3Z *By city, A-Z*
- 435 Physical measurements
 - Including anthropometric manuals and tables
 - Cf. LB3421+ School children
 - Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
 - Including tests for motor ability, physical aptitude, capacity, and efficiency; achievement scales and standards, etc.
- 436 General works
 - Evaluation of performance
 - 436.5 General works
 - 436.6.A-Z Individual tests, A-Z
 - 436.6.E87 Eurofit
 - 436.6.T47 Test of Gross Motor Development
 - 436.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 437 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
 - Cf. GV441 Dress for women and girls
 - Diet see TX361.A8
 - Physical education and training for special classes of persons
 - 438 Individuals
 - Women and girls
 - Cf. GV464 Gymnastics for women
 - Cf. GV482 Exercises for women
 - Cf. GV709+ Sports for women
 - 439 General works
 - 441 Dress
 - 443 Children
 - Class here general works on the physical education of children at the elementary level
 - For education at the secondary and higher levels see GV201+
 - For physical education programs of particular places or school systems, any level see GV221+
 - Cf. BV1640 Physical culture for the young in the Church
 - Cf. GV464.5 Gymnastics for children
 - Cf. GV709.2+ Sports for children
 - Cf. HV9083 Physical education for juvenile delinquents
 - 444 People with social disabilities
 - 445 People with disabilities
 - Cf. HV1767 Physical education for the blind

- Physical education and training
Physical education and training for special classes of persons -- Continued
- 447 Older people
Employees see HD7395.P45
Sailors see V260+
Soldiers see U320+
- 450 Nudism. Sunbathing
General works
Nudist camps. Nude beaches
By region or country
United States
- 451 General works
451.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
451.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
451.4 General works
- 452 Movement education
Cf. BF295+ Movement, Psychology of
- Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
Biography
- 460 Collective
460.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 461 General works
461.3 Juvenile works
461.5 Psychological aspects
461.7 Coaching
- 462 Circuit training
463 Exercises for grace and expression
Including Delsarte system, etc.
- 463.3 High-intensity interval training see RA781.15
463.5 Rules, records, etc.
- 464 Gymnastics for men
464.5 Gymnastics for women and girls
465 Gymnastics for children
467 German
468.A-Z Swedish
- 469 In special institutions. By name, A-Z
470.A-Z Young Men's Christian Association
470.O73 Special topics, A-Z
471.A-Z Organization and administration
- Calisthenics. Group exercises
Including physical fitness programs
For physical fitness centers see GV428+
For exercise for health on the part of individuals see RA781
Cf. GV838.53.E94 Aquatic exercises
Cf. GV1798+ Gymnastic dancing
Cf. M1993 Musico-calisthenics
- 481 General works
481.2 Psychological aspects
481.4 Physical fitness training as a profession
482 Exercise for women
For exercise for pregnant women see RG558.7
- 482.5 Exercise for men
482.6 Exercise for older people
482.7 Exercise for people with disabilities
Including visual disabilities

Physical education and training

Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises

Calisthenics. Group exercises -- Continued

- 483 School exercises
- 484 Balls
 - Cf. GV496 Medicine ball
- 485 Bar bells
- 487 Dumbbells
- 488 Flags
- 489 Free exercises
- 490 Hoops
- Indian clubs
- 491 General works
- 493 Fancy club swinging
- 494 Jogging
 - Cf. RM727.J64 Therapeutic use
- 495 Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
 - Cf. GV1797 Fancy drills
 - Cf. UD310+ Military marching
- 496 Medicine ball
- 497 Poles
- 498 Rope jumping or skipping
- 499 Roundel
- 501 Setting-up exercises
 - Cf. U320+ Military exercises
- 501.5 Step aerobics
- 502 Walking
 - Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation
 - Cf. GV1071+ Race walking
 - Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health
- 503 Wands
 - Cf. MT733.6 Baton twirling
- Tai chi. Tai ju quan
- 504 General works
- 504.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
- 504.6.A35 Aged. Older people
- 504.6.C44 Children
- Older people see GV504.6.A35
- 504.6.W66 Women
- 505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
 - Including stretching, posture control, etc.
 - Cf. RA781.63 Stretching for health
- 508 Development of special parts of the body
 - Including face, neck, arms, etc.
- Reducing exercises for individuals see RA781.6
- 510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Heavy exercises
- 511 General works
- 512 Balance beam
- 513 Balancing apparatus
- Chest weights see GV547.6
- Floor exercise see GV545.3
- Horse
- 517 General works
- 518 Pommel horse
- 519 Buck

Physical education and training

Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises

Heavy exercises

Horse -- Continued

521 Long

523 Side

525 High kick

527 Horizontal bars

529 Jumping exercises

Cf. GV1073+ Sports

Parallel bars

535 General works

536 Uneven parallel bars

537 Pyramids and Roman ladders

539 Rings

541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders

543 Rowing machines, etc.

Including indoor rowing

544 Stationary bicycles

Tumbling and mat work

545 General works

545.3 Floor exercise

Weight training. Weight lifting. Body building

Biography

545.5 Collective

545.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

546 General works

546.2 Juvenile works

Weight lifting

546.3 General works

546.35 Contests, competitions, etc.

546.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

546.4.P78 Psychological aspects

546.4.R34 Refereeing

546.4.S74 Stone lifting

Bodybuilding

546.5 General works

Contests, competitions, etc.

546.55 General works

546.56.A-Z Individual, A-Z

546.6.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z

546.6.A35 Aged. Older people

546.6.B68 Boys

546.6.C45 Children

Older people see GV546.6.A35

546.6.W64 Women

Weight training equipment

547 General works

547.3 Barbells

547.4 Dumbbells

547.5 Kettlebells

547.6 Chest weights

548.A-Z Special machines. By name, A-Z

548.N38 Nautilus

548.U54 Universal

- Physical education and training
 - Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises -- Continued
 - Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
 - Cf. GV854.9.A25 Ski acrobatics
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - General works
 - Acrobatics
 - General works
 - Hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
 - Trampolining
- Sports sciences
 - Cf. GV436+ Physical tests, etc.
 - Cf. GV706.4 Sports psychology
 - Cf. RC1200+ Sports medicine
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - Congresses
 - General works
- Sports
 - Cf. G156.5.S66 Sports and tourism
 - Cf. GR887 Folklore
 - Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering
 - Cf. RC88.9.A+ First aid
 - Cf. RC1200+ Medical and physiological aspects of individual sports
 - Cf. SF277+ Horse racing, riding, and driving
 - Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports
 - Cf. SF424 Dog sports
 - Cf. SF439.5+ Dog racing
 - Cf. SH401+ Angling
 - Cf. SK1+ Hunting
 - Cf. TL233.3 Tractor pulling
 - Cf. U327+ Military sports
 - Cf. V267+ Navy sports
 - Periodicals. Serials
 - Cf. GV741 Sporting annuals
 - Societies. Clubs. Leagues
 - For clubs for individual sports, see the sport
 - For clubs in individual countries see GV581+
 - For programs of special sports events see GV721+
 - Cf. GV202+ Physical education societies
 - Cf. GV391 Organization of athletic clubs and societies
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - Directories
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics see GV706+
 - Communication of information
 - General works
 - Information services
 - Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet and social media
 - Study and teaching see GV201+
 - Sports collectibles
 - Museums. Exhibitions

Sports

Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

568.69

General works

568.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual. By name, A-Z

History

571

General works

By period

Preliterate see GN454+

573

Ancient

575

Medieval

576

Modern

By region or country

For sports in individual schools and colleges see GV691+

America

581

General works

United States

583

General works

584.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

584.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

585

General works

585.3.A-Z

By province, A-Z

585.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Greenland

585.7

General works

585.73.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

585.75.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Latin America

586

General works

587-588.5

Mexico (Table G8)

Central America

589

General works

590.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

590.B44

Belize

590.C67

Costa Rica

590.G82

Guatemala

590.H65

Honduras

590.N53

Nicaragua

590.P53

Panama

590.S24

El Salvador

West Indies

591

General works

592.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

592.C82

Cuba

592.D65

Dominican Republic

592.P8

Puerto Rico

592.T7

Trinidad and Tobago

South America

593

General works

595-596.5

Argentina (Table G8)

597-598.5

Brazil (Table G8)

599-600.5

Chile (Table G8)

Sports

History

By region or country

America

Latin America

South America -- Continued

601.A-Z

Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:.x *General works*.x3A-.x3Z *By state, province, etc., A-Z*.x5A-.x5Z *By city, A-Z*

Europe

603

General works

Great Britain

Including England

605

General works

605.2

Scotland

605.3

Wales

605.5

Northern Ireland

605.6.A-Z

By county, A-Z

605.7.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Ireland

606.5

General works

606.53.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

606.55.A-Z

By city, A-Z

607-608.5

Austria (Table G8)

France

609

General works

610.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

610.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

610.55

Colonies (General)

611-612.5

Germany (Table G8)

Including former West Germany

Former East Germany

612.6

General works

612.63.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

612.65.A-Z

By city, A-Z

613-614.5

Greece (Table G8)

615-616.5

Italy (Table G8)

Low Countries

617

General works

619-620.5

Belgium (Table G8)

620.7

Luxembourg

621-622.5

Netherlands (Table G8)

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

623

General works

(624-624.5)

Local

see GV624.62, GV624.75, etc.

Russia (Federation)

624.6

General works

624.62.A-Z

By republic, oblast', krai, etc., A-Z

624.625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Belarus

624.7

General works

624.75.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Moldova

Sports

History

By region or country

Europe

Moldova -- Continued

624.8 General works

624.85.A-Z Local, A-Z

Ukraine

624.9 General works

624.92.A-Z By province, A-Z

624.925.A-Z By city, A-Z

Baltic States

Estonia

624.93 General works

624.935.A-Z Local, A-Z

Latvia

624.94 General works

624.945.A-Z Local, A-Z

Lithuania

624.95 General works

624.955.A-Z Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

625 General works

627-628.5 Denmark (Table G8)

629-630.5 Norway (Table G8)

631-632.5 Sweden (Table G8)

633-634.5 Spain (Table G8)

635-636.5 Portugal (Table G8)

637-638.5 Switzerland (Table G8)

Balkan States

639 General works

641-642.5 Bulgaria (Table G8)

645-646.5 Romania (Table G8)

Yugoslavia

647 General works

Bosnia and Hercegovina

647.52 General works

647.57.A-Z By city, A-Z

Croatia

647.6 General works

647.65.A-Z By city, A-Z

North Macedonia. Macedonia (Republic)

647.7 General works

647.75.A-Z By city, A-Z

Montenegro

647.77 General works

647.775.A-Z By city, A-Z

Serbia

647.78 General works

647.785.A-Z By city, A-Z

Slovenia

647.8 General works

647.85.A-Z By city, A-Z

Albania

647.9 General works

647.93.A-Z By district, A-Z

Sports

History

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States

Albania -- Continued

By city, A-Z

647.97.A-Z

648.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x3A-.x3Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

.x5A-.x5Z

By city, A-Z

648.C9-.C95

Czech Republic

648.E852-.E8525

Europe, Eastern

648.F32-.F325

Faroe Islands

648.F5-.F55

Finland

648.H8-.H85

Hungary

648.I2-.I25

Iceland

648.P6-.P65

Poland

648.S4-.S45

Slovakia

Asia

649

General works

651-652.5

China (Table G8)

653-654.5

India (Table G8)

655-656.5

Japan (Table G8)

657-658.5

Iran (Table G8)

(659-660.5)

Soviet Union in Asia

see GV660.6+ GV662.6+

Central Asia

660.6

General works

Kazakhstan

660.62

General works

660.625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Kyrgyzstan

660.63

General works

660.635.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Tajikistan

660.64

General works

660.645.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Turkmenistan

660.65

General works

660.655.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Uzbekistan

660.66

General works

660.665.A-Z

By city, A-Z

661-662.5

Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G8)

Caucasus

662.6

General works

Armenia

662.62

General works

662.625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Azerbaijan

662.63

General works

662.635.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Georgia (Republic)

662.64

General works

Sports

History

By region or country

Asia

Caucasus

Georgia (Republic) -- Continued

By city, A-Z

662.645.A-Z

663.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

663.B3-.B35

Bangladesh (Table G9)

663.B48-.B485

Bhutan (Table G9)

663.B95-.B955

Burma. Myanmar (Table G9)

663.C93-.C935

Cyprus (Table G9)

663.I5-.I55

Indonesia (Table G9)

Inner Mongolia see GV663.M65+

663.I8-.I85

Israel (Table G9)

663.K6-.K65

Korea (Table G9)

Including South Korea

663.K7-.K75

Korea (North) (Table G9)

663.L4-.L45

Lebanon (Table G9)

663.M4-.M45

Malaysia (Table G9)

663.M65-.M655

Mongolia. Inner Mongolia (Table G9)

Myanmar see GV663.B95+

663.N35-.N355

Nepal (Table G9)

663.P25-.P255

Pakistan (Table G9)

663.P45-.P455

Philippines (Table G9)

663.Q25-.Q255

Qatar (Table G9)

663.S33-.S335

Saudi Arabia (Table G9)

663.S56-.S565

Singapore (Table G9)

663.S72-.S725

Sri Lanka (Table G9)

663.T3-.T35

Taiwan (Table G9)

663.T5-.T55

Thailand (Table G9)

663.V5-.V55

Vietnam (Table G9)

663.Y46-.Y465

Yemen (Table G9)

664

Arab countries

Africa

665

General works

South Africa

667

General works

667.3.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

667.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Egypt

669

General works

669.3.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

669.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Morocco

671

General works

671.3.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

671.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

673.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

673.A44-.A445

Algeria (Table G9)

673.A54-.A545

Angola (Table G9)

673.B45-.B455

Benin (Table G9)

673.B55-.B555

Botswana (Table G9)

673.B87-.B875

Burundi (Table G9)

673.C17-.C175

Cameroon (Table G9)

673.C74-.C745

Congo (Brazzaville) (Table G9)

Sports

History

By region or country

Africa

Other African regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

673.C85-.C855 Côte d'Ivoire (Table G9)
 673.E6-.E65 Eritrea (Table G9)
 673.E68-.E685 Eswatini (Table G9)
 673.E7-.E75 Ethiopia (Table G9)
 673.G5-.G55 Ghana (Table G9)
 673.I743 Islands of the Indian Ocean
 673.K4-.K45 Kenya (Table G9)
 673.L5-.L55 Lesotho (Table G9)
 673.L75-.L755 Libya (Table G9)
 673.M3-.M35 Madagascar (Table G9)
 673.M69-.M695 Mozambique (Table G9)
 673.N34-.N345 Namibia (Table G9)
 673.N55-.N555 Niger (Table G9)
 673.N63-.N635 Nigeria (Table G9)
 673.R95-.R955 Rwanda (Table G9)
 673.S38-.S385 Senegal (Table G9)
 673.S45-.S455 Seychelles (Table G9)
 673.S52-.S525 Sierra Leone (Table G9)
 (673.S6-.S65) South Africa
 see GV667+
 673.S8-.S85 Sudan (Table G9)
 (673.S9-.S95) Swaziland
 see GV673.E68+
 673.T34-.T345 Tanzania (Table G9)
 673.T8-.T85 Tunisia (Table G9)
 673.U33-.U335 Uganda (Table G9)
 673.Z33-.Z335 Zambia (Table G9)
 673.Z55-.Z555 Zimbabwe (Table G9)

Indian Ocean islands

674 General works
 674.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 675-676.5 Australia (Table G8)
 679-680.5 New Zealand (Table G8)
 Pacific islands
 687 General works
 688.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 689 Communist countries
 689.2 Developing countries

Individual schools and colleges

For general college athletics see GV347+
 Cf. GV367+ Schools of physical education and training

691.A-Z American. By name, A-Z

693.A-Z Other. By name, A-Z

Biography of sports personalities

Including spouses and families
 For biography in individual sports, see the sport
 For biography of sports agents see GV734.7+
 Cf. CT9997.A1+ Strong men

697.A1

Collective

697.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

General works

Sports

General works -- Continued

701 American, through 1975

703 English, through 1975

704 American, and English, 1976-

705 Other languages (not A-Z)

705.3 Pictorial works

705.4 Juvenile works

Philosophy. Relation to other topics

706 General works

706.2 Relation to anthropology

706.3 Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship

706.32 Relation to race and discrimination

706.33 Relation to human rights

706.34 Relation to nationalism

706.35 Relation to politics. Sports and state. Sports and international relations

706.4 Relation to psychology. Sports psychology

706.42 Relation to religion

706.45 Relation to scholastic achievement

706.5 Relation to sociology

706.55 Relation to success

Relation to tourism see G156.5.S66

706.7 Relation to violence. Violence and sports

706.8 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)

707 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Sports for special classes of persons

708 Individuals

708.5 Older people

708.8 Gay men. Lesbians. Transgender people

Women

For biography of women athletes see GV697.A+

Cf. GV439+ Physical training for women

709 General works

709.14 Coaching

709.18.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Children

For sports for youth see GV561+

For juvenile delinquents see HV9083

709.2 General works

709.24 Coaching

Concentration camp inmates see D805.6.S66

People with disabilities

Including wheelchair sports in general

For individual wheelchair sports or other individual sports for people with disabilities, see the sport

For baseball for people with visual disabilities see GV880.75

For wheelchair basketball see GV886.5

Cf. GV722.5.P37 Paralympics

Cf. GV722.5.S64 Special Olympics

709.3 General works

709.4 Coaching

709.45 Immigrants

Minorities

709.5 General works

709.55 Indians

709.6 Jews

Sports

Sports for special classes of persons -- Continued

709.7

Travelers. Deck sports

Cf. GV1099 Shuffleboard

Cf. GV1206 Games for travelers

710

Intramural sports (General)

Cf. GV346 School athletics

Cf. GV347+ College athletics

711

Coaching

711.5

Training and conditioning

Sports camps

For camps of individual sports, see the sport

711.7

General works

By region or country see GV581+

Athletic contests. Sports events

Including sports tournaments

712

General works

713

Organization and administration

Cf. GV343.5 Physical education and training

714

Public relations

714.5

Mascots

715

Spectators. Spectator control

715.5

Tifos

716

Financial and business aspects

717

Betting

Cf. GV1301+ Games of chance

Cf. SF331+ Horse racing

Corruption in sports

For corruption in individual sports, see the sport

718

General works

718.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Special contests and events

International

721

General works

Olympic games (Modern revivals)

Class here comprehensive works on the Olympics as well as works specifically on the

Olympic Summer Games

For Olympic games in ancient Greece see GV23

For Paralympics see GV722.5.P37

For Special Olympics see GV722.5.S64

For Youth Olympic Games see GV722.5.Y68

For Olympic winter games see GV841.5+

For horse events see SF294.85

Biography of trustees, etc.

721.18

Collective

721.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

721.3

International Olympic Committee

721.4.A-Z

National committees. National teams. By country, A-Z
e.g. United States participation, Russian participation

721.5

General works

721.52

Pictorial works

721.53

Juvenile works

721.6

Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal

721.7

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

721.75

Posters. Collectibles

721.8

Rules, records, etc.

Sports

Athletic contests. Sports events

Special contests and events

International

Olympic games (Modern revivals) -- Continued

721.9 Facilities

721.92 Olympic torch

722 Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

722.5.A-Z Other contests and events, A-Z

722.5.A43 Alberta Games

722.5.A47 All Africa Games

722.5.A7 Asian Games

722.5.B32 Balkanski igri

722.5.B7 British Commonwealth Games

722.5.C35 Canada Games

722.5.D48 Deutsches Turnfest

722.5.E76 ESPN X-Games

722.5.E9 European Athletic Championships

722.5.E94 European Games

722.5.G3 GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces)

722.5.G36 Gay Games

722.5.G66 Goodwill Games

722.5.G73 Grandfather Mountain Highland Games

722.5.H36 Hamahaykakan khagher

722.5.H54 Highland Games

IAAF see GV722.5.W57

722.5.I29 Inter-Allied Games

722.5.I34 International Games for the Disabled

722.5.I38 International Sports Competition

722.5.I42 International Stoke Mandeville Games

722.5.I5 Internationaler Sportkongress

722.5.J48 Jeux du Québec

722.5.J78 Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos

722.5.J8 Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe

722.5.M3 Maccabiah Games

722.5.M43 Mediterranean Games

722.5.N67 Nordic Games

Olympic Games, Youth see GV722.5.Y68

Olympics, Senior see GV722.5.S46

Olympics, Special see GV722.5.S64

722.5.P3 Pan American Games

Pan-Armenian Games see GV722.5.H36

722.5.P37 Paralympics

722.5.S27 Saskatchewan Games

722.5.S42 SEA Games (South East Asian Games)

722.5.S46 Senior Olympics

722.5.S48 South Asian Games

South East Asian Games see GV722.5.S42

722.5.S6 Spartakiads

722.5.S64 Special Olympics

722.5.T9 Työväen Urheiluliitto

722.5.U5 Universiade

722.5.W55 Western Canada Summer Games

722.5.W57 World Cup (IAAF)

722.5.W58 World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship

Sports

Athletic contests. Sports events

Special contests and events

International

Other contests and events, A-Z -- Continued

722.5.W594 World Master's Track and Field Championship

722.5.W6 World University Summer Games

722.5.W65 World Youth Games

722.5.Y68 Youth Olympic Games

723.A-Z National contests. By name, A-Z

725.A-Z Local contests. By name, A-Z

731 Rules (Collections)

For rules for individual sports, see the sport

733 Professionalism in sports

Professional sports (General)

For individual sports, see the sport

By region or country see GV581+

734 General works

734.3 Vocational guidance

734.5 Sports agents

Biography of sports agents

734.7 Collective

734.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z

735 Umpires. Sports officiating

741 Sports records and statistics. Champions

Including sporting annuals

For records of individual sports, see the sport

Mass media

742 General works

742.3 Radio and television broadcasting

742.34 Sports video

Sports journalism see PN4784.S6

Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, promoters, etc.

742.4 Collective

742.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Sports facilities, playing fields, etc. see GV401+

Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.

Cf. HD9992+ Sporting goods industries

Cf. TS1017 Athletic shoes (Manufactures)

Cf. TS2301.S7 Manufacturing industries

743 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

744 Directories

745 General works

747 Catalogs

749.A-Z Special equipment, A-Z

749.B34 Balls

749.M6 Mouth protectors

749.S64 Shoes

Including sneakers

Sports clothing see GV749.U53

749.U53 Uniforms. Sports clothing

For uniforms of individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GT1855 Sports clothes

749.5 Endurance sports

For individual sports, see the sport

Cf. GV1060.73 Triathlon

Sports -- Continued

749.7

Extreme sports

Class here general works and works on extreme activities not normally regarded as sports, e.g.,

Ironing

For individual sports, see the sport

Air sports

Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics

750

Periodicals. Serials

751

Societies. Clubs

752

Dictionaries

History

753

General works

754.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

755

General works

756

General special

757

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Airplane flying

Cf. TL721.4 Private flying

758

General works

Racing

Cf. TL721.5+ Air meets

759

General works

759.2.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

759.2.G67

Gordon Bennett Cup Race

759.2.N37

National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada)

759.2.P74

Powder Puff Derby

759.2.P85

Pulitzer Air Race

759.2.S35

Schneider Trophy

Models

Cf. TL770+ Model airplane construction

760

General works

761

Competitions

761.5

Racing

761.6.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

761.6.W35

Wakefield International Cup

Balloon flying

762

General works

762.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

763

Racing

Gliding and soaring

Biography

763.85

Collective

763.86.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

764

General works

765.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

766

Racing

Kiteflying

Cf. TL759+ Aeronautics

767

General works

768.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

769

Competitions

Parachuting. Skydiving

Biography

769.5

Collective

769.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

770

General works

Sports

Air sports

Parachuting. Skydiving -- Continued

770.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

770.23 Skysurfing

770.24 Wingsuit flying

770.25 Parakiting

770.26 BASE jumping

770.27 Bungee jumping

Water sports

Cf. GV191.67.W3+ Water-oriented recreation

770.3 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials

770.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

770.5 General works

770.6 Safety measures

Water sports facilities

Including resources, planning, etc.

770.7 General works

By region or country see GV770.4.A+

Boats and boating (General)

771 Periodicals. Serials

775 General works

775.3 Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

776.A2 General works

776.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works

.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z

776.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)

Add country number in table to GV776

United States

General works

see GV776.A2

By region or state

see GV776.A3+

777 Societies and clubs

Cf. GV822.8+ Yacht clubs

777.3 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

777.4 Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs

777.5 Seamanship. Boat handling

Cf. VK541+ Merchant marine

777.55 Safety measures. Rescue work

Cf. VK200 Merchant marine

For special classes

777.56 Children

777.57 Women

777.58 People with disabilities

777.6 Small boats. Dinghies

Cf. GV811.6 Dinghy sailing

777.7 Boat living

Cf. GV836 Houseboating

780

Rafting

Including tubing, use of inflatable boats

Cf. GV790.3 Inflatable canoes

Sports

Water sports

Rafting -- Continued

By region or country see GV776.A2+

Canoeing

Including kayaking

781 Periodicals. Serials

782 Study and teaching

Biography

782.4 Collective

782.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

783 General works

784 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

784.3 Juvenile works

784.55 Safety measures. Rescue work

785 Societies and clubs

786 Racing

788 White-water running

Sea kayaking

788.5 General works

By region or country see GV776.A2+

Cruising. Tripping

789 General works

790 Camping

790.3 Inflatable canoes

For special classes of persons see GV777.56+

Cf. GV780 Inflatable boats for rafting

By region or country see GV776.A2+

Rowing

Cf. GV543 Rowing machines

790.6 Periodicals. Serials

Biography

790.9 Collective

790.92.A-Z Individual, A-Z

791 General works

793 Societies and clubs

College, school, and club rowing

By country

795 England

796 United States

797.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Special races

England

798 Henley regattas

799 University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge)

800.A-Z Other English races. By place, A-Z

United States

801 New London

Including all Harvard-Yale races

803 Poughkeepsie

804 Saratoga

805.A-Z Other races. By place, A-Z

806.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z

At individual institutions

807.A-Z American. By institution, A-Z

e.g.

Sports

Water sports

Rowing

College, school, and club rowing

At individual institutions

American. By institution, A-Z -- Continued

807.C6

Cornell

807.H3

Harvard

807.5.A-Z

Other. By institution, A-Z

e.g.

807.5.E8

Eton

807.5.O9

Oxford

Sailing (General)

Including yacht sailing

810

Periodicals. Serials

810.5

Societies and clubs

810.8

Study and teaching

Biography

810.9

Collective

810.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

811

General works

811.12

Pictorial works

811.13

Juvenile works

811.2

Sailboat catalogs

811.3

Maintenance and repair

Equipment and supplies

811.4

General works

811.45

Spars, rigging, sails

811.5

Handling and maneuvering

811.53

Safety measures. Rescue work

Multihull sailboats

811.55

General works

811.57

Catamarans

811.58

Trimarans

811.6

Small boats. Dinghies

811.63.A-Z

Other special craft, A-Z

811.63.S94

Sunfish

811.63.W56

Windsurfers. Windsurfing

811.65

Sailboat living

811.66

Sailing on land. Sand yachting

Sailboat racing see GV826.5+

811.7.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

811.7.P75

Psychological aspects

Yachting

For yacht sailing see GV810+

For motor yachting see GV833.5+

Cf. VM331+ Yacht building

811.8

Periodicals. Serials

Societies and clubs for yacht sailing see GV822.8+

812

History

Biography

812.4

Collective

812.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

813

General works

813.2

Pictorial works

813.3

Juvenile works

Sports

Water sports

Yachting -- Continued

By region or country

- 814 Great Britain
- 815 United States and Canada
- 817.A-Z Other, A-Z

819 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

821 Illustrations of yachts

822.A-Z Individual yachts. By name, A-Z
Including illustrations, cruises, etc.

Societies and clubs

822.8 General works

823.A-Z Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

Yacht lists, annuals, etc.

825 General works

826 Flags, codes, etc.

Yacht racing

Including sailboat racing

For motorboat racing see GV835.9

826.5 General works

826.7 Rules. Records. Programs

Races, regattas, etc.

827 General works

828 Measurement of yachts

America's cup

829 General works

830 Individual races. By year

Subarrange by author

832 Other races (not A-Z)

833 Model yacht racing

Cf. VM332 Model yacht construction

Cf. VM359 Toy and model boat construction

Motorboats and motorboating. Launches

Cf. VM340+ Motorboat construction

833.5 Periodicals. Serials

Societies and clubs

833.8 General works

834.A-Z Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

835 General works

By region or country

United States

835.18 General works

835.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

835.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

835.7 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

835.8 Outboard motorboating

835.9 Motorboat racing

835.93 Model motorboat racing

835.94 Personal watercraft racing

836 Houseboats and houseboating

Cf. VM335 Houseboat construction

836.15 Pontoon boating

Swimming, diving, lifesaving

836.2 Periodicals. Serials

836.25 Societies and clubs

Sports

Water sports

Swimming, diving, lifesaving -- Continued

- 836.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 836.35 Study and teaching. Research
- 836.4 History
- 837 General works
- For special classes of persons
 - Children
 - 837.2 General works
 - 837.25 Infants
 - 837.3 Older people
 - 837.4 People with disabilities
 - 837.5 Women
 - 837.6 Juvenile works
- 837.65 Coaching
- 837.7 Training
- Biography
 - 837.9 Collective
 - 838.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 838.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 838.5 Rules, records, etc.
 - 838.52.A-Z Individual strokes, A-Z
 - 838.52.B33 Back stroke
 - 838.52.B73 Breast stroke
 - 838.52.B87 Butterfly stroke
 - 838.52.C73 Crawl
 - 838.52.S54 Side stroke
 - 838.53.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 838.53.E93 Examinations
 - 838.53.E94 Exercises
 - 838.53.F65 Floating
 - 838.53.K52 Kicking
 - 838.53.L65 Long distance swimming
 - 838.53.M35 Management
 - 838.53.M43 Medley swimming
 - 838.53.O35 Officiating
 - 838.53.P75 Psychological aspects
 - 838.53.S24 Safety measures
 - 838.53.S63 Social aspects
 - 838.53.S75 Starts and turns
 - 838.53.S85 Swimming pools
 - Cf. RA606 Sanitation
 - Cf. TH4763 Swimming pool construction
 - 838.53.S95 Synchronized swimming
- Swimming see GV836.2+
- Diving
 - 838.58 Study and teaching. Research
 - 838.6 General works
 - 838.613 Juvenile works
 - 838.62.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
 - 838.62.M45 Men
 - 838.62.W65 Women's diving
 - Biography see GV837.9+
 - 838.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 838.64 Rules, records, etc.

Sports

Water sports

Swimming, diving, lifesaving

Diving -- Continued

838.65.A-Z

Individual dives, A-Z

838.65.J32

Jack-knife

838.65.S84

Swan dive

838.67.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Administration see GV838.67.O73

838.67.C55

Cliff diving

838.67.O73

Organization and administration

838.67.P75

Psychological aspects

838.67.S34

Safety measures

838.67.S65

Springboard diving

838.67.T73

Training

Submarine diving. Skindiving. Scuba diving

Including underwater spear fishing

Cf. GV200.63 Cave diving

838.672

General works

838.673.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

838.6735.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

838.6735.C45

Children

838.674.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

838.674.R43

Recreational dive industry

838.674.S24

Safety measures

Lifesaving

Cf. RC87.9 Artificial respiration

Cf. RC88 Restoration from drowning

Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving services

838.68

Study and teaching. Research

838.7

General works

Biography see GV837.9+

Life guards

838.72

General works

838.73

Certification, examinations, etc.

838.74

Training

838.75

Drowning prevention

838.76

Survival swimming

Water polo

839

General works

Biography see GV837.9+

Surfing. Surf riding

For special forms of surfing see GV840.A+ e.g., Kite surfing see GV840.K49

839.5

General works

839.55

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

839.6

General works

839.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

839.66.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

839.7.A-Z

For special classes of people, A-Z

839.7.W65

Women

840.A-Z

Other water sports, A-Z

For biography see GV837.9+

Angling, fly casting, etc. see SH401+

Barefoot waterskiing

840.B37

Sports

Water sports

Other water sports, A-Z -- Continued

- 840.F59 Flyboarding
 - 840.J4 Jet skiing
 - 840.J6 Jousting
 - 840.K49 Kite surfing
 - 840.K53 Kneeboarding
 - Paddle surfing, Stand-up see GV840.S68
 - 840.S5 Skiing
 - 840.S68 Stand-up paddle surfing
 - (840.S78) Submarine diving. Skindiving
 - see GV838.672
 - (840.S8-.S82) Surfing. Surf riding
 - see GV839.5+
 - 840.W34 Wakeboarding
 - Water skiing see GV840.S5
- Winter sports
- 840.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 841 General works
 - 841.15 Juvenile works
 - 841.2 Winter sports facilities
 - Winter Olympic games
 - 841.5 General works
 - 842 Individual contests. By year
 - Subarrange by author
 - 843 Iceboating
 - Curling
 - 845 General works
 - 845.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 845.6 Collective
 - 845.62.A Individual, A-Z
 - Ice hockey
 - 846 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 846.5 History
 - Biography see GV848.5.A+
 - 847 General works
 - 847.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 847.23 Pictorial works
 - 847.25 Juvenile works
 - 847.3 Psychological aspects
 - 847.4 Financial and business aspects
 - 847.45 Trading of players
 - 847.5 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - 847.6 Hockey cards
 - 847.7 International contests. Stanley Cup
 - 847.75.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
 - 847.8.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 848.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 848.2.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
 - 848.2.B42 Beanpot
 - 848.25 Coaching
 - 848.3 Training
 - 848.35 Safety measures
 - 848.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Sports

Winter sports

Ice hockey -- Continued

Biography

848.5.A1

Collective

848.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

848.6.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

848.6.A35

Aged. Older people

848.6.C45

Children

848.6.G56

Girls

Older people see GV848.6.A35

848.6.W65

Women

Other special topics

848.7

Offensive play

(848.73)

Masks

see GV848.78

Defensive play

848.75

General works

848.76

Goalkeeping

848.78

Masks

848.79

Sticks

Other related games

848.8

Broomball

Ice skating

Cf. GV858.2+ Roller skating

848.9

Directories

(848.95)

Juvenile works

see GV850.223

849

General works

849.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2c)

Add country number in table to GV849

Biography

850.A2

Collective

850.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

850.15

Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.

850.2

Rules, records, etc.

850.223

Juvenile works

For special classes of persons

850.224

People with disabilities

850.3

Speed skating

For biography see GV850.A+

Figure skating

For biography see GV850.A+

850.4

General works

850.45

Pair skating. Ice dancing

Events and competitions

850.5

General works

850.55.A-Z

Special, A-Z

850.55.I25

Ice Capades

850.55.W37

Walt Disney's World on Ice

850.6

Judging. Officiating

850.7

Facilities. Ice rinks

852

Equipment and supplies

Including skates, costumes, etc.

852.3.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

852.3.P75

Psychological aspects

Sports

Winter sports

Ice skating

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

852.3.S63

Social aspects

852.5

Skate sailing

853

Snowshoeing

Skiing. Downhill skiing

854.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Clubs

854.A2

Directories

854.A3-Z

General works

854.1

History

Biography

854.2.A1

Collective

854.2.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

854.3

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

854.315

Juvenile works

For special classes of persons

854.32

Children

854.33

People with disabilities

854.34

Women

Ski resorts

Including design, planning, resources, etc.

854.35

General works

By region or country see GV854.4+

By region or country

United States

854.4

General works

854.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

854.6.A-Z

By resort, A-Z

854.7

Switzerland

854.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z*

854.85

Training. Conditioning. Exercises

854.87

Rules, records, etc.

854.875

Competitions. Special events

854.88

Alpine combined contests

854.89

Nordic combined contests

854.9.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

854.9.A25

Acrobatics

Cf. GV854.9.F74 Freestyle skiing

854.9.B5

Biathlon

Cf. GV1177 Rifleshooting

Cross-country skiing see GV855+

854.9.D78

Dry slope skiing

854.9.E6

Equipment and supplies

854.9.F74

Freestyle skiing. Freeskiing

Cf. GV854.9.A25 Acrobatics

854.9.G7

Grass skiing

854.9.J8

Jumping

854.9.M65

Monoski skiing

854.9.P75

Psychological aspects

854.9.R3

Racing, Downhill

854.9.S55

Ski lifts

Sports

Winter sports

Skiing. Downhill skiing

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

854.9.S56

Ski mountaineering

854.9.S6

Slalom

854.9.S63

Social aspects

854.9.T44

Telemark

Cross-country skiing

855

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

855.2

History

Biography see GV854.2.A+

855.3

General works

855.35

Juvenile works

855.4

Competitions. Special events

855.45

Rules, records, etc.

For special classes of persons

855.47

Children

855.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

855.5.E67

Equipment and supplies

855.5.P78

Psychological aspects

855.5.R33

Racing

855.5.S34

Safety measures

855.5.S53

Skating

855.5.T73

Training

855.5.W39

Waxes. Waxing

By region or country see GV854.4+

856

Bobsledding. Tobogganing. Sledding

Including coasting

Snowmobiling

856.4

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

856.5

General works

By region or country

United States

856.6

General works

856.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

856.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Racing

856.8

General works

856.85

Snocross

856.9.A-Z

Special races, A-Z

856.9.E23

Eagle River Derby

857.A-Z

Other winter sports, A-Z

Automobile racing on ice see GV1029.9.I25

857.S47

Skibobbing

857.S48

Skijoring

Cf. SF425.85.S57 Dog sports

857.S5

Sleighing

857.S57

Snowboarding

(857.S6)

Snowmobiling

see GV856.4+

Roller skating

Biography

858.2

Collective

858.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

859

General works

Sports

Roller skating -- Continued

- 859.3 Juvenile works
- 859.4 Facilities. Rinks
- 859.45 Equipment and supplies
 - Including skates
- 859.5 Roller disco
- 859.6 Roller derbies. Roller derby
- 859.7 Roller polo. Roller-skate hockey
- 859.72 Roll ball

In-line skating

- 859.73 General works
 - For special classes of persons

- 859.76 Women

- 859.762 Mountainboarding

- 859.77 Scootering

Skateboarding

- 859.8 General works
 - Biography
 - 859.812 Collective
 - 859.813.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 859.82 Street luge racing

Ball games

- 861 General works
- 861.112-.995 By region or country (Table G2d)
 - Add country number in table to GV861

Baseball

- 862 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 862.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - Communication of information
 - 862.4 General works
 - 862.44 Information services
 - 862.47 Computer network resources
 - Including the Internet

History

- 862.5 General works
- 862.6 America
 - United States
 - 863.A1 General works
 - 863.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

- .x *General works*

- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

- 863.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2d modified)
 - Add country number in table to GV863

United States

- General works
 - see GV863.A1
- By region or state
 - see GV863.A2+

Biography

- 865.A1 Collective
- 865.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 865.G4 Gehrig, Lou
 - 865.R8 Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")

Sports

Ball games

Baseball -- Continued

- 867 General works
- 867.3 General special
- 867.4 Pictorial works
- 867.5 Juvenile works
- 867.54 Anthropological aspects
- 867.6 Psychological aspects
- 867.64 Social aspects
- Offensive play
- 867.7 General works
- 868 Base running
- 868.4 Home runs
- 869 Batting
- 869.2 Designated hitters
- Defensive play
- 869.5 General works
- 870 Fielding
- 870.5 Shortstop
- 871 Pitching
- 872 Catching
- 873 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- Leagues, clubs, etc.
- Cf. GV880.5 Little League baseball
- 875.A1 General works
- 875.A15 American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
- 875.A3 National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
- 875.A35 International League of Professional Baseball Clubs
- 875.A4-Z Individual clubs and other leagues. By name, A-Z
- e.g.
- 875.A56 All-American Girls Professional League
- 875.C37 California League
- 875.I43 Indianapolis ABC's
- 875.N4 New York Yankees
- 875.P43 Peoria Chiefs
- 875.W3 Washington Senators
- 875.12.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
- 875.2 Insignia, buttons, pins, pennants (flags), etc.
- 875.3 Baseball cards
- 875.5 Coaching
- 875.6 Training
- 875.65 Safety measures
- 875.7 Managing
- 875.8 Baseball signs and signals
- 876 Umpiring
- 877 Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
- 877.5 Corrupt practices
- 878 All Star Baseball Game
- 878.2 East-West All-Star Game
- 878.3 College World Series
- 878.4 World Series
- 878.5 Caribbean World Series
- 878.6 Junior World Series
- 878.7 JUCO World Series
- 879 Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.

Sports

Ball games

Baseball -- Continued

- 879.5 Baseball fields
- 879.7 Equipment
 - Including uniforms
- 880 Financial and business aspects
- 880.15 Collective bargaining
- 880.17 Strikes and lockouts
- 880.2 Trade unions
- 880.22 Scouting
- 880.25 Draft
- 880.3 Trading of players
- For special classes of persons
 - Children and youth
 - 880.4 General works
 - 880.5 Little League baseball
 - 880.6 Pony League
 - 880.65 Youth league baseball
 - 880.7 Women
 - 880.75 People with visual disabilities
 - (880.8) Youth league baseball
 - see GV880.65

Softball

- Biography see GV865.A+
- 881 General works
- 881.13 Financial and business aspects
- 881.15 Juvenile literature
- 881.2 Rules, records, etc.
 - Special classes of persons
 - 881.25 Older people
 - 881.3 Women
 - 881.35 Youth league softball
 - Individual clubs and leagues see GV875.A4+
 - Special topics, A-Z
 - 881.4.A-Z
 - 881.4.B37 Batting
 - 881.4.C6 Coaching
 - 881.4.P57 Pitching
 - 881.4.T72 Training
 - 881.4.U47 Umpiring
 - By region or country
 - see GV863+
 - Other related games
 - 881.5 T-ball
 - 881.55 Indoor baseball
 - 881.6 Halfrubber
 - 881.7 Finnish baseball
 - 881.8 Wiffle ball

Basketball

- 882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 883 History
 - Biography
 - 884.A1 Collective
 - 884.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 885 General works
 - 885.1 Juvenile works

Sports

Ball games

Basketball -- Continued

- 885.13 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 885.14 Pictorial works
- 885.15 Basketball cards
- 885.16 Records. Statistics
 - Including statistical methods
- 885.2 Officiating
 - Including biographical works
- 885.25 Scouting
- 885.3 Coaching
- 885.35 Training
- Basketball camps
- 885.38 General works
 - By region or country see GV885.7+
- Amateur
 - 885.4 General works
 - 885.415.A-Z Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 885.42.A-Z Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
 - 885.43.A-Z In special institutions, A-Z
 - 885.45 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - 885.47 Managing
 - 885.49.A-Z Tournaments and special games, A-Z
 - 885.49.A15 AAAD Basketball Tournament
- Professional
 - 885.5 General works
 - 885.513 Financial and business aspects
 - 885.514 Draft
 - 885.515.A-Z Special leagues, Conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 885.52.A-Z Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
 - 885.55 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - 885.59.A-Z Championship contests, special games, etc., A-Z
- By region or country
 - United States
 - 885.7 General works
 - 885.72.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 885.73.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 885.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Girls' and women's basketball
 - 886 General works
 - (886.2) Coaching
 - see GV885.3
- Basketball for children and youth
 - 886.25 General works
 - 886.3 Youth league basketball
 - 886.5 Basketball for people with disabilities
 - Including wheelchair basketball
- 887 Halfcourt basketball
- 887.3 Streetball
- Other special topics
 - 887.5 Ability testing
 - 887.7 Betting
 - 887.74 Center play
 - 887.75 Courts
 - 888 Defensive play

Sports

Ball games

Basketball

Other special topics -- Continued

- 888.15 Dunking
- 888.2 Free throw
- 888.22 Inbounding
- 888.25 Moral and ethical aspects
- 889 Offensive play
- 889.2 Psychological aspects
- 889.23 Rebounding
- 889.24 Refereeing. Officiating
- 889.26 Social aspects

889.5 Korfball

889.6 Netball

Billiards and pool

891.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

891.A3-Z General works

Biography

892 Collective

892.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

893 Shots

894 Billiard parlors. Pool halls

895 Championship contests, etc.

897 Rules

898 Records

899 Tables, equipment, etc.

899.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

899.4.P78 Psychological aspects

900.A-Z Special forms, A-Z

900.A16 8-Ball

900.S6 Snooker

Bowling games

901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

901.9 Collective

902.A-Z Individual, A-Z

902.5 General works

902.6 Equipment and supplies

Special games

Bowling. Tenpins

902.7 Collectibles

903 General works

903.5 Juvenile works

904 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

905 Rules, scores, etc.

906.A-Z Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

907 Bowling alleys

908.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green

Including indoor bowls

909 General works

910 Bowling greens

910.5.A-Z Other special, A-Z

910.5.B56 Bittles

910.5.B63 Boccie

Sports

Ball games

Bowling games

Special games

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

910.5.C35

Candlepins

910.5.D8

Duckpins

910.5.N5

Ninepins

910.5.P4

Petanque

910.5.R63

Road bowling

910.5.T43

Team bowling

910.5.W48

Wheelchair bowling

Cricket

911

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

913

History

Biography

915.A1

Collective

915.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

917

General works

919

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

920.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

921.A-Z

Individual clubs. By name, A-Z

e.g.

921.C2

Cambridge University Cricket Club

921.F8

Free Foresters

921.M3

Marylebone Cricket Club

921.W3

Warwickshire County Cricket Club

923

Contests, etc.

924

Umpiring

925

Rules, records, etc.

926

Coaching

927

Playing fields

927.5.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

927.5.B37

Batting

927.5.B67

Bowling

927.5.F56

Financial and business aspects

927.5.S63

Social aspects

927.5.W53

Wicket-keeping

928.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

For special classes of persons

929

Women

929.25

Blind. Visually impaired

929.3

Children

Croquet

931

General works

933

General special

935

Roque

Football games

937

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

938

History

Biography (General)

Cf. GV942.7.A+ Soccer players

Cf. GV944.9.A+ Rugby players

Cf. GV946.5.A1+ Australian football players

Cf. GV948.4.A1+ Florentine football players

Cf. GV948.6.A1+ Gaelic football players

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Biography (General) -- Continued

939.A1

Collective

939.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

940

General works

941

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Special games

Soccer. Association

Cf. GV1060.15 Motorcycle soccer

942

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

942.2

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

942.3

Terminology. Abbreviations

942.4

Study and teaching

942.5

History

Biography

942.7.A1

Collective

942.7.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

943

General works

943.2

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

943.23

Pictorial works

943.25

Juvenile works

943.3

Financial and business aspects

943.35

Trading of players

943.4

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

International contests

943.45

General works

World Cup

943.49

General works

943.5

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

Europa Cup

943.52

General works

943.53

Individual contests. By year

Subarrange by author

943.54.A-Z

Other, A-Z

943.54.I53

IFA Shield

943.55.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

943.6.A-Z

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

943.6.A292

AEK

943.6.P36

Panathēnaikos

943.7.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

943.8

Coaching

943.9.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

943.9.A35

Ability testing

943.9.A57

Anthropological aspects

943.9.B43

Beach soccer

943.9.C64

Collectibles

943.9.D43

Defense

943.9.E65

Equipment and supplies

Including uniforms

943.9.F35

Fans and spectators

Including spectator control and hooliganism

943.9.G62

Goalkeeping

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Soccer. Association

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

943.9.I6

Indoor soccer

943.9.I65

Intercultural communication

943.9.O44

Offense

943.9.O45

Officiating

943.9.P37

Passing

943.9.P65

Political aspects

943.9.P7

Psychological aspects

943.9.R43

Refereeing

943.9.S49

Sex. Sexual behavior

Skill testing see GV943.9.A35

943.9.S63

Soccer fields

943.9.S64

Social aspects

Spectators and spectator control see GV943.9.F35

Supplies see GV943.9.E65

943.9.T7

Training

944.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

944.2

Soccer for children

944.4

Soccer for people with disabilities

Including wheelchair soccer

944.5

Soccer for women

Rugby

944.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

944.85

History

Biography

944.9.A1

Collective

944.9.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

945

General works

945.2

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

945.25

Juvenile works

945.3

Financial and business aspects

945.4

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

945.5

International contests. Tournaments, tours, etc.

945.55.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

945.6.A-Z

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

945.7.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

945.75

Coaching

945.8

Training

945.85.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

945.85.P75

Psychological aspects

945.85.S65

Social aspects

945.9.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Rugby league football

946

General works

By region or country see GV945.9.A+

Rugby union football

946.2

General works

By region or country see GV945.9.A+

Australian football

Biography

946.5.A1

Collective

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Australian football

Biography -- Continued

Individual, A-Z

946.5.A2-Z

General works

947

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

947.3

For special classes of persons, A-Z

947.4.A-Z

Children

947.4.C55

Canadian football

For biography see GV939.A+

948

General

948.3

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

Florentine football

Biography

948.4.A1

Collective

948.4.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

948.5

General works

Gaelic football

Biography

948.6.A1

Collective

948.6.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

948.7

General works

American football

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

948.8

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

948.85

History

950

Biography see GV939.A+

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

950.5

Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator

950.6

Cf. GV1202.F34 Fantasy football

Juvenile works

950.7

General works

951

Strategies and techniques. Playbooks

General works

951.15

Defensive play (General)

951.18

Line play

951.2

End play. Pass receiving

951.25

Backfield play. Quarterbacking

951.3

Passing

951.5

Kicking. Punting

951.7

Offensive play (General)

951.8

Special teams play

951.85

T formation

951.9

Tackling

951.93

Wingback formation

951.95

Variants, etc.

Touch football

952

Flag football

952.2

Flag football for women

952.4

Six-man football

953

Selection of players. Scouting

953.4

Training

953.5

Safety measures

953.6

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

American football -- Continued

Professional

History

954

General works

954.2

Individual football seasons. By year

Subarrange by author

General works see GV954

954.3

Financial and business aspects

954.32

Draft

954.35

Officiating

954.4

Coaching

955

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

955.3

Football cards

955.5.A-Z

Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z

956.A-Z

Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z

956.2.A-Z

Special games, A-Z

956.2.S8

Super Bowl game

Amateur

History see GV950

956.3

Individual seasons. By year

Subarrange by author

General works see GV951

956.4

Financial and business aspects

956.6

Coaching

956.8

Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

957.A-Z

Special games, A-Z

957.A7

Army-Navy game

957.B55

Blue-Gray game

957.C58

Civil War game

957.C64

College All-Star Football Game

957.F54

Fiesta Bowl

957.M66

Monon Bell Classic

957.O72

Orange Bowl game

957.R6

Rose Bowl

957.S45

Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas

957.S5

Shrine East-West game

957.S8

Sugar Bowl game

958.A-Z

In special institutions, A-Z

958.5.A-Z

Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z

959

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

By region or country

United States

959.5

General works

959.52.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

959.53.A-Z

By city, A-Z

959.54.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

959.55.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

959.55.C45

Children

959.55.W66

Women

959.6

Youth league football

960.A-Z

Other football games, A-Z

960.B4

Beeball

Sports

Ball games

Football games

Special games

Other football games, A-Z -- Continued

960.C8

Cu ju

960.F66

Footbag

960.K45

Kemari

Golf

961

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

961.3

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

962

Directories

For region or country see GV981+

962.3

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

962.5

Study and teaching

963

History

Biography

964.A1

Collective

964.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

964.J6

Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")

965

General works

For special classes of persons

965.5

People with disabilities

966

Women

966.3

Children

966.5

Older people

967

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

967.5

Pictorial works

968

Juvenile works

969.A-Z

Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. HS2581 Country clubs

969.R6

Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews

969.W5

Western Golf Association

969.5.A-Z

In special institutions. By name, A-Z

970

Tournaments, etc.

970.3.A-Z

Individual tournaments. By name, A-Z

970.3.S72

St. Andrews Open

971

Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.

Special topics

Golf courses. Greens. Driving ranges

975

General works

By region or country see GV981+

975.3

Environmental aspects

975.5

Management

976

Equipment

977

Caddies

979.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

979.B47

Betting

979.B86

Bunkers. Sand traps

979.C6

Coaching

979.D74

Drive

979.E9

Exercises

979.G7

Grip

Sports

Ball games

Golf

Special topics

Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 979.H3 Hand action
- 979.P65 Political aspects
- 979.P7 Professionals
- 979.P75 Psychological aspects
- 979.P8 Putting
- Sand traps see GV979.B86
- 979.S54 Short game
- 979.S63 Social aspects
- 979.S9 Swing
- 979.T68 Training
- 979.T7 Trophies
- 979.W43 Wedge shot

By region or country

United States

- 981 General works
- 982.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 983.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 984 Great Britain
- 985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 986 Contract golf
- 987 Miniature golf
- 988 Hope (Game)

Lacrosse

Including box lacrosse

- 989 General works
- 989.13 Pictorial works
- 989.14 Juvenile works
- 989.15 Women's lacrosse
- 989.17 Lacrosse for children
- 989.2.A-Z In special institutions. By name, A-Z

Tennis and related games

- 990 General works
- 990.3 Collectibles
- 990.5 Equipment
- 990.7 Rules
- Tennis. Lawn tennis
- 991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Communication of information
- 991.2 General works
- 991.4 Tennis literature
- 991.5 Study and teaching
- 992 History
- Biography
- 994.A1 Collective
- 994.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 994.L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
- 994.T5 Tilden, William
- 995 General works
- 996 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 996.3 Pictorial works

Sports

Ball games

Tennis and related games

Tennis. Lawn tennis -- Continued

996.5

Juvenile works

997.A-Z

Clubs, facilities, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

997.A4

All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.

997.R3

Racket and Tennis Club, New York

997.5.A-Z

In special institutions. By name, A-Z

998

Resorts

By region or country see GV1002.95.A+

999

Tournaments, etc.

e.g. Davis Cup, Wightman Cup

1000

Financial and business aspects

1001

Rules, scores, etc.

(1001.2)

By region or country

see GV1002.95

1001.4.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1001.4.A35

Aged. Older people

1001.4.C45

Children

1001.4.G57

Girls

1001.4.H36

Handicapped. People with disabilities

Including wheelchair tennis

Older people see GV1001.4.A35

People with disabilities see GV1001.4.H36

Special topics

1002

Tennis courts

1002.5

Other equipment

e.g. Balls, nets, rackets

1002.7

Singles

1002.8

Doubles

1002.9.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

1002.9.C63

Coaching

1002.9.P75

Psychological aspects

1002.9.S34

Safety measures

1002.9.S47

Serve

1002.9.T7

Training

1002.9.T86

Two-handed strokes

1002.9.V65

Volley

1002.95.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1003

Court tennis (Royal tennis)

1003.2

Paddleball

Racquetball

1003.32

History

1003.34

General works

1003.36

Rules, records, etc.

1003.38.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1003.38.C48

Children

1003.38.W66

Women

1003.5

Racquet (Rackets)

Squash

Biography

1003.6

Collective

1003.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1004

General works

Sports

Ball games

Tennis and related games

Squash -- Continued

1004.3.A-Z For special classes of people, A-Z

1004.3.C45 Children

1004.5 Squash tennis

Table tennis (Ping-pong)

1004.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1005 General works

1005.15 History

Biography

1005.2 Collective

1005.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1005.3.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z

1005.32 Organization and administration

1005.35 Tournaments, etc. By date

Subarrange by main entry

1005.4 Rules, records, etc.

1005.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1005.5 Tamburello

1006 Paddle tennis

Including playground paddle tennis and platform paddle tennis

Paddleball see GV1003.2

Handball see GV1017.H2

Badminton

Biography

1006.5 Collective

1006.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1007 General works

1007.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

1007.5.C6 Coaching

1007.5.D67 Doubles

1007.5.S55 Singles

1007.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1008 Battledore and shuttlecock

Polo

Cf. GV839+ Water polo

Cf. GV859.7 Roller polo

Cf. GV1017.W6 Wicket polo

Cf. GV1058 Bicycle polo

1010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography

1010.3 Collective

1010.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1011 General works

1011.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Volleyball

1015 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1015.15 Study and teaching

1015.2 History

Biography

1015.25 Collective

1015.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1015.3 General works

1015.33 Pictorial works

Sports

Ball games

Volleyball -- Continued

- 1015.34 Juvenile works
- 1015.35.A-Z Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
- 1015.37 Tournaments, etc.
- 1015.39 Rules, records, etc.
- 1015.4.A-Z For special classes of persons, A-Z
- 1015.4.C55 Children
- 1015.4.W66 Women
- 1015.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1015.5.B43 Beach volleyball
- 1015.5.B56 Block
- 1015.5.C63 Coaching
- 1015.5.D54 Dig
- 1015.5.O44 Officiating
- 1015.5.P37 Pass
- 1015.5.S47 Serve
- 1015.5.S48 Set
- 1015.5.S65 Spike
- 1015.5.T73 Training
- By region or country
- United States
- 1015.55 General works
- 1015.56.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - Under each state:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- 1015.57.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Under each country:*
 - .x General works
 - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
- 1017.A-Z Other ball games, A-Z
- 1017.A5 America
- 1017.B33 Battle ball
- 1017.B4 Belle coquette. Lawn billiards
- 1017.C4 Cercle
- 1017.C45 Changers
- 1017.C48 Chinlon
- 1017.C5 Chivalrie
- 1017.D5 Dix
- 1017.D6 Dodgeball
- 1017.F5 Fieldball. Field handball
- 1017.F56 Floorball
- 1017.H2 Handball. Fives
- 1017.H7 Handball, Team see GV1017.T4
- Hockey. Field hockey
 - Cf. GV846+ Ice hockey
 - Cf. GV1017.I53 Indoor hockey
 - Cf. GV1099 Ring hockey
- 1017.H8 Hurling
- 1017.I53 Indoor hockey
- Jai alai see GV1017.P4
- 1017.K3 Kang
- 1017.K5 Kickball
- 1017.L3 Lapta

Sports

Ball games

Other ball games, A-Z -- Continued

Lawn billiards see GV1017.B4

1017.L48

Lawn tempest

Medicine ball see GV496

1017.M6

Minton

1017.N4

Newcomb

1017.N7

Nine pockets

1017.P3

Pato

1017.P4

Pelota. Jai alai

1017.P5

Pize-ball

1017.P7

Po-lo-lo

1017.P9

Pushball

1017.Q54

Quidditch

1017.R34

Raga

Roll ball see GV859.72

1017.R6

Rounders

1017.R9

Ruse

1017.S2

Schlagball

1017.S3

School

1017.S45

Shinty

1017.S5

Silver chimes

1017.S58

Speed-a-way

1017.S6

Speedball

1017.S7

Sphero

1017.S8

Stoolball

1017.T24

Takraw

1017.T27

Balle au tamis

1017.T3

Tan-to

1017.T4

Team handball

1017.T47

Tetherball

1017.T7

Trapball

1017.W34

Wallyball

1017.W45

Wheelchair hockey

1017.W5

Wicket

1017.W6

Wicket polo

Racing (General)

Cf. GV759+ Airplane racing

Cf. GV786 Canoe racing

Cf. GV795+ Rowing races

Cf. GV826.5+ Yacht racing

Cf. GV1029+ Automobile racing

Cf. GV1049+ Bicycle racing

Cf. GV1061+ Footracing

Cf. SF321+ Horse racing

1018

General works

1019

Speed records

Motorsports

Cf. GV1059.5+ Motorcycling

1019.2

General works

1019.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

Sports

Motorsports -- Continued

Automobile travel. Motoring

Cf. TL, Motor vehicles

Cf. GV198.5+ Trailer camping

1020

Periodicals. Serials

1021

General works

1023

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Road guides, route books, etc.

Class here works on automobile travel only

For general descriptive works on travel in particular places, see D-F

1024

United States

1025.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1027

Clubs

Including the American Automobile Association, Touring Club Uruguayo, etc.

1028.A-Z

Directories of owners. By place, A-Z

Automobile racing

Including Grand Prix racing

For model car racing see GV1570

1029

General works

1029.12

Pictorial works

1029.13

Juvenile works

1029.14

Financial and business aspects

1029.15

History

Special topics

1029.2

Rallies. Rallying

1029.3

Drag racing

1029.5

Karting

1029.6

Midget car racing

1029.7

Soapbox racing

1029.8

Sports car events

1029.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1029.9.A88

Autocross

1029.9.D45

Demolition derbies

1029.9.D57

Dirt track racing

1029.9.D75

Drifting (Motorsport)

1029.9.D8

Dune buggy racing

Cf. TL236.7 Dune buggies (Motor vehicles)

1029.9.I25

Ice racing

1029.9.M83

Mud racing

1029.9.R35

Rallycross

1029.9.R63

Rockcrawling

1029.9.S67

Sprint cars

1029.9.S74

Stock car racing

1030

Rules. Records. Programs

1030.2

Cards, collectibles, etc.

Biography

1032.A1

Collective

1032.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

By region or country

For particular types of races in particular places see GV1029.2+

United States

1033

General works

1033.5.A-Z

Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z

1034.112-.995

Other regions or countries (Table G2e)

Add country number in table to GV1034

Sports

Motorsports -- Continued

- 1034.996 Truck racing. Truck pulling
 1037 All terrain vehicle racing
 Cf. GV856.8+ Snowmobiling
 Cf. GV1029.9.D8 Dune buggy racing
 Cf. GV1060.12 Motocross

Adventure racing

- 1038 General works
 1038.2.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
 1038.2.R34 Raid Gauloises

Cycling. Bicycling

- Cf. HE5736+ Bicycle transportation
 Cf. TL400+ Cycles
- 1040 Periodicals. Serials
 1040.5 History
 1041 General works
 1043 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 1043.5 Juvenile works
 1043.7 General special
 Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
 1044 General works
 Tour guide books. Route books
 Class here technical works only
 For descriptive works of travel in particular places, see classes D - F
- United States
 1045 General works
 1045.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z
- 1046.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 .x3A-.x3Z Individual tours, events, etc., A-Z

Clubs

- 1046.9 Collective
 1047.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
 e.g.
 1047.L4 League of American Wheelmen
 1047.W3 Washington Cycling Club, Chicago

Training for cycling

Racing

- 1049 General works
 1049.2.A-Z Special races, A-Z
 Cape Rally see GV1049.2.M44
 1049.2.F38 FBD Milk Rás
 1049.2.G57 Giro d'Italia
 1049.2.G74 Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
 1049.2.L46 Lesotho Sky
 1049.2.L57 Little Soo
 1049.2.M44 Mediterranean. The Cape Rally
 1049.2.P37 Paris-Roubaix
 1049.2.P43 Peace Race

Sports

Cycling. Bicycling

Racing

Special races, A-Z -- Continued

- 1049.2.R33 Race across America
- 1049.2.R34 RAGBRAI
- 1049.2.R66 Ronde van Vlaanderen
- 1049.2.S34 Scheldeprijs
- 1049.2.T65 Tour d'Afrique
- 1049.2.T66 Tour de Belgique
- 1049.2.T68 Tour de France
- 1049.2.T69 Tour de Suisse
- 1049.2.T73 Tour du Faso
- 1049.2.T74 Tour Du Pont
- 1049.2.V84 Vuelta a España
- 1049.25.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1049.25.C63 Coaching
- 1049.25.C67 Corrupt practices
- 1049.25.R45 Religious aspects
- 1049.3 Bicycle motocross
- 1049.35 Cyclo-cross
- Biography
- 1051.A1 Collective
- 1051.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1053 Records, etc.
- 1054 Equipment, costume, etc.
- 1055 Safety measures
- 1056 Mountain biking. All terrain cycling
 - By region or country see GV1045+
- 1057 Cycling for women
- 1057.2 Cycling for children
- 1058 Bicycle polo
- 1058.5 Railbiking
- 1059 Unicycling
- Motorcycling
 - Cf. TL439+ Motorcycles
- 1059.5 General works
- 1059.513 Pictorial works
- 1059.515 Juvenile works
- By region or country
 - United States
 - 1059.52 General works
 - 1059.522.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 1059.53.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Racing
 - 1060 General works
 - 1060.12 Motocross
 - 1060.125 Minibike racing
 - 1060.13 Racing on ice
 - 1060.14 Sidecar racing
 - 1060.145 Speedway racing
 - 1060.1455 Supercross
 - 1060.1457 Supermoto
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1060.146 General works

Sports

Motorcycling

Racing

By region or country

United States -- Continued

1060.147.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1060.148.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1060.149.A-Z

Individual events, races, etc., A-Z

1060.15

Motorcycle soccer

1060.154

Stunt cycling

1060.155

Track days

Biography

1060.2.A1

Collective

1060.2.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1060.4

Safety measures

Track and field athletics

For special contests and meets see GV721+

1060.5

General works

1060.53

Pictorial works

1060.55

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

1060.6

General works

1060.62.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1060.65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1060.67

Rules, records, etc.

1060.675.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1060.675.C6

Coaching

1060.675.O74

Organization and administration

1060.675.T7

Tracks

1060.675.T73

Training

All-round athletics

1060.7

General works

Biography

1060.715

Collective

1060.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1060.73

Triathlon

1060.74

Tetrathlon

1060.75

Pentathlon

1060.77

Heptathlon

1060.79

Decathlon

1060.8

Women's track

1060.9

Track for children and youth

1060.93

Wheelchair track-athletics

Foot racing. Running

1061

General works

Biography

1061.14

Collective

1061.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1061.18.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1061.18.A35

Aged. Older people

1061.18.C45

Children

1061.18.G47

Girls

Older people see GV1061.18.A35

1061.18.W66

Women

By region or country

Sports

Track and field athletics

Foot racing. Running

By region or country -- Continued

United States

1061.2

General works

1061.22.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1061.23.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1061.4

Officiating

1061.5

Training

1061.6

Running shoes

1061.8.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

1061.8.P75

Psychological aspects

Distance running

1062

General works

1062.5.A-Z

Individual races, events, etc., A-Z

Cross-country runs

Cf. GV200.38+ Orienteering

1063

General works

1063.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1063.2.C62

Coaching

1063.5

Ride and tie racing

Marathon running

1065

General works

1065.17.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1065.17.T73

Training

By region or country

United States

1065.2

General works

1065.22.A-Z

Individual races, events, etc., A-Z

1065.23.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual races, events, etc., A-Z*

1065.66

Mountain running

1066

Relay races

1067

Hurdle racing. Obstacle racing

1068

Parkour

1069

Sprinting

Walking

Cf. GV199+ Walking as recreation

Cf. GV502 Exercise walking

Cf. RA781.65 Walking for health

1071

General works

Biography

1072.A1

Collective

1072.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jumping

Cf. GV529 Exercises

1073

General works

Biography

1073.14

Collective

1073.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1075

High jump

1077

Broad jump. Long jump

1078

Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump

Sports

Track and field athletics

Jumping -- Continued

Vaulting

1079 General works

1080 Pole vaulting

1084 Wheelchair road racing

Throwing games and sports

Cf. GV861+ Ball games

1091 General works

Weight throwing

1093 General works

Biography

1093.9 Collective

1094.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1094.3 Discus throwing

1094.5 Hammer throwing

1094.6 Javelin throwing

1094.8 Shot-putting

1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching

1096 Knife throwing

Cf. GV1150.7 Knife fighting

1097.A-Z Other throwing games, A-Z

1097.B44 Billions

1097.B65 Boomerangs

1097.B7 Brist

1097.C67 Cornhole

Darts see GV1564+

1097.D57 Disc golf

1097.F7 Flying discs. Frisbee (Registered trademark)

1097.F75 Foxtail

1097.R5 Ringtoss

1097.T66 Toobee

1097.U48 Ultimate

1098 Tug of war

1098.5 Kossaum (Game)

1099 Other athletic sports

Including ring hockey, shuffleboard, stilt walking

1099.5 Buzkashi

Fighting sports. Martial arts

By region or country

United States

1100.A2 General works

1100.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

1100.112-.995 Other regions or countries (Table G2c modified)

Add country number in table to GV1100

United States

General works

see GV1100.A2

By region or state

see GV1100.A3+

1101 General works

1101.3 Pictorial works

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts -- Continued

- 1101.35 Juvenile works
- 1101.5 Weapons for martial arts
- Martial arts schools
- 1102 General works
- 1102.2.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z
- 1102.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1102.7.A56 Anthropological aspects
- 1102.7.B73 Breaking
- 1102.7.H64 Holding
- 1102.7.K52 Kicking
- 1102.7.M59 Mixed martial arts
- 1102.7.P59 Physiological aspects
- 1102.7.P75 Psychological aspects
- 1102.7.R44 Religious aspects
- 1102.7.S82 Striking
- 1102.7.S85 Study and teaching
- 1102.7.T7 Training
- Animal fighting
- 1103 General works
- 1105 Bear and badger baiting
- Bullfighting
 - Cf. SF199.F5 Fighting bull culture
- 1107 General works
- 1107.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1107.5 Pictorial works
- Biography
 - 1108.A1 Collective
 - 1108.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1108.2 Costume
- Bull rings
 - Cf. TH4713 Construction
- 1108.3 General works
- 1108.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1108.36 Jallikkattu
- 1108.38 Rejoneo
- 1108.4 Running to the pens. El encierro
- By region or country
 - 1108.5 Spain
 - 1108.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1108.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1108.7.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
- 1108.7.S65 Social aspects
- Cockfighting see SF502.8+
- 1109 Dogfighting
 - Cf. SF428.85 Fighting dogs
- Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Including self defense
 - Cf. GV35 Gladiators
- 1111 General works
- For special classes of persons
 - 1111.4 Self-defense for children
 - 1111.45 Self-defense for people with disabilities
 - 1111.5 Self-defense for women
- Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting -- Continued

1112

General works

Biography

1113.A2

Collective

1113.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1113.25.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1113.25.T48

Throws

Jiu-jitsu. Judo

1114

General works

1114.2.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1114.2.W64

Women

1114.25.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1114.25.R84

Rules

1114.25.T48

Throws

Karate

Cf. GV1142.6 Nunchaku

Cf. GV1150.6 Sai

1114.3

General works

1114.314

Coaching

1114.315

Rules

For special classes of persons

1114.32

Children

1114.33.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1114.33.A58

Anthropological aspects

1114.33.T72

Training

1114.35

Aikido

1114.38

Escrima

1114.39

Hapkido

1114.4

Hwarangdo

1114.6

Jeet Kune Do

1114.63

Kajukenbo

1114.65

Kickboxing

1114.68

Kuk Sool Won

1114.7

Kung fu. Kempo

1114.73

Ninjutsu

1114.75

Pencak silat

1114.8

San-jitsu

1114.9

Tae kwon do

1114.92

Taekkyon

Boxing. Prize fighting

Cf. HV6733 Gambling in prize fighting

1115

Periodicals. Serials

1116.A-Z

Rules and regulations. By country, A-Z

1116.2

Collectibles

1117

Clubs

1118

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1121

General works

1123

England

1125

United States

1127.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

1131

Collective

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Boxing. Prize fighting

Biography -- Continued

1132.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1132.L6

Louis, Joe

1132.S95

Sullivan, John

1133

General works

1135

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1135.5

Pictorial works

1136

Juvenile works

For special classes of persons

1136.3

Women

1136.5

Moral and ethical aspects

1136.7

Financial and business aspects

1136.8

Social aspects

1137

Records. Programs. Schedules

1137.3

Refereeing. Judging

1137.6

Training

Stick fighting

Biography

1140

Collective

1140.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1141

General works

1141.2

Single stick, quarter staff, etc.

Kendo

1141.3

Study and teaching

1141.5

History

Biography

1141.7

Collective

1141.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1142

General works

1142.4

Pictorial works

1142.6

Nunchaku

Fencing

Class here general works on western or European fencing including fencing with foils

Cf. PN2071.F4 Stage fencing

Cf. U850+ Swords and daggers (Military science)

1143

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1143.15

Congresses

1143.2

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1143.4

Study and teaching

1143.6

History

Biography

1144

Collective

1144.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

General works

1145

Early through 1800

1146

1801-1900

1147

1901-

1148

Pictorial works

Cf. N8217.F4 Fencing in art

1148.4

Addresses, essays, lectures

1149

Rules. Records, etc.

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Fencing -- Continued

1149.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1149.6.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1149.6.W65

Women

Special

Oriental fencing

1150

General works

1150.2

Iaido

1150.4

Naginata

1150.6

Sai

Dueling see CR4571+

Wrestling see GV1195+

1150.7

Knife fighting

1150.8

Spear fighting

1150.9

Sickle fighting

Shooting

Cf. SK37+ Hunting sports

1151

Periodicals. Serials

1152

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1153

General works

Biography

1156

Collective

1157.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1157.O3

Oakley, Annie

1158.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1158.H36

Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see GV1158.H36

1158.W65

Women

1159

Coaching

1163

Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)

1164

Shooting schools

Contests

1167

International

United States

1169

National. Interstate

1171.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1172.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1173

Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.

Guns and pistols

Cf. SK274+ Hunting guns

Cf. TS535+ Gun making

Cf. UD380+ Infantry firearms

Cf. UE400+ Cavalry firearms

1174

General works

Pistols and revolvers

Cf. GT4990 Christmas shooting

Cf. UD410+ Military science

1175

General works

1175.5

Fast draw shooting

1175.7

Safety measures

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Shooting

Guns and pistols -- Continued

1177

Rifles

Cf. GV854.9.B5 Biathlon

Cf. SK274.2+ Hunting rifles

Cf. UD390+ Military science

1179

Shotguns

Cf. SK274.5+ Hunting shotguns

1180

Silhouette shooting

Trapshooting

1181

General works

1181.3

Skeet shooting

Archery

Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting

1183

Periodicals. Serials

1184

Societies. Clubs

1184.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1184.54

Study and teaching

1185

General works

Biography

1185.9

Collective

1186.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

By region or country

1187

United States

1188.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1189

Juvenile works

1189.5

Bow and arrow making

1189.6

Bow tuning

1190

Crossbow shooting

1190.7

Quivers

Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.

Class here works concerned with modern revivals of the knightly sports

Cf. CR4553 Chivalry and knighthood

1191

General works

By region or country

1191.7

United States

1191.75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1193

Pancratiun

Wrestling

Including Greco-Roman wrestling

Cf. GV1114+ Jiu-jitsu

1195

General works

1195.3

Juvenile works

Biography

1196.A1

Collective

1196.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1196.2.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1196.2.C45

Children

1196.25

Tournaments, matches, etc.

1196.27

Rules, records, etc.

1196.3

Coaching

1196.4.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1196.4.C64

Collectibles

1196.4.H64

Holds

Sports

Fighting sports. Martial arts

Wrestling

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1196.4.S63

Social aspects

1196.4.T33

Takedown

1196.4.T7

Training

1196.5

Arm wrestling

1196.7

Glima. Icelandic wrestling

1196.8

Inuit wrestling

1197

Japanese wrestling. Sumo

1197.3

Lucha libre

1197.5

Sambo wrestling

1198.112-.995

By region or country (Table G2c)

Add country number in table to GV1198

Games and amusements

Including both indoor and outdoor games and amusements

For indoor games and amusements alone see GV1221+

Cf. E59.G3 Games of Pre-Columbian Americans

Cf. E98.G2 Games of American Indians

Cf. GN454+ Games of preliterate peoples

Cf. GV191.2+ Outdoor recreation

1199

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1200

History

1201

General works

1201.3

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1201.34

Games and technology

1201.35

Symbolism of games

1201.37

Psychological aspects

1201.38

Social aspects. Relation to sociology

1201.39

Games for one

1201.4

Games for two

1201.42

Rules

1201.5

Hobbies (General)

For individual hobbies, see the topic

1201.6

Contests (General)

For individual contests, see the specific subject

For school prize competitions see LB3068+

1201.8

Cosplay

1202.A-Z

Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z

1202.C36

Campers' games

Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs

Cf. GV1217 Scouting programs

Carnival games see GV1835.2

1202.D72

Dreidel

1202.D74

Drinking games

1202.F33

Fantasy baseball. Rotisserie League Baseball

1202.F333

Fantasy basketball. Rotisserie League Basketball

1202.F34

Fantasy football. Rotisserie League Football

Fantasy games see GV1469.6+

1202.F345

Fantasy hockey. Rotisserie League Hockey

1202.F348

Fantasy soccer

1202.F35

Fantasy sports

1202.G46

Geocaching

High Fantasy see GV1469.62.H54

1202.L48

Letterboxing

Games and amusements

Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z -- Continued

- 1202.M67
 - Morra
 - Paintball see GV1202.S87
 - Rotisserie League Baseball see GV1202.F33
 - Rotisserie League Basketball see GV1202.F333
 - Rotisserie League Football see GV1202.F34
 - Rotisserie League Hockey see GV1202.F345
- 1202.S47
 - Serious games
- 1202.S87
 - Survival Game. Paintball
- 1202.T7
 - Treasure hunting
- Children's games and amusements
 - Cf. GV182.9 Recreation, play, for children
 - Cf. LB3031 School games
 - History see GV1200
- 1203
 - General works
- 1204.112-.995
 - By region or country (Table G2a)
 - Add country number in table to GV1204
 - Games for special classes of children
- 1204.997
 - Boys
 - Children with disabilities see LC4026
 - Children with mental disabilities see LC4611
- 1204.998
 - Girls
 - Invalids, Games for see GV1231
 - Mentally ill see RJ505.P6
- 1205
 - Children's parties
 - Including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc.
 - For works consisting solely of party games see GV1202.92+
- 1206
 - Auto games. Games for travelers
- 1207
 - Chasing games, blindman's bluff, etc.
 - Counting-out rhymes see GR485
- 1211
 - Kissing games
- 1213
 - Marbles
- 1215
 - Singing and dancing games
 - Cf. GV1771 Play-party
 - Cf. LB1177 Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten
 - Cf. M1993 Action and drill songs in schools
- Games of skill and action
- 1215.4
 - General works
- 1215.7
 - Jacks
- 1216
 - Yo-yos
- 1217
 - How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.
 - Cf. GV198.R4 Campfire programs
 - Cf. GV1202.C36 Campers' games
- 1218.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
- 1218.B34
 - Balloons
- 1218.B6
 - Building with blocks, etc.
 - Cf. LB1139.C7 Child development
- 1218.C3
 - Card castles. Houses of cards
- 1218.C47
 - Circle games
 - Circuses, Children's see GV1838
- 1218.C63
 - Conkers
- 1218.C7
 - Cutting out pictures
- 1218.F5
 - Finger games
- 1218.F55
 - Floral games
- 1218.H35
 - Hand games

Games and amusements

Children's games and amusements

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 1218.H6 Hopscotch
- Houses of cards see GV1218.C3
- 1218.M3 Masks
- 1218.M52 Milkcaps
- 1218.P3 Paper work
- 1218.P34 Parachute games
- 1218.P5 Pinatas
- POGs see GV1218.M52
- 1218.S5 Shadow pictures
- 1218.S8 String figures
 - Cf. GN455.S9 Ethnology
- 1218.T5 Tops
- 1218.T55 Toy soldiers
 - Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
 - Cf. U311 Military science
- Toys
 - Cf. GN799.T7 Prehistoric toys
 - Cf. HQ784.T68 Child development
 - Cf. LB1029.T6 Educational toys
 - Cf. NK9509+ Decorative arts
 - Cf. TS2301.T7 Toy manufacture
 - Cf. TT174+ Handicrafts
- 1218.5 General works
- Toy lending libraries
- 1218.6 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Dolls
 - Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
- 1219 General works
- 1220 Dollhouses
 - Cf. NK4891.3+ Decorative arts
- 1220.7 Teddy bears
- 1220.8 Virtual pets
- 1220.9 NERF toys
 - Cf. NK8595.2.T68 Plastic toys
- Indoor games and amusements
 - Cf. GV1470+ Party games and stunts
- 1221 Museums. Exhibitions
- History
 - General works
 - By region or country, A-Z
- General works
 - Through 1800
 - 1801-
- 1227
- 1229
- 1230 Design and construction of games
- 1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
 - Cf. RJ242 Children in hospitals
- 1231.5 Play-by-mail games
- Card games
- 1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

History -- Continued

1233

General works

1234.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Collections of playing cards. Illustrations of old cards

Including playing card collecting

1235

General works

1236.A-Z

Museum catalogs. By city and museum, A-Z

1239

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

General works

Including Hoyle's rules

1241

Through 1800

1243

1801-

1244

Juvenile works

1245

Ethics of card playing

1247

Card sharpening. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks

Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

Card tricks in parlor magic see GV1549

Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards see BF1876+

1249

Euchre

Poker

Cf. GV1469.35.P65 Video poker

Biography

1250

Collective

1250.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1251

General works

1252.A-Z

For special classes of persons, A-Z

1252.W66

Women

1253

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1254

Tournaments

1254.5

Rules, etc.

1255.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1255.P78

Psychological aspects

1257

Skat

1261

Solitaire. Patience

Whist

1271

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1273

Congresses

Biography

1274.9

Collective

1275.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1277

General works

Bridge (Bridge whist)

1281.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1281.A4-Z

General works

1281.5

Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1282

Auction bridge

Contract bridge

1282.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1282.22

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1282.23

History

Biography

1282.25

Collective

1282.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

Whist

Bridge (Bridge whist)

Contract bridge -- Continued

1282.3

General works

1282.32

General special

Strategies and tactics

1282.4

Bidding

1282.42

Defensive play

1282.43

Doubles

1282.435

Dummy play

1282.44

End play. Squeeze

1282.46

Opening leads. Signals

1282.48

Slams

1282.5

Collections of games

For collections of games of an individual player see GV1282.26.A+

Tournaments

1282.6

General

1282.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1282.64

Rules, etc.

1282.7.A-Z

Other specific topics, A-Z

Computer bridge see GV1282.7.D38

1282.7.D38

Data processing. Computer bridge

1282.7.P76

Programmed instruction

1282.7.P87

Psychological aspects

1282.8.A-Z

Variant forms or games based on contract bridge, A-Z

1282.8.C55

Chicago bridge

1282.8.D86

Duplicate bridge

1282.8.F59

Five-suit bridge

1282.8.G56

Ghoulie. Train bridge

1282.8.G68

Goulasch

1282.8.M55

MiniBridge

1282.8.T57

Three-handed bridge

Train bridge see GV1282.8.G56

1282.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1282.9.S65

Solitaire bridge

1283

Duplicate whist

1285

Progressive whist

1287

Short whist

1289

Solo whist. Boston

1291.A-Z

Other varieties, A-Z

1291.A8

Auction whist

1291.B53

Bid whist

1291.D7

Drive whist

1291.L7

Living whist

1291.P8

Preference. Swedish whist

Russian whist see GV1291.V5

1291.S6

Social whist

1291.T8

Triplicate whist

1291.V5

Vint. Russian whist

1295.A-Z

Other card games, A-Z

Argentine rummy see GV1295.C2

1295.A8

Auction piquet

1295.B3

Baccarat

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Card games

Other card games, A-Z -- Continued

Basket rummy see GV1295.C2

1295.B5

Bezique

1295.B55

Blackjack

1295.C15

Calypso

1295.C2

Canasta

Cf. GV1295.S3 Samba

Cinch see GV1295.P3

1295.C56

Concentration

1295.C6

Cooncan (Conquian)

1295.C9

Cribbage

1295.E3

Ecarté

1295.F5

Five hundred

1295.F6

Football poker

1295.F7

Forty-five

Gin rummy see GV1295.R8

1295.H4

Hearts

High five see GV1295.P3

1295.H57

Hofämterspiel

1295.H6

Hollywood bridge

1295.J3

Jass

1295.K49

KeyForge

1295.L68

Lotería

1295.O4

Oklahoma

1295.O5

Ombre (Quadrille)

1295.P17

Panguingue (Pan)

1295.P3

Pedro (Cinch, High five)

1295.P6

Pinochle

1295.P7

Piquet

1295.Q54

Quiddler

1295.R8

Rummy (Gin rummy)

1295.R9

Russian bank

1295.S3

Samba

1295.S4

Scopa

1295.S6

Solo-sixty

1295.S65

Spades

1295.T37

Tarot

Cf. BF1879.T2 Occult sciences

1295.T7

Tressette

1297

Game counters, score sheets, etc.

1299.A-Z

Games with other than regulation cards, A-Z

1299.G2

Gaigle

1299.G84

Guiñote

1299.I7

Iroha karuta

1299.K34

Kahiko

1299.M3

Mah jong

1299.M6

Money game

1299.R6

Rook

Lotteries see HG6105+

Gambling. Chance and banking games

Cf. HV6708+ Criminology

1301

General works

1302

Probabilities, betting systems, etc.

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Gambling. Chance and banking games -- Continued

- 1302.5 Internet gambling
- 1303 Dice and dice games
- 1305 Faro
- 1306 Keno
- 1307 Monte
- 1308 Trente et quarante. Rouge et noir
- 1309 Roulette
- 1311.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 1311.B5 Bingo
- 1311.L6 Lotto
- 1311.P32 Pachinko
- 1311.P5 Pinball machines
- 1311.S56 Slot machines
- 1311.T73 Triboulet

Board games. Move games

For ancient Egyptian board games see DT62.B5

- 1312 General works

Chess

Cf. NK4696 Chessmen

- 1313 Periodicals. Serials
- 1314 Societies, clubs, etc.
- 1314.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1314.7 Philosophy
- History
- 1315 Collected works (nonserial)
- 1317 General works
- 1318 General special
- By period
- 1319 Origin
- 1320 Middle Ages through 1600
- 1321 1601-1850
- 1322 1851-

By region or country

United States

- 1323 General works
- 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
- 1330.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

- 1438 Collective
- 1439.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e.g.

- 1439.F5A3 Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess

Study and teaching

- 1440 General works
- 1440.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

General works

- 1442 Early to Philidor
- 1444 Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894
- 1445 1894-
- 1446 Chess for beginners. Juvenile works
- 1447 Miscellany and curiosa
- 1448 Psychology

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Chess -- Continued

1449 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
 1449.3 Data processing. Computer chess
 Strategies and tactics

1449.5 General works
 Openings

1450 General works
 1450.2 Individual openings (not A-Z)
 1450.3 Middle games. Combinations
 1450.7 End games. Studies

Problems

1451 General works
 1451.2 Fairy chess
 1451.3 Helpmate

1451.5.A-Z Moves of particular men, A-Z

1451.5.B57 Bishop
 1451.5.K5 King
 1451.5.K6 Knight
 1451.5.P3 Pawn
 1451.5.Q43 Queen

1452 Collections of games

For the collected games of an individual player see GV1439.A+

1455 Tournaments, matches

1456 Correspondence chess

1457 Rules, records, etc.

1457.5 Rating of chess players

1458.A-Z Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z

1458.A7 Archchess

1458.A75 Arimaa

1458.C44 Changgi (Korean chess)

1458.C47 Chez game

1458.C5 Chinese chess

1458.H4 Hexagonal chess

1458.K74 Kriegspiel

1458.M5 Military chess

1458.M65 Mongolian chess

1458.Q32 Quächess

1458.S5 Shōgi (Japanese chess)

1458.T74 Tri-chess

1458.Y35 Yamagochi

Go (Game)

1459 Periodicals. Serials

1459.2 Societies, etc.

History

1459.3 Collected works (nonserial)

1459.32 General works

1459.33 General special

1459.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography

1459.4 Collective

1459.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1459.5 General works

1459.52 Beginners' manuals. Juvenile works

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Go (Game) -- Continued

- 1459.54 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1459.55 General special
- 1459.56 Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea
- 1460 Joseki
- 1460.2 Openings
- 1460.3 Middle games
- 1460.4 End games. Studies
- 1460.43 Tesuji
- 1460.5 Handicap games
- 1460.6 Problems, etc.
- Collections of games
- 1460.72 General works
- 1460.73 By individual player
- 1460.75.A-Z Tournaments, matches, A-Z
 - Including Meijinzen, Hon'inbo, etc.
- 1460.8 Rules, etc.
- Checkers. Draughts
- 1461 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography
- 1462 Collective
- 1462.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1463 General works
- Strategies and tactics
- 1463.5 General works
- 1463.7 Openings
- 1463.9 End games
- 1464 Data processing. Computer checkers
- 1465 Collections of games
- Dominoes
- 1467 General works
- 1468 Domino bridge
- 1468.3.A-Z Variant forms or games based on dominoes, A-Z
- 1468.3.F65 Forty-two
- 1469.A-Z Other board games, A-Z
- 1469.A75 Armchair Gold
- 1469.A96 Ayo
- 1469.B2 Backgammon
- 1469.C5 Checker pool
- 1469.C65 Connect 4
- 1469.C66 Connection games
- 1469.D54 Diplomacy
- Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84
- 1469.E54 Electric Football
- 1469.F34 Fanorona
- 1469.G72 Gomoku
- 1469.H48 Hex
- 1469.K45 Kensington
- 1469.K54 Kiela
- 1469.L45 Leela. Snakes and ladders. Chutes and ladders
- 1469.M35 Mancala
- 1469.M65 Monopoly
- 1469.O4 Omweso

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Board games. Move games

Other board games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1469.O75 | Othello |
| 1469.O78 | Oware |
| 1469.P17 | Pachisi |
| | Palladium see GV1469.62.P34 |
| 1469.P44 | Pente |
| 1469.P52 | Pictionary |
| 1469.R85 | Rummikub |
| 1469.R86 | RuneQuest |
| 1469.S6 | Solitaire |
| 1469.S84 | Sugoroku |
| 1469.S94 | Swan |
| 1469.T75 | Traveller |
| 1469.T76 | Trax |
| 1469.T77 | Trivial Pursuit |
| 1469.W63 | Woaley |
| 1469.Y87 | Yunnori |

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games

Including Internet games

For programming computer games see QA76.76.C672

Cf. TL712.8 Computer flight games

Cf. U310.2 Computer war games

| | |
|---------------|--|
| 1469.15 | General works |
| 1469.16.A-Z | For special classes of persons, A-Z |
| 1469.16.W66 | Women |
| (1469.17.A-Z) | Special topics, A-Z |
| | see GV1469.34.A+ |
| 1469.18.A-Z | Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z |
| 1469.2 | Computer programs |
| 1469.22 | Adventure games |
| 1469.23 | Yahoo! games |
| 1469.25.A-Z | Individual games, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1469.25.A45 | Alone in the dark |
| 1469.25.A56 | Antagonists |
| 1469.25.A75 | Armored fist |
| 1469.25.B34 | Balance of power |
| 1469.25.B48 | Betrayal at Krondor |
| 1469.25.B55 | Blackthorne |
| 1469.25.B87 | Buzz Aldrin's race into space |
| 1469.25.C37 | Carmen Sandiego |
| 1469.25.C44 | Celtic tales |
| 1469.25.C58 | Civilization |
| 1469.25.C62 | Club Penguin |
| 1469.25.C64 | Colonization |
| 1469.25.C92 | Cyberia |
| 1469.25.D45 | Decent |
| 1469.25.D56 | Discworld |
| 1469.25.D66 | Doom |
| 1469.25.D72 | Dragon lore |
| 1469.25.D85 | Dwarf Fortress |
| 1469.25.E18 | Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League |
| 1469.25.E45 | Empire Deluxe |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1469.25.F55 | Fleet defender |
| 1469.25.F69 | Forza motorsport |
| 1469.25.H355 | Half-Life 2 |
| 1469.25.H36 | Halo |
| 1469.25.H37 | Harpoon Battlebook |
| 1469.25.H43 | Heaven & earth |
| 1469.25.H45 | Hell |
| 1469.25.H46 | Heretic |
| 1469.25.H47 | Heroes of might and magic |
| 1469.25.K56 | King's quest |
| 1469.25.L43 | Legend of Kyrandia |
| 1469.25.L45 | Leisure Suit Larry |
| 1469.25.L54 | LINKS |
| 1469.25.L63 | Lode runner |
| 1469.25.M333 | Madden NFL |
| 1469.25.M34 | Marathon |
| 1469.25.M346 | Marauder 2107 |
| 1469.25.M35 | Marco Polo |
| 1469.25.M36 | Master of Orion |
| 1469.25.M53 | MicroLeague Baseball |
| 1469.25.M55 | MicroLeague Football |
| 1469.25.M56 | Microsoft Golf |
| 1469.25.M57 | Might and Magic |
| 1469.25.M65 | Monty Python's complete waste of time |
| 1469.25.M95 | Myst |
| 1469.25.O88 | Outpost |
| 1469.25.P34 | Pagan |
| 1469.25.P47 | Perfect General |
| 1469.25.P63 | Police Quest |
| 1469.25.P65 | Populous |
| 1469.25.P68 | PowerHouse |
| 1469.25.P75 | Prince of Persia |
| 1469.25.Q47 | Quest for Glory |
| 1469.25.R34 | Railroad Tycoon |
| 1469.25.R42 | Rebel assault |
| 1469.25.R45 | Renegade |
| 1469.25.R47 | Return to Zork |
| 1469.25.R64 | RollerCoaster tycoon |
| 1469.25.S26 | Samurai Shodown |
| 1469.25.S425 | Second Life |
| (1469.25.S43) | Sega genesis |
| | see GV1469.33 |
| 1469.25.S45 | 7th guest |
| 1469.25.S52 | Shadow of the Comet |
| 1469.25.S55 | Simlife |
| 1469.25.S563 | Sims |
| 1469.25.S57 | SimTower |
| 1469.25.S65 | Space quest |
| 1469.25.S68 | Star crusader |
| 1469.25.S69 | Star trek |
| 1469.25.S72 | Star trek, the next generation |
| 1469.25.S75 | Stunt Island |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Computer games. Computer simulated games. Electronic games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

- 1469.25.S82 Subwar 2050
- 1469.25.S85 Super munchers
- 1469.25.S88 Super Star wars
- 1469.25.S95 System shock
- 1469.25.T54 Timelost
- 1469.25.T73 Treehouse
- 1469.25.U45 Ultima
- 1469.25.U54 Under a killing moon
- 1469.25.W55 Wing commander
- 1469.25.W64 World of Warcraft
- 1469.25.X36 X-COM Terror from the Deep
- 1469.25.X82 X-COM UFO defense
- 1469.25.X85 X-wing
- 1469.27 Other individual games (not A-Z)

Video games

Cf. TK6681 Video game equipment

- 1469.3 General works
- 1469.32 Nintendo video games
 - Including Game Boy video games
- 1469.325 Sega Dreamcast video games
- 1469.33 Sega Genesis video games
- 1469.335 Sega Saturn video games
- 1469.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 1469.34.A97 Authorship, scenario writing, etc.
 - 1469.34.C48 Characters
 - Cheating see GV1469.34.C67
 - 1469.34.C53 Civilization, Classical
 - Classical civilization see GV1469.34.C53
 - 1469.34.C65 Collectors and collecting. Collectibles
 - 1469.34.C67 Corrupt practices. Cheating
 - 1469.34.E36 Ecology
 - 1469.34.E86 eSports (Contests)
 - 1469.34.F46 Feminism
 - 1469.34.H43 Health aspects
 - Cf. RC569.5.I54 Internet addiction
 - 1469.34.H66 Homosexuality
 - 1469.34.M37 Masculinity
 - 1469.34.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
 - 1469.34.N36 Narration
 - 1469.34.P65 Political aspects
 - 1469.34.P79 Psychological aspects
 - 1469.34.R45 Religious aspects
 - 1469.34.S52 Social aspects
 - 1469.34.S68 Sound effects
 - Video game addiction see RC569.5.V53
 - Video games in education see LB1028.75
 - 1469.34.V56 Violence
 - 1469.34.W47 Western stories
 - 1469.34.W66 Women
 - 1469.34.Z66 Zombies
- 1469.35.A-Z Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z
 - 1469.35.A16 1080 Degree Snowboarding

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 1469.35.A18 | A-Train |
| 1469.35.A33 | Ace Combat |
| 1469.35.A43 | Albert Odyssey |
| 1469.35.A48 | Alundra |
| 1469.35.A54 | Among Us |
| 1469.35.A64 | Angry Birds |
| 1469.35.A67 | Animal Crossing |
| 1469.35.A75 | Army Men World War |
| 1469.35.B33 | Banjo-Kazooie |
| 1469.35.B34 | Batman & Robin |
| 1469.35.B35 | Battle Arena Toshinden |
| 1469.35.B36 | BattleTanx Global Assault |
| 1469.35.B37 | Battletoads |
| 1469.35.B48 | Beyond the Beyond |
| 1469.35.B54 | Blast Corps |
| 1469.35.B56 | Blood Omen |
| 1469.35.B57 | Blue Stinger |
| 1469.35.B59 | Body Harvest |
| 1469.35.B63 | Bomberman 64 |
| 1469.35.B64 | Bomberman World |
| 1469.35.B65 | Boogerman |
| 1469.35.B7 | Brave Fencer Musashi |
| 1469.35.B73 | Breath of Fire |
| 1469.35.B76 | Brigandine |
| 1469.35.B78 | Broken Age |
| 1469.35.B83 | Bubsy Bobcat |
| 1469.35.B85 | Buck Bumble |
| 1469.35.B86 | Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time |
| 1469.35.B88 | Bushido Blade 2 |
| 1469.35.C33 | Call of Duty |
| 1469.35.C34 | Candy Crush |
| 1469.35.C36 | Carrier |
| 1469.35.C37 | Castlevania |
| 1469.35.C45 | Centipede |
| 1469.35.C56 | Chocobo's Dungeon |
| 1469.35.C64 | Colony Wars |
| 1469.35.C73 | Crash Bandicoot |
| 1469.35.C74 | Crazy Taxi |
| 1469.35.C75 | Critical Depth |
| 1469.35.C78 | Crusaders of Might and Magic |
| 1469.35.D37 | Dark Seed II |
| 1469.35.D39 | Dead or Alive |
| 1469.35.D4 | Deathtrap Dungeon |
| 1469.35.D43 | Deception |
| 1469.35.D46 | Destrega |
| 1469.35.D54 | Diddy Kong Racing |
| 1469.35.D58 | Dino Crisis |
| 1469.35.D66 | Donkey Kong |
| 1469.35.D68 | Doom 64 |
| 1469.35.D72 | Dragon Force |
| 1469.35.D725 | Dragon Warrior |
| 1469.35.D73 | Dragon's Lair |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1469.35.D84 | Duke Nukem |
| 1469.35.D95 | Dynasty Warriors |
| 1469.35.E72 | Earthworm Jim |
| 1469.35.E74 | Ehrgeiz |
| 1469.35.F35 | Fall Guys |
| 1469.35.F37 | Far Cry |
| 1469.35.F4 | Fear Effect |
| 1469.35.F52 | Fighter's Edge |
| 1469.35.F54 | Fighting Force |
| 1469.35.F67 | Fortnite Battle Royale |
| (1469.35.G34) | Game Boy |
| | see GV1469.32 |
| 1469.35.G36 | GameShark |
| 1469.35.G38 | Gauntlet |
| 1469.35.G43 | Gears of War |
| 1469.35.G44 | Gekido |
| 1469.35.G48 | GEX |
| 1469.35.G52 | Ghost in the Shell |
| 1469.35.G55 | Global conquest |
| 1469.35.G58 | Glover |
| 1469.35.G64 | GoldenEye 007 |
| 1469.35.G73 | Gran Turismo |
| 1469.35.G738 | Grand Theft Auto |
| 1469.35.G74 | Grandia |
| 1469.35.G75 | Granstream Saga |
| 1469.35.H35 | Halo |
| 1469.35.H65 | Hot Wheels turbo racing |
| 1469.35.H67 | House of the dead |
| 1469.35.H94 | Hybrid Heaven |
| 1469.35.J34 | Jade Cocoon |
| 1469.35.J42 | Jedi Power Battles |
| 1469.35.J48 | Jet Force Gemini |
| 1469.35.J52 | Jet Moto |
| 1469.35.J83 | Juggernaut |
| 1469.35.K35 | Kagero: Deception II |
| 1469.35.K37 | Kartia |
| 1469.35.K54 | Killer Instinct |
| 1469.35.K57 | Kingdom Hearts |
| 1469.35.K58 | King's Field |
| 1469.35.K62 | Knockout Kings 2000 |
| 1469.35.L28 | Legacy of Kain |
| 1469.35.L32 | Legend of Legaia |
| 1469.35.L43 | Legend of Zelda |
| 1469.35.L45 | Lemmings |
| 1469.35.L67 | Lord of the Rings |
| 1469.35.L84 | Lunar |
| 1469.35.M35 | Mario Party |
| 1469.35.M36 | Mario Tennis |
| 1469.35.M37 | Masters of Teräs Kasi |
| 1469.35.M4 | Medieval |
| 1469.35.M43 | Mega Man X |
| 1469.35.M46 | Metal Gear Solid |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1469.35.M53 | Micro Maniacs |
| 1469.35.M535 | Minecraft |
| 1469.35.M54 | Misadventures of Tron Bonne |
| 1469.35.M57 | Mission Impossible |
| 1469.35.M65 | Monkey Hero |
| 1469.35.M67 | Mortal Kombat |
| 1469.35.M73 | Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness |
| 1469.35.N3 | NBA 2K |
| 1469.35.N33 | NBA JAM |
| 1469.35.N335 | NBA Live 2000 |
| 1469.35.N336 | NBA Showtime |
| 1469.35.N338 | NFL 2K1 |
| 1469.35.N34 | NFL Blitz |
| 1469.35.N347 | NHL 2K |
| 1469.35.N35 | Nightmare Creatures |
| 1469.35.N36 | Nights into Dreams |
| 1469.35.N39 | Ninja, Shadow of Darkness |
| 1469.35.N83 | Nuclear Strike |
| 1469.35.O2 | O.D.T. |
| 1469.35.O47 | Ogre Battle |
| 1469.35.O53 | One |
| 1469.35.P33 | Pac-Man |
| 1469.35.P34 | Pac-Man World |
| 1469.35.P37 | Parasite Eve |
| 1469.35.P47 | Perfect Dark |
| 1469.35.P63 | Pokémon |
| 1469.35.P636 | Pokémon Stadium |
| 1469.35.P64 | Pokémon Yellow |
| 1469.35.P65 | Poker |
| 1469.35.Q32 | Quake II |
| 1469.35.Q47 | Quest 64 |
| 1469.35.R38 | Rayman |
| 1469.35.R43 | Ready 2 Rumble Boxing |
| 1469.35.R47 | Resident Evil |
| 1469.35.R53 | Ridge Racer 64 |
| 1469.35.R58 | Rival Schools |
| 1469.35.R59 | Road Rash Jailbreak |
| 1469.35.R6 | Rocket |
| 1469.35.R64 | Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 |
| 1469.35.R67 | Rollcage |
| 1469.35.R69 | Royal Rumble |
| 1469.35.R85 | Rush 2 |
| 1469.35.S33 | San Francisco Rush |
| 1469.35.S43 | Secret of Evermore |
| (1469.35.S45) | Sega Saturn |
| | see GV1469.335 |
| 1469.35.S47 | Shadow Madness |
| 1469.35.S48 | Shadows of the Empire |
| 1469.35.S54 | Silent Hill |
| 1469.35.S6 | Sno-cross Championship Racing |
| 1469.35.S62 | Sonic Adventure |
| 1469.35.S64 | Soul Blade |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1469.35.S643 | Soul Calibur |
| 1469.35.S645 | Spacestation Silicon Valley |
| 1469.35.S65 | Spellcasting 101 |
| 1469.35.S66 | Sports Car GT |
| 1469.35.S664 | Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage |
| 1469.35.S67 | Spyro the Dragon |
| 1469.35.S7 | Star Fox 64 |
| 1469.35.S72 | Star Ocean |
| 1469.35.S74 | Street Fighter Alpha |
| 1469.35.S93 | Suikoden |
| 1469.35.S957 | Super Mario 64 |
| 1469.35.S96 | Super Mario Bros. |
| 1469.35.S965 | Super Mario RPG |
| 1469.35.S98 | Super Smash Bros. |
| 1469.35.S983 | Superman |
| 1469.35.S984 | Sword of the Berserk |
| 1469.35.S985 | Syphon Filter |
| 1469.35.T3 | Tactics Ogre |
| 1469.35.T33 | T'ai Fu |
| 1469.35.T37 | Tekken |
| 1469.35.T46 | Tempest |
| 1469.35.T63 | Tobal No. 1 |
| 1469.35.T64 | Tomorrow Never Dies |
| 1469.35.T65 | Tonic Trouble |
| 1469.35.T66 | Tony Hawk's Pro Skater |
| 1469.35.T68 | Toy commander |
| 1469.35.T69 | Toy Story 2 |
| 1469.35.T8 | Turok |
| 1469.35.T85 | Twisted Metal 2 |
| 1469.35.T86 | Twisted Metal III |
| 1469.35.U54 | Unholy War |
| 1469.35.U72 | Urban Strike |
| 1469.35.V34 | Valkyrie Profile |
| 1469.35.V37 | Vandal Hearts |
| 1469.35.V49 | Vigilance |
| 1469.35.V52 | Vigilante 8 |
| 1469.35.V548 | Virtua Fighter 1 |
| 1469.35.V549 | Virtua Fighter 2 |
| 1469.35.V55 | Virtua Fighter 3 |
| 1469.35.V57 | Virtual Bart |
| 1469.35.V73 | Vs. |
| 1469.35.W37 | War Gods |
| 1469.35.W4 | WCW Nitro |
| 1469.35.W414 | WCW/NWO Revenge |
| 1469.35.W416 | WCW/NWO Thunder |
| 1469.35.W42 | WCW vs. the World |
| 1469.35.W54 | Wild Arms |
| 1469.35.W64 | Wolfenstein: the New Order |
| 1469.35.W65 | World Series Baseball 2K1 |
| 1469.35.W67 | Worms Armageddon |
| 1469.35.W73 | Wrestlemania |
| 1469.35.W736 | Wu-Tang Shaolin Style |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Video games

Individual games, equipment, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1469.35.W75

WWF Smack Down

1469.35.X25

X-Men

1469.35.X26

X-Men vs. Street Fighter

1469.35.X42

Xena, Warrior Princess

1469.35.X45

Xenogears

1469.35.Y67

Yoshi's Story

(1469.35.Z44)

Zelda II

see GV1469.35.L43

1469.37

Other individual games (not A-Z)

1469.4

Foosball

1469.45

Tabletop hockey

Fantasy games

1469.6

General works

1469.612

Rules

1469.62.A-Z

Individual games, A-Z

1469.62.A24

Aberrant

Advanced Dungeons and Dragons see GV1469.62.D84

1469.62.A35

All Flesh Must Be Eaten

1469.62.A4

Amazing Engine

1469.62.A42

Amber

1469.62.A64

Apex Legends

1469.62.A73

Aria

1469.62.A74

Arkham Horror

1469.62.A75

Armageddon

1469.62.A77

Ars Magica

1469.62.A93

Avant Charlemagne (Game)

1469.62.B36

BattleTech

1469.62.B54

Big Eyes, Small Mouth

1469.62.C34

Call of Cthulhu

1469.62.C36

Castle Falkenstein

1469.62.C43

Champions

1469.62.C44

Changeling

1469.62.C45

Chill

1469.62.C47

Chronopia

1469.62.C89

Cyberpunk

1469.62.C92

Cyberworld

1469.62.D2

d20 Modern (Game)

1469.62.D365

Dark Ages: Inquisitor

1469.62.D367

Dark Ages: Mage

1469.62.D37

Dark Ages: Vampire

1469.62.D373

Dark Ages: Werewolf

1469.62.D43

Deadlands

1469.62.D46

Demon (Game)

1469.62.D65

Don't Look Back

1469.62.D84

Dungeons and Dragons

1469.62.E17

Earthdawn

1469.62.E45

Empire Galactique

1469.62.E79

Everlasting

1469.62.E82

Exalted

1469.62.F32

Fading Suns

1469.62.F33

Faerie Mound of Dragonkind

1469.62.F37

Fates Worse Than Death

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Fantasy games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 1469.62.F56 | Final Bug |
| 1469.62.F65 | Forge: Out of Chaos |
| 1469.62.F72 | Freebase |
| 1469.62.F74 | Freeway Warrior |
| 1469.62.F77 | Friends & Foes |
| 1469.62.F84 | Fudge |
| 1469.62.G85 | GURPS |
| 1469.62.G86 | GURPS Dinosaurs |
| 1469.62.G87 | GURPS Goblins |
| 1469.62.G88 | GURPS Reign of Steel |
| 1469.62.H45 | Heroes Unlimited |
| 1469.62.H54 | High Fantasy |
| 1469.62.H64 | Hōl |
| 1469.62.H85 | Hunter |
| 1469.62.I5 | In Nomine |
| 1469.62.I53 | Initial Reaction |
| 1469.62.I84 | Island of Kesmai |
| 1469.62.L43 | Legend of the Five Rings |
| 1469.62.L45 | Legendmaker |
| 1469.62.L57 | Little Fears |
| 1469.62.L67 | Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game |
| 1469.62.M29 | Mage |
| 1469.62.M34 | Magic: The Gathering |
| 1469.62.M42 | Mecha (Game) |
| 1469.62.M43 | Mechanoids |
| 1469.62.M45 | Men in Black |
| 1469.62.M53 | Middle-Earth |
| 1469.62.M66 | Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved |
| 1469.62.M84 | Mummy: The Resurrection |
| 1469.62.M86 | Munchkin |
| 1469.62.N48 | NetRunner |
| 1469.62.N63 | Nobilis |
| 1469.62.O77 | Orpheus |
| 1469.62.P34 | Palladium |
| 1469.62.P36 | Paranoia |
| 1469.62.P38 | Pathfinder |
| 1469.62.P44 | Pelicar |
| 1469.62.P67 | Portal |
| 1469.62.P73 | Prime Directive |
| 1469.62.P75 | Prince Valiant |
| 1469.62.R28 | Ravenloft |
| 1469.62.R34 | Rifts |
| 1469.62.R62 | Robotech |
| 1469.62.S36 | Scorpion Swamp |
| 1469.62.S46 | Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S5 | Shades of Nightfall |
| 1469.62.S52 | Shadowrun |
| 1469.62.S56 | Silver Age Sentinels |
| 1469.62.S65 | Sorcery |
| 1469.62.S656 | Space: 1889 |
| 1469.62.S66 | Spellfire |
| 1469.62.S67 | Sphere |

Games and amusements

Indoor games and amusements

Fantasy games

Individual games, A-Z -- Continued

- 1469.62.S68 Spycraft
- 1469.62.S69 Star Trek
- 1469.62.S7 Star Wars
- 1469.62.S73 Starchildren: Velvet Generation
- 1469.62.T33 Tales from the Floating Vagabond
- 1469.62.T35 Talislanta
- 1469.62.T37 Tao Chi
- 1469.62.T47 Terminus V
- 1469.62.T66 Toon
- 1469.62.U54 Universe
- 1469.62.V34 Vampire
- 1469.62.W35 Warhammer
- 1469.62.W43 Werewolf
- 1469.62.W44 Westbrook
- 1469.62.W45 Whispering Vault
- 1469.62.W54 Willow
- 1469.62.W58 Witchcraft
- 1469.62.W67 World of Darkness
- 1469.62.W7 Wraith
- 1469.63 Other individual games (not A-Z)
- 1469.7 Alternate reality games

Parties. Party games and stunts

Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.

- Cf. GV1205 Children's parties
- Cf. GV1746+ Dance parties
- Cf. GV1838 Amateur carnivals
- Cf. PN3151+ Amateur theatricals, etc.
- Cf. PN6120.S5 Shadow pantomimes
- Cf. SF427.45 Parties for dogs
- Cf. TT900.P3 Party decorations
- Cf. TX731 Cooking

1470 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1470.5 Congresses

1471 General works

1472 General special

e.g. Observance of anniversaries (General)

1472.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1472.5.A-Z Private entertainers, A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for

1472.7.A-Z Parties for special occasions, A-Z

1472.7.B33 Bachelor parties. Bachelorette

1472.7.B5 Birthdays

1472.7.C5 Christmas

1472.7.D58 Divorce

1472.7.S5 Showers

1472.7.S87 Surprise parties

Class here works on surprise parties in general; those limited by specific occasions class with the occasion (e.g., birthdays, wedding anniversaries, etc.)

1472.7.W38 Wedding anniversaries

1472.7.W4 Weekends

1473 Guessing games

1474 Adult party games

Games and amusements

Parties. Party games and stunts -- Continued

Instructive games

Cf. LB1029.G3 Games in education

1480

General works

Special topics

1483

Authors

1485

Geography

1487

History

1488

Letter writing

1489

Parenting

Puzzles

Including literary and mathematical games

Cf. PN6366+ Riddles, charades, etc.

Cf. QA95 Mathematical recreations

1491

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1493

General works

1501

Form puzzles

1507.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1507.A5

Anagrams

1507.A75

Autographs

1507.B5

Bible games and puzzles

1507.C45

Checkerboard puzzles

1507.C5

Cipher stories

1507.C68

Cross-sums

1507.C7

Crossword puzzles

1507.C8

Cryptograms

1507.D4

Detective and mystery puzzles

1507.D6

Div-a-let

1507.D65

Double-crostics

1507.E83

Escape room games

1507.I5

Impenetrable secret

1507.J5

Jigsaw puzzles

1507.K35

Kakuro

1507.K5

Kleine Bosco

Labyrinths see GV1507.M3

1507.L37

Lateral thinking puzzles

1507.M2

Matchstick games

1507.M3

Maze puzzles. Labyrinths

1507.P35

Pencil games

1507.P38

Personal name games

1507.P43

Philosophical recreations

1507.P47

Picture puzzles

1507.P5

Pinwheel puzzles

1507.P7

Political puzzles

1507.P9

Psychological recreations

1507.Q5

Quiz books

1507.Q6

Quotation puzzles

Rubik's Cube, Rubik's Revenge, Rubik's Snake, etc. see QA491

1507.S3

Scrabble

1507.S7

Story games

1507.S83

Sudoku

1507.S9

Syzygies

1507.T3

Tangrams

1507.T47

Tic-tac-toe

1507.T5

Time games

Games and amusements

Parties. Party games and stunts

Puzzles

Other, A-Z -- Continued

1507.W8

Word games and puzzles

1507.W9

Word lists

1511.A-Z

Other party games, A-Z

1511.B65

Booster game

1521

Miniature theaters

For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc. see PN1972+

1525

Peep shows. Magic lantern shows

Tricks, illusions, etc.

Cf. BF1403.2+ Occultism

Cf. Q164 Scientific recreations

1541

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1542

Collected works (nonserial)

1542.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1543

General works

1543.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

1545.A2

Collective

1545.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1545.H6

Herrmann, Carl

1545.H8

Houdini, Harry

1545.R7

Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène

1545.T5

Thurston, Howard

General works

1546

Through 1800

1547

1801-

1548

Juvenile works

1549

Card tricks

Cf. GV1247 Card sharpening, gamblers' tricks

Fortune-telling see BF1845+

1553

Second sight, mind reading, etc.

Shadow pictures see GV1218.S5

Slate writing see BF1343

1555

Sleight of hand

1556

Pocket tricks

1557

Ventriloquism

1558

Juggling

1558.5

Fire twirling

1559

Other tricks (not A-Z)

Including tricks with cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks, paper, rope, etc.

1560

Magic patents

1561

Magicians' supplies, etc.

Darts

Biography

1564

Collective

1564.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1565

General works

1570

Model car racing

Dancing

- Cf. HV1664.D3 Education of the blind
- Cf. ML3400+ Music
- Cf. RC489.D3 Dance therapy
- Cf. RJ505.D3 Dance therapy (Pediatrics)
- 1580 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1583 Congresses
- 1585 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1587 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- 1587.5 Directories
- 1587.8 Archives
- Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
- 1588 General works
- 1588.3 Relation to aesthetics
- 1588.4 Relation to education
- Relation to ethics see GV1740+
- 1588.43 Relation to globalization
- 1588.45 Relation to politics. Government policy
- 1588.5 Relation to psychology
- 1588.6 Relation to society
- 1588.7 Relation to technology
- Study and teaching. Research
- 1589 General works
- 1589.4 Dance schools
- 1589.45 Dance recitals
- General works
- 1590 Early through 1850
- 1593 1851-1974
- 1594 1975-
- 1595 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 1596 Pictorial works
 - Cf. TR817.5 Dance photography
- 1596.5 Juvenile works
 - Cf. GV1799 Children's dances
- 1597 Dance as a profession
- 1599 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1600 Dance criticism. Appreciation
- History
 - General works
 - Early through 1850 see GV1590
 - 1601 1851-
 - 1603 General special
 - 1605 Preliterate (General)
 - For particular ethnic groups in particular countries, see the country see GV1621+
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - 1607 General works
 - 1609 Oriental
 - 1611 Classical
 - Cf. GV1783+ Revival of classical dance
 - 1613 Other ancient. Egyptian, etc.
 - 1615 Medieval
 - Modern
 - 1617 General works
 - 1618 15th-18th centuries
 - 1619 19th-20th centuries

- Dance
- History
 - By period
 - Modern -- Continued
 - 1619.5 21st century
 - By region or country
 - America
 - 1621 General works
 - North America
 - 1622 General works
 - United States
 - 1623 General works
 - 1624.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 1624.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 1624.7.A-Z Special races or ethnic groups, A-Z
 - 1624.7.A34 African Americans
 - 1624.7.A85 Asian Americans
 - 1624.7.C25 Cajuns
 - Indians see E98.D2
 - Jews
 - Mexican Americans
 - Negroes see GV1624.7.A34
 - 1624.7.J48
 - 1624.7.M49
 - Canada
 - 1625 General works
 - 1625.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Latin America
 - 1626 General works
 - Mexico
 - 1627 General works
 - 1628.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 1629 General works
 - 1630.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 1631 General works
 - 1632.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - South America
 - 1633 General works
 - Argentina
 - 1635 General works
 - 1636.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - 1637 General works
 - 1638.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Chile
 - 1639 General works
 - 1640.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
 - Europe
 - 1643 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 1645 General works
 - 1646.A-Z By division, A-Z
 - 1646.E6 England
 - 1646.I8 Ireland
 - 1646.S35 Scotland

Dance

History

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

By division, A-Z -- Continued

Wales

1646.W3

Austria

1647

General works

1648.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

1649

General works

1650.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

Including former West Germany

1651

General works

1652.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Former East Germany

1652.5

General works

1652.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Greece

Cf. GV1611 Classical dance

1653

General works

1654.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Italy

Cf. GV1611 Classical dance

1655

General works

1656.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Low Countries

1657

General works

Belgium

1659

General works

1660.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Netherlands

1661

General works

1662.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet republics in Europe see GV1688.A+

Cf. GV1699+ Siberia (Russia)

Cf. GV1700.2+ Former Soviet Central Asia

1663

General works

1664.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scandinavia

1665

General works

Denmark

1667

General works

1668.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Norway

1669

General works

1670.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Sweden

1671

General works

1672.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Spain

1673

General works

1674.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Dance

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Portugal

1675 General works

1676.A-Z Local, A-Z

Switzerland

1677 General works

1678.A-Z Local, A-Z

Balkan States

1679 General works

Bulgaria

1681 General works

1682.A-Z Local, A-Z

Romania

1685 General works

1686.A-Z Local, A-Z

Former Yugoslavia

1687 General works

1687.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

1688.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Czech Republic

1688.C9 General works

1688.C92A-.C92Z Local, A-Z

Finland

1688.F5 General works

1688.F52A-.F52Z Local, A-Z

Hungary

1688.H8 General works

1688.H82A-.H82Z Local, A-Z

Asia

1689 General works

China

1691 General works

1692.A-Z Local, A-Z

India

1693 General works

1694.A-Z Local, A-Z

Japan

1695 General works

1696.A-Z Local, A-Z

Iran

1697 General works

1698.A-Z Local, A-Z

Siberia (Russia)

1699 General works

1700.A-Z Local, A-Z

Other former Soviet republics (Asia)

1700.2 General works

Armenia (Republic)

1700.23 General works

1700.24.A-Z Local, A-Z

Azerbaijan

1700.25 General works

Dance

History

By region or country

Asia

Other former Soviet republics (Asia)

Azerbaijan -- Continued

1700.26.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Georgia (Republic)

1700.27

General works

1700.28.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Kazakhstan

1700.3

General works

1700.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Kyrgyzstan

1700.4

General works

1700.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Tajikistan

1700.5

General works

1700.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Turkmenistan

1700.6

General works

1700.62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Uzbekistan

1700.7

General works

1700.72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Turkey. Asia Minor

1701

General works

1702.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1703.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Burma. Myanmar

1703.B95

General works

1703.B952A-.B952Z

Local, A-Z

Cambodia

1703.C3

General works

1703.C32A-.C32Z

Local, A-Z

Indochina

1703.I5

General works

1703.I52A-.I52Z

Local, A-Z

Indonesia

1703.I53

General works

1703.I532A-.I532Z

Local, A-Z

Israel

1703.I75

General works

1703.I752A-.I752Z

Local, A-Z

Myanmar see GV1703.B95+

1704

Arab countries

Africa

1705

General works

Egypt

Cf. GV1613 Ancient Egyptian dance

1709

General works

1710.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1713.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

1715

General works

Dance

History

By region or country

Australia -- Continued

1716.A-Z

Local, A-Z

New Zealand

1719

General works

1720.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Pacific islands

1727

General works

1728.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

For Hawaii see GV1624.A+

1735

Apparatus and equipment

Ethics. Dancing and the Church

1740

Early works through 1800

1741

1801-

1743

National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)

For individual countries see GV1621+

For special dances see GV1796.A+

Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, holidays (Manners and customs)

Cf. PN3203+ Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.

1744

Jewish folk dancing

Cf. GV1703.175+ Israeli folk dancing

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing

Balls. Dance parties

Including college proms, school dances, etc.

For local history, see Classes D-F

Cf. GV1757 Cotillion

Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties

1746

General works

1747

Court and state balls, etc.

1748

Public balls

1749

Mask and fancy-dress balls

1749.5

Gay and lesbian dance parties

Including drag balls

1750

Programs, german cards, etc.

1750.4

Ballrooms

1750.5

Discotheques

Dance halls

1750.7

General works

1750.8

Taxi dancing

Technique (General)

1751

General works

1753

General special

e.g. Revival of old dances

Study and teaching. Research

1753.5

General works

1753.7

Audiovisual aids

1754.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

For individual countries see GV1621+

Round dances

1755

General works

1757

German. Cotillion

Special dances

1761

Waltz

Other see GV1796.A+

Dance

Social dancing. Ballroom dancing -- Continued

Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances

By region or country see GV1621+

1763

General works

1767

Call books

Special dances see GV1796.A+

1768

Line dances

1769

Sit-down dances

1771

Play-party

1779

Dance in motion pictures, television, etc.

Cf. PN1992.8.D3 Television dance parties

Theatrical dance

1781

General works

1781.2

Improvisation

1782

Production and staging

1782.3

Safety measures. Accident prevention

Cf. GV1789 Ballet

1782.5

Choreography

Individual dances

Including choreography, history, notation, scores, etc.

1782.6

Collected

1782.62.A-Z

Individual. By title, A-Z

Modern or expressionistic dance. Revival of classical dance

For individual countries see GV1621+

1783

General works

1783.2.A-Z

Individual dances. By title, A-Z

1783.2.B87

Butō

1783.5

Religious dance

1784

Jazz dance

Incidental dances in specific dramas

see PA - PS, e.g., incidental dances in Shakespearean dramas, see PR3034

Biography

1785.A1

Collective

1785.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1785.D5

Diagilev, Sergei

1785.D8

Duncan, Isadora

1785.F63

Fonteyn, Margot, Dame

1785.L5

Lifar, Serge

1785.N6

Nijinsky, Waslaw

1785.P3

Pavlova, Anna

Dance groups or companies

1785.8

General works

1786.A-Z

Individual groups or companies. By name, A-Z

Ballet

Cf. ML3465 Ballet music (History and criticism)

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias see GV1585

Biography see GV1785.A+

By region or country see GV1621+

1787

General works

1787.5

Juvenile works

1787.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

Technique

1788

General works

1788.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Dance

Theatrical dance

Ballet

Technique

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1788.2.M46

Men's and boys' techniques

1788.2.P37

Pas de deux

Study and teaching. Research

1788.5

General works

1788.6.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

1789

Safety measures. Accident prevention

1789.2

Equipment and supplies

Including costumes, slippers, etc.

Ballets

Cf. M1520+ Music scores

Cf. ML51+ Librettos

1790.A1

Collected

Class here individual ballets discussed collectively

1790.A3-Z

Individual. By title, A-Z

Class together all versions of a ballet regardless of choreographer or preferred title, i.e.,

Swan Lake (Choreographic work) includes the following versions: Lac des cygnes

(Choreographic work), Lago de los cisnes (Choreographic work), Svanesøen

(Choreographic work), Gulbju ezers (Choreographic work), Svansjön (Choreographic

work), Labufi jezero (Choreographic work), Lebedinoo ozero (Choreographic work),

Schwanensee (Choreographic work), Lebedi charivnoho ozera (Choreographic work)

1790.G5

Giselle

1790.R4

Red shoes (Ballet)

1791

Buck and wing

1793

Clog-dancing. Jig. Step dancing

Tap dancing

1794

General works

1794.5

Jazz tap

1795

Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)

1796.A-Z

Special dances, A-Z

1796.A6

Allemande

1796.A65

Alsharqi

1796.A67

Andai

1796.A69

Andir

1796.A73

Anglaise

1796.B23

Bachata

1796.B25

Bailecito

1796.B27

Baris

1796.B28

Basse danse

1796.B3

Beseda

1796.B4

Bharata Natyam

1796.B56

Bolanger

1796.B74

Break dancing

1796.C124

Caci

1796.C127

Calabaceado

1796.C13

Calandria

1796.C14

Candombe

Cante hondo see GV1796.F55

1796.C145

Capoeira

1796.C147

Carimbó

1796.C16

Caroco

1796.C17

Carole

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1796.C18 | Casino |
| 1796.C2 | Cha-cha |
| 1796.C39 | Chamarrita |
| 1796.C4 | Charleston |
| 1796.C43 | Chhau |
| 1796.C45 | Chilena |
| 1796.C47 | Ch'öyongmu |
| 1796.C48 | Ch'unaengchŏn |
| 1796.C56 | Concheros |
| 1796.C57 | Condición |
| 1796.C6 | Conga |
| 1796.C63 | Conquista |
| 1796.C64 | Contrâpas |
| 1796.C68 | Country swing |
| 1796.C79 | Cuarteto |
| 1796.C82 | Cueca |
| 1796.C84 | Cumbia |
| 1796.D23 | D.C. hand dance |
| 1796.D28 | Dabus |
| 1796.D34 | Danza de las tijeras |
| 1796.D36 | Danzón |
| 1796.D57 | Disco dancing |
| | Cf. GV859.5 Roller disco |
| 1796.E8 | Escondido |
| 1796.F28 | Farandole |
| 1796.F3 | Farruca |
| 1796.F35 | Fâtele |
| 1796.F55 | Flamenco. Cante hondo |
| 1796.F6 | Fox trot |
| 1796.F7 | Frevo |
| 1796.G38 | Gaudiya nritya |
| 1796.G53 | Glass dance |
| 1796.H2 | Halling |
| 1796.H29 | Hallyangmu |
| 1796.H57 | Hip-hop |
| 1796.H72 | Huapango |
| 1796.H75 | Huella |
| 1796.H8 | Hula |
| 1796.H88 | Hustle |
| 1796.J37 | Jarabe |
| 1796.J39 | Jaranan |
| 1796.J6 | Jitterbug |
| 1796.J73 | Jota |
| | Kagura as a Shinto ritual see BL2224.25.K3 |
| | Kagura as a performing art see PN2924.5.K35 |
| 1796.K34 | Kanggang sullae |
| 1796.K36 | Karākattam |
| 1796.K366 | Karotseris |
| 1796.K367 | Karsilamas |
| 1796.K38 | Kathak |
| 1796.K43 | Kébé-kébé |
| 1796.K55 | Knife dance (Cyprus) |
| 1796.K58 | Kōlāttam |
| 1796.K6 | Kolo |

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 1796.K64 | Kordax |
| 1796.K7 | Krakowiak |
| 1796.K75 | Krishnanattam |
| 1796.K83 | Kuchipudi |
| 1796.L29 | Ladjia |
| 1796.L44 | Lelê |
| 1796.L47 | Likok pulo |
| 1796.L5 | Lindy |
| 1796.M32 | Manzai |
| 1796.M33 | Margamkali |
| 1796.M336 | Marinera |
| 1796.M34 | Mariquita |
| 1796.M35 | Matachines |
| 1796.M36 | Maxixe |
| | Maypole see GT4945 |
| 1796.M45 | Merengue |
| 1796.M5 | Minuet |
| 1796.M57 | Moçambique |
| 1796.M58 | Mohiniyattom |
| 1796.M7 | Morris dance |
| 1796.M87 | Mussoll |
| 1796.N33 | Nācanī |
| 1796.N4 | Negritos |
| 1796.N67 | Nōrā |
| 1796.O34 | Odissi |
| 1796.O75 | Ori Tahiti |
| 1796.P23 | Padayani |
| 1796.P24 | Pajarillo |
| 1796.P28 | Pantsula |
| 1796.P3 | Pavan |
| 1796.P46 | Pindīn |
| 1796.P49 | Pla |
| 1796.P525 | Pluma |
| 1796.P54 | Poi |
| 1796.P55 | Polka |
| 1796.P83 | Puch'aech'um |
| 1796.P85 | Puliyāṭṭam |
| 1796.Q52 | Quickstep |
| 1796.Q54 | Quilombo |
| 1796.R25 | Rāi |
| 1796.R3 | Rapper |
| 1796.R6 | Rock and roll |
| 1796.R66 | Ronggeng |
| 1796.R8 | Rumba |
| 1796.S23 | Sajuriana |
| 1796.S24 | Salp'uri dance |
| 1796.S245 | Salsa |
| 1796.S248 | Saman |
| 1796.S25 | Samba |
| 1796.S255 | Sanghyang |
| 1796.S3 | Sardana |
| 1796.S34 | Sattriya |
| 1796.S39 | Schuhplattler |
| 1796.S395 | Sega |

Dance

Special dances, A-Z -- Continued

1796.S45 Serimpi
 1796.S48 Seudati
 1796.S5 Shag
 1796.S54 Shishimai
 1796.S55 Sickie dance
 1796.S56 Sifter dance
 1796.S57 Sinulog
 1796.S67 Sorathī
 1796.S78 Sūngmu
 1796.S85 Swing
 1796.S9 Sword dance
 1796.S97 Syrtos
 1796.T15 T'aep'yōngmu
 1796.T17 Tambú
 1796.T2 Tamunangue
 1796.T3 Tango
 1796.T317 Tappetaguḷla
 1796.T32 Tarantella
 1796.T47 Theyyam
 1796.T62 Tondero
 1796.T8 Turas
 1796.T9 Two-step

Waltz see GV1761

1796.Z34 Zapin
 1796.Z45 Zeibekikos

1797 Drills, parades, etc.

Cf. GV495 Marching (Calisthenics)

Gymnastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises

1798 General works
 1798.5 Belly dance
 1798.6 Jazz exercise
 1798.7 Pole dancing
 Cf. PN1949.S7 Striptease
 1798.8 Team aerobics

Dance for special classes of persons

1799 Children
 1799.2 People with disabilities
 1799.3 Older people
 1799.4 Women

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

1800 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 History
 1801 General works
 By region or country
 1803 United States
 1805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 1807 Museums. Exhibitions
 1808 Vocational guidance
 Biography
 Including circus clowns
 1811.A1 Collective
 1811.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

1811.B3

Barnum, P.T.

1811.F7

Fratellini Brothers

1811.H2

Hagenbeck, Carl

Study and teaching

1812

General works

1813.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

1815

General works

1816

Pictorial works

1817

Juvenile works

1818

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes. Humor. Miscellanea

1819

Parades

1821.A-Z

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z

Including circulars, programs, etc.

1821.A73

Archaos

1821.A8

Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts

1821.B27

Barnum, P.T., firm

1821.B48

Big Apple Circus

1821.B53

Blackpool Tower Circus

1821.B78

Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show

1821.B8

Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show

1821.C42

Circ Cric

1821.C46

Circo Bell's

1821.C48

Circo di Paolo Rossi

1821.C52

Circo Garcia

1821.C525

Circul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania)

1821.C54

Circus Busch

1821.C56

Circus Roncalli

1821.C563

Circus Smirkus

1821.C564

Circus Strassburger

1821.C575

Cirque Bidon

1821.C577

Cirque d'Amiens

1821.C5773

Cirque d'Hiver

1821.C5777

Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium)

1821.C578

Cirque du Soleil

1821.C58

Cirque Knie

1821.C584

Cirque Lamy

1821.C59

Cirque Pinder

1821.C6

Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus

1821.C7

Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus

1821.G54

Giffords Circus

1821.G72

Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show)

1821.G74

Great Wallenda Circus

1821.H3

Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus

1821.H36

Happy Canyon (Wild west show)

1821.H69

Hoxie Brothers Circus

1821.J56

Jim Rose Circus Sideshow

1821.N38

National Pyongyang Circus

1821.P39

Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show)

1821.P47

Pickle Family Circus

1821.R48

Rêve

1821.R5

Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus

1821.S3

Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie

Circuses, spectacles, etc.

Circuses

Individual circuses. Special shows, A-Z -- Continued

- 1821.S82 Staatszirkus der DDR
- 1821.T47 Théâtre Zingaro
- 1821.W65 Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre)
- 1821.Z47 Zirkus Nemo
- 1821.Z5 Zirkus Nock

Equipment and supplies

- 1821.5 Costumes
- 1821.8 Tractors
- 1822 Trains
- 1823 Wagons

Management, conduct, etc.

- 1825 General works
- 1826 General special
- 1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
 - Cf. QL61+ Zoological specimens

1828 Clowning. Clown acts

For biography of clowns see GV1811.A+

Training of animals

Including stories about circus animals

- 1829 General works
- 1831.A-Z Special. By name of animal, A-Z
 - 1831.B4 Bears
 - 1831.C45 Chimpanzees
 - 1831.D65 Dolphin
 - 1831.E4 Elephants
 - 1831.H8 Horse
 - 1831.L5 Lions
 - 1831.M65 Monkeys
 - 1831.P6 Pigs
 - 1831.S4 Sea lions
 - 1831.S42 Seals

Racing of animals

- 1832 General works
- 1832.3 Bull racing
- 1832.4 Camel racing
 - Dog racing see SF439.5+
 - Horse racing see SF321+

1833 Wild West shows

For specific shows see GV1821.A+

Rodeos

Biography

- 1833.5 Collective
- 1833.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1834 General works

1834.3 Equipment and supplies

For special classes of persons

- 1834.4 Children
- 1834.43 Women

1834.45.A-Z Special events, A-Z

- 1834.45.B35 Barrel racing
- 1834.45.B75 Bronc riding
- 1834.45.B84 Bull riding
- 1834.45.C34 Calf roping

- Circuses, spectacles, etc.
 Rodeos
 Special events, A-Z -- Continued
 1834.45.P34 Pole bending
 1834.45.S73 Steer wrestling
 1834.45.T4 Team penning
 1834.45.T42 Team roping
 By region or country
 United States
 1834.5 General works
 1834.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 1834.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 Carnivals. Side shows. Human abnormalities, wonders, etc.
 Cf. QM690+ Teratology (Human anatomy)
 Biography
 1834.7 Collective
 1834.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 1835 General works
 1835.2 Carnival games
 1835.3.A-Z Individual carnivals, A-Z
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 1835.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 1835.56.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
 1836 Waxworks
 e.g. Madame Tussaud's
 Cf. NK9580+ Wax modeling
 1838 Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.
 1839 Daredevils
 Spectacles. "Son et lumière," etc.
 For local history, see D-F
 Cf. GT3925+ Festivals, carnivals, Mardi gras
 Cf. PN3203+ Tableaux, pageants, "Happenings," etc. (Dramatic representation)
 1841 General works
 1843.A-Z Local. By city, A-Z
 Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.
 1851.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1851.A35 History
 1851.A4-Z General works
 Biography
 1852 Collective
 1852.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 By region or country

Amusement parks, amusement park resorts, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

United States

1853.2

General works

1853.3.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual. By name, A-Z*

1853.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual. By name, A-Z*

Amusement devices

1859

General works

1860.A-Z

Individual devices, A-Z

1860.F45

Ferris wheels

1860.M4

Merry-go-round

1860.R64

Roller coasters

Special category maps and atlases

Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

.A1 Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective). Suburbs and city regions
e.g.

G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States

G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States

G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps

Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject,

e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A253 Digital elevation models

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view

.A35 Panoramas

.A4 Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps

.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names

Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g.

Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals

Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1

.E645

.A9 Special format

Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides,

transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth

maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography

Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth

Including international date line, time zones

.B3 Geodetic surveys

Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped

.B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7 Cartography

.B71 Globe gores

Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe

.B72 Projections

Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection

.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams

Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite

drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences

Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and

subsurface features

.C1 General

.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes

Physical sciences

General

Relief models. Raised relief globes -- Continued

Digital elevation models see G1 .A253

.C2

Physiography. Geomorphology

Including relief features and bathymetry

.C21

Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions

.C23

Caves. Underground grottoes

.C28

Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope

.C3

Hydrology. Hydrogeology

Cf. G1 .N44 Water utilities

.C31

Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress

.C315

Drainage basins. Catchment areas

.C32

Floods

Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control

.C34

Ground water. Water table

.C35

Water composition and quality

.C36

Mineral waters

For spas, etc. see G1 .E635

.C37

Sea ice

.C38

Glaciers. Glaciology

Cf. G1 .C74 Icebergs

.C5

Geology

Cf. G1 .N24 Engineering geology

.C51

Geological surveys. Status. Progress

.C55

Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology

.C57

Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology

.C58

Geochemistry

.C7

Oceanography

For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1 .C2

For distribution of aquatic life see G1 .D1

For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1 .L1+

.C72

Temperature of ocean water

.C73

Salinity and density of ocean water

.C74

Icebergs

.C75

Ocean currents

.C76

Ocean tides

.C8

Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems

.C813

Climate regions

Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.

.C815

Weather forecasting

.C82

Atmospheric temperature

.C83

Insolation and radiation

.C84

Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric circulation. Wind systems

.C842

Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds

.C86

Storms

.C87

Atmospheric electricity

.C88

Atmospheric moisture and precipitation

.C882

Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover

.C883

Rain

.C884

Snow. Snowmelt

.C885

Hail

.C886

Droughts

.C887

Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking

.C9

Geophysics

- Physical sciences
 - Geophysics -- Continued
 - .C92 Radioactivity
 - .C93 Terrestrial magnetism
 - .C95 Gravity
- Biogeography
 - Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities
 - .D1 General
 - Cf. G1 .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
 - .D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
 - .D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
 - Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
 - For sport fishing and hunting see G1 .E63
 - .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
 - Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 - Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being
 - .E1 General
 - Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
 - .E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which are ruined, extinct, etc.
 - .E2 Population
 - .E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
 - .E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
 - .E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
 - Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
 - .E272 Regulation. Quotas
 - .E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
 - For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1 .C55 Earthquakes; G1 .C32 Floods; G1 .E59
 - Famine; etc.
 - .E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
 - .E313 Arabic language
 - .E314 Aromanian dialect
 - .E33 French language
 - .E34 German language
 - .E344 Irish language
 - .E345 Italian language
 - .E363 Panjabi language
 - .E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
 - .E365 Pidgin languages
 - .E366 Portuguese language
 - .E37 Russian language
 - .E373 Scots language
 - .E377 Slavic languages
 - .E38 Spanish language
 - .E397 Yiddish language
 - .E4 Religions
 - .E42 Christianity
 - .E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
 - .E424 Missions
 - .E43 Judaism
 - .E44 Islam
 - .E443 Shī'ah. Shiites
 - .E45 Hinduism
 - .E452 Brahmanism
 - .E47 Buddhism
 - .E5 Medical geography

- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 Medical geography -- Continued
- .E51 Diseases
 - .E52 Medical professions
 - .E55 Public health
 - .E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
 - .E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
 - Cf. G1 .E29 Disasters
 - .E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
 - .E62 Customs and folklore
 - .E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
 - For technical and industrial aspects see G1 .M1+
 - .E6225 Genealogy. Families
 - .E623 Heraldry
 - .E624 Social organizations
 - .E625 Social problems
 - Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
 - .E627 Folklore. Mythology
 - .E628 Astrology
 - .E63 Recreation. Sports
 - Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
 - Class individual trails as geographic features
 - For historic trails see G1 .P25
 - .E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
 - .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
 - .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
 - .E644 Architecture
 - .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
 - .E646 Music
 - .E648 Painting and sculpture
 - .E65 Literature
 - .E655 Museums
 - .E67 Libraries
 - Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
 - .E68 Education
 - .E7 Material culture
 - .E73 Housing. Shelter
 - Cf. G1 .E644 Architecture
 - .E74 Income. Income tax
 - .E75 Treasure troves
 - Cf. G1 .P57 Wreck charts
 - .E9 Slavery
 - Political geography
 - Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
 - .F1 General
 - .F2 International boundaries
 - .F3 Sovereignty
 - Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
 - .F33 Colonial possessions
 - .F35 Territorial expansion
 - .F37 Flags. Military colors

Political geography -- Continued

- .F5 International relations
Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
- .F55 Diplomatic and consular service
Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
- .F7 Administrative and political divisions
Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
For courts and judicial divisions see G1 .F85
- .F8 Government
- .F81 Forms of government
Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
see G1 .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
- .F85 Laws and law enforcement
Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
- .F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
- .F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results
- Economic geography
For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q
- .G1 General. Economic conditions
- .G15 Economic planning
Cf. G1 .G45 Planning
- .G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles
- .G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
For international economic assistance see G1 .F5
- .G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
- .G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
Cf. G1 .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .J4 Soil conservation
Cf. G1 .K3 Forest conservation
- .G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
- .G44 Zoning
- .G45 Planning
Cf. G1 .G15 Economic planning
- .G455 Urban renewal
- .G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
- .G465 Land grants
- .G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
For income tax see G1 .E74
- .G475 Insurance. Fire protection
Class here works showing data specifically useful in determining fire and other property rates, etc.
- .G5 Public lands
- .G52 Parks and monuments
Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks, zoos, etc.
Individual parks are classed as regions
Cf. G1 .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
Cf. G1 .K1 Forests
- .G54 Cemeteries
- .G6 Ethnic reservations
- .G7 Business and professional organizations

- Economic geography -- Continued
- .G8 Labor
 Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions, etc.
- Mines and mineral resources
 Including mineral rights and leases
 For "Rock hound guides" see G1 .E63
- .H1 General
 .H2 Metallic group
 .H5 Nonmetallic group
 Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum
- .H8 Petroleum and natural gas
 .H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
- Agriculture
- .J1 General. Agricultural regions
 .J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
 .J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming techniques
 .J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
 Cf. G1 .N26 Soil mechanics
- .J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
 Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology
 Cf. G1 .G4 Conservation (General)
 Cf. G1 .N22 Flood control
- .J48 Fertilizers
 .J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
 .J6 Crops
 Cereals
 Forage crops. Legumes
 Vegetables
 Fruits. Nuts
 .J77 Sugar and starch
 Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
- .J8 Industrial agricultural products
 .J82 Cordage and textile fibers
 Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
- .J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
 .J9 Other plants
 .J912 Beverage plants
 Including coffee, tea, etc.
- .J92 Medicinal plants
 .J93 Spices. Condiments
 .J94 Tobacco
 .J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
- Forests and forestry
- .K1 General
 .K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
 Class individual forests as regions
- .K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
 Cf. G1 .G3 Conservation (General)
- .K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
 .K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
 .K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
 Cf. G1 .M4 Wood processing and manufacture

Aquatic biological resources

Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals

.L1

General

For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1 .E63

Cf. G1 .D1+ Plant and animal distribution

.L2

Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products

.L4

Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture

.L5

Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling

Manufacturing and processing. Service industries

.M1

General

.M2

Mineral processing and manufacture

.M3

Chemical processing and manufacture

.M4

Wood processing and manufacture

.M5

Paper processing and manufacture

.M6

Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture

.M8

Food and beverage processing and manufacture

.M9

Transport equipment manufacture

.M95

Service industries

Technology. Engineering. Public works

.N1

General

Including inventions

.N18

Engineering

.N2

Hydraulic engineering. Dams

Class individual dams as geographic features

.N22

Flood control

.N23

Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials

.N24

Engineering geology

Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N26

Soil mechanics. Soil engineering

Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity

.N3

Power

.N32

Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation

.N33

Water power. Hydroelectric power generation

.N34

Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation

.N35

Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics

Cf. G1 .C92 Radioactivity

.N36

Solar power

.N39

Utilities

.N4

Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines

.N42

Gas utilities

.N44

Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants

Cf. G1 .C3 Hydrology

.N46

Sewerage. Waste disposal

.N85

Pollution and pollution control

.N852

Air pollution

.N854

Pollution of land

Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.

.N856

Water pollution

.N858

Noise pollution

Transportation and communication

.P1

General

.P15

Distances

Transportation and communication

General -- Continued

.P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys

.P2 Roads

For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1 .N26

.P21 Traffic surveys

.P22 Bus routes. Truck routes

.P23 Traffic and parking regulations

.P24 Bridges and tunnels

.P25 Trails (Historic)

Class individual trails as geographic features

For scenic and recreational trails see G1 .E63

.P3 Railroads

.P33 Urban and interurban railroads

Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.

.P4 Pipe lines

.P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts

Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features

.P53 Inland waterways

Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels

.P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts

.P55 Ports and port facilities

.P57 Wreck charts

Cf. G1 .E75 Treasure troves

.P58 Electronic navigation charts

Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts

For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

.P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts

.P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.

.P62 Air routes

.P7 Space transportation

.P75 Satellite tracks, etc.

.P78 Other transportation systems

Including conveyor belts, cable ways

.P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes

.P9 Communications

.P92 Telegraph

.P93 Submarine cables

.P94 Telephone. Area codes

.P95 Radio

.P96 Television

.P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing. Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance

.Q1 General

.Q2 Business statistics

.Q3 Movement of commodities

Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.

For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1 .P1+

Cf. G1 .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers

.Q4 Marketing

.Q42 Trade centers and trading areas

.Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls

.Q46 Retail sales outlets

.Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.

Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72

.Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers

- Commerce and trade. Finance -- Continued
- .Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.
- Military and naval geography
- .R1 General
- .R2 Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition
- .R22 Air Force
- .R24 Army
- .R26 Coast Guard
- .R28 Navy
- .R282 Marine Corps
- .R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
- .R4 Defenses. Fortifications
- .R5 Logistics
Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.
- .R6 Civil defense
- Historical geography
Class here maps and atlases that portray specific historical events, including disposition of troops, battle lines, or a series of events
A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed, which gives only general geographical information about an area at the time of a given event or series of events is treated without subject subdivision
A chronological subdivision for an area, based on its own history, is to be preferred to any universal arrangement except that the following Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout the schedule:
For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S World history, and G3701.S United States history
- .S1 General
- .S12 Discovery and exploration
- .S65 World War I
- .S7 World War II

Special category maps and atlases

Class here works which cannot be placed in any subject group but, because of special format or treatment, are to be separated from general maps and atlases

.A1 Outline and base maps. Plotting charts. Cities (Collective). Suburbs and city regions
e.g.

G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States

G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United States

G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New York City

.A15 Business districts, center, or downtown of cities

.A2 Index maps

Class here topographic map indexes only; class indexes of special subject maps with the subject,

e.g. indexes to geological maps are classed in .C5

.A25 Digital cartographic materials

.A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye view

.A35 Panoramas

.A4 Remote-sensing maps. Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps

.A43 Remote-sensing images

.A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs

.A5 Pictorial maps

.A6 Cartoon maps

.A63 Cartograms

.A67 Mental maps

.A7 Maps for the blind

.A8 Special geographical names

Class here works on place names of special historical, national, or religious significance, e.g.

Christmas, Santa Claus, etc.

.A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of individuals

Class maps showing special groups of people under the subject, e.g. actors are classified in G1a

.E645

.A9 Special format

Class here postcards, business cards, placemats, games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies, metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans, powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass, etc.

Mathematical geography

Class here works on aspects of cartography, surveying, and mapping

.B1 Astronomical observatories and observations

.B2 Movements of the earth

Including international date line, time zones

.B3 Geodetic surveys

Including triangulation networks, prime meridians, base-measuring

.B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped

.B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress

.B7 Cartography

.B71 Globe gores

Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe

.B72 Projections

Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection

.B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams

Class here works showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.

Physical sciences

Class here works on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

.C1 General

.C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes

- Physical sciences -- Continued
- .C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
 - Including relief features and bathymetry
 - .C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
 - .C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
 - .C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
 - .C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
 - Cf. G1a .N44 Water utilities
 - .C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
 - .C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
 - .C32 Floods
 - Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
 - .C34 Ground water. Water table
 - .C35 Water composition and quality
 - .C36 Mineral waters
 - For spas, etc. see G1a .E635
 - .C37 Sea ice
 - .C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
 - Cf. G1a .C74 Icebergs
 - .C5 Geology
 - Cf. G1a .N24 Engineering geology
 - .C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
 - .C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
 - .C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
 - .C58 Geochemistry
 - .C7 Oceanography
 - For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom see G1a .C2
 - For distribution of aquatic life see G1a .D1
 - For economic aspects of aquatic life see G1a .L1+
 - .C72 Temperature of ocean water
 - .C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
 - .C74 Icebergs
 - .C75 Ocean currents
 - .C76 Ocean tides
 - .C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
 - .C813 Climate regions
 - Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundras, etc.
 - .C815 Weather forecasting
 - .C82 Atmospheric temperature
 - .C83 Insolation and radiation
 - .C84 Structure and mechanics of atmosphere. Atmospheric circulation. Wind systems
 - Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
 - .C86 Storms
 - .C87 Atmospheric electricity
 - .C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
 - Condensation. Dew. Fog. Frost. Cloud cover
 - .C883 Rain
 - .C884 Snow. Snowmelt
 - .C885 Hail
 - .C886 Droughts
 - .C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
 - .C9 Geophysics
 - Radioactivity
 - .C92 Terrestrial magnetism
 - .C93 Gravity

Biogeography

Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and economic activities

- .D1 General
 - Cf. G1a .L1+ Aquatic biological resources
- .D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
- .D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
 - Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
 - For sport fishing and hunting see G1a .E63
- .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
 - Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
- Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 - Class here works that are concerned with man as a physical and social being
- .E1 General
 - Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
- .E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns that are ruined, extinct, etc.
- .E2 Population
- .E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and decrease. Birth control
- .E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
- .E27 Movement of population (Voluntary)
 - Class here works on emigration, immigration, nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance, etc.
- .E272 Regulation. Quotas
- .E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
 - For technical aspects, see special fields, e.g. G1a .C55 Earthquakes; G1a .C32 Floods; G1a .E59, Famine; etc.
- .E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
- .E325 English language
- .E364 Pennsylvania German dialect
- .E4 Religions
- .E42 Christianity
 - Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations, administrative areas, etc.
- .E423 Missions
- .E424 Judaism
- .E43 Islam
- .E44 Hinduism
- .E45 Brahmanism
- .E452 Buddhism
- .E47 Medical geography
- .E5 Diseases
- .E51 Medical professions
- .E52 Public health
- .E55 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
- .E58 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
 - Cf. G1a .E29 Disasters
- .E59 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
- .E6 Customs and folklore
- .E62 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects). Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
 - For technical and industrial aspects see G1a .M1+
- .E6225 Genealogy. Families
- .E623 Heraldry
- .E624 Social organizations
- .E625 Social problems
 - Class here works on problems arising from the interplay of social forces, e.g. crime, narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations, school integration efforts, efforts at revamping educational systems, confrontations, demonstrations, etc.
- .E627 Folklore. Mythology
- .E628 Astrology

Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography. Human ecology
 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations -- Continued

- .E63 Recreation. Sports
 - Including recreational trails and specific recreational activities, e.g. hiking, camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
 - Class individual trails as geographic features
 - For historic trails see G1a .P25
- .E635 Tourist maps. Tourism
- .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
- .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
- .E644 Architecture
- .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
- .E646 Music
- .E648 Painting and sculpture
- .E65 Literature
- .E655 Museums
- .E67 Libraries
 - Class here works on the location and distribution of libraries, those outlining library area classification schemes, etc.
- .E68 Education
- .E7 Material culture
- .E73 Housing. Shelter
 - Cf. G1a .E644 Architecture
- .E74 Income. Income tax
- .E75 Treasure troves
 - Cf. G1a .P57 Wreck charts
- .E9 Slavery
- Political geography
 - Class here works on boundaries, administrative and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres of influence, and national aspirations
- .F1 General
- .F2 International boundaries
- .F3 Sovereignty
 - Class here works on occupation zones, occupied territories, territorial waters, etc.
- .F33 Colonial possessions
- .F35 Territorial expansion
- .F37 Flags. Military colors
- .F5 International relations
 - Class here works on treaty enforcements, international cooperation (League of Nations, United Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
- .F55 Diplomatic and consular service
 - Class here works on location of embassies, legations, consulates, etc.
- .F7 Administrative and political divisions
 - Class here works on political subdivisions, minor civil divisions of a political jurisdiction, congressional districts, and election districts
 - For courts and judicial divisions see G1a .F85
- .F8 Government
- .F81 Forms of government
 - Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
- Departments, agencies, bureaus, commissions
 - see G1a .F7 or appropriate topical subdivision
- .F85 Laws and law enforcement
 - Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
- .F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
- .F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results

Economic geography

For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade see subdivisions .H through .Q

- .G1 General. Economic conditions
- .G15 Economic planning
 - Cf. G1a .G45 Planning
- .G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles
- .G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
 - For international economic assistance see G1a .F5
- .G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
- .G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
 - Cf. G1a .D4 Wildlife conservation and reserves
 - Cf. G1a .J4 Soil conservation
 - Cf. G1a .K3 Forest conservation
- .G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
- .G44 Zoning
- .G45 Planning
 - Cf. G1a .G15 Economic planning
- .G455 Urban renewal
- .G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
- .G465 Land grants
- .G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
 - For income tax see G1a .E74
- .G475 Insurance. Fire protection
 - Class here works showing data specifically useful in determining fire and other property rates, etc.
- .G5 Public lands
- .G52 Parks and monuments
 - Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks, zoos, etc.
 - Individual parks are classed as regions
 - Cf. G1a .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves
 - Cf. G1a .K1 Forests
- .G54 Cemeteries
- .G6 Ethnic reservations
- .G7 Business and professional organizations
- .G8 Labor
 - Class here works on the distribution of the labor force or individual skills, labor relations, employment, strikes, unions, etc.
- Mines and mineral resources
 - Including mineral rights and leases
 - For "Rock hound guides" see G1a .E63
- .H1 General
- .H2 Metallic group
- .H5 Nonmetallic group
 - Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e.g. coal and petroleum
- .H8 Petroleum and natural gas
- .H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
- Agriculture
 - .J1 General. Agricultural regions
 - .J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects of agriculture
 - .J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods. Farming techniques
 - .J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil capability and utilization
 - Cf. G1a .N26 Soil mechanics

Agriculture -- Continued

- .J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation. Erosion
 - Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
 - Cf. G1a .G4 Conservation (General)
 - Cf. G1a .N22 Flood control
- .J48 Fertilizers
- .J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
- .J6 Crops
 - .J61 Cereals
 - .J67 Forage crops. Legumes
 - .J7 Vegetables
 - .J73 Fruits. Nuts
 - .J77 Sugar and starch
 - Class here works on the distribution of crops specifically cultivated for the production of sugar and starch
- .J8 Industrial agricultural products
- .J82 Cordage and textile fibers
 - Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
- .J84 Rubber, gum, and resin products
- .J9 Other plants
- .J912 Beverage plants
 - Including coffee, tea, etc.
- .J92 Medicinal plants
- .J93 Spices. Condiments
- .J94 Tobacco
- .J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
- Forests and forestry
 - .K1 General
 - .K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
 - Class individual forests as regions
 - .K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
 - Cf. G1a .G3 Conservation (General)
 - .K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
 - .K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
 - .K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
 - Cf. G1a .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
- Aquatic biological resources
 - Class here works on the economic aspects of aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation, aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
- .L1 General
 - For hunting or fishing as a recreational activity see G1a .E63
 - Cf. G1a .D1+ Plant and animal distribution
- .L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea animal products
- .L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
- .L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
- Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
 - .M1 General
 - .M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
 - .M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
 - .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
 - .M5 Paper processing and manufacture
 - .M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
 - .M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
 - .M9 Transport equipment manufacture
 - .M95 Service industries
- Technology. Engineering. Public works

Technology. Engineering. Public works -- Continued

- .N1 General
 - Including inventions
- .N18 Engineering
- .N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
 - Class individual dams as geographic features
- .N22 Flood control
- .N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction. Building materials
- .N24 Engineering geology
 - Class here works showing distribution of geologic characteristics of an area as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
- .N26 Soil mechanics. Soil engineering
 - Class here works showing the distribution of soil characteristics as they relate to capabilities for, or limitations on, construction activity
- .N3 Power
- .N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric power generation
- .N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
- .N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
- .N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
 - Cf. G1a .C92 Radioactivity
- .N36 Solar power
- .N39 Utilities
- .N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
- .N42 Gas utilities
- .N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution, and purification plants
 - Cf. G1a .C3 Hydrology
- .N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
- .N85 Pollution and pollution control
- .N852 Air pollution
- .N854 Pollution of land
 - Including soil pollution, despoliation of the land by billboards and by the accumulation of refuse such as abandoned motor vehicles, etc.
- .N856 Water pollution
- .N858 Noise pollution
- Transportation and communication
- .P1 General
- .P15 Distances
- .P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
- .P2 Roads
 - For soil characteristics affecting road construction see G1a .N26
- .P21 Traffic surveys
- .P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
- .P23 Traffic and parking regulations
- .P24 Bridges and tunnels
- .P25 Trails (Historic)
 - Class individual trails as geographic features
 - For scenic and recreational trails see G1a .E63
- .P3 Railroads
- .P33 Urban and interurban railroads
 - Including elevated railroads, street railways, trams, subways, etc.
- .P4 Pipe lines
- .P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
 - Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
- .P53 Inland waterways
 - Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
- .P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts

Transportation and communication

Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts -- Continued

.P55

Ports and port facilities

.P57

Wreck charts

Cf. G1a .E75 Treasure troves

.P58

Electronic navigation charts

Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts

For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints see .P5 and .P6

.P6

Air transportation. Aeronautical charts

.P61

Airports, landing fields, etc.

.P62

Air routes

.P7

Space transportation

.P75

Satellite tracks, etc.

.P78

Other transportation systems

Including conveyor belts, cable ways

.P8

Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes

.P9

Communications

.P92

Telegraph

.P93

Submarine cables

.P94

Telephone. Area codes

.P95

Radio

.P96

Television

.P97

Dissemination of information. The press. Printing. Propaganda. Public opinion

Commerce and trade. Finance

.Q1

General

.Q2

Business statistics

.Q3

Movement of commodities

Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.

For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes see G1a .P1+

Cf. G1a .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers

.Q4

Marketing

.Q42

Trade centers and trading areas

.Q44

Shopping centers. Shopping malls

.Q46

Retail sales outlets

.Q48

Fairs, exhibitions, etc.

Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e.g. New York World's Fair, and Transpo '72

.Q5

Tariffs and other trade barriers

.Q8

Finance

Class here works on coins and currencies, foreign exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.

Military and naval geography

.R1

General

.R2

Military and naval districts and establishments. Troop disposition

.R22

Air Force

.R24

Army

.R26

Coast Guard

.R28

Navy

.R282

Marine Corps

.R3

Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games

.R4

Defenses. Fortifications

.R5

Logistics

Class here works on military support systems, munitions, lines of communication, etc.

.R6

Civil defense

History

.S1

General

History -- Continued

- .S12 Discovery and exploration
 - Including exploration of the West
- .S2 Colonial period
- .S26 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
- .S3 Revolution, 1775-1783
- .S4 1783-1865
- .S42 War of 1812
- .S44 Mexican War, 1845-1848
- .S5 Civil War, 1861-1865
- .S55 1865-1900
- .S57 Spanish American War, 1898
- .S6 1900-1945
- .S65 World War I
- .S7 World War II
- .S73 1945-

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland |
| 0.465 | Wales |
| 0.467 | Ireland |
| 0.47 | Austria |
| | Belgium see G2a 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2a 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France |
| 0.49 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 0.5 | Greece |
| 0.51 | Italy |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium |
| 0.54 | Netherlands |
| | Norway see G2a 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) |
| | Cf. G2a 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark |
| 0.58 | Iceland |
| 0.59 | Norway |
| 0.6 | Sweden |
| 0.61 | Spain |
| 0.62 | Portugal |
| | Sweden see G2a 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria |
| 0.66 | Romania |
| 0.665 | Slovenia |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China |
| 0.71 | India |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam |
| 0.74 | Indonesia |
| 0.76 | Philippines |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2a 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| | Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica |
| 0.2 | Guatemala |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua |
| 0.215 | Panama |
| 0.22 | El Salvador |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas |
| 0.25 | Cuba |
| 0.26 | Haiti |
| 0.27 | Jamaica |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina |
| 0.32 | Bolivia |
| 0.33 | Brazil |
| 0.34 | Chile |
| 0.35 | Colombia |
| 0.36 | Ecuador |
| 0.365 | French Guiana |
| 0.37 | Guyana |
| 0.38 | Paraguay |
| 0.39 | Peru |
| 0.395 | Suriname |
| 0.4 | Uruguay |
| 0.41 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England |
| 0.45 | Scotland |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland |
| 0.465 | Wales |
| 0.467 | Ireland |
| 0.47 | Austria |
| | Belgium see G2b 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2b 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France |
| 0.49 | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 0.495 | East Germany |
| 0.5 | Greece |
| 0.51 | Italy |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium |
| 0.54 | Netherlands |
| | Norway see G2b 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) |
| | Cf. G2b 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark |
| | Finland see G2b 0.68.F5 |
| 0.58 | Iceland |
| 0.59 | Norway |
| 0.6 | Sweden |
| 0.61 | Spain |
| 0.62 | Portugal |
| | Sweden see G2b 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.638 | Bosnia and Hercegovina |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria |
| 0.655 | Croatia |
| 0.656 | Macedonia (Republic) |
| 0.657 | Montenegro |
| 0.66 | Romania |
| 0.664 | Serbia |
| 0.665 | Slovenia |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| 0.68.C94 | Czech Republic |
| 0.68.F5 | Finland |
| 0.68.S56 | Slovakia |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China |
| 0.71 | India |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam |
| 0.74 | Indonesia |
| 0.76 | Philippines |
| 0.77 | Japan |
| 0.78 | Iran |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Africa -- Continued |
| 0.83 | Egypt |
| 0.84 | South Africa |
| 0.85 | Algeria |
| 0.86 | Tanzania |
| 0.87 | Angola |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2b 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia |
| 0.91 | New Zealand |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G12) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G12) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G12) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G12) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G12) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G12) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G12) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G12) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G12) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G12) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G12) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G12) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G12) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G12) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G12) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G12) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G12) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G12) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G12) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G12) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G12) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G12) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G12) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G12) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G12) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G12) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G12) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G12) |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G12) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G12) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G12) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G12) |
| | Belgium see G2c 0.53 |
| 0.475 | Czech Republic (Table G12) |
| | Denmark see G2c 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G12) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G12) |
| | Including West Germany |

Europe -- Continued

- 0.495 East Germany (Table G12)
- 0.5 Greece (Table G12)
- 0.51 Italy (Table G12)
- Low Countries
- 0.52 General works
- 0.53 Belgium (Table G12)
- 0.54 Netherlands (Table G12)
- Norway see G2c 0.59
- 0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G12)
Cf. G2c 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- Scandinavia
- 0.56 General works
- 0.57 Denmark (Table G12)
- 0.58 Iceland (Table G12)
- 0.59 Norway (Table G12)
- 0.6 Sweden (Table G12)
- 0.61 Spain (Table G12)
- 0.62 Portugal (Table G12)
- Sweden see G2c 0.6
- 0.63 Switzerland (Table G12)
- Balkan States
- 0.635 General works
- 0.65 Bulgaria (Table G12)
- 0.656 Kosovo (Table G12)
- 0.657 Macedonia (Republic) (Table G12)
- 0.658 Montenegro (Table G12)
- 0.66 Romania (Table G12)
- 0.664 Serbia (Table G12)
- 0.665 Slovenia (Table G12)
- 0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G12)
- 0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

- 0.69 General works
- 0.7 China (Table G12)
- 0.71 India (Table G12)
- Southeast Asia
- 0.72 General works
- 0.73 Vietnam (Table G12)
- 0.74 Indonesia (Table G12)
- 0.76 Philippines (Table G12)
- 0.77 Japan (Table G12)
- 0.78 Iran (Table G12)
- 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- 0.795 Taiwan (Table G12)
- 0.8 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G12)
- 0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- 0.813 Arab countries
- 0.815 Indian Ocean
- Africa
- 0.82 General works
- 0.83 Egypt (Table G12)
- 0.84 South Africa (Table G12)
- 0.85 Algeria (Table G12)
- 0.86 Tanzania (Table G12)
- 0.87 Angola (Table G12)

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Africa -- Continued |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2c 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G12) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G12) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G12) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 0.112 | America |
| 0.115 | North America |
| | United States |
| 0.12 | General works |
| 0.13.A-Z | By region or state, A-Z |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G13) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G13) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G13) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G13) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G13) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G13) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G13) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G13) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G13) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G13) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G13) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G13) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G13) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G13) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G13) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G13) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G13) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G13) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G13) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G13) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G13) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G13) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G13) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G13) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G13) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G13) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G13) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G13) |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G13) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G13) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G13) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G13) |
| | Belgium see G2d 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2d 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G13) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G13) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 0.495 | East Germany (Table G13) |

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| 0.5 | Greece (Table G13) |
| 0.51 | Italy (Table G13) |
| | Low Countries |
| 0.52 | General works |
| 0.53 | Belgium (Table G13) |
| 0.54 | Netherlands (Table G13) |
| | Norway see G2d 0.59 |
| 0.55 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G13) |
| | Cf. G2d 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 0.56 | General works |
| 0.57 | Denmark (Table G13) |
| 0.58 | Iceland (Table G13) |
| 0.59 | Norway (Table G13) |
| 0.6 | Sweden (Table G13) |
| 0.61 | Spain (Table G13) |
| 0.62 | Portugal (Table G13) |
| | Sweden see G2d 0.6 |
| 0.63 | Switzerland (Table G13) |
| | Balkan States |
| 0.635 | General works |
| 0.65 | Bulgaria (Table G13) |
| 0.66 | Romania (Table G13) |
| 0.67 | Yugoslavia (Table G13) |
| 0.68.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 0.69 | General works |
| 0.7 | China (Table G13) |
| 0.71 | India (Table G13) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 0.72 | General works |
| 0.73 | Vietnam (Table G13) |
| 0.74 | Indonesia (Table G13) |
| 0.76 | Philippines (Table G13) |
| 0.77 | Japan (Table G13) |
| 0.78 | Iran (Table G13) |
| 0.79 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| 0.795 | Taiwan (Table G13) |
| 0.8 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G13) |
| 0.81.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 0.813 | Arab countries |
| 0.815 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 0.82 | General works |
| 0.83 | Egypt (Table G13) |
| 0.84 | South Africa (Table G13) |
| 0.85 | Algeria (Table G13) |
| 0.86 | Tanzania (Table G13) |
| 0.87 | Angola (Table G13) |
| 0.88.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 0.88.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 0.88.Z3 | Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire |
| 0.88.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands -- Continued |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2d 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G13) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G13) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G13) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 0.112 | America
Class here works on the countries of the Western Hemisphere collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.115 | North America
Class here works on the countries of North America collectively. For works on an individual country, see the number or numbers for the country |
| 0.15 | Canada (Table G14) |
| 0.155 | Latin America |
| 0.16 | Mexico (Table G14) |
| | Central America |
| 0.17 | General works |
| 0.18 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G14) |
| 0.19 | Costa Rica (Table G14) |
| 0.2 | Guatemala (Table G14) |
| 0.21 | Nicaragua (Table G14) |
| 0.215 | Panama (Table G14) |
| 0.22 | El Salvador (Table G14) |
| | West Indies |
| 0.23 | General works |
| 0.24 | Bahamas (Table G14) |
| 0.25 | Cuba (Table G14) |
| 0.26 | Haiti (Table G14) |
| 0.27 | Jamaica (Table G14) |
| 0.28 | Puerto Rico (Table G14) |
| 0.29.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 0.3 | General works |
| 0.31 | Argentina (Table G14) |
| 0.32 | Bolivia (Table G14) |
| 0.33 | Brazil (Table G14) |
| 0.34 | Chile (Table G14) |
| 0.35 | Colombia (Table G14) |
| 0.36 | Ecuador (Table G14) |
| 0.365 | French Guiana (Table G14) |
| 0.37 | Guyana (Table G14) |
| 0.38 | Paraguay (Table G14) |
| 0.39 | Peru (Table G14) |
| 0.395 | Suriname (Table G14) |
| 0.4 | Uruguay (Table G14) |
| 0.41 | Venezuela (Table G14) |
| | Europe |
| 0.42 | General works |
| 0.425.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 0.43 | General works |
| 0.44 | England (Table G14) |
| 0.45 | Scotland (Table G14) |
| 0.46 | Northern Ireland (Table G14) |
| 0.465 | Wales (Table G14) |
| 0.467 | Ireland (Table G14) |
| 0.47 | Austria (Table G14) |
| | Belgium see G2e 0.53 |
| | Denmark see G2e 0.57 |
| 0.48 | France (Table G14) |
| 0.49 | Germany (Table G14) |
| | Including West Germany |

Europe -- Continued

- 0.495 East Germany (Table G14)
- 0.5 Greece (Table G14)
- 0.51 Italy (Table G14)
- Low Countries
- 0.52 General works
- 0.53 Belgium (Table G14)
- 0.54 Netherlands (Table G14)
- Norway see G2e 0.59
- 0.55 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G14)
Cf. G2e 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- Scandinavia
- 0.56 General works
- 0.57 Denmark (Table G14)
- 0.58 Iceland (Table G14)
- 0.59 Norway (Table G14)
- 0.6 Sweden (Table G14)
- 0.61 Spain (Table G14)
- 0.62 Portugal (Table G14)
- Sweden see G2e 0.6
- 0.63 Switzerland (Table G14)
- Balkan States
- 0.635 General works
- 0.65 Bulgaria (Table G14)
- 0.66 Romania (Table G14)
- 0.67 Yugoslavia (Table G14)
- 0.68.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

Asia

- 0.69 General works
- 0.7 China (Table G14)
- 0.71 India (Table G14)
- Southeast Asia
- 0.72 General works
- 0.73 Vietnam (Table G14)
- 0.74 Indonesia (Table G14)
- 0.76 Philippines (Table G14)
- 0.77 Japan (Table G14)
- 0.78 Iran (Table G14)
- 0.79 Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- 0.795 Taiwan (Table G14)
- 0.8 Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G14)
- 0.81.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

0.813 Arab countries

0.815 Indian Ocean

Africa

- 0.82 General works
- 0.83 Egypt (Table G14)
- 0.84 South Africa (Table G14)
- 0.85 Algeria (Table G14)
- 0.86 Tanzania (Table G14)
- 0.87 Angola (Table G14)
- 0.88.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
- e.g.
- 0.88.E7 Ethiopia
- 0.88.Z3 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
- 0.88.Z36 Zambia

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 0.883 | General works |
| 0.8835.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G2e 0.23+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 0.884 | General works |
| 0.8845.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.885 | Pacific Ocean |
| 0.89 | Australia (Table G14) |
| 0.91 | New Zealand (Table G14) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 0.97 | General works |
| 0.98.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 0.985 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 0.99 | General works |
| 0.993 | Greenland (Table G14) |
| 0.995 | Antarctic regions |

| | |
|----------|---|
| 29-30 | Canada (Table G10) |
| | Greenland see G3 196.5+ |
| 30.5 | Latin America |
| 31-32 | Mexico (Table G10) |
| | Central America |
| 33 | General works |
| 35-36 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G10) |
| 37-38 | Costa Rica (Table G10) |
| 39-40 | Guatemala (Table G10) |
| 41-41.5 | Nicaragua (Table G11) |
| 42-42.5 | Panama (Table G11) |
| 43-43.5 | El Salvador (Table G11) |
| | West Indies |
| 45 | General works |
| 47-48 | Bahamas (Table G10) |
| 49-50 | Cuba (Table G10) |
| 51-52 | Haiti (Table G10) |
| 53-54 | Jamaica (Table G10) |
| 55-56 | Puerto Rico (Table G10) |
| 57.A-Z | Other islands, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 58 | General works |
| 58.5.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| 59-60 | Argentina (Table G10) |
| 61-62 | Bolivia (Table G10) |
| 63-64 | Brazil (Table G10) |
| 65-66 | Chile (Table G10) |
| 67-68 | Colombia (Table G10) |
| 69-70 | Ecuador (Table G10) |
| | French Guiana |
| 70.5 | General works |
| 70.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 71-72 | Guyana (Table G10) |
| 73-74 | Paraguay (Table G10) |
| 75-76 | Peru (Table G10) |
| | Suriname |
| 76.5 | General works |
| 76.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 77-78 | Uruguay (Table G10) |
| 79-80 | Venezuela (Table G10) |
| | Europe |
| 81 | General works |
| 82.A-Z | Special regions, international bodies of water, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 83 | General works |
| 85-86 | England (Table G10) |
| 87-88 | Scotland (Table G10) |
| 89-89.5 | Northern Ireland (Table G11) |
| | Wales |
| 90 | General works |
| 90.5.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| | Ireland |
| 90.7 | General works |
| 90.8.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 91-92 | Austria (Table G10) |
| | Belgium see G3 103+ |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | Europe -- Continued |
| | Denmark see G3 111+ |
| 93-94 | France (Table G10) |
| 95-96 | Germany (Table G10) |
| | Including West Germany |
| 96.5 | East Germany |
| 97-98 | Greece (Table G10) |
| 99-100 | Italy (Table G10) |
| | Low Countries |
| 101 | General works |
| 103-104 | Belgium (Table G10) |
| 105-106 | Netherlands (Table G10) |
| | Norway see G3 115+ |
| 107-108 | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table G10) |
| | Cf. G3 155+ Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia |
| | Scandinavia |
| 109 | General works |
| 111-112 | Denmark (Table G10) |
| | Greenland see G3 196.5+ |
| 113-114 | Iceland (Table G10) |
| 115-116 | Norway (Table G10) |
| 117-118 | Sweden (Table G10) |
| 119-120 | Spain (Table G10) |
| 121-122 | Portugal (Table G10) |
| | Sweden see G3 117+ |
| 123-124 | Switzerland (Table G10) |
| | Balkan States |
| 124.5 | General works |
| 127-128 | Bulgaria (Table G10) |
| 129-130 | Romania (Table G10) |
| 131-132 | Yugoslavia (Table G10) |
| 133.A-Z | Other divisions of Europe, A-Z |
| | Asia |
| 135 | General works |
| 137-138 | China (Table G10) |
| 139-140 | India (Table G10) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 141 | General works |
| 143-144 | Vietnam (Table G10) |
| 145-146 | Indonesia (Table G10) |
| 149-150 | Philippines (Table G10) |
| 151-152 | Japan (Table G10) |
| 153-154 | Iran (Table G10) |
| 155-156 | Russia in Asia. Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia (Table G10) |
| | Taiwan |
| 156.5 | General works |
| 156.52.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 157-158 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G10) |
| 159.A-Z | Other divisions of Asia, A-Z |
| 159.5 | Arab countries |
| 160 | Indian Ocean |
| | Africa |
| 161 | General works |
| 163-164 | Egypt (Table G10) |
| 165-166 | South Africa (Table G10) |
| 167-168 | Algeria (Table G10) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | Africa -- Continued |
| 169-170 | Tanzania (Table G10) |
| 171-172 | Angola (Table G10) |
| 173.A-Z | Other African divisions, A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 173.E7 | Ethiopia |
| 173.Z3 | Zaire |
| 173.Z36 | Zambia |
| | Atlantic Ocean Islands |
| 173.4 | General works |
| 173.5.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | West Indies see G3 45+ |
| | Indian Ocean Islands |
| 173.7 | General works |
| 173.8.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| | Pacific Ocean |
| 174 | General works |
| 174.25 | Bering Sea |
| 175-176 | Australia (Table G10) |
| 179-180 | New Zealand (Table G10) |
| | Pacific Islands |
| 192 | General works |
| 193.A-Z | Individual islands and island groups, A-Z |
| 194 | Tropics |
| | Arctic regions |
| 195-196 | General works (Table G10) |
| 196.5-.6 | Greenland |
| 196.5 | General works |
| 196.6.A-Z | Local, A-Z |
| 197-198 | Antarctic regions (Table G10) |

This table is no longer used. The subarrangement has been incorporated into the text of the schedule.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

When the table is modified, the modification normally occurs in the use of locals

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | General works |
| | By period |
| 1 | Ancient |
| 2 | Medieval |
| | Modern |
| 3 | General works |
| 4 | 15th-16th centuries |
| 5 | 17th century |
| 6 | 18th century |
| 7 | 19th century |
| 8 | 20th century |
| 9 | 21st century |
| | Local |
| 11.A-Z | By region, state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 12.A-Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | America |
| | North America |
| 2 | General works |
| | United States |
| 3 | General works |
| | By region |
| 5 | New England |
| 5.5 | Middle Atlantic States |
| 5.7 | Middle West |
| 6 | Southern States |
| 6.5 | Appalachian Region |
| 7 | Central |
| 8 | West |
| 9 | Pacific States |
| 10.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 11.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| 13 | Canada (Table G15) |
| | Latin America |
| 13.5 | General works |
| 14 | Mexico (Table G15) |
| | Central America |
| 15 | General works |
| 16 | Belize. British Honduras (Table G15) |
| 17 | Costa Rica (Table G15) |
| 18 | Guatemala (Table G15) |
| 19 | Honduras (Table G15) |
| 20 | Nicaragua (Table G15) |
| 21 | Panama (Table G15) |
| 22 | El Salvador (Table G15) |
| | West Indies |
| 23 | General works |
| 24 | Bahamas (Table G15) |
| 25 | Cuba (Table G15) |
| 26 | Haiti (Table G15) |
| 27 | Jamaica (Table G15) |
| 28 | Puerto Rico (Table G15) |
| 29.A-Z | Other, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31 | Argentina (Table G15) |
| 32 | Bolivia (Table G15) |
| 33 | Brazil (Table G15) |
| 34 | Chile (Table G15) |
| 35 | Colombia (Table G15) |
| 36 | Ecuador (Table G15) |
| 37 | Guianas (Table G15) |
| 38 | Paraguay (Table G15) |
| 39 | Peru (Table G15) |
| 39.5 | Suriname (Table G15) |
| 40 | Uruguay (Table G15) |
| 41 | Venezuela (Table G15) |
| | Europe |
| 42 | General works |
| | Great Britain. England (General) |
| 43 | General works |
| 44.A-Z | England (Local), A-Z |

Europe

Great Britain. England (General) -- Continued

- 45 Scotland (Table G15)
- 46 Northern Ireland (Table G15)
- 47 Wales (Table G15)
- 47.5 Ireland (Table G15)
- 48 Austria (Table G15)
- 48.5 Hungary (Table G15)
- 49 France (Table G15)
- 50 Germany (Table G15)
 - Including West Germany
- 50.5 East Germany (Table G15)
- 51 Greece (Table G15)
- 52 Italy (Table G15)
- Low Countries
 - 53 General works
 - 54 Netherlands (Table G15)
 - 55 Belgium (Table G15)
 - 55.5 Luxembourg (Table G15)
- 56 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics (Table G15)
 - For former republics of the Caucasus see G6 74.5.A+
 - For former Central Asian republics see G6 75+
- 56.2 Russia (Federation) (Table G15)
 - For Siberia see G6 85
- 56.3 Ukraine (Table G15)
- 56.35 Belarus (Table G15)
- 56.38 Moldova (Table G15)
- Baltic States
 - 56.39 General works
 - 56.4 Estonia (Table G15)
 - 56.45 Latvia (Table G15)
 - 56.5 Lithuania (Table G15)
- Scandinavia
 - 57 General works
 - 58 Denmark (Table G15)
 - 59 Iceland (Table G15)
 - 60 Norway (Table G15)
 - 61 Sweden (Table G15)
- 62 Spain (Table G15)
- 63 Portugal (Table G15)
- 64 Switzerland (Table G15)
- Balkan States
 - 66 General works
 - 66.5 Albania (Table G15)
 - 66.7 Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table G15)
 - 67 Bulgaria (Table G15)
 - 68 Croatia (Table G15)
 - 68.5 Macedonia (Table G15)
 - 69 Romania (Table G15)
 - 69.3 Serbia (Table G15)
 - 69.5 Slovenia (Table G15)
- Yugoslavia
 - 70.A2 General works
 - (70.A3A-.A3Z) Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 - see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Europe |
| | Balkan States |
| | Yugoslavia -- Continued |
| (70.A4-Z) | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | see the individual countries, e.g. Serbia, G6 69.3 |
| 71.A-Z | Other European regions or countries, A-Z |
| 71.A54 | Andorra |
| 71.A57 | Alps |
| 71.A73 | Ardenne |
| 71.C9 | Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic |
| 71.F5 | Finland |
| 71.M3 | Malta |
| 71.P6 | Poland |
| 71.P97 | Pyrenees |
| 71.S56 | Slovakia |
| 71.5 | Mediterranean Region |
| | Asia |
| 72 | General works |
| | Middle East |
| 73 | General works |
| 73.5 | Turkey. Asia Minor (Table G15) |
| 74 | Iran (Table G15) |
| 74.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 74.5.A74 | Armenia |
| 74.5.C93 | Cyprus |
| | Soviet Central Asia |
| 75 | General works |
| 75.2 | Kazakh S.S.R. Kazakhstan (Table G15) |
| 75.25 | Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizistan (Table G15) |
| 75.3 | Tajik S.S.R. Tajikistan (Table G15) |
| 75.35 | Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenistan (Table G15) |
| 75.4 | Uzbek S.S.R. Uzbekistan (Table G15) |
| | South Asia |
| 75.5 | General works |
| 76 | India (Table G15) |
| 76.2 | Sri Lanka (Table G15) |
| 76.25 | Afghanistan (Table G15) |
| 76.3 | Pakistan (Table G15) |
| 76.35 | Bhutan (Table G15) |
| 76.4 | Nepal (Table G15) |
| 76.43 | Bangladesh (Table G15) |
| | Southeast Asia |
| 76.5 | General works |
| | Indochina |
| 77 | General works |
| 78 | Thailand (Table G15) |
| 78.2 | Burma. Myanmar (Table G15) |
| 78.5 | Vietnam (Table G15) |
| 79 | Malaysia (Table G15) |
| 80 | Indonesia (Table G15) |
| 81 | Philippines (Table G15) |
| | East Asia |
| 82 | General works |
| 83 | China (Table G15) |
| 83.5 | Taiwan (Table G15) |
| 84 | Japan (Table G15) |

Asia

East Asia -- Continued

84.3

Korea (Table G15)

85

Siberia (Russia) (Table G15)

86.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

87

General works

88

Egypt (Table G15)

89.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

90

General works

91.A-Z

By state or territory, A-Z

Pacific islands

95

General works

96.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

- 1 General works. General history of cartography
- 2 Official works. Documents
- 3 Collective biography
 - Cf. GA 281+, Biography of globe makers
 - By period see G7 3.1+
 - History. By period
 - Early to 500
 - 3.1.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.1.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - Medieval (500 to 1500)
 - 3.3.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.3.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 16th century
 - 3.5.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.5.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 17th-18th centuries
 - 3.6.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.6.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
 - 19th-20th centuries
 - 3.7.A1 History. Collective biography
 - 3.7.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z
- 4 Individual maps. By date or approximate date
 - Subarrange: (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor
- 5.A-Z Local, A-Z

| | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | General works |
| 2.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 2.5.A-Z | By city, A-Z |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .x | General works |
| .x3A-.x3Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| .x5A-.x5Z | By city, A-Z |

1
2.A-Z

General works
Local, A-Z

1

1.5.A-Z

General works

Local, A-Z

| | |
|--------|---------------|
| .A2 | General works |
| .A3-.Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|-------|---------------|
| .A1 | General works |
| .A2-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|--------|---|
| .A1 | General works |
| .A2-.Z | Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| .A2 | General works |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z |
| .A4-.Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |

.x
.x2A-.x2Z

General works
Local, A-Z

NUMERALS

1080 Degree Snowboarding (Video games):
GV1469.35.A16
7th guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
8-Ball: GV900.A16

A

A-Train (Video games): GV1469.35.A18
AAAD Basketball Tournament: GV885.49.A15
Abashev culture: GN778.2.A22
Abaza in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.A2
Abbreviations
Dance: GV1587
Geomorphology: GB450.6
Aberrant (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A24
Ability testing
Basketball: GV887.5
Soccer: GV943.9.A35
Abnormalities, Human
Circuses: GV1834.7+
Aboriginal Australians
Anthropometry: GN57.A9
Folklore: GR366.A87
Abortion
Anthropology: GN482.4
Abron (African people)
Folklore: GR351.82.A27
Absinthe
Manners and customs: GT2898
Abyssinia: G2505+, G8330+
Accessories
Manners and customs: GT2050+
Accident prevention
Ballet: GV1789
Physical education: GV344
Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
Accreditation
Camps: GV198.A38
Acculturation
Anthropology: GN366+
Ace Combatn (Video games): GV1469.35.A33
Acheulian culture: GN772.2.A53
Achievement standards
Physical education: GV436+
Achinese in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.A25
Acoustical properties
Marine sediments: GC380.2.A25
Acre: G5430+
Acrobatic skiing: GV854.9.A25
Acrobatics: GV550+
Action games
Children's games: GV1215.4+

Activity programs
Environmental sciences: GE77
Hydrology: GB658.35
Oceanography: GC31.35
Adamus, Bremensis: G69.A2
Aden: G7550+
Aden (Colony and Protectorate): G2249.55+
Adivasis in India
Folklore: GR305.7.A38
Administration
Athletic contests: GV713
Diving: GV838.67.O73
Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
Physical education: GV343.5
Recreation services: GV181.5+
Summer camps: GV198.M35
Table tennis: GV1005.32
Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
Administrative divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
Adolescence
Anthropology: GN483+
Manners and customs: GT2485+
Adoption
Anthropology: GN482.3
Adoption rites: GT2460+
Adornment
Anthropology: GN418+
Adult party games: GV1474
Adulthood
Anthropology: GN484.2+
Advent calendars
Manners and customs: GT4988.5
Adventure games
Computer games: GV1469.22
Adventure playgrounds: GV424
Adventure racing: GV1038+
Adventure travel: G516
Adventures: G521+
Adygei in Russia (Federation)
Folklore: GR203.2.A39
Adygei in Turkey
Folklore: GR281.2.A39
Adzes
Anthropology: GN437.A35
AEK (Soccer team): GV943.6.A292
Aerial cartography: GA109
Aerial geography: G142
Aerial photography: G1 .B52, G1a .B52
Aerial photography in anthropology: GN34.3.A35
Aerial photography in geomorphology: GB400.42.A35
Aerial photography in hydrology: GB656.2.A37
Aerial views: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
Aerobics, Step
Calisthenics: GV501.5
Aerobics, Team: GV1798.8
Aeroelectric power generation: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
Aeronautical charts: G1 .P6, G1a .P6

INDEX

- Aeronautics
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.A3
- Aesthetic life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
- Aesthetics
 - Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
- Aesthetics and costume: GT522
- Aesthetics and dance: GV1588.3
- Afars and Issas, French Territory of the: G2520+, G8360+
 - Cartography: GA1439+
- Affect
 - Psychological anthropology: GN519
- Afforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
- Afghanistan: G2265+, G7630+
 - Cartography: GA1091+
- Africa: G2445+, G8200+
 - Cartography: GA1341+
- Africa and Asia: G5685+
- Africa and Europe: G5695+
- Africa, Central: G8630+
- Africa, Eastern: G8320+
- Africa, Equatorial: G8630+
- Africa, North: G8220+
- Africa, Northeast: G8220+
- Africa, Southeast: G8400+
- Africa, Southern: G8480+
- Africa, Southwest: G2580+, G8620+
- Africa, West: G2640+, G8735+
- African Americans
 - Anthropometry: GN57.A35
 - Dance: GV1624.7.A34
 - Folklore: GR111.A47
- Afrikaners
 - Folklore: GR359.2.A47
- Age groups
 - Anthropology: GN490.5
- Agents, Sports: GV734.5
- Aging
 - Folklore: GR452
- Agricultural economics: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
- Agricultural methods: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
- Agricultural products
 - Industrial: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
- Agricultural regions: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
- Agriculture
 - Anthropology: GN407.4+
 - Economic aspects: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
 - Folklore: GR895
 - General: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
 - Manners and customs: GT5810+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4
- Aguascalientes: G4650+
- Agulhas Current: GC296.8.A38
- Ahirs in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A44
- Aikido: GV1114.35
- Air
 - Folklore: GR638
- Air Force: G1 .R22, G1a .R22
- Air pollution: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
- Air routes: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
- Air sports: GV750+
- Air transportation: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
- Aircraft for polar exploration: G599
- Airplane flying
 - Sports: GV758+
- Airplane models: GV760+
- Airplane racing: GV759+
- Airports: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
- Aja
 - Folklore: GR351.42.A35
- Akha in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.A35
- Akye (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.A59
- Alabama: G1340+, G3970+
- Aladdin (Folktale): GR75.A42
- Alagôas: G5540+
- Alaska: G1530+, G4370+
- Albania: G2005+, G6830+
 - Cartography: GA1036+
- Albanians in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.A42
- Albanians in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.A43
- Albert Odyssey (Video games): GV1469.35.A43
- Alberta: G1165+, G3500+
- Alberta Games: GV722.5.A43
- Albinism
 - Physiological anthropology: GN199
- Alcohol
 - Anthropology: GN411.5
- Alcoholic beverages
 - Manners and customs: GT2884+
- Ale
 - Manners and customs: GT2890
- Algeria: G2465+, G8240+
 - Cartography: GA1358+
- All Africa Games: GV722.5.A47
- All-American Girls Professional League
 - Baseball: GV875.A56
- All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.: GV997.A4
- All Flesh Must Be Eaten (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A35
- All-round athletics
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.7+
- All Souls' Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A4
- All Star Baseball Game: GV878
- All terrain cycling: GV1056
- All terrain vehicle racing: GV1037
- Allemande (Dance): GV1796.A6
- Allocation of natural resources
 - Anthropology: GN448.3
- Alluvial fans
 - Geomorphology: GB591+

INDEX

- Alone in the dark (Computer game): GV1469.25.A45
- Alphabet rhymes
 - Folklore: GR486
- Alpine combined contests
 - Skiing: GV854.88
- Alpine scrambling: GV200.195+
- Alps: G1890+, G6035+
 - Cartography: GA787
- Alsharqi (Dance): GV1796.A65
- Altai in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.A48
- Alternate reality games: GV1469.7
- Alundra (Video games): GV1469.35.A48
- Amapá: G5490+
- Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
- Amateur carnivals: GV1838
- Amateur circuses: GV1838
- Amateur football
 - American football: GV956.22+
- Amazing Engine (Game): GV1469.62.A4
- Amazon Brazil: G5410+
- Amazonas: G5440+
- Amber
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.A45
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
- Amber (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A42
- Ambilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN488.2
- America: G1100+, G3290+
 - Ball games: GV1017.A5
 - Cartography: GA401+
 - Polar discoveries and explorations: G575+
- American Automobile Association: GV1027
- American exploration: G630.A5
- American football: GV948.8+
- American League of Professional Baseball Clubs:
 - GV875.A15
- American Samoa: G9560+
- Among Us (Video games): GV1469.35.A54
- Amulets
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
- Amusement devices: GV1859+
- Amusement park resorts: GV1851+
- Amusement parks: GV1851+
- Amusements: GV1199+
 - Manners and customs: GT2480
- Amusements, Indoor: GV1221+
- Anaglyphs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
- Anagrams
 - Puzzles: GV1507.A5
- Analysis
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.A52
- Anansi (Folktale): GR75.A53
- Ancestor worship
 - Anthropology: GN472.8
- Ancient cartography: GA205+
- Ancient dance: GV1607+
- Ancient Olympic games: GV23
- Ancient physical education: GV213
- Ancient recreation: GV17+
- Ancient Roman circuses: GV34
- Ancient Roman games: GV31+
- Ancient sports: GV573
- Andai (Dance): GV1796.A67
- Andir (Dance): GV1796.A69
- Andorra: G1970+, G6660+
- Andronovo culture: GN778.2.A53
- Angami in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A54
- Anglaise (Dance): GV1796.A73
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
- Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides: G9295+
- Angola: G2595+, G8640+
- Angry Birds (Video games): GV1469.35.A64
- Anguilla: G5045+
- Anhalt
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Animal crossing (Video games): GV1469.35.A67
- Animal fighting: GV1103+
- Animal food
 - Manners and customs: GT2865+
- Animal geography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
- Animal husbandry: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
- Animal language: GR710
- Animal lore: GR705+
- Animal materials
 - Anthropology: GN435+
- Animal racing: GV1832+
- Animal training
 - Circuses: GV1829+
- Animals
 - Folklore: GR705+
- Animals, Domestic
 - Manners and customs: GT5880+
- Animals, Pelagic: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Animism
 - Anthropology: GN471
- Anniversaries, Wedding: GT2800
 - Parties: GV1472.7.W38
- Anniversary observances: GV1472
- Antagonists (Computer game): GV1469.25.A56
- Antandroy (Malagasy people)
 - Folklore: GR357.2.A57
- Antarctic Ocean
 - Oceanography
 - Tides: GC313
- Antarctic oceanography
 - Currents: GC245+
- Antarctic regions
 - Cartography: GA357
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Antarctica: G3100+, G9800+

INDEX

- Antarctica
 - Cartography: GA357
- Anthropogeography: GF1+
 - General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Anthropological archives: GN14
- Anthropological aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.54
 - Karate: GV1114.33.A58
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.A56
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A57
 - Tourism: G156.5.A58
- Anthropological ethics: GN33.6
- Anthropological research: GN42+
- Anthropologists: GN41.6+
- Anthropology
 - Black race: GN645
- Anthropology and political science: GN492+
- Anthropology and sports: GV706.2
- Anthropometric manuals and tables: GV435
- Anthropometry
 - Physical anthropology: GN51+
- Antigua: G5050+
- Anyi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.A62
- Apatani in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.A63
- Apes
 - Folklore: GR730.A6
- Apex Legends (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A64
- Apparatus
 - Dance: GV1735
 - Geomorphology: GB450.8
 - Hydrology: GB659
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Apparitions
 - Folklore: GR580
- Apple
 - Folklore: GR790.A65
- Applied anthropology: GN397+
- Applied folklore: GR58
- Applied human geography: GF24
- Applied oceanography: GC1000+
- Appreciation
 - Dance: GV1600
- April Fools Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A6
- Aprons
 - Manners and customs: GT2117
- Aptitude tests, Physical
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Aquaculture: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
- Aquatic biological resources
 - General: G1 .L1, G1a .L1
- Aquatic life
 - Economic aspects: G1 .L1+, G1a .L1+
- Aquatic vegetation: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
- Aquifers
 - Hydrogeology: GB1199+
- Arabia: G2245+, G7520+
 - Cartography: GA1101+
- Arabian Peninsula: G2245+, G7520+
- Arabian Sea
 - Cartography: GA396
- Arabic geographers: G93
- Arabs
 - Anthropology: GN549.A7
- Arabs in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.A73
- Archaeological sites: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Archaos: GV1821.A73
- Archchess: GV1458.A7
- Archeolithic
 - Stone age: GN769+
- Archery: GV1183+
- Architecture: G1 .E644, G1a .E644
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
- Arctic Ocean: G3050+, G9780+
 - Cartography: GA364+
 - Oceanography
 - Tides: GC311
- Arctic regions: G1055, G3270+
 - Cartography: GA355
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Arctic regions, American: G725+, G725+
- Ardipithecenes: GN282.7+
- Ardipithecus kadabba: GN282.73
- Area codes: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
- Arenas for sports: GV415+
- Argentina: G1755+, G5350+
 - Cartography: GA651+
- Argentine rummy: GV1295.C2
- Aria (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A73
- Arid regions
 - Geomorphology: GB611+
 - Human ecology: GF55
- Arimaa
 - Chess: GV1458.A75
- Arizona: G1510+, G4330+
- Arkansas: G1355+, G4000+
- Arkham Horror (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A74
- Arm exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV508
- Arm wrestling: GV1196.5
- Armageddon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A75
- Armchair Gold
 - Board games: GV1469.A75
- Armenia (Republic): G2164.6+, G7150+
- Armenians in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.A74
- Armenians in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.A75

INDEX

- Armenians in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.A75
- Armillae
 - Manners and customs: GT2270
- Armored fist (Computer game): GV1469.25.A75
- Army: G1 .R24, G1a .R24
- Army Men World War (Video games): GV1469.35.A75
- Army-Navy game
 - American football: GV957.A7
- Aromanians in Macedonia (Republic): GR256.2.A75
- Aromanians in Modern Greece
 - Folklore: GR170.3.A76
- Aromanians in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.A75
- Arrow making: GV1189.5
- Arrowheads
 - Anthropology: GN498.B78
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Arroyos
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Ars Magica (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A77
- Art and costume: GT523
- Artemisia vulgaris
 - Folklore: GR790.A78
- Artificial caves
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783.3
- Artificial intelligence
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
- Artisans
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A76
- Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN429+
- Arts, The: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
- Aruba: G5170+
- Ascension Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A8
- Ashanti (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.A83
- Asia: G2200+, G7400+
 - Cartography: GA1081+
- Asia and Africa: G5685+
- Asia Minor: G2210+, G7430+
- Asia, Northern: G7270+
- Asia, South: G7625+
- Asia, Southeast: G8000+
- Asian Americans
 - Dance: GV1624.7.A85
 - Folklore: GR111.A75
- Asian ancient games: GV19
- Asian Games: GV722.5.A7
- Asses
 - Folklore: GR730.A8
- Assimilation
 - Anthropology: GN367
- Assistance, Economic
 - Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
- Associations
 - Anthropology: GN490+
- Assyrians (Modern)
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
- Assyrians (Modern) in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.A87
- Astley's Royal Amphitheater of Arts: GV1821.A8
- Astrology: G1 .E628, G1a .E628
- Astronautics
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.A8
- Astronautics in geomorphology: GB400.42.A8
- Astronomical observations: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
- Astronomical observatories: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
- Astronomy
 - Anthropology: GN476.3
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A8
- Asturian culture: GN774.2.A85
- AT&T Stadium (Arlington, Tex.): GV417.A83
- Atavism: GN251
- Aterien culture: GN772.2.A78
- Athletic clothing: GV437
- Athletic clubs
 - Organization: GV391
- Athletic contests: GV712+
- Athletic fields: GV411+
- Athletic goods and supplies: GV743+
- Athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Higher education: GV345
 - Schools: GV346
 - Secondary education: GV345
- Atlantic Canada: G3410+
- Atlantic Coast
 - North America: G3320+
 - South America: G5220+
- Atlantic Coast and continental shelf: G1108.5+
- Atlantic, North: G9110+
- Atlantic Ocean: G2805+, G9100+
 - Cartography: GA368+
 - Tides: GC331+
- Atlantic Provinces: G3410+
- Atlantic Provinces. Atlantic Canada: G1120+
- Atlantic States: G3709.3+
- Auction bridge
 - Card games: GV1282
- Auction piquet
 - Card games: GV1295.A8
- Auction whist: GV1291.A8
- Audiovisual aids
 - Anthropology: GN42.3.A+, GN307.82
 - Environmental sciences: GE75.A+
 - Geography: G76
 - Oceanography: GC31.2
 - Physical education: GV364
 - Recreation: GV14.6
 - Social dancing: GV1753.7

INDEX

- Aufeis
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Aurignacian culture: GN772.2.A8
- Austral Islands: G9650+
- Australasia: G2740+, G8950+
- Australia: G2750+, G8960+
 - Cartography: GA1681+
- Australian Capital Territory: G2760+, G8980+
- Australian football: GV946.5+
- Australian football for children: GV947.4.C55
- Australopithecines: GN283+
- Australopithecus afarensis: GN283.25
- Australopithecus prometheus: GN283.3
- Austria: G1935+, G6490+
 - Cartography: GA831+
- Austria-Hungary: G1930+, G6480+
- Authority
 - Anthropology: GN492.25
- Authors
 - Instructive games: GV1483
- Authorship
 - Video games: GV1469.34.A97
- Auto games for children: GV1206
- Autocross: GV1029.9.A88
- Autographs
 - Puzzles: GV1507.A75
- Automation
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.A9
- Automobile racing: GV1029+
- Automobile travel: GV1020+
- Automobiles
 - Folklore: GR869
- Autumn festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4502+
- Autumnal equinox
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.A98
- Avant Charlemagne (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.A93
- Avars in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.A92
- Axes
 - Anthropology: GN437.A9
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.A93
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A9
- Ayo
 - Board games: GV1469.A96
- Azerbaijan: G2164.4+, G7140+
- Azerbaijanis
 - Folklore: GR291.2.A94
- Azeris
 - Folklore: GR291.2.A94
- Azilian culture: GN774.2.A97
- Azores: G2815+, G9130+
- B
 - Baba Yaga (Folktale): GR75.B22
 - Baby carriages
 - Manners and customs: GT2468
 - Baby carriers
 - Manners and customs: GT2467
 - Baby strollers
 - Manners and customs: GT2468
 - Baccarat: GV1295.B3
 - Bachata (Dance): GV1796.B23
 - Bachelor parties: GV1472.7.B33
 - Bachelorette parties: GV1472.7.B33
 - Back stroke
 - Swimming: GV838.52.B33
 - Backfield play
 - American football: GV951.3
 - Backgammon
 - Board games: GV1469.B2
 - Backpacking: GV199.6+
 - Badaga in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B34
 - Baden culture: GN778.2.B3
 - Baden-Württemberg
 - Atlases: G1923.9+
 - Maps: G6425+
 - Badgers
 - Folklore: GR730.B3
 - Badminton: GV1006.5+
 - Badyara (African people) in Guinea-Bissau
 - Folklore: GR352.52.B35
 - Bahamas: G1635+, G4980+
 - Cartography: GA571+
 - Bahia: G5560+
 - Bahnar in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.B35
 - Bahrain: G2249.85+, G7590+
 - Baiga in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B35
 - Bailecito (Dance): GV1796.B25
 - Bairo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.52.B33
 - Baja California (Norte): G4480+
 - Baja California (Region): G4475+
 - Baja California Sur: G4485+
 - Baka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B33
 - Baka (West African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.B28
 - Bakers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.B34+
 - Bakhtiari
 - Folklore: GR291.2.B348
 - Bakongo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B33
 - Balance beam
 - Gymnastics: GV512
 - Balance of power (Computer game): GV1469.25.B34
 - Balance (Scales)
 - Folklore: GR950.B3

INDEX

- Balancing apparatus
 - Gymnastics: GV513
- Balese (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B35
- Bali (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B34
- Balkan Peninsula: G1995+, G6800+
- Balkan States
 - Cartography: GA1031+
- Balkanski igri: GV722.5.B32
- Ball games: GV861+
- Balle au tamis
 - Ball games: GV1017.T27
- Ballet: GV1786.32+
- Ballet slippers: GV1789.2
- Ballets: GV1790.A+
- Balloon flying: GV762+
- Balloon racing: GV763
- Balloons
 - Children's games: GV1218.B34
- Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
- Ballrooms
 - Dance: GV1750.4
- Balls
 - Sports: GV749.B34
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Balls (Dance): GV1746+
- Balls for exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV484
- Baltic Sea
 - Cartography: GA371
- Baltic States: G2120+, G7020+
- Baluchi in Pakistan
 - Folklore: GR304.3.B35
- Baluchis
 - Folklore: GR291.2.B35
- Bambara (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.B3, GR351.82.B35
- Bambara (African people) in Mali
 - Folklore: GR352.82.B35
- Bamboo
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.B36
- Bamileke (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B35
- Bana in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.B35
- Banaba: G9485+
- Bandjoun (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B357
- Bandkeramik culture: GN776.2.B3
- Bands
 - Political anthropology: GN492.4
- Bangladesh: G2275+, G7645+
- Banjarese in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B34
- Banjo-Kazooie (Video games): GV1469.35.B33
- Bank, Russian
 - Card games: GV1295.R9
- Banking games: GV1301+
- Banks Islands: G9310+
- Bantu-speaking peoples
 - Folklore: GR350.2
- Banziri (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.32.B36
- Baoule (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.B36
- Baptism
 - Royal ceremony: GT5080
- Baptism customs: GT2460+
- Bar bells
 - Calisthenics: GV485
- Barbados: G5140+
- Barbary States: G2455+, G8220+
- Barbells
 - Weight training: GV547.3
- Barefoot waterskiing
 - Water sports: GV840.B37
- Bariba
 - Folklore: GR351.42.B37
- Baris (Dance): GV1796.B27
- Bark
 - Anthropology: GN434.5
- Barkhatov culture: GN778.2.B37
- Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: G69.B35
- Barnacles
 - Folklore: GR760.B3
- Barnum and Bailey and Ringling Brothers Circus:
 - GV1821.R5
- Barnum, P. T., firm: GV1821.B27
- Barnum, P. T. (Phineas Taylor), 1810-1891: GV1811.B3
- Barrel racing
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.B35
- Barter
 - Anthropology: GN450.4
- Basa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B38
- Basal metabolism
 - Physiological anthropology: GN223
- BASE jumping: GV770.26
- Base running
 - Baseball: GV868
- Baseball: GV862+
- Baseball cards: GV875.3
- Baseball, Fantasy: GV1202.F33
- Baseball fields: GV879.5
- Baseball leagues and clubs: GV875+
- Baseball signs and signals: GV875.8
- Bashkir in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.B37
- Basil maiden (Folktale): GR75.B3
- Basilisk: GR830.B3
- Basket rummy: GV1295.C2
- Basketball: GV882+

INDEX

- Basketball camps: GV885.38+
- Basketball cards: GV885.15
- Basketball, Fantasy: GV1202.F333
- Basketball for children and youth: GV886.25+
- Basketball for people with disabilities: GV886.5
- Basketball, Girls': GV886+
- Basketball, Halfcourt: GV887
- Basketball in wheelchairs: GV886.5
- Basketball, Professional: GV885.5+
- Basketball, Women's: GV886+
- Basketball, Youth league: GV886.3
- Basketmaking
 - Anthropology: GN431
- Basques
 - Anthropology: GN549.B3
 - Folklore: GR137.7
- Basse danse: GV1796.B28
- Basuto (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.52.S68
- Basutoland: G2579.3+, G8580+
- Batak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B36
- Bathing customs: GT2845+
- Bathing suits
 - Manners and customs: GT2077
- Bathymetry: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
- Batman & Robin (Video games): GV1469.35.B34
- Batting
 - Baseball: GV869
 - Cricket: GV927.5.B37
 - Softball: GV881.4.B37
- Battle Arena Toshinden (Video games): GV1469.35.B35
- Battle ball
 - Ball games: GV1017.B33
- Battledore and shuttlecock: GV1008
- BattleTanx Global Assault (Video games): GV1469.35.B36
- BattleTech (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.B36
- Battletoads (Video games): GV1469.35.B37
- Batwa
 - Folklore: GR356.62.B38
- Bavaria
 - Atlases: G1923.8+
 - Maps: G6420+
- Bayous
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Bays
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B2
- Beach cusps
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B3
- Beach soccer: GV943.9.B43
- Beach volleyball: GV1015.5.B43
- Beachcombing: G532+
- Beaches
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Beads
 - Anthropology: GN419.B4
- Beadwork
 - Anthropology: GN433.5
- Beaker culture: GN776.2.B4
- Beanpot (Hockey tournament): GV848.2.B42
- Bear and badger baiting: GV1105
- Beards
 - Manners and customs: GT2320
- Bears
 - Circus training: GV1831.B4
 - Folklore: GR730.B4
- Beating the game
 - Card games: GV1247
- Beauty and the beast (Folktale): GR75.B38
- Beauty, Personal
 - Manners and customs: GT499
- Beaver Stadium (State College, Pa.): GV417.B43
- Bechuanaland: G2579.7+, G8600+
- Bedouins
 - Folklore: GR353.2.B39
- Bedouins in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.B44
- Bedrooms
 - Manners and customs: GT3000.5.B43
- Beds
 - Folklore: GR497
 - Manners and customs: GT457, GT3000.5.B44
- Beeball: GV960.B4
- Beer
 - Manners and customs: GT2890
- Bees
 - Folklore: GR752.B44
- Befana (Folktale): GR75.B4
- Beginners' chess: GV1446, GV1447
- Beginners' manuals
 - Go (Game): GV1459.52
- Behaim, Martin: G69.B4
- Behavioral conformity
 - Anthropology: GN493.3
- Belarus: G2145+, G7090+
- Belgian Congo: G2600+, G8650+
- Belgian East Africa: G2539.3+, G8425+
- Belgium: G1865+, G6010+
 - Cartography: GA911+
- Belief systems
 - Anthropology: GN470+
- Belize: G1560+, G4820+
 - Cartography: GA501+
- Bell beaker culture: GN778.2.B44
- Belle coquette
 - Ball games: GV1017.B4
- Belly dance: GV1798.5
- Belorussia: G2145+, G7090+
- Bemba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B46, GR358.42.B43
- Benelux
 - Cartography: GA901+
- Benelux countries: G1850+, G5990+

INDEX

- Bengal, Bay of
 - Cartography: GA397
- Bengali in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B46
- Bengali in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.B44
- Benin: G2650+, G8750+
- Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
- Berbers
 - Folklore: GR353.2.B43
- Bering Sea
 - Cartography: GA385
- Berliner Sportpalast (Berlin, Germany): GV418.B47
- Bermuda: G2810+, G9120+
- Bermuda Triangle
 - Mysterious disappearances: G558
- Bermudas
 - Cartography: GA631+
- Bernburg culture: GN776.2.B47
- Beseda (Dance): GV1796.B3
- Besemah in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B37
- Betawi in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B38
- Bété (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.B47
- Betel
 - Manners and customs: GT3015
- Betel nut
 - Manners and customs: GT3015
- Beti (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.B46
- Betrayal at Krondor (Computer game): GV1469.25.B48
- Betrothal
 - Anthropology: GN484.43
 - Manners and customs: GT2650+
- Betsimisaraka (Malagasy people)
 - Folklore: GR357.2.B48
- Betting
 - Athletic contests: GV717
 - Basketball: GV887.7
 - Golf: GV979.B47
- Betting systems: GV1302
- Beverage plants: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
- Beverage processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
- Beverages
 - Anthropology: GN410.5
 - Manners and customs: GT2880+
- Beyond the Beyond (Video games): GV1469.35.B48
- Bezique: GV1295.B5
- Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4
- Bhil in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B53
- Bhojpuri in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B54
- Bhojpuri in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.B55
- Bhotia in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.B56
- Bhutan: G2299.5+, G7780+
- Biathlon
 - Skiing: GV854.9.B5
- Bible
 - Old Testament: G7481.2
- Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5
- Bible lands: G2230+, G7480+
- Bible. N.T.
 - Maps: G7481.3
- Bicycle hiking and touring: GV1044+
- Bicycle motocross: GV1049.3
- Bicycle polo: GV1058
- Bicycling: GV1040+
- Bid whist: GV1291.B53
- Bidding
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.4
- Big Apple Circus: GV1821.B48
- Big Eyes, Small Mouth (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.B54
- Bilateral descent
 - Anthropology: GN488.4
- Billiard parlors: GV894
- Billiards and pool: GV891+
- Billiards, Lawn: GV1017.B4
- Billions
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B44
- Bima in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B55
- Bingo
 - Gambling: GV1311.B5
- Bini (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.B56
- Biogeography
 - General: G1 .D1, G1a .D1
- Biographical maps: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
- Biography
 - Mountaineering: GV199.9+
 - Olympic games: GV721.18+
 - Sports personalities: GV697.A+
 - Sports writers, broadcasters, promoters: GV742.4+
- Bioregionalism: GE43
- Biological determinism
 - Anthropology: GN365.9
- Biology
 - Anthropology: GN476.7+
- Bira (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B57
- Birds
 - Folklore: GR735
- Bird's-eye view: G1 .A3, G1a .A3
- Birth
 - Anthropology: GN482.1+
 - Folklore: GR450
 - Physiological anthropology: GN236+
- Birth control: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
 - Anthropology: GN482.4

INDEX

- Birth customs: GT2460+
- Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
- Birthdays
 - Manners and customs: GT2430
 - Parties: GV1472.7.B5
- Biscay, Bay of
 - Cartography: GA373
- Bishop moves
 - Chess: GV1451.5.B57
- Bismarck Archipelago: G8180+
- Bitlles
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.B56
- Bits
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Black magic
 - Anthropology: GN475.5
- Black ox (Folktale): GR75.B53
- Black people
 - Anthropometry: GN57.B5
- Black Sea
 - Cartography: GA378
- Black Tai in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.B55
- Blackjack
 - Card games: GV1295.B55
- Blackpool Tower Circus: GV1821.B53
- Blacksmithing
 - Folklore: GR896
- Blackthorne (Game): GV1469.25.B55
- Blast Corps (Video games): GV1469.35.B54
- Blind
 - Cricket: GV929.25
- Blind, Maps for the: G1 .A7, G1a .A7
- Blindman's bluff: GV1207
- Block
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.B56
- Block diagrams
 - Cartography: GA138
- Blocks, Building with
 - Children's games: GV1218.B6
- Blondes
 - Manners and customs: GT6737
- Blood
 - Folklore: GR489.2
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B55
 - Physiological anthropology: GN260+
- Blood brothers
 - Anthropology: GN490.2
- Blood groups
 - Physiological anthropology: GN263
- Blood Omen (Video games): GV1469.35.B56
- Blood sacrifice
 - Anthropology: GN473.5
- Bloody Mary (Folktale): GR75.B56
- Blowguns
 - Anthropology: GN498.B5
- Blue-Gray game
 - American football: GV957.B55
- Blue jeans
 - Manners and customs: GT2085
- Blue Stinger (Video games): GV1469.35.B57
- Bluebeard (Folktale): GR75.B57
- Board games: GV1312+
- Boat clubs: GV777
- Boat equipment: GV777.4
- Boat handling: GV777.5
- Boat living: GV777.7
- Boating
 - Water sports: GV771+
- Boating, Pontoon: GV836.15
- Boats
 - Anthropology: GN440.1
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B62
- Bobsledding: GV856
- Boccie
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.B63
- Bodies of water, Human relationship to: GF63+
- Bodily assault
 - Prevention: GV1111+
- Body building
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Body hair
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B63
- Body Harvest (Video games): GV1469.35.B59
- Body markings
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Body painting
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Body piercing
 - Anthropology: GN419.25
 - Manners and customs: GT2348+
- Body snatching
 - Manners and customs: GT3353
- Bodybuilding: GV546.5+
- Bogs
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Boisman culture: GN776.2.B64
- Bolanger (Dance): GV1796.B56
- Bolivia: G1745+, G5320+
 - Cartography: GA661+
- Boma (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.B65
- Bomberman 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.B63
- Bomberman World (Video games): GV1469.35.B64
- Bonaire: G5175+
- Bond friends
 - Anthropology: GN490.2
- Bone, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3

INDEX

- Bone carving
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
- Bone implements
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B65
- Boogerman (Video games): GV1469.35.B65
- Book of the book (Folktale): GR75.B6
- Boomerangs
 - Anthropology: GN498.B6
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B65
- Booster game: GV1511.B65
- Boran (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.2.B67
- Borchert Field (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.B66
- Borneo: G2415+, G8100+
- Boskop man: GN286.2
- Bosnia and Hercegovina: G2024.5+
- Bosnia and Herzegovina: G6860+
- Bosse Field (Evansville, Ind.): GV417.B67
- Boston
 - Whist: GV1289
- Boston Harbor
 - Tidal currents: GC309.B6
- Botany: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
- Botswana: G2579.7+, G8600+
- Boundaries
 - International: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
- Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
- Bow tuning
 - Archery: GV1189.6
- Bowling: GV902.7+
 - Cricket: GV927.5.B67
- Bowling alleys: GV907
- Bowling games: GV901+
- Bowling greens: GV910
- Bowling on the green: GV909+
- Bowls
 - Sports: GV909+
- Bows and arrows
 - Anthropology: GN498.B78
- Box lacrosse: GV989+
- Boxing: GV1115+
- Boys
 - Weight training: GV546.6.B68
- Boys' games: GV1204.997
- Boys' techniques
 - Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
- Bozo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.92.B69
- Bracelets
 - Manners and customs: GT2270
- Brahmanism: G1 .E452, G1a .E452
- Brahui in Pakistan
 - Folklore: GR304.3.B73
- Brain
 - Physical anthropology: GN181+
- Brandenburg
 - Atlases: G1918.2+
- Brandenburg
 - Maps: G6150+
- Brandy
 - Manners and customs: GT2894
- Brave Fencer Musashi (Video games): GV1469.35.B7
- Brazil: G1775+, G5400+
 - Cartography: GA671+
- Brazil, Central West: G5630+
- Brazil, East: G5550+
- Brazil, North: G5410+
- Brazil, Northeast: G5500+
- Brazil, South: G5600+
- Bread
 - Manners and customs: GT2868+
- Break dancing: GV1796.B74
- Breaking
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.B73
- Breast
 - Manners and customs: GT498.B74
- Breast stroke
 - Swimming: GV838.52.B73
- Breath of Fire (Video games): GV1469.35.B73
- Breezes
 - Folklore: GR638
- Bridewealth
 - Anthropology: GN484.45
- Bridge
 - Card games: GV1281+
- Bridge, Contract
 - Card games: GV1282.2+
- Bridge, Hollywood
 - Card games: GV1295.H6
- Bridge whist
 - Card games: GV1281+
- Bridges: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
 - Anthropology: GN439
 - Marriage customs: GT2796.5
- Brigandine (Video games): GV1469.35.B76
- Brist
 - Throwing games: GV1097.B7
- British Columbia: G1170+, G3510+
- British Commonwealth Games: GV722.5.B7
- British East Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
- British Empire: G1805+, G5730+
- British Guiana: G1710+, G5250+
- British Honduras: G1560+, G4820+
- British Indian Ocean Territory: G9195+
- British Isles: G1807+, G5740+
 - Cities and towns collectively: G1814.A1
- British New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
- British Solomon Islands Protectorate: G9275+
- British Somaliland: G2515+
- British South Africa: G2560+, G8480+
- British Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5020+
- British West Africa: G2690+, G8830+
- Broad jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1077

INDEX

- Broadcasters, Sports
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Broken Age (Video games): GV1469.35.B78
- Bronc riding
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.B75
- Bronze
 - Anthropology: GN436.2
- Bronze age
 - Archaeology: GN777+
- Bronzes
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B7
- Brooches
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Broomball: GV848.8
- Brother and Sister (Folktale): GR75.B76
- Brothers and sisters
 - Folklore: GR473
- Brownies
 - Folklore: GR549+
- Brunei: G8198.5+
- Brunettes
 - Manners and customs: GT6739
- Bubi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.42.B83
- Bubsy Bobcat (Video games): GV1469.35.B83
- Buccaneers: G535+
- Buck
 - Gymnastics: GV519
- Buck and wing
 - Dance: GV1791
- Buck Bumble (Video games): GV1469.35.B85
- Buckles
 - Manners and customs: GT2281
- Buckskin Ben's Wild West and Dog and Pony Show: GV1821.B78
- Buddhism: G1 .E47, G1a .E47
- Budini
 - Anthropology: GN549.B9
- Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show: GV1821.B8
- Bugis in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B83
- Bugis in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.B83
- Bugs Bunny, Lost in Time (Video games): GV1469.35.B86
- Building and construction: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
- Building materials: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
- Building trades
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.B8+
- Building with blocks
 - Children's games: GV1218.B6
- Buildings
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.B8
 - Summer camps: GV198.L3
- Builsa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.B85
- Bukusu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.B83
- Bulgaria: G2040+, G6890+
 - Cartography: GA1041+
- Bull racing: GV1832.3
- Bull riding
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.B84
- Bull rings: GV1108.3+
- Bullfighting: GV1107+
- Bulls
 - Folklore: GR730.B8
- Bunak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.B86
- Bundling
 - Manners and customs: GT2651
- Bungee jumping: GV770.27
- Bunkers
 - Golf: GV979.B86
- Burghers
 - Costume and dress: GT1800
 - Manners and customs: GT5550+
- Burial clothing
 - Costume and dress: GT1955+
- Burial customs: GT3150+, GT3320+
- Burial urns
 - Manners and customs: GT3335
- Burīātīā: G2175.5+, G7300+
- Buried treasures: G521+
- Burkina Faso: G2679.3+, G8805+
- Burma: G2285+, G7720+
- Burundi: G2539.7+, G8435+
 - Cartography: GA1484+
- Burungi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.B84
- Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.: G2175.5+, G7300+
- Bus routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
- Bushido Blade 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.B88
- Bushmen (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.B83
- Business anthropology: GN450.8
- Business aspects
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.4
 - Professional: GV954.3
 - Athletic contests: GV716
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.14
 - Baseball: GV880
 - Basketball: GV885.513
 - Boxing: GV1136.7
 - College athletics: GV350
 - Cricket: GV927.5.F56
 - Ice hockey: GV847.4
 - Recreation areas: GV182.15, GV182.2
 - Rugby: GV945.3
 - Soccer: GV943.3
 - Tennis: GV1000
- Business cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16

INDEX

Business districts: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
 Business organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
 Business statistics: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
 Business travel: G156.5.B86
 Butō
 Modern dance: GV1783.2.B87
 Butterflies
 Folklore: GR751
 Butterfly stroke
 Swimming: GV838.52.B87
 Buttocks
 Manners and customs: GT498.B87
 Buttons
 Baseball: GV875.2
 Ice skating: GV850.15
 Buxas in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.B87
 Buzkashi: GV1099.5
 Buzz Aldrin's race into space (Computer game):
 GV1469.25.B87
 Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8

C

Cable ways: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
 Cables, Submarine: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
 Cabo Verde Islands: G2830+, G9160+
 Caci (Dance): GV1796.C124
 Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
 Cadastral maps: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
 Caddies
 Golf: GV977
 Cajun
 Folklore: GR111.F73
 Cajuns
 Dance: GV1624.7.C25
 Calabaceado (Dance): GV1796.C127
 Calandria (Dance): GV1796.C13
 Calcium
 Chemical oceanography: GC117.C34
 Calculation of geographical areas
 Mathematical geography: GA23
 Calendars
 Anthropology: GN476.3
 Calf roping
 Rodeos: GV1834.45.C34
 California: G1525+, G4360+
 California League
 Baseball: GV875.C37
 Calisthenics: GV481+
 Calisthenics for men: GV482.5
 Calisthenics for older people: GV482.6
 Calisthenics for people with disabilities: GV482.7
 Calisthenics for people with visual disabilities: GV482.7
 Calisthenics for women: GV482
 Call books
 Square dances: GV1767

Call of Cthulhu (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C34
 Call of Duty (Video games): GV1469.35.C33
 Calypso
 Card games: GV1295.C15
 Cambodia: G2374.3+, G8010+
 Cartography: GA1161+
 Cambridge and Oxford boat races: GV799
 Cambridge University Cricket Club: GV921.C2
 Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
 Camel racing: GV1832.4
 Cameroon: G2635+, G8730+
 Cartography: GA1598+
 Cameroons, French: G2635+, G8730+
 Cameroons, German: G2635+, G8730+
 Campeche: G4740+
 Campers' games: GV1202.C36
 Campfire games: GV198.R4
 Campfire programs
 Summer camps: GV198.R4
 Campgrounds
 Construction: GV191.72
 Maintenance: GV191.72
 Camping
 Recreation: GV191.68+
 Sanitation: GV191.74
 Camping, Canoe: GV790
 Camps
 Basketball: GV885.38+
 Camps for sports: GV711.7+
 Canada: G1115+, G3400+
 Cartography: GA471+
 Canada, Atlantic: G3410+
 Canada, Eastern: G1119.3+
 Canada, Eastern, 1871-: G3405+
 Canada Games: GV722.5.C35
 Canada, Northern: G1174.3+, G3515+
 Canada, Western: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
 Canadian football: GV948+
 Canal Zone: G1590+
 Canary Islands: G2825+, G9150+
 Cartography: GA1408+
 Canasta: GV1295.C2
 Candlemas
 Manners and customs: GT4995.C36
 Candlepins
 Bowling games: GV910.5.C35
 Candlestick Park (San Francisco, Calif.): GV417.C36
 Candombe (Dance): GV1796.C14
 Candy Crush (Video games): GV1469.35.C34
 Canes
 Manners and customs: GT2220
 Cannibalism
 Anthropology: GN409
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C25
 Canoe camping: GV790
 Canoeing
 Sports: GV781+

INDEX

- Canoeing clubs: GV785
- Canoes
 - Anthropology: GN440.2
- Canoes, Inflatable: GV790.3
- Cante hondo
 - Dance: GV1796.F55
- Canyoneering: GV200.35
- Canyons
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Cape Rally
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
- Capoeira (Dance): GV1796.C145
- Capsian culture: GN772.2.C3
- Carbohydrates
 - Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.C37
- Carbon
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.C37
- Card castles
 - Children's games: GV1218.C3
- Card games: GV1232+
- Card playing ethics: GV1245
- Card sharpening: GV1247
- Card tricks: GV1549
- Cardiff Arms Park (Cardiff, Wales): GV418.C37
- Cards, Automobile racing: GV1030.2
- Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
- Cards, Basketball: GV885.15
- Cards, Football: GV955.3
- Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75
- Caribbean area: G1535+, G4390+
- Caribbean Sea
 - Cartography: GA381
- Caribbean World Series
 - Baseball: GV878.5
- Caribbees: G5000+
- Caribou hunting
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
- Carimbó (Dance): GV1796.C147
- Carmen Sandiego (Computer game): GV1469.25.C37
- Carnivals: GV1834.7+
 - Manners and customs: GT4180+
- Carnivals, Amateur: GV1838
- Caroco (Dance): GV1796.C16
- Carole (Dance): GV1796.C17
- Caroline Islands: G2920+, G9420+
- Carrier (Video games): GV1469.35.C36
- Cars
 - Manners and customs: GT5280+
- Cartograms: G1 .A63, G1a .A63
- Cartographers: GA197.5+
- Cartography: GA1+, G1 .B7, G1a .B7
 - Anthropology: GN346.7
 - By region or country: GA341+
 - Cultural anthropology: GN476.5
 - Folklore: GR44.C3
 - Human ecology: GF23.C35
- Cartography as a profession: GA197.5
- Cartoon maps: G1 .A6, G1a .A6
- Casino (Dance): GV1796.C18
- Castelão (Fortaleza, Brazil): GV418.C38
- Castelluccian culture: GN778.2.C37
- Castes
 - Anthropology: GN491.4
- Castle Falkenstein (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C36
- Castle life: GT3550
- Castlevania (Video games): GV1469.35.C37
- Catalans in France
 - Folklore: GR162.5.C38
- Catalans in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.C38
- Catamarans: GV811.57
- Catching
 - Baseball: GV872
- Catchment areas: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
- Cats
 - Folklore: GR725
- Cattle
 - Folklore: GR730.C38
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.C37
- Caucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
- Caucasian race
 - Anthropology: GN537
- Cave diving: GV200.63
- Cave dwellers
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
- Cave-dwellings
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.C38
- Caves: G1 .C23, G1a .C23
 - Folklore: GR665
 - Geomorphology: GB601+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
- Caves, Marine
 - Geomorphology: GB601.8
- Caving: GV200.6+
- Cayman Islands: G4965+
- Ceará: G5515+
- Cebuano in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.C43
- Celebes: G2420+, G8110+
- Celestial maps: G3190+
- Celtic ancient games: GV38
- Celtic tales (Computer game): GV1469.25.C44
- Celts
 - Anthropology: GN549.C3
 - Folklore: GR137
- Cemeteries: G1 .G54, G1a .G54
 - Folklore: GR506
- Census tracts: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
- Center play
 - Basketball: GV887.74
- Centers, Recreation: GV182+
- Centipede (Video games): GV1469.35.C45
- Central Africa: G2590+, G8630+
 - Cartography: GA1500+

INDEX

- Central Africa Protectorate: G2579.9+, G8610+
- Central African Republic: G2625+, G8710+
 - Cartography: GA1508+
- Central America: G1550+, G4800+
 - Cartography: GA491+
- Central Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
 - Cartography: GA1281+
- Central Europe: G1880+, G6030+
- Central Provinces: G1139.7+, G3445+
- Central States, North: G4060+
- Central States of Mexico: G4530+
- Central States, South: G3935+
- Central West Brazil: G5630+
- Cephalometry: GN63.8+
- Cercle
 - Ball games: GV1017.C4
- Cereals: G1 .J61, G1a .J61
- Ceremonial exchange
 - Anthropology: GN449.8
- Certification
 - Life guards: GV838.73
- Ceylon: G2290+, G7750+
- Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2
- Chad: G2630+, G8720+
- Chaga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.C45
- Chairs
 - Manners and customs: GT456
- Chakma in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.C53
- Chaldean Catholics
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
- Chaldean Catholics in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.A87
- Cham in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.C52
- Cham (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.C53
- Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
- Champions
 - Sports: GV741
- Champions (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C43
- Championship contests
 - Basketball: GV885.59.A+
 - Billiards and pool: GV895
- Chance games: GV1301+
- Chang, Po-go
 - Folklore
 - Korea: GR342.4.C44
- Changeling (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C44
- Changers
 - Ball games: GV1017.C45
- Changgi
 - Chess: GV1458.C44
- Channel Islands: G5810+
- Channels, River
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Character building
 - Recreation: GV14.3
- Characters
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C48
- Chariot racing
 - Roman: GV33
- Chariots
 - Manners and customs: GT5280+
- Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
- Charms
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Charts
 - Aeronautical: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
 - Electronic navigation: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
 - Load line: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
 - Nautical: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
 - Pilot: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Chase Field (Phoenix, Ariz.): GV417.C48
- Chasing games
 - Children's games: GV1207
- Chassey culture: GN776.2.C43
- Chastity belts: GT2810
- Chatelperronien culture: GN772.2.C48
- Chaudri in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.C43
- Cheating
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C67
- Chechens in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C45
- Checker pool
 - Board games: GV1469.C5
- Checkerboard puzzles: GV1507.C45
- Checkers
 - Board games: GV1461+
- Chemical oceanography: GC109+
- Chemical processing and manufacture: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
- Chemistry
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C35
- Chemistry, Natural water: GB855+
- Chemnitz: G6165+
- Chesapeake Bay
 - Tidal currents: GC309.C5
- Chess
 - Board games: GV1313+
- Chess for beginners: GV1446, GV1447
- Chest weights
 - Weight lifting: GV547.6
- Chesterfield Archipelago: G9370+
- Chewong in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.C45
- Chez game
 - Chess: GV1458.C47
- Chhau (Dance): GV1796.C43
- Chiapas: G4720+
- Chicago bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.C55

INDEX

- Chieftainships
 - Anthropology: GN492.55
- Chihuahua: G4460+
- Chilbo Mountain (Korea)
 - Folklore
 - Korea: GR342.4.C45
- Childhood
 - Anthropology: GN482+
 - Folklore: GR475+
- Children
 - American football: GV959.55.C45
 - Australian football: GV947.4.C55
 - Baseball: GV880.4+
 - Basketball: GV886.25+
 - Boats and boating: GV777.56
 - Cricket: GV929.3
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.47
 - Cycling: GV1057.2
 - Dance: GV1799
 - Folklore: GR475+
 - Golf: GV966.3
 - Hiking: GV199.54
 - Karate: GV1114.32
 - Lacrosse: GV989.17
 - Manners and customs: GT2450+
 - Mountaineering: GV200.23.C35
 - Outdoor life: GV191.63
 - Physical education: GV443
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C38
 - Racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
 - Recreation: GV182.9
 - Rodeos: GV1834.4
 - Running: GV1061.18.C45
 - Skiing: GV854.32
 - Soccer: GV944.2
 - Sports: GV709.2+
 - Squash: GV1004.3.C45
 - Submarine diving: GV838.6735.C45
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.2+
 - Tai chi: GV504.6.C44
 - Tai ju quan: GV504.6.C44
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.C45
 - Volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
 - Weight training: GV546.6.C45
 - Wrestling: GV1196.2.C45
- Children with disabilities
 - Outdoor life: GV191.635
 - Recreation: GV183.6
- Children's amusements: GV1202.92+
- Children's circuses: GV1838
- Children's costume: GT1730
- Children's dances: GV1799
- Children's games: GV1202.92+
- Children's gymnastics: GV464.5
- Children's ice hockey: GV848.6.C45
- Children's lacrosse: GV989.17
- Children's parties: GV1205
- Children's play
 - Anthropology: GN454.7
- Children's playgrounds for preschoolers: GV424.5
- Children's racquetball: GV1003.38.C48
- Children's rodeos: GV1834.4
- Children's self defense: GV1111.4
- Children's sports: GV709.2+
- Children's track athletics: GV1060.9
- Children's volleyball: GV1015.4.C55
- Chile: G1750+, G5330+
 - Cartography: GA681+
- Chilena (Dance): GV1796.C45
- Chill (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C45
- Chimpanzees
 - Circus training: GV1831.C45
- Chin in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.C55
- China: G2305+, G7820+
 - Cartography: GA1121+
- China Sea
 - Cartography: GA388
- Chinese Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.C55
- Chinese cartography, Ancient: GA207
- Chinese Central Asia: G2320+
- Chinese chess: GV1458.C5
- Chinese Empire: G2305+, G7810+
- Chinese in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.C46
- Chinese Turkestan: G2320+
- Chinlon
 - Ball games: GV1017.C48
- Chishima Retto: G2195+, G7340+
- Chivalrie
 - Ball games: GV1017.C5
- Chivalry
 - Manners and customs: GT3600+
- Chocobo's Dungeon (Video games): GV1469.35.C56
- Chocolate beverages
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.C3
- Chokossi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.C45
- Chokwe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.32.C45
- Chopsticks
 - Manners and customs: GT2949
- Choreography
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782.5
- Chosen: G7900+
- Ch'öyongmu (Dance): GV1796.C47
- Christening gowns
 - Costume and dress: GT1756+
- Christian denominations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Christianity: G1 .E42, G1a .E42
- Christmas
 - Manners and customs: GT4985+
 - Parties: GV1472.7.C5

INDEX

- Christmas decorations
 - Manners and customs: GT4988
- Christmas greens
 - Manners and customs: GT4988.7
- Christmas trees
 - Manners and customs: GT4989
- Chromium
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.C47
- Chronogeography
 - Human ecology: GF98
- Chronopia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C47
- Chukchi in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C5
- Ch'unaengchön (Dance): GV1796.C48
- Church and dance: GV1740+
- Church and travel: G156.5.R44
- Church going
 - Manners and customs: GT485
- Church parties: GV1470+
- Churches
 - Folklore: GR505+
 - Manners and customs: GT485
- Chutes and ladders: GV1469.L45
- Chuuk: G9440+
- Chuvash in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C53
- Cigarette tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Cinch (Game): GV1295.P3
- Cincture
 - Folklore: GR950.G5
- Cinderella (Folktale): GR75.C4
- Cipher stories
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C5
- Circ Cric: GV1821.C42
- Circassians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.C57
- Circle
 - Folklore: GR932.C5
- Circle games
 - Children's games: GV1218.C47
- Circo Bell's: GV1821.C46
- Circo di Paolo Rossi: GV1821.C48
- Circo Garcia: GV1821.C52
- Circuit training
 - Gymnastics: GV462
- Cirul de Stat (Bucharest, Romania): GV1821.C525
- Circulars
 - Circuses: GV1821.A+
- Circumcision
 - Anthropology: GN484
 - Manners and customs: GT2470
- Circumnavigations
 - Expeditions: G419+
- Circus
 - Roman
 - Ancient: GV34
- Circus animals
 - Stories: GV1829+
- Circus parades: GV1819
- Circus Roncalli: GV1821.C56
- Circus Smirkus: GV1821.C563
- Circus Strassburger: GV1821.C564
- Circus tractors: GV1821.8
- Circus trains: GV1822
- Circus wagons: GV1823
- Circuses: GV1800+
- Circuses, Amateur: GV1838
- Circuses, Children's: GV1838
- Cirque Bidon: GV1821.C575
- Cirque d'Amiens: GV1821.C577
- Cirque d'Hiver: GV1821.C5773
- Cirque du Soleil: GV1821.C578
- Cirque Knie: GV1821.C58
- Cirque Lamy: GV1821.C584
- Cirque Pinder: GV1821.C59
- Cirque royal (Brussels, Belgium): GV1821.C5777
- Cirus Busch: GV1821.C54
- Cities
 - Collective: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
 - Human ecology: GF125
 - Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Cities of the world: G1028
- City center: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
- City dwellers
 - Ethnographies: GN395
- Ciudad de los Césares
 - Folklore: GR941.C58
- Civic Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.M45
- Civil defense: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
- Civil engineering: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
- Civil War game (Football game): GV957.C58
- Civilization, Classical
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C53
- Civilization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C58
- Civilizations: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Clactonian culture: GN772.2.C53
- Clambakes
 - Manners and customs: GT2955+
- Clans
 - Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
- Clasps
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Classes, Social
 - Anthropology: GN491.45
- Classical authors (Greek and Roman): G87.A1+
- Classical civilization
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C53
- Classical dance
 - Ancient: GV1611
- Classical dance revivals: GV1783+
- Classical games: GV17+
- Classification
 - Anthropology: GN34

INDEX

- Classification systems
 - Anthropology: GN468.4+
- Cleveland Municipal Stadium (Cleveland, Ohio):
 - GV417.C58
- Cliff diving: GV838.67.C55
- Climatic geomorphology: GB447
- Climatic influences on humans: GF71
- Climbing, Free solo: GV200.25
- Climbing of ropes and poles
 - Gymnastics: GV541
- Climbing structures
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Clinics: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
- Clitoridectomy
 - Anthropology: GN484
- Clitoris
 - Manners and customs: GT498.C55
- Clog-dancing: GV1793
- Clothing: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Anthropology: GN418+
 - Athletics and gymnastics: GV437
 - Manners and customs: GT2050+
 - Sports: GV749.U53
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Clown acts
 - Circuses: GV1828
- Clowning
 - Circuses: GV1828
- Club Penguin (Computer game): GV1469.25.C62
- Club rowing: GV795+
- Club swinging, Fancy
 - Calisthenics: GV493
- Clubs
 - Archery: GV1184
 - Athletics
 - Organization: GV391
 - Baseball: GV875+
 - Boxing: GV1117
 - Chess: GV1314
 - Cycling: GV1046.9+
 - Ice hockey: GV848.A+
 - Motoring: GV1027
 - Shooting: GV1163
- Clubs, Indian
 - Calisthenics: GV491+
- Clubs (Weapons)
 - Anthropology: GN498.C6
- Clyde Beatty-Cole Bros. Circus: GV1821.C6
- Co-sleeping
 - Manners and customs: GT3000.5.C67
- Coaching
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.6
 - Professional: GV954.4
 - Badminton: GV1007.5.C6
 - Baseball: GV875.5
 - Basketball: GV885.3
- Coaching
 - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C63
 - Cricket: GV926
 - Cross-country runs: GV1063.2.C62
 - Golf: GV979.C6
 - Gymnastics: GV461.7
 - Ice hockey: GV848.25
 - Karate: GV1114.314
 - Rugby: GV945.75
 - Shooting: GV1159
 - Soccer: GV943.8
 - Softball: GV881.4.C6
 - Sports: GV711
 - Children: GV709.24
 - People with disabilities: GV709.4
 - Women: GV709.14
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.65
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.C63
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.C6
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.C63
 - Wrestling: GV1196.3
- Coahuila: G4450+
- Coal: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Coast changes
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Coast Guard: G1 .R26, G1a .R26
- Coastal archaeology: GN784
- Coastal sites: GN784
- Coasting
 - Winter sports: GV856
- Coasts
 - Geomorphology: GB450+
- Coasts, Volcanic
 - Geomorphology: GB454.V65
- Coats
 - Manners and customs: GT2079
- Coca
 - Manners and customs: GT3016+
- Cockaigne
 - Folktale: GR105.37.C63
- Cocos Islands: G9205+
- Codes
 - Yachting: GV826
- Coffee: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
- Coffins
 - Manners and customs: GT3325
- Cognatic descent
 - Anthropology: GN488+
- Coin tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Cold regions
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Cold weather clothing
 - Manners and customs: GT529
- Colima: G4670+
- Coliseums: GV415+
- Collapses of karst: GB609.6

INDEX

Collectibles

- Automobile racing: GV1030.2
- Bowling: GV902.7
- Boxing: GV1116.2
- Olympic games: GV721.75
- Soccer: GV943.9.C64
- Sports: GV568.5
- Tennis: GV990.3
- Video games: GV1469.34.C65
- Wrestling: GV1196.4.C64

Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes: GV1827

Collections of games

- Checkers: GV1465
- Chess: GV1452
- Contract bridge: GV1282.5
- Go (Game): GV1460.72+

Collections of playing cards: GV1235+

Collective bargaining

- Baseball: GV880.15

Collectors and collecting

- Video games: GV1469.34.C65

College All-Star Football Game: GV957.C64

College athletics: GV347+

College dances: GV1746+

College proms: GV1746+

College rowing: GV795+

College World Series

- Baseball: GV878.3

Colombia: G1730+, G5290+

- Cartography: GA691+

Colonial possessions: G1 .F33, G1a .F33

Colonization (Computer game): GV1469.25.C64

Colony Wars (Video game): GV1469.35.C64

Color

- Folklore: GR935
- Physiological anthropology: GN197
- Water: GB860

Colorado: G1500+, G4310+

Combinations

- Chess: GV1450.3

Combs, Ornamental

- Manners and customs: GT2111.5

Coming of age rites: GT2485+

Comiskey Park (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.C66

Commerce

- Anthropology: GN450+
- Folklore: GR872+
- General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
- Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C45

Commercial occupations

- Manners and customs: GT6010+

Commodities, Movement of: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3

Commonwealth of Nations: G1805+, G5730+

Communication

- Anthropology: GN452+
- General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1

Communication in folklore: GR44.4+

Communication of information

- Anthropology: GN307.5+
- Geography: G79+
- Hydrology: GB657+
- Physical education: GV207.3+
- Sports: GV567.5+
- Baseball: GV862.4+
- Tennis: GV991.2+

Communication of oceanographic information: GC37+

Communications: G1 .P9, G1a .P9

Community recreation: GV181.5+

Comoros: G9210+

Comparative area maps: G1 .B8, G1a .B8

Comparison diagrams: G1 .B8, G1a .B8

Competition

- Economic anthropology: GN448.8

Competitions

- Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
- Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
- Ice skating: GV850.5+
- Kiteflying: GV769
- Model airplane flying: GV761
- Skiing: GV854.875

Componential analysis

- Anthropology: GN34.3.C6

Computer applications

- Environmental sciences: GE45.D37

Computer bridge: GV1282.7.D38

Computer checkers: GV1464

Computer chess: GV1449.3

Computer games: GV1469.15+

Computer network resources

- Anthropology: GN13.5
- Ethnology: GN307.65
- Folklore: GR44.E43
- Geography: G79.5
- Outdoor life: GV191.355
- Sports: GV568.3
- Baseball: GV862.47
- Golf: GV962.3
- Travel: G149.7

Computer networks

- Anthropology: GN13.5
- Environmental sciences: GE32
- Ethnology: GN307.65

Computer programs

- Computer games: GV1469.2
- Hydrology: GB656.2.C63

Computer simulated games: GV1469.15+

Computers

- Anthropological research: GN42.5

Concentration

- Card games: GV1295.C56

Concentration camps: G1 .F86, G1a .F86

Concheros (Dance): GV1796.C56

Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57

Condiments: G1 .J93, G1a .J93

INDEX

- Condiments
 - Manners and customs: GT2870
- Conditioning
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Sports: GV711.5
- Confederate States of America: G1280+, G3860+
- Conferences
 - Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
- Conga (Dance): GV1796.C6
- Congo, Belgian: G2600+, G8650+
- Congo (Brazzaville): G2620+, G8700+
 - Cartography: GA1528+
- Congo (Democratic Republic): G2600+, G8650+
 - Cartography: GA1538+
- Congo, French: G2610+, G8680+
- Conkers
 - Children's games: GV1218.C63
- Connect 4 (Game): GV1469.C65
- Connecticut: G1240+, G3780+
- Connection games
 - Board games: GV1469.C66
- Conquian
 - Card games: GV1295.C6
- Conquista (Dance): GV1796.C63
- Consanguinity
 - Anthropology: GN480.25
- Conservation
 - Forests and forestry: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
 - General: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
 - Soil: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Construction: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
 - Campgrounds: GV191.72
 - Playgrounds: GV425.5
- Construction of games
 - Indoor games: GV1230
- Consular service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
- Contents tourism: G156.5.C66
- Contests
 - Bodybuilding: GV546.55+
 - Cricket: GV923
 - Games: GV1201.6
 - Shooting: GV1167+
- Contests, Alpine combined
 - Skiing: GV854.88
- Contests, Athletic: GV712+
- Contests, competitions, etc.
 - Weight lifting: GV546.35
- Contests for championships
 - Basketball: GV885.59.A+
 - Billiards and pool: GV895
- Contests, International
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Soccer: GV943.45+
- Contests, Nordic combined
 - Skiing: GV854.89
- Continental margins
 - Submarine topography: GC84
- Continental shelf
 - North America: G3320+, G3330+, G3350+
 - South America: G5220+, G5230+
- Continental shelves
 - Submarine topography: GC85
- Continental slopes
 - Submarine topography: GC86
- Contract bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.2+
- Contract golf: GV986
- Contrâpas (Dance): GV1796.C64
- Control of spectators
 - Athletic contests: GV715
- Conveyor belts: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
- Cook Islands: G9600+
- Cookouts
 - Manners and customs: GT2955+
- Cooncan
 - Card games: GV1295.C6
- Cooperation
 - Economic anthropology: GN448.8
- Coors Field (Denver, Colo.): GV417.C67
- Copper
 - Anthropology: GN436.2
- Copper age
 - Archaeology: GN777+
- Cordage: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C49
- Corded ware culture: GN776.2.C6
- Cordilleran Provinces and Territories: G1169.3+, G3505+
- Cornell boat races: GV807.C6
- Cornhole
 - Throwing games: GV1097.C67
- Coronations
 - Official ceremonies: GT5050+
- Corpus Christi
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.C6
- Correspondence chess: GV1456
- Corrupt practices
 - Baseball: GV877.5
 - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.C67
 - Video games: GV1469.34.C67
- Corruption in sports: GV718+
- Corsets
 - Manners and customs: GT2075
- Corsica: G5970+
- Cosmetics
 - Anthropology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2340+
- Cosmic phenomena
 - Folklore: GR620+
- Cosplay: GV1201.8
- Costa Rica: G1580+, G4860+
 - Cartography: GA511+
- Costume
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.2
 - Cycling: GV1054

INDEX

- Costume
 - Folklore: GR420+
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
 - Social aspects: GT525
- Costume balls
 - Dance: GV1749
- Costumes
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Circuses: GV1821.5
 - Ice skating: GV852
- Côte d'Ivoire: G2665+, G8780+
- Cotillion
 - Social dancing: GV1757
- Cotofeni culture: GN776.2.C68
- Cottbus: G6105+
- Cotton: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
- Counselors
 - Summer camps: GV198.C6
- Counters
 - Card games: GV1297
- Counting
 - Anthropology: GN476.15
- Counting-out rhymes
 - Folklore: GR485
- Country dances: GV1762.52+
- Country life
 - Manners and customs: GT3470+
- Country swing: GV1796.C68
- County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
- Court balls
 - Dance: GV1747
- Court costumes
 - Costume and dress: GT1754+
- Court fools
 - Court life: GT3670+
- Court life
 - Manners and customs: GT3510+
- Court tennis: GV1003
- Courtesies
 - Manners and customs: GT3050+
- Courts: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
 - Basketball: GV887.75
- Courtship
 - Manners and customs: GT2650+
- Crafts: G1 .E642, G1a .E642
- Craniology
 - Physiological anthropology: GN71+
- Craniometry
 - Physiological anthropology: GN71+
- Crash Bandicoot (Video games): GV1469.35.C73
- Crawl
 - Swimming: GV838.52.C73
- Crazy Taxi (Video games): GV1469.35.C74
- Creative ability
 - Anthropology: GN453
- Creativity
 - Anthropology: GN453
- Cremation
 - Manners and customs: GT3330+
- Creoles
 - Anthropology: GN549.C73
- Cribbage: GV1295.C9
- Cricket
 - Sports: GV911+
- Crime
 - Anthropology: GN494
- Crinolines
 - Manners and customs: GT2075
- Cristiani-Wallace Bros. Circus: GV1821.C7
- Critical Depth (Video games): GV1469.35.C75
- Criticism
 - Dance: GV1600
- Crna Gora: G2020+, G6855+
- Cro-Magnon man: GN286.3
- Croatia: G2030+, G6870+
 - Cartography: GA1077.C87
- Croke Park (Dublin, Ireland): GV418.C76
- Cromlechs
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Crops: G1 .J6, G1a .J6
- Croquet: GV931+
- Crosley Field (Cincinnati, Ohio): GV417.C76
- Cross-country runs: GV1063+
- Cross-country skiing: GV855+
- Cross-cousin marriage
 - Anthropology: GN480.4
- Cross-cultural orientation
 - Anthropology: GN345.65
- Cross cultural studies
 - Anthropology: GN345.7
- Cross-cultural studies of time
 - Anthropology: GN469.5
- Cross-sums
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C68
- Crossbow shooting: GV1190
- Crossroads
 - Folklore: GR866
- Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
- Crowns
 - Folklore: GR426
- Cruises in time of peace: G549
- Cruising
 - Canoeing: GV789+
- Crusaders of Might and Magic (Video games): GV1469.35.C78
- Cryptograms
 - Puzzles: GV1507.C8
- Csangos in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.C73
- Cu ju: GV960.C8
- Cua in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.C83

INDEX

- Cuarteto (Dance): GV1796.C79
- Cuba: G1605+, G4920+
 - Cartography: GA581+
- Cucuteni-Tripolye culture: GN776.2.C83
- Cucuteni-Trypillia culture: GN776.2.C83
- Cueca (Dance): GV1796.C82
- Cuestas
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Cuff links
 - Manners and customs: GT2282
- Cultivated plants
 - Manners and customs: GT5897+
- Cultural geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Cultural anthropology: GN301+
- Cultural configurations
 - Psychological anthropology: GN506
- Cultural determinism: GN365.8
- Cultural evolution
 - Anthropology: GN360+
- Cultural geography
 - General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Cultural processes
 - Anthropology: GN357+
- Cultural relativism: GN345.5
- Cultural resources interpretation: GV181.18
- Cultural tourism: G156.5.H47
- Cultural traits: GN406+
- Culture
 - Anthropology: GN357+
- Culture and personality
 - Psychological anthropology: GN504
- Culture change
 - Anthropology: GN358
- Culture contact
 - Anthropology: GN366+
- Culture diffusion
 - Anthropology: GN365+
- Culture, Material: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
- Culture patterns
 - Psychological anthropology: GN506
- Culture shock: GN517
- Cumbia (Dance): GV1796.C84
- Cupid and Psyche (Folktale): GR75.C8
- Cupules
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C87
- Curaçao: G5180+
- Curing (Magic)
 - Anthropology: GN475.8
- Curling
 - Winter sports: GV845+
- Currents, Ocean: GC229+
- Cusps, Beach
 - Geomorphology: GB454.B3
- Customs: G1 .E62, G1a .E62
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Customs, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Cutting out pictures
 - Children's games: GV1218.C7
- Cyberia (Computer game): GV1469.25.C92
- Cyberpunk (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.C89
- Cyberworld (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.C92
- Cycling: GV1040+
- Cycling for children: GV1057.2
- Cycling for women: GV1057
- Cyclo-cross: GV1049.35
- Cyclocross: GV1049.35
- Cyclons
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C9
- Cyprus: G2215+, G7450+
- Cyrenaica: G2480+
- Czech Republic: G1945+, G6510+
- Czechoslovakia: G1945+, G6510+
 - Cartography: GA841+

D

- D.C. hand dance: GV1796.D23
- d20 Modern (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D2
- Dabus (Dance): GV1796.D28
- Dagaaba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.D34, GR351.72.D34
- Daggers
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Dahomey: G2650+, G8750+
- Dairi Pakpak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D35
- Dal'nevostochnii kraï: G2180+, G7320+
- Dams: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
- Dance: GV1580+
 - Folklore: GR885+
 - People with disabilities: GV1799.2
 - Vocational guidance: GV1597
- Dance and the Church: GV1740+
- Dance appreciation: GV1600
- Dance companies: GV1785.8+
- Dance criticism: GV1600
- Dance groups: GV1785.8+
- Dance halls: GV1750.7+
- Dance in motion pictures: GV1779
- Dance on television: GV1779
- Dance parties: GV1746+
- Dance recitals: GV1589.45
- Dance schools: GV1589.4
- Dance, Theatrical: GV1781+
- Dancing games
 - Children's games: GV1215
- Dancing on ice: GV850.45
- Dandies
 - Manners and customs: GT6720
- Dandyism
 - Manners and customs: GT6720
- Danilo culture: GN776.2.D3

INDEX

- Danish colonies in America
 - Greenland: G725+
- Danza de las tijeras: GV1796.D34
- Danzón: GV1796.D36
- Daoji
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.T35
- Daredevils: GV1839
- Darghins in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.D37
- Dark Ages: Inquisitor (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D365
- Dark Ages: Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D367
- Dark Ages: Vampire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D37
- Dark Ages: Werewolf (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D373
- Dark Seed II (Video games): GV1469.35.D37
- Dark tourism: G156.5.D37
- Darts
 - Games: GV1564+
- Data processing
 - Anthropological research: GN42.5
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.D36, GN346.5
 - Checkers: GV1464
 - Chess: GV1449.3
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.D38
 - Geography: G70.2
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
- Davis Cup: GV999
- Davy Crockett
 - Folktale: GR105.37.D3
- Day camps: GV197.D3
- Dayak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D39
- Dayak in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.D39
- Days
 - Folklore: GR930
- Dead or Alive (Video games): GV1469.35.D39
- Dead, Treatment of
 - Manners and customs: GT3150+
- Deadlands (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D43
- Death
 - Anthropology: GN485.5+
 - Folklore: GR455
- Deathtrap Dungeon (Video games): GV1469.35.D4
- Decathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.79
- Decent (Game): GV1469.25.D45
- Deception (Video games): GV1469.35.D43
- Deck sports: GV709.7
- Decoration
 - Summer camps: GV198.D4
- Deep-sea soundings: GC75+
- Deer
 - Folklore: GR730.D4
- Defecation
 - Manners and customs: GT2835+
- Defense
 - Soccer: GV943.9.D43
- Defense, Civil: G1 .R6, G1a .R6
- Defenses: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
- Defensive play
 - American football: GV951.18
 - Baseball: GV869.5+
 - Basketball: GV888
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.42
 - Ice hockey: GV848.75+
- Defloration
 - Anthropology: GN484.47
- Degeneration
 - Physiological anthropology: GN256
- Delaware: G1265+, G3830+
- Delsarte system
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Deltas
 - Geomorphology: GB591+
- Demolition derbies: GV1029.9.D45
- Demon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D46
- Demonology
 - Folklore: GR525+
- Denisovans: GN285.2
- Denmark: G2055+, G6920+
 - Cartography: GA961+
- Denmark and colonies: G2053+, G6915+
- Density of seawater: GC151+
- Dental anthropology
 - Human variation: GN209
- D'Entrecasteaux Islands: G8190+
- Derbies
 - Roller skating: GV859.6
- Dermatoglyphics
 - Physiological anthropology: GN192
- Descent, Regulation of
 - Anthropology: GN486.5+
- Desert people
 - Ethnographies: GN390
- Desert survival
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Deserts
 - Geomorphology: GB611+
 - Human ecology: GF55
- Design
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Indoor games: GV1230
 - Playgrounds: GV425
 - Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Designated hitters
 - Baseball: GV869.2
- Destrega (Video games): GV1469.35.D46
- Detective puzzles: GV1507.D4
- Detention centers: G1 .F86, G1a .F86
- Deutsches Turnfest: GV722.5.D48

INDEX

- Developing countries
 - Human ecology: GF900
- Development of parts of the body
 - Calisthenics: GV508
- Deviance
 - Anthropology: GN493.5
- Devils
 - Folklore: GR512
- Dhangar in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D53
- Diaghilev, Serge, 1872-1929: GV1785.D5
- Diamonds
 - Manners and customs: GT2254
- Dice
 - Gambling: GV1303
- Dice games: GV1303
- Diddy Kong Racing (Video games): GV1469.35.D54
- Dig
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.D54
- Digital cartographic materials: G1 .A25, G1a .A25
- Digital elevation models: GA146, G1 .A253
- Digital mapping: GA139
- Dingaan's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.D5
- Dinghies
 - Boats and boating: GV777.6
- Dinghy sailing: GV811.6
- Dinka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.82.D53
- Dino Crisis (Video games): GV1469.35.D58
- Diola (African people) in Senegal
 - Folklore: GR352.72.D54
- Diplomacy
 - Anthropology: GN496+
- Diplomacy (Game): GV1469.D54
- Diplomatic service: G1 .F55, G1a .F55
- Dirt eating
 - Anthropology: GN408
- Dirt track racing: GV1029.9.D57
- Disasters
 - Demographic aspects: G1 .E29, G1a .E29
- Disasters, Natural: GB5000+
- Disc golf
 - Throwing games: GV1097.D57
- Disco dancing: GV1796.D57
- Disco roller skating: GV859.5
- Discotheques: GV1750.5
- Discoveries and exploration: G199.2+
- Discovery and exploration: G1 .S12
- Discrimination and sports: GV706.32
- Discus throwing: GV1094.3
- Discworld (Game): GV1469.25.D56
- Diseases: G1 .E51, G1a .E51
- Disguise
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
- Dispensaries: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
- Disputes
 - Anthropology: GN494.5+
- Dissemination of information: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Distaffs
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.D5
- Distance running: GV1062+
- Distance swimming: GV838.53.L65
- Distances: G1 .P15, G1a .P15
- Distances, Tables of
 - Geography: G109+
- Distilled liquors
 - Manners and customs: GT2893+
- Distribution of forest types: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
- Distribution of forest areas: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
- Distribution of goods and services
 - Anthropology: GN449.6+
- District of Columbia: G1275+, G3850+
- Districts
 - Military: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
 - Naval: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Distrito Federal
 - Brazil (1960-): G5665+
 - Brazil (before 1960): G5595+
- Div-a-let
 - Puzzles: GV1507.D6
- Divers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.D58+
- Divination
 - Anthropology: GN475.7
- Diving: GV838.58+
- Diving in caves: GV200.63
- Diving records: GV838.64
- Diving rules: GV838.64
- Division of labor
 - Anthropology: GN448.5+
- Divorce
 - Anthropology: GN484.7
 - Parties: GV1472.7.D58
- Dix
 - Ball games: GV1017.D5
- Djawa: G8090+
- Djibouti: G2520+, G8360+
- Dodgeball: GV1017.D6
- Dodger Stadium (Los Angeles, Calif.): GV417.D63
- Dogfighting: GV1109
- Dogras in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D64
- Dogri in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.D63
- Dogs
 - Folklore: GR720
 - Manners and customs: GT5890
- Dolgans in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.D64
- Dollhouses
 - Children's games: GV1220

INDEX

- Dolls
 - Anthropology: GN455.D64
 - Children's games: GV1219+
- Dolmens
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Dolphin
 - Circus training: GV1831.D65
- Domestic animals
 - Manners and customs: GT5880+
- Domestic groups
 - Anthropology: GN480+
- Domesticated animals
 - Anthropology: GN407.6+
- Domesticated plants
 - Anthropology: GN407.5+
- Domestics
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
- Dominica: G5100+
- Dominican Republic: G1620+, G4950+
- Domino bridge (Board game): GV1468
- Dominoes
 - Board games: GV1467+
- Dong Son culture: GN778.2.D66
- Dong, Yong (Legendary character)
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.D65
- Donggo in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.D65
- Donkey Kong (Video games): GV1469.35.D66
- Donkeys
 - Folklore: GR730.A8
- Don't Look Back (Game): GV1469.62.D65
- Doom 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.D68
- Doom (Computer game): GV1469.25.D66
- Dorla in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.D67
- Double-crostics
 - Puzzles: GV1507.D65
- Double descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.6
- Doubles
 - Badminton: GV1007.5.D67
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.43
 - Tennis: GV1002.8
- Downhill racing
 - Skiing: GV854.9.R3
- Downhill skiing: GV854+
- Downtown of cities: G1 .A15, G1a .A15
- Dowry
 - Anthropology: GN484.45
- Draft
 - American football
 - Professional: GV954.32
 - Baseball: GV880.25
 - Basketball: GV885.514
- Drag balls: GV1749.5
- Drag racing: GV1029.3
- Dragon Force (Video games): GV1469.35.D72
- Dragon lore (Computer game): GV1469.25.D72
- Dragon slayer (Folktale): GR75.D72
- Dragon Triangle
 - Mysterious disappearances: G558.2
- Dragon warrior (Video games): GV1469.35.D725
- Dragons
 - Folklore: GR830.D7
- Dragon's Lair (Video games): GV1469.35.D73
- Drainage
 - Ground and surface waters: GB980+
- Drainage basins: G1 .C315, G1a .C315
- Drake, Sir Francis
 - Circumnavigation voyage: G420.D7
- Drama: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
- Draughts
 - Board games: GV1461+
- Drawing, Topographic: GA125
- Dreams
 - Folklore: GR435
- Dreidel
 - Games: GV1202.D72
- Dresden: G6115+
- Dress
 - Folklore: GR420+
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
- Dress for women and girls
 - Physical education: GV441
- Dresses
 - Manners and customs: GT2060
- Drifting (Motorsport): GV1029.9.D75
- Drill and marching (nonmilitary): GV495
- Drilling implements
 - Anthropology: GN437.D7
- Drills
 - Dance: GV1797
- Drinking
 - Folklore: GR498
- Drinking customs: GT2850+
- Drinking games: GV1202.D74
- Drinking habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Drinking of healths
 - Manners and customs: GT2930
- Drinking vessels
 - Manners and customs: GT2940+
- Drive
 - Golf: GV979.D74
- Drive whist: GV1291.D7
- Driving ranges
 - Golf: GV975+
- Drowning prevention: GV838.75
- Drumlins: GB581+
- Drums
 - Folklore: GR885.4
- Dry slope skiing: GV854.9.D78

INDEX

- Dryads
Folklore: GR785
- Duala (African people)
Folklore: GR351.2.D82
- Duckpins
Bowling games: GV910.5.D8
- Dude ranches: GV198.945+
- Duke Nukem (Video games): GV1469.35.D84
- Dumbbells
Calisthenics: GV487
Weight training: GV547.4
- Dummy play
Contract bridge: GV1282.435
- Duncan, Isadora, 1877-1929: GV1785.D8
- Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8
- Dunes
Geomorphology: GB631+
- Dungans in Asia
Folklore: GR268.D85
- Dungans in Central Asia
Folklore: GR300.2.D86
- Dungeons and Dragons (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.D84
- Dunking
Basketball: GV888.15
- Duplicate bridge
Card games: GV1282.8.D86
- Duplicate whist: GV1283
- Durango: G4500+
- Duricrusts
Geomorphology: GB649.D8
- Dusun in Indonesia
Folklore: GR324.5.D85
- Dusun in Malaysia
Folklore: GR316.5.D87
- Dutch exploration: G630.D9
- Dutch Guiana: G1715+, G5260+
- Dutch West Indies: G1690+, G5165+
- Dvoret's na kulturata i sporta (Varna, Bulgaria): GV418.D86
- Dwarf Fortress (Computer game): GV1469.25.D85
- Dwarfism
Anthropology: GN69.3
- Dwarfs
Body dimensions and proportions: GN69.3
Folklore: GR555
- Dwellings
Anthropology: GN414+
Folklore: GR490+
Manners and customs: GT165+
- Dwellings and psychology: GT165.5
- Dynamic geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Dynamics, Ocean: GC200+
- Dynasty Warriors (Video games): GV1469.35.D95
- Dyula (African people)
Folklore: GR350.32.D98
- E
- Eagle River Derby
Snowmobiling: GV856.9.E23
- Earl Weaver Baseball Hall of Fame League (Computer game): GV1469.25.E18
- Earrings
Manners and customs: GT2265
- Earth
Atlases: G1001+
Folklore: GR655
Maps: G3200+
- Earth, Movements of the: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- Earth pyramids
Geomorphology: GB649.E3
- Earthdawn (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.E17
- Earthquakes: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Earthworks
Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
- Earthworm Jim (Video games): GV1469.35.E72
- East Africa
Cartography: GA1428+
East Africa, Belgian: G2539.3+, G8425+
East Africa, British: G2529.3+, G8400+
East Africa, German: G2540+, G8440+
East Africa, Portuguese: G2550+, G8450+
East Africa Protectorate: G2530+, G8410+
East Berlin (Bezirk): G6299
East Brazil: G5550+
East Germany: G1915+, G6090+
Cartography: GA876+
- East Indians in Africa
Folklore: GR355.62.E27
- East Indies: G2400+, G8070+
Cartography: GA1211
- East North Central States: G1390+, G4070+
- East Pacific: G9760+
- East Pacific islands: G3012
- East Pakistan: G2275+, G7645+
- East South Central States: G1325+, G3940+
- East Turkestan: G2320+
- East-West All-Star Game: GV878.2
- Easter
Manners and customs: GT4935+
- Easter Bunny
Manners and customs: GT4935.4
- Easter eggs
Manners and customs: GT4935.5
- Easter Island: G9665+
- Eastern Africa: G2500+, G8320+
- Eastern Canada, 1871-: G3405+
- Eastern Canada (1871 and later): G1119.3+
- Eastern Europe: G2080+, G6965+
- Eastern Germany: G6090+
- Eastern Hemisphere: G1780+, G5670+
Cartography: GA341
- Eastern Thrace: G7430+

INDEX

- Eastern United States, 1870-: G1205+, G3705+
- Eating
 - Folklore: GR498
- Eating customs: GT2850+
- Eating habits: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Eating meat, Moral and ethical aspects: GT2868.55
- Ebbets Field (New York, N.Y.): GV417.E23
- Ebro, Estadio (Marínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
- Ecarté (Game): GV1295.E3
- Ecclesiastical organizations: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Ecological engineering: GE350
- Ecology
 - Video games: GV1469.34.E36
- Economic anthropology: GN448+
- Economic assistance
 - Domestic: G1 .G17, G1a .G17
- Economic conditions: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
- Economic cycles: G1 .G16, G1a .G16
- Economic geography
 - General: G1 .G1, G1a .G1
- Economic organization
 - Anthropology: GN448+
- Economic planning: G1 .G15, G1a .G15
- Economic regions: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Economic spheres of influence: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Economics
 - Agricultural: G1 .J15, G1a .J15
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E4
- Ecotourism: G156.5.E26
- Ecuador: G1735+, G5300+
 - Cartography: GA701+
- Edelweiss
 - Folklore: GR790.E3
- Edo Senke school: GT2912.E35
- Education: G1 .E68, G1a .E68
- Education and dance: GV1588.4
- Education, Physical: GV201+
- Eggs
 - Folklore: GR735
- Eggs, Easter
 - Manners and customs: GT4935.5
- Egypt: G2490+, G8300+
 - Cartography: GA1388+
- Egyptian cartography, Ancient: GA209
- Egyptian dance
 - Ancient: GV1613
- Ehrgeiz (Video games): GV1469.35.E74
- Eire: G1830+, G5780+
- El Niño Current: GC296.8.E4
- El Salvador: G1570+, G4840+
 - Cartography: GA551+
- Election results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Electric Football
 - Board games: GV1469.E54
- Electric utilities: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
- Electric utilities
 - Service areas: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
- Electromechanical analogies
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.E42
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.E38
- Electronic data processing
 - Cartography: GA102.4.E4
 - Folklore: GR44.E43
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
 - Human ecology: GF23.E4
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.E43
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.E4
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.E44
 - Tides: GC305.5.E4
- Electronic games: GV1469.15+
- Electronic navigation charts: G1 .P58, G1a .P58
- Elementary school children
 - Physical education: GV443
- Elephants
 - Circus training: GV1831.E4
 - Folklore: GR730.E44
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.E43
- Eliminative behavior
 - Manners and customs: GT2830+
- Elixir of life
 - Folklore: GR605
- Elixirs
 - Folklore: GR605
- Ellice Islands: G9510+
- Ellsworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
- Elves
 - Folklore: GR549+
- Emai (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.E45
- Embalming
 - Manners and customs: GT3340
- Embu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.E45
- Emigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
 - Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
- Emotions
 - Psychological anthropology: GN519
- Empire Deluxe (Computer game): GV1469.25.E45
- Empire Galactique (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.E45
- Employment: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
- Encierro
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.4
- Enculturation
 - Psychological anthropology: GN510
- End games
 - Checkers: GV1463.9
 - Chess: GV1450.7
 - Go (Game): GV1460.4
- End play
 - American football: GV951.25
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.44

INDEX

- Endogamy
 - Anthropology: GN480.3
- Endurance sports: GV749.5
- Engineering: G1 .N18, G1a .N18
 - Civil: G1 .N23, G1a .N23
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
 - Geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
 - Hydraulic: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
 - Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- Engineering, Ecological: GE350
- Engineering geology: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
- Engineering, Soil: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- England: G1815+, G5750+
 - Cartography: GA791+
- English Channel
 - Cartography: GA372
- English language: G1a .E325
- Engraving, Map: GA150+
- Enshū school: GT2912.E57
- Entertainers for parties: GV1472.5.A+
- Entertaining: GV1470+
 - Manners and customs: GT3410+
- Entomophagy
 - Anthropology: GN409.5
- Environmental aspects
 - Golf: GV975.3
 - Tourism: G156.5.E58
- Environmental change, Global: GE149
- Environmental conditions: GE140+
- Environmental degradation: GE140+
- Environmental disasters: GE146
- Environmental education: GE70+
- Environmental ethics: GE42
- Environmental geography: G143
- Environmental geomorphology: GB447.3
- Environmental history: GF13+
- Environmental indicators: GE140+
- Environmental influences on human beings: GF51
- Environmental justice: GE220+
- Environmental management: GE300+
- Environmental policy: GE170+
- Environmental quality: GE140+
- Environmental responsibility: GE195.7
- Environmental risk assessment: GE145+
- Environmental sciences: GE1+
 - Relation to other topics: GE40+
- Environmentalism: GE195+
- Eolithic
 - Stone age: GN769+
- Epiphany
 - Manners and customs: GT4915
- Equal area projection
 - Cartography: GA115
- Equatorial Africa: G2590+, G8630+
- Equatorial Africa, French: G2610+, G8680+
- Equatorial Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
- Equatorial Islands: G9530+
- Equatorial oceanography
 - Currents: GC261
 - Marine sediments: GC380.3
 - Tides: GC321
- Equinox, Vernal
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
- Equipment
 - Backpacking: GV199.62
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Baseball: GV879.7
 - Billiards and pool: GV899
 - Boating: GV777.4
 - Camping: GV191.76
 - Circuses: GV1821.5+
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
 - Cycling: GV1054
 - Dance: GV1735
 - Golf: GV976
 - Gymnasiums: GV409+
 - Ice skating: GV852
 - Mountaineering: GV200.15
 - Playgrounds: GV426.5
 - Recreation areas: GV182.5
 - Remote sensing: G70.6
 - Rodeos: GV1834.3
 - Roller skating: GV859.45
 - Sailing: GV811.4+
 - Skiing: GV854.9.E6
 - Soccer: GV943.9.E65
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
 - Tennis and related games: GV990.5
 - Weight training: GV547+
- Erfurt: G6125+
- Eritrea: G2510+, G8340+
- Erosion: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Ertebølle culture: GN774.2.E73
- Escape room games
 - Puzzles: GV1507.E83
- Escondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
- Escrima: GV1114.38
- Espírito Santo: G5580+
- ESPN X-Games: GV722.5.E76
- eSports (Contests)
 - Video games: GV1469.34.E86
- Estadio Azteca (Mexico City, Mexico): GV418.E86
- Estádio do Maracanã (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil): GV418.E87
- Estadio Ebro (Marfínez, Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.E873
- Estadio José María Minella (Mar del Plata, Argentina): GV418.E88
- Estadio Universitario (San Nicolás de los Garza, Mexico): GV418.E89
- Estonia: G2125+, G7030+
- Estuarine oceanography: GC96+
- Estuarine sediments
 - Oceanography: GC97.7

INDEX

- Eswatini: G2579.5+, G8590+
- Ethical aspects
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
 - Videos games: GV1469.34.M67
- Ethics
 - Anthropology: GN468.7
 - Card playing: GV1245
 - Dance: GV1740+
 - Olympic games: GV721.6
 - Recreation: GV14.35
- Ethics and sports: GV706.3
- Ethiopia: G2505+, G8330+
 - Cartography: GA1434+
- Ethiopian Jews
 - Folklore: GR356.2.F34
- Ethnic conflict
 - Anthropology: GN496+
- Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+
- Ethnic identity: GN495.6
- Ethnic relations
 - Anthropology: GN496+
- Ethnic reservations: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
- Ethnicity: GN495.6
- Ethnobiology: GN476.7+
- Ethnobotany: GN476.73
- Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
- Ethnoentomology: GN476.78
- Ethnographies: GN378
- Ethnography
 - Greenland: G753+
- Ethnohistory: GN345.2
- Ethnolinguistics: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
- Ethnology: GN301+
- Ethnometeorology
 - Anthropology: GN476.35
- Ethnoornithology: GN476.77
- Ethnozoology: GN476.76+
- Eton boat races: GV807.5.E8
- Euchre: GV1249
- Eurasia: G5690+
- Eurofit
 - Physical tests: GV436.6.E87
- Europa Cup
 - Soccer: GV943.52+
- Europe: G1791+, G5700+
 - Cartography: GA781+
 - Cities and towns collectively: G1799
- Europe and Africa: G5695+
- Europe, Central: G6030+
- Europe, Eastern: G2080+, G6965+
- Europe, Northern: G2050+, G6910+
- Europe, Southeastern: G1993+, G6800+
- Europe, Southern: G1955+, G6530+
- Europe, Western: G1800+, G5720+
- European Athletic Championships: GV722.5.E9
- European Games: GV722.5.E94
- European Russia (Empire): G2115+, G7010+
- European U.S.S.R.: G2115+, G7010+
- Evaluation
 - Recreation services: GV181.55
- Evaluation of performance
 - Physical education: GV436.5+
- Even in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.E83
- Evening gowns: GT1750
- Evenki in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.E84
- Events
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
 - Ice skating: GV850.5+
 - Skiing: GV854.875
- Everlasting (Game): GV1469.62.E79
- Evil eye
 - Anthropology: GN475.6
- Evolutionism
 - Anthropology: GN360+
- Ewe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.E83, GR351.62.E83
- Ewondo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.E86
- Exalted (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.E82
- Examinations
 - Life guards: GV838.73
 - Physical education: GV362.5
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E93
- Exchange of gifts
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
- Exchange of oceanographic information: GC38
- Executioners
 - Folklore: GR897
- Executions
 - Folklore: GR897
- Exercise for men: GV482.5
- Exercise for older people: GV482.6
- Exercise for people with disabilities: GV482.7
- Exercise for people with visual disabilities: GV482.7
- Exercise for schools
 - Calisthenics: GV483
- Exercise for women: GV482
- Exercises
 - Golf: GV979.E9
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.E94
- Exercises for grace and expression
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Exercises for groups
 - Physical education: GV481+
- Exercises, Free-form
 - Calisthenics: GV489
- Exercises, Jumping: GV529
- Exercises, Setting-up
 - Calisthenics: GV501
- Exhibitions: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
 - Anthropology: GN35+

INDEX

Exhibitions
 Circuses: GV1807
 Environmental sciences: GE95+
 Hydrology: GB659.4+
 Indoor games: GV1221
 Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
 Physical education: GV381.A+
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
 Exogamy
 Anthropology: GN480.3
 Exorcisms
 Folklore: GR540
 Exotosis
 Physical anthropology: GN131
 Expansion, Territorial: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
 Expeditions, Oceanographic: GC63.A1+
 Exploration: G1 .S12
 Exploration, Groundwater: GB1197.6
 Exploration, Underwater: GC65
 Explorations, History of: G199.2+
 Exposure of the dead
 Manners and customs: GT3350
 Expression exercises
 Gymnastics: GV463
 Expressionistic dance: GV1783+
 Extended families
 Anthropology: GN480.55
 Extreme sports: GV749.7
 Extremities
 Physical anthropology: GN161
 Eyeglasses
 Manners and customs: GT2370

F

Face exercises
 Calisthenics: GV508
 Face form and profile
 Physical anthropology: GN64
 Facial expression
 Physical anthropology: GN64.2
 Facial hair
 Manners and customs: GT2290+
 Facial reconstruction
 Craniology: GN74
 Facilities
 Ice skating: GV850.7
 Olympic games: GV721.9
 Physical education and sports: GV401+
 Recreation: GV182+
 Roller skating: GV859.4
 Summer camps: GV198.L3
 Water sports: GV770.7+
 Winter sports: GV841.2
 Facility planning
 Recreation areas: GV182.3
 Facsimiles: G1025+

Fading Suns (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F32
 Faerie Mound of Dragonkind (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.F33
 Faeroe Islands: G2059.2+, G6925+
 Fair play
 Sports: GV706.3
 Fairies
 Folklore: GR549+
 Fairs: G1 .Q48, G1a .Q48
 Manners and customs: GT4580+
 Fairy chess: GV1451.2
 Fairy tales
 Folklore: GR550+
 Falashas
 Folklore: GR356.2.F34
 Falkland Islands: G2835+, G9175+
 Fall Guys (Video games): GV1469.35.F35
 False hair
 Manners and customs: GT2310
 Families: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
 Folklore
 Korea: GR342.4.F35
 Recreation: GV182.8
 Families of sports personalities
 Biography: GV697.A+
 Family
 Anthropology: GN480+
 Family customs
 Manners and customs: GT2400+
 Family festivals
 Manners and customs: GT2400+
 Family life
 Folklore: GR465
 Manners and customs: GT2420
 Family reunions
 Manners and customs: GT2423+
 Family traditions
 Manners and customs: GT2400+
 Famine: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
 Fancy club swinging
 Calisthenics: GV493
 Fancy dress: GT1750
 Fancy-dress balls
 Dance: GV1749
 Fancy drills
 Dance: GV1797
 Fang (African people)
 Folklore: GR350.32.F35, GR357.62.F34
 Fanorona
 Board games: GV1469.F34
 Fans
 Manners and customs: GT2150
 Soccer: GV943.9.F35
 Fans, Alluvial
 Geomorphology: GB591+
 Fantasy baseball: GV1202.F33
 Fantasy basketball: GV1202.F333

INDEX

- Fantasy football: GV1202.F34
- Fantasy games: GV1469.6+
- Fantasy hockey: GV1202.F345
- Fantasy soccer: GV1202.F348
- Fantasy sports: GV1202.F35
- Fantasy sports industry: GV1202.F35
- Fanti (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.F36
- Far Cry (Video games): GV1469.35.F37
- Far East: G2300+, G7800+
- Far Eastern Republic: G2180+, G7320+
- Far West: G1460+, G4210+
- Farewells
 - Manners and customs: GT3050+
- Farm vacations: GV198.945+
- Farming techniques: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
- Faro: GV1305
- Faroese in Greenland: G755.F37
- Farruca (Dance): GV1796.F3
- Fashion
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
- Fashionable life
 - Manners and customs: GT3430+
- Fast draw shooting: GV1175.5
- Fâtele (Dance): GV1796.F35
- Fates Worse Than Death (Game): GV1469.62.F37
- FBD Milk Rás
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.F38
- Fear Effect (Video games): GV1469.35.F4
- Feathers
 - Anthropology: GN435.9
- Federal Republic of Germany: G1920+
- Female circumcision
 - Anthropology: GN484
- Feminism
 - Video games: GV1469.34.F46
- Feminist anthropology: GN33.8
- Fencing
 - Sports: GV1143+
- Fencing, Asian: GV1150+
- Fenway Park (Boston, Mass.): GV417.F46
- Feral studies
 - Anthropology: GN372
- Ferdinand the Faithful and Ferdinand the Unfaithful (Folktale): GR75.F4
- Fernando de Noronha: G5545+
- Ferris wheels: GV1860.F45
- Fertility
 - Physiological anthropology: GN241
- Fertilizers: G1 .J48, G1a .J48
- Festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT3925+
- Fêtes
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
- Fetishism
 - Anthropology: GN472
- Feuds
 - Anthropology: GN496.5
- Fiber processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
- Field handball: GV1017.F5
- Field hockey: GV1017.H7
- Field houses: GV415+
- Fieldball: GV1017.F5
- Fielding
 - Baseball: GV870
- Fields for baseball: GV879.5
- Fieldwork
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.F53, GN346+
 - Folklore: GR45.5
 - Geography: G74.5
 - Physical geography: GB25
- Fiesta Bowl (Football game): GV957.F54
- Fig
 - Folklore: GR790.F5
- Fighter's Edge (Video games): GV1469.35.F52
- Fighting Force (Video games): GV1469.35.F54
- Fighting sports: GV1100+
- Fighting with knives
 - Sports: GV1150.7
- Fighting with sickles
 - Sports: GV1150.9
- Fighting with spears
 - Sports: GV1150.8
- Fighting with sticks
 - Sports: GV1140+
- Figure skating
 - Ice skating: GV850.4+
- Fiji: G2890+, G9380+
- Filibusters: G539
- Filipino Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.F55
- Film tourism: G156.5.F55
- Final Bug (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F56
- Finance: G1 .Q8, G1a .Q8
 - General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
 - Recreation
 - State policy: GV47
 - Recreation services: GV181.6
- Financial and business aspects
 - Softball: GV881.13
- Financial aspects
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.4
 - Professional: GV954.3
 - Athletic contests: GV716
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.14
 - Baseball: GV880
 - Basketball: GV885.513
 - Boxing: GV1136.7
 - College athletics: GV350
 - Cricket: GV927.5.F56
 - Ice hockey: GV847.4
 - Recreation areas: GV182.15

INDEX

- Financial aspects
 - Rugby: GV945.3
 - Soccer: GV943.3
 - Tennis: GV1000
- Finger
 - Manners and customs: GT498.F46
- Finger games
 - Children's games: GV1218.F5
- Fingerprints
 - Physiological anthropology: GN192
- Finland: G2075+, G6960+
 - Cartography: GA1077.F5
- Finnish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.F56
- Finnish baseball: GV881.7
- Finno-Ugrians
 - Anthropology: GN549.F5
 - Folklore: GR93.5
- Fipa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.F58
- Fire
 - Anthropology: GN416+
 - Folklore: GR495
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
- Fire fighters
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.F57+
- Fire fighting
 - Folklore: GR897.5
- Fire-making
 - Anthropology: GN417
- Fire-making implements
 - Anthropology: GN417
- Fire protection: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
- Fire twirling: GV1558.5
- Fireplaces
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
- First contact with Western civilization
 - Anthropology: GN368
- Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess: GV1439.F5A3
- Fish hatcheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
- Fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
- Fishes
 - Folklore: GR745
- Fishing: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
 - Anthropology: GN407.35
 - Manners and customs: GT5904+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
- Fishing and fisheries: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
- Fishing implements
 - Anthropology: GN407.35
- Fishing peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN389
- Fitness centers: GV428+
- Fitness programs
 - Physical education: GV481+
- Fitness tests: GV436+
- Five hundred
 - Card games: GV1295.F5
- Five-suit bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.F59
- Fives
 - Ball games: GV1017.H2
- Fjords
 - Geomorphology: GB454.F5
- Flag football: GV952.2
- Flag football for women: GV952.4
- Flag-waving exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV488
- Flags: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
 - Calisthenics: GV488
 - Yachting: GV826
- Flamenco
 - Dance: GV1796.F55
- Flatulence
 - Manners and customs: GT2840
- Flax: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
- Fleet defender (Game): GV1469.25.F55
- Flemish in Belgium
 - Folklore: GR187.F54
- Flights around the world: G445
- Flint
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.F55
- Floating: GV838.53.F65
- Floating islands
 - Geomorphology: GB472.5.F55
- Flood control: G1 .N22, G1a .N22
- Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
- Floodplains
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Floods: G1 .C32, G1a .C32
 - Folklore: GR685
 - Hydrology: GB1399+
- Floor exercise
 - Gymnastics: GV545.3
- Floorball: GV1017.F56
- Floral games
 - Children's games: GV1218.F55
- Florentine football: GV948.4.A1+
- Floriculture: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
- Florida: G1315+, G3930+
- Flow of groundwater: GB1197.7
- Flowers
 - Folklore
 - Korea: GR342.4.F56
 - Manners and customs: GT5160+
- Fluvial geomorphology: GB561+
- Flyboarding
 - Water sports: GV840.F59
- Flying airplanes
 - Sports: GV758+
- Flying discs
 - Throwing games: GV1097.F7
- Flying Dutchman (Folktale): GR75.F58

INDEX

- Flying kites: GV767+
- Folk beliefs: GR81
- Folk dances (General): GV1743
- Folk dancing (General): GV1743
- Folk dancing, Jewish: GV1744
- Folk literature: GR72+
- Folk medicine: GR880
- Folk models (Ethnology): GN468.5
- Folklore: G1 .E62, G1 .E627, G1a .E62, G1a .E627
- Folklore, Applied: GR58
- Folklore as a profession: GR49
- Folklore, Moorish: GR233
- Folkloristic writing: GR44.5
- Folklorists: GR49+
- Folktales: GR74+
- Fon
 - Folklore: GR351.42.F65
- Fonteyn, Margot, Dame, 1919-: GV1785.F63
- Food
 - Anthropology: GN407+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
 - Summer camps: GV198.F6
- Food preparation
 - Anthropology: GN410
- Food processing and manufacture: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
- Food production
 - Anthropology: GN407+
- Foods
 - Manners and customs: GT2860+
- Fools
 - Folklore: GR523
- Fools, Feast of
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.F6
- Foosball
 - Indoor games: GV1469.4
- Foot
 - Human variation: GN161
 - Manners and customs: GT498.F66
- Foot racing
 - Track and field athletics: GV1061+
- Footbag: GV960.F66
- Football, American: GV948.8+
- Football, Australian: GV946.5+
- Football, Canadian: GV948+
- Football cards: GV955.3
- Football, Fantasy: GV1202.F34
- Football, Flag: GV952.2
- Football, Florentine: GV948.4.A1+
- Football, Gaelic: GV948.6.A1+
- Football games: GV937+
- Football poker
 - Card games: GV1295.F6
- Football, Six-man: GV953
- Football, Touch: GV952
- Footwear
 - Manners and customs: GT2130
- Forage crops: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
- Forbes Field (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.F67
- Forecasting, Flood: GB1399.2
- Forecasting, Hydrological: GB845
- Forensic anthropology: GN69.8
- Forest areas
 - Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
- Forest destruction, Agents of: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
- Forest fires: G1 .K5, G1a .K5
- Forest hydrology: GB842
- Forest recreation
 - Outdoor recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.F6
- Forest types
 - Distribution: G1 .K2, G1a .K2
- Forestry
 - General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
- Forests
 - Exploitation: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
 - General: G1 .K1, G1a .K1
- Forests, Human relationship to: GF54.5
- Forge: Out of Chaos (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F65
- Forgotten Bride (Folktale): GR75.F67
- Form puzzles
 - Parties: GV1501
- Formal wear: GT1750
- Former Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
- Former Soviet republics: G2110+, G7000+
- Former Soviet republics (Asia): G2160+, G7115+
- Former Soviet republics (Europe): G2115+, G7010+
- Former Yugoslav republics: G2010+
- Formosa: G2340+, G7910+
- Forms of government: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
- Foro Italico (Rome, Italy): GV418.F67
- Fortifications: G1 .R4, G1a .R4
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN789
- Fortnite Battle Royale (Video games): GV1469.35.F67
- Forty-five (Game): GV1295.F7
- Forty-two (Game): GV1468.3.F65
- Forza motorsport (Computer game): GV1469.25.F69
- Fossil man
 - Physiological anthropology: GN282+
- Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
- Foxes
 - Folklore: GR730.F6
- Foxtail
 - Throwing games: GV1097.F75
- France: G5830+
 - Cartography: GA861+
- Frandoles (Dance): GV1796.F28
- Frankfurt: G6135+
- Frankfurter Waldstadion (Frankfurt am Main, Germany): GV418.F73
- Franklin Search: G660+
- Franz Josef Land: G3055+, G9785+
- Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
- Frau Holle (Folktale): GR75.F72
- Free climbing: GV200.25

INDEX

- Free exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV489
 - Free foresters: GV921.F8
 - Free solo climbing: GV200.25
 - Free throw
 - Basketball: GV888.2
 - Freebase (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F72
 - Freeskiing: GV854.9.F74
 - Freestyle skiing: GV854.9.F74
 - Freeway Warrior (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F74
 - French Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.F73
 - French Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
 - French-Canadians
 - Folklore: GR113.7.F73
 - French Congo: G2610+, G8680+
 - French Empire: G1835, G5820+
 - French Equatorial Africa: G2610+, G8680+
 - French Guiana: G1720+, G5270+
 - Cartography: GA726+
 - French Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
 - French Indochina: G2365+, G8005+
 - French Morocco: G8230+
 - French Oceania: G9610+
 - French Polynesia, Territory of: G9610+
 - French Somaliland: G2520+, G8360+
 - French Sudan: G2675+, G8800+
 - French Territory of the Afars and Issas: G2520+, G8360+
 - French Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
 - French Union: G1835, G5820+
 - French West Africa: G2645+, G8740+
 - French West Indies: G1660+, G5060+
 - Frevo (Dance): GV1796.F7
 - Fridtjof Nansen Land: G9785+
 - Friendly Islands: G9570+
 - Friends & Foes (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.F77
 - Friendship
 - Anthropology: GN486.3
 - Friendships, Institutionalized
 - Anthropology: GN490.2
 - Frigid Zone: G1054+, G3260+
 - Frisbee (Registered trademark): GV1097.F7
 - Frisian peoples
 - Folklore: GR137.5
 - Friulians in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.F74
 - Frog Prince (Folktale): GR75.F75
 - Frontiers, Human relationship to: GF53
 - Frost heaving
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
 - Frozen ground
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
 - Fruit
 - Folklore: GR790.F78
 - Fruits: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
 - Fuchal (District of Portugal): G9140+
 - Fudge (Roleplaying game): GV1469.62.F84
 - Fula (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.F82, GR351.92.F84
 - Fula (African people) in Mauritania
 - Folklore: GR352.97.F84
 - Functionalism (Culture and cultural processes): GN363
 - Funeral customs: GT3150+
 - Anthropology: GN486
 - Funnel-beaker culture: GN776.2.F8
 - Fur
 - Manners and customs: GT2070
 - Furniture
 - Anthropology: GN415+
 - Gymnasiums: GV407
 - Manners and customs: GT450+
 - Futuna Islands: G9525+
- G
- Gã (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.G32
 - Gabon: G2615+, G8690+
 - Cartography: GA1518+
 - Gaelic football: GV948.6.A1+
 - Gaigle (Card game): GV1299.G2
 - Galileo satellite navigation system: G109.53.G35
 - Gambaye (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.G35
 - Gambia: G2710+, G8870+
 - Gamblers' tricks
 - Card games: GV1247
 - Gambling: GV1301+
 - Anthropology: GN454.6
 - Game Boy (Video games): GV1469.35.G34
 - Game construction and design
 - Indoor games: GV1230
 - Game counters
 - Card games: GV1297
 - Games: GV1199+
 - Anthropology: GN454.8+
 - Folklore: GR480+
 - Manners and customs: GT2480
 - Games and sociology: GV1201.38
 - Games and technology: GV1201.34
 - Games for boys: GV1204.997
 - Games for girls: GV1204.998
 - Games for invalids: GV1231
 - Games for one: GV1201.39
 - Games for parties: GV1470+
 - Games for shut-ins: GV1231
 - Games for travelers
 - Children's games: GV1206
 - Games for two: GV1201.4
 - Games of skill and action
 - Children's games: GV1215.4+
 - Games of the New Emerging Forces: GV722.5.G3
 - Games played indoors: GV1221+
 - Games played with cards: GV1232+

INDEX

- Games, Symbolism of: GV1201.35
- GameShark (Video games): GV1469.35.G36
- Gamo
 - Folklore: GR356.2.G35
- Ganda (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.52.G36
- GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces): GV722.5.G3
- Garlic
 - Folklore: GR790.G3
- Garters
 - Manners and customs: GT2128
- Gas, Natural: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
- Gas utilities: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
- Gases in seawater: GC141
- Gathering
 - Anthropology: GN407.3+
- Gaudiya nritya (Dance): GV1796.G38
- Gauntlet (Video games): GV1469.35.G38
- Gay and lesbian dance parties: GV1749.5
- Gay Games: GV722.5.G36
- Gay men
 - Recreation: GV183.2
 - Sports: GV708.8
- Gayo in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.G38
- Gaza Strip: G2239.6+, G7508+
- Gbagyi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.G35
- Gbandi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR352.2.G34
- Gears of War (Video games): GV1469.35.G43
- Gehrig, Lou, 1903-1941: GV865.G4
- Geishas
 - Manners and customs: GT3412+
- Gekido (Video games): GV1469.35.G44
- Gelo (Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.G45
- Gems
 - Folklore: GR805
- Genealogy: G1 .E6225, G1a .E6225
- Generative organs
 - Folklore: GR489.45
- Geocaching
 - Games: GV1202.G46
- Geochemistry: G1 .C58, G1a .C58
- Geodetic surveys: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
- Geographers: G65+
- Geographic information systems: G70.212+
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.G46
- Geographic names, Special: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
- Geographic names (Universal): G104+
- Geographic regions, Natural: G1 .C21, G1a .C21
- Geographic societies, American: G3, G4, G5
- Geographic terms: G107.8+
- Geographical location codes: G108.7
- Geographical perception: G71.5
- Geographical positions: G109+
- Geographical writing: G79.7
- Geography: G1+
 - Anthropology: GN476.4+
 - Instructive games: GV1485
 - Military: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
 - Naval: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
- Geography as a profession: G65
- Geography, Cultural: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Geography, History of: G80+
- Geography, Medical: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
- Geography, Social: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Geological surveys: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
- Geology: G1 .C5, G1a .C5
- Geology, Engineering: G1 .N24, G1a .N24
- Geology, Historical: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Geomorphology: GB400+, G1 .C2, G1a .C2
- Geomorphology, Climatic: GB447
- Geomorphology, Environmental: GB447.3
- Geophagy
 - Anthropology: GN408
- Geophysical divisions: G1 .C21, G1a .C21
- Georgia (Republic): G2164.2+, G7130+
- Georgia (U.S. state): G1310+, G3920+
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.G46
- Geospatial data: G70.217.G46
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.G46
- Geothermal resources
 - Hydrogeology: GB1199.5+
- Geothermal steam sources: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
- Gera: G6145+
- German
 - Social dancing: GV1757
- German Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.G47
- German Cameroons: G2635+, G8730+
- German cards
 - Dance parties: GV1750
- German Democratic Republic: G1915+
- German East Africa: G2540+, G8440+
- German Empire: G1905+, G6070+
- German gymnastics: GV465
- German New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
- German Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
- Germanic peoples
 - Folklore: GR139
- Germanic tribes
 - Anthropology: GN549.G4
- Germans in Czechoslovakia
 - Folklore: GR154.3.G47
- Germans in Hungary
 - Folklore: GR154.8.G47
- Germans in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.G47
- Germans in Poland
 - Folklore: GR196.2.G47

INDEX

- Germans in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.G47
- Germans in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.G47
- Germany: G1907+, G6080+
 - Cartography: GA871+
- Germany, Eastern: G6090+
- GEX (Video games): GV1469.35.G48
- Geysers
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198.5+
- Ghana: G2700+, G8850+
- Ghassul culture: GN778.2.G48
- Ghost in the Shell (Video games): GV1469.35.G52
- Ghosts
 - Folklore: GR580
- Ghoulie
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G56
- Giants
 - Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
 - Folklore: GR560
- Gibraltar: G6670+
- Gibraltar, Strait of
 - Cartography: GA374
- Giffords Circus: GV1821.G54
- Gift wrapping
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
- Gifts, Exchange of
 - Manners and customs: GT3040+
- Gigantism
 - Anthropology: GN69+
- Gigantopithecus (Fossil man): GN282.6
- Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony: G9475+
- Gilbert Islands: G9480+
- Gilyaks in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.G55
- Gin
 - Manners and customs: GT2896
- Gin rummy
 - Card games: GV1295.R8
- Ginseng
 - Folklore: GR790.G5
- Girdle
 - Folklore: GR950.G5
- Girls
 - Manners and customs: GT2540
 - Physical education: GV439+
 - Recreation: GV183
 - Running: GV1061.18.G47
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.G57
- Girls' basketball: GV886+
- Girls' camps: GV197.G5
- Girls' dress
 - Physical education: GV441
- Girls' games: GV1204.998
- Girls' gymnastics: GV464
- Girl's ice hockey: GV848.6.G56
- Giro d'Italia
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.G57
- Giselle
 - Ballet: GV1790.G5
- Giufà (Folktale): GR75.G45
- Glacial landforms: GB581+
- Glaciers: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
- Glaciers, Rock
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Glaciology: G1 .C38, G1a .C38
- Gladiators
 - Roman: GV35
- Glass beads
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G53
- Glass dance: GV1796.G53
- Glass workers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.G55+
- Glider racing: GV766
- Gliding and soaring
 - Sports: GV763.85+
- Glima: GV1196.7
- Global change, Environmental: GE149
- Global conquest (Video games): GV1469.35.G55
- Global environmental change: GE149
- Global Positioning System: G109.5
- Globalization
 - Tourism: G156.5.G56
- Globalization and costume: GT525
- Globalization and dance: GV1588.43
- Globe gores: G1 .B71, G1a .B71
- Globe making: GA260+
- Globes: G3160+, GA260+
- Globes, Terrestrial: G3170+
- Glover (Video games): GV1469.35.G58
- Gloves
 - Manners and customs: GT2170
- Gnomes
 - Folklore: GR549+
- Go
 - Board game: GV1459+
- Goalkeeping
 - Ice hockey: GV848.76
 - Soccer: GV943.9.G62
- Goat pack camping: GV199.77
- Goats
 - Folklore: GR730.G6
- God parents
 - Anthropology: GN490.3
- Gods
 - Folklore: GR510
- Goías: G5660+
- Gold
 - Anthropology: GN436.3
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6
- Gold Coast: G2700+, G8850+
- GoldenEye 007 (Video games): GV1469.35.G64

INDEX

- Golf: GV961+
- Golf caddies: GV977
- Golf courses: GV975+
- Golf, Disc
 - Throwing games: GV1097.D57
- Golf for children: GV966.3
- Golf for the people with disabilities: GV965.5
- Golf for women: GV966
- Golf greens: GV975+
- Golf pros: GV979.P7
- Golla (Indic people) in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.G65
- Gomoku
 - Board games: GV1469.G72
- Gond in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.G66
- Goodwill Games: GV722.5.G66
- Gordon Bennett Cup Race: GV759.2.G67
- Goulasch
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G68
- Gourds
 - Anthropology: GN434.6
- Government: G1 .F8, G1a .F8
- Government, Forms of: G1 .F81, G1a .F81
- Government policy
 - Dance: GV1588.45
- Government, Tribal: GN492.5
- Grace exercises
 - Gymnastics: GV463
- Graffiti
 - Manners and customs: GT3912+
- Gran Turismo (Video game): GV1469.35.G73
- Grand prix cycliste international Chantal Biya
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.G74
- Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
- Grand Theft Auto (Video games): GV1469.35.G738
- Grandfather Mountain Highland Games: GV722.5.G73
- Grandia (Video games): GV1469.35.G74
- Granstream Saga (Video games): GV1469.35.G75
- Graphic methods
 - Human ecology: GF23.G7
- Grass huts
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.G7
- Grass skiing: GV854.9.G7
- Grassland people
 - Ethnographies: GN393
- Grasslands
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
 - Human ecology: GF59
- Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
- Gravettian culture: GN772.2.P4
- Great Britain: G1807+, G5740+
 - Cartography: GA791+
 - Cities and towns collectively: G1814.A1
- Great Cole Younger and Frank James Historical Wild West (Show): GV1821.G72
- Great Lakes: G3310+
- Great Lakes Aggregation: G1108.3+
- Great Wallenda Circus: GV1821.G74
- Greater Antilles: G4910+
- Greco-Roman wrestling: GV1195+
- Greece: G2000+, G6810+
 - Cartography: GA881+
- Greek Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.G74
- Greek ancient games: GV21+
- Greek cartography, Ancient: GA213
- Greeks in Italy
 - Folklore: GR177.2.G74
- Greeks in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.G74
- Green Man (Folktale): GR75.G64
- Green movement: GE195+
- Greenland: G725+, G1110+, G3380+
- Grenada: G5130+
- Grids
 - Cartography: GA116
- Grim Reaper (Folktale): GR75.G65
- Grip
 - Golf: GV979.G7
- Ground characteristics: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Ground water: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
- Ground waters: GB980+
- Groundhog Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.G76
- Groundwater: GB1001+
- Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
- Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
- Groundwater recharge: GB1197.77
- Group exercises
 - Physical education: GV481+
- Guadeloupe: G5070+
- Guam: G2910+, G9415+
- Guanabara: G5595+
- Guanajuato: G4630+
- Guaporé: G5420+
- Guatemala: G1555+, G4810+
 - Cartography: GA521+
- Guerrero: G4690+
- Guessing games
 - Parties: GV1473
- Guiana, British: G5250+
- Guiana, Dutch: G5260+
- Guiana, French: G5270+
- Guianas: G1705+, G5240+
 - Cartography: GA711+
- Guides
 - Baseball: GV877
- Guides for spectators
 - American football: GV950.6
- Guinea: G2670+, G8790+
- Guinea-Bissau: G2730+, G8890+
- Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
- Guinea, Equatorial: G8660+

INDEX

Guinea, French: G2670+, G8790+
 Guinea, Portuguese: G2730+, G8890+
 Guinea, Spanish: G8660+
 Guiñote: GV1299.G84
 Gujaratis in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.G83
 Gujars in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.G84
 Gulf Coast and continental shelf: G1109.3+
 Gulf coast, North America: G3330+
 Gulf of Mexico
 Cartography: GA381
 Gullahs
 Folklore: GR111.A47
 Gum: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
 Gumelniņa culture: GN776.2.G86
 Guns
 Shooting sports: GV1174+
 Gurage (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.2.G87
 Gurma (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.62.G83, GR351.72.G87
 Guro (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.82.G87
 GURPS Dinosaurs (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G86
 GURPS (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G85
 GURPS Goblins (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.G87
 GURPS Reign of Steel (Fantasy games): GV1469.62.G88
 Gusii (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.42.G87
 Guyana: G1710+, G5250+
 Cartography: GA716+
 Gymnasiums: GV403+
 Gymnastic clothing: GV437
 Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
 Gymnastics: GV460+
 Gymnastics for children: GV464.5
 Gymnastics for men: GV463.5
 Gymnastics for women and girls: GV464

H

Habitation
 Anthropology: GN413+
 Hagenbeck, Carl, 1844-1913: GV1811.H2
 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus: GV1821.H3
 Hair
 Manners and customs: GT2290+
 Physiological anthropology: GN193
 Hair, False
 Manners and customs: GT2310
 Hairdressing
 Manners and customs: GT2290+
 Hairstyles
 Anthropology: GN419.13
 Manners and customs: GT2290+
 Haiti: G1615+, G4940+

Haiti
 Cartography: GA591+
 Hajong in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.H35
 Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
 Halaf culture: GN776.2.H34
 Halba in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.H36
 Half-Life 2: GV1469.25.H355
 Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
 Halfcourt basketball: GV887
 Halfrubber: GV881.6
 Hall Islands: G9435+
 Halle: G6155+
 Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
 Halloween
 Manners and customs: GT4965
 Hallstatt culture: GN780.2.H3
 Hallucinogenic drugs
 Anthropology: GN472.4
 Hallyangmu: GV1796.H29
 Halo (Computer game): GV1469.25.H36
 Halo (Video games): GV1469.35.H35
 Hamahaykakan khagher: GV722.5.H36
 Hamburgian culture: GN772.2.H36
 Hammer throwing
 Track and field athletics: GV1094.5
 Hammocks
 Anthropology: GN415.3.H35
 Hand
 Human variation: GN161
 Manners and customs: GT498.H34
 Hand action
 Golf: GV979.H3
 Hand balancing
 Acrobatics: GV553
 Hand-clapping games
 Folklore: GR481
 Hand games
 Children's games: GV1218.H35
 Folklore: GR481
 Hand-to-hand fighting
 Sports: GV1111+
 Hand-to-hand fighting, Asian: GV1112+
 Handbags
 Manners and customs: GT2180
 Handball: GV1017.H2
 Handball, Field: GV1017.F5
 Handball, Team: GV1017.T4
 Handicap games
 Go (Game): GV1460.5
 Handkerchiefs
 Manners and customs: GT2135
 Handling sailboats: GV811.5
 Hani (Asian people) in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.H36

INDEX

- Hanover
 - Atlases: G1923.3+
 - Maps: G6320+
- Hapkido: GV1114.39
- Happy Canyon (Wild west show): GV1821.H36
- Hares
 - Folklore: GR730.H3
- Harness
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Harpoon Battlebook (Computer game): GV1469.25.H37
- Harpoons
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.H55
- Harvard boat races: GV807.H3
- Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801
- Harvest festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4380+
- Harvesting
 - Folklore: GR895
- Hasenheide (Berlin, Germany): GV418.H37
- Hassaniyeh (Arab people) in Mauritania
 - Folklore: GR352.97.H37
- Hat tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Hats
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Hatsa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.H36
- Hausa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.H34, GR351.92.H38
- Hawaii: G1534.2+, G4380+
- Hay
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.H38
- Haya (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.H38
- Hazāras in Afghanistan
 - Folklore: GR302.9.H39
- Hazardous aspects of the environment: GF85
- Head
 - Manners and customs: GT498.H43
 - Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
- Head hair
 - Manners and customs: GT2290+
- Head hunting: GN473.3
- Headbands
 - Manners and customs: GT2111
- Headdresses
 - Anthropology: GN419.13
- Headgear
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Health aspects
 - Video games: GV1469.34.H43
- Health, Public: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
- Hearing
 - Race psychology: GN275
- Heart
 - Folklore: GR489.4
 - Manners and customs: GT498.H45
- Hearths
 - Folklore: GR495
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F48
- Hearts
 - Card games: GV1295.H4
- Heat and heating
 - Anthropology: GN416+
- Heaths
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Heating
 - Dwellings
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
- Heaven & earth (Computer game): GV1469.25.H43
- Heavy exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV511+
- Heidelberg man: GN284.8
- Hell (Computer game): GV1469.25.H45
- Helpmate
 - Chess: GV1451.3
- Hemoglobin polymorphisms
 - Physiological anthropology: GN264
- Henley regattas: GV798
- Heptathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.77
- Heraldry: G1 .E623, G1a .E623
- Heralds
 - Official ceremonies: GT5020
- Herbs
 - Manners and customs: GT5164
- Herding
 - Anthropology: GN407.7
- Hereditary functions
 - Physiological anthropology: GN247+
- Herero (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.H45
- Heretic (Computer game): GV1469.25.H46
- Heritage tourism: G156.5.H47
- Heroes
 - Costume and dress: GT1759
 - Folklore: GR515
- Heroes of might and magic (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.H47
- Heroes Unlimited (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H45
- Heroines
 - Costume and dress: GT1759
- Hesse
 - Atlases: G1923.5+
 - Maps: G6370+
- Hex
 - Board games: GV1469.H48
- Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4
- Hidalgo: G4570+
- Hide processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
- High Fantasy (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H54
- High five (Game): GV1295.P3

INDEX

- High jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1075
- High kick
 - Gymnastics: GV525
- High life
 - Manners and customs: GT3430+
- Highland Games: GV722.5.H54
- Hiking: GV199+
- Hiking with bicycles: GV1044+
- Hiligaynon in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.H55
- Himba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.H55
- Hinduism: G1 .E45, G1a .E45
- Hip-hop (Dance): GV1796.H57
- Hispanic Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.H57
- Hispaniola: G1610+, G4930+
- Historians, Cartographic: GA197.5+
- Historic trails: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
- Historical geographic information systems: G70.217.H57
- Historical geography: G141
- Historical geology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Historical world atlases: G1030
- History: G1 .S1+
 - Cartography: GA201+
 - General: G1 .S1
 - Instructive games: GV1487
 - Mathematical geography: GA3
 - Mountaineering: GV199.89
 - Physical education: GV211+
 - Physical geography: GB11
 - Recreation: GV15+
 - Sports: GV571+
 - Yachting: GV812
- Hitchhiking: G504
- Hmong (Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.H56
- Hmong in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.H67
- Ho in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.H62
- Hobbies: GV1201.5, G1 .E642, G1a .E642
- Hockey: GV1017.H7
 - Roller skating: GV859.7
- Hockey cards
 - Ice hockey: GV847.6
- Hockey, Fantasy: GV1202.F345
- Hockey, Ice: GV846+
- Hockey, Indoor: GV1017.I53
- Hockey, Ring: GV1099
- Hofämterspiel
 - Card games: GV1295.H57
- Hogoleu Islands: G9440+
- Hohenzollern
 - Maps: G1923.9+, G6425+
- Höl (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H64
- Holding
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.H64
- Holds
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.H64
- Holidays
 - Manners and customs: GT3925+
- Holland
 - Cartography: GA921+
- Hollywood bridge
 - Card games: GV1295.H6
- Holman Stadium (Vero Beach, Fla.): GV417.H65
- Holy Week
 - Manners and customs: GT4930
- Home entertaining: GV1470+
- Home geography: G75
- Home life
 - Manners and customs: GT2420
- Home runs
 - Baseball: GV868.4
- Homestay
 - Tourism: G156.5.H66
- Homo erectus: GN284+
- Homo erectus javensis: GN284.6
- Homo erectus pekinensis: GN284.7
- Homo habilis: GN283.9
- Homo heidelbergensis: GN284.8
- Homo naledi: GN284.5
- Homo neanderthalensis: GN285
- Homo sapiens: GN286+
- Homo soloensis: GN284.4
- Homosexuality
 - Anthropology: GN484.35
 - Video games: GV1469.34.H66
- Honduras: G1565+, G4830+
 - Cartography: GA531+
- Honeymoons
 - Marriage customs: GT2798
- Hongshan culture: GN776.2.H58
- Hon'inbo
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
- Hoods
 - Manners and customs: GT2110+
- Hookman (Folktale): GR75.H66
- Hooliganism
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Hoops
 - Calisthenics: GV490
- Hoorn Islands: G9525+
- Hop, step and jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1078
- Hope (Game)
 - Golf: GV988
- Hopscotch
 - Children's games: GV1218.H6
- Horgen culture: GN776.2.H6
- Horizontal bars
 - Gymnastics: GV527

INDEX

- Horn, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3
- Horse
 - Gymnastics: GV517+
- Horsemanship
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Horses
 - Circus training: GV1831.H8
 - Folklore: GR715
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Horses, Winged
 - Folklore: GR830.W57
- Horseshoe pitching: GV1095
- Horticulture
 - Anthropology: GN407.55
- Horu Shoto: G9435+
- Hosiery
 - Manners and customs: GT2128
- Hospitality
 - Manners and customs: GT3410+
- Hospitals: G1 .E58, G1a .E58
- Hot springs
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198+
- Hot weather clothing
 - Manners and customs: GT529.2
- Hot Wheels turbo racing (Video games): GV1469.35.H65
- Hotels
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Hottentot (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.K45
- Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8
- House marks
 - Manners and customs: GT470
- House names
 - Manners and customs: GT471
- House of the dead (Video games): GV1469.35.H67
- Houseboating: GV836
- Houseboats: GV836
- Household arts
 - Manners and customs: GT480+
- Households
 - Manners and customs: GT480+
- Houses
 - Manners and customs: GT165+
- Houses and psychology: GT165.5
- Houses of cards
 - Children's games: GV1218.C3
- Housing: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
- How to play Indians
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Hoxie Brothers Circus: GV1821.H69
- Hoyle's rules
 - Card games: GV1241+
- Hrê in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.H7
- Hrvatska: G6870+
- Hsi-t'uan shan culture: GN776.2.H75
- Hua, Mulan (Legendary character)
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.H83
- Huapango (Dance): GV1796.H72
- Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
- Hugging
 - Manners and customs: GT2637
- Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
- Human abnormalities
 - Circuses: GV1834.7+
- Human body
 - Folklore: GR489+
 - Manners and customs: GT495+
- Human ecology: GF1+
 - General: G1 .E1, G1a .E1
- Human ecology and the humanities: GF22
- Human evolution
 - Physiological anthropology: GN281+
- Human fighting
 - Sports: GV1111+
- Human growth
 - Physiological anthropology: GN62.9+
- Human influences on the environment
 - Human ecology: GF75
- Human paleontology
 - Physiological anthropology: GN282+
- Human rights and sports: GV706.33
- Human territoriality
 - Anthropology: GN491.7
- Humanities and human ecology: GF22
- Humans and specific environments: GF52.2+
- Hungana (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.H83
- Hungarians in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.H86
- Hungarians in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.H86
- Hungary: G1940+, G6500+
 - Cartography: GA851+
- Hunter(Fantasy game): GV1469.62.H85
- Hunting: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
 - Anthropology: GN407.3+
 - Folklore: GR898
 - Manners and customs: GT5810+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.H84
- Hunting and gathering peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN388
- Hunting for treasure
 - Games: GV1202.T7
- Hurdle racing: GV1067
- Hurdles
 - Foot racing: GV1067
- Hurling
 - Ball games: GV1017.H8
- Husbands of sports personalities
 - Biography: GV697.A+

INDEX

Husky Stadium (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.H87
 Hustle (Dance): GV1796.H88
 Hutu
 Folklore: GR356.62.H87
 Hwarangdo: GV1114.4
 Hybrid Heaven (Video games): GV1469.35.H94
 Hydraulic engineering: G1 .N2, G1a .N2
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
 Hydrocarbons
 General: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
 Hydroelectric power generation: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
 Hydrogeology: GB1001+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
 Hydrographic surveys: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
 Hydrologic cycle: GB848
 Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
 Hydrological forecasting: GB845
 Hydrology: GB651+, G1 .C3, G1a .C3
 Hydrology, Forest: GB842
 Hydrology, Karst: GB843
 Hydrology, Mountain: GB843.5
 Hydrology, Rangeland: GB844
 Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
 Hydrometers
 Oceanography: GC155
 Hygiene
 Polar exploration: G597

I

IAAF: GV722.5.W57
 Iaido
 Fencing: GV1150.2
 Iban in Indonesia
 Folklore: GR324.5.I2
 Iban in Malaysia
 Folklore: GR316.5.I23
 Iberian Peninsula: G1960+, G6540+
 Ibgo (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.32.I34
 Ice
 Hydrology: GB2401+
 Ice boating: GV843
 Ice camping: GV198.9
 Ice Capades: GV850.55.I25
 Ice climbing: GV200.292+
 Ice dancing: GV850.45
 Ice hockey: GV846+
 Ice hockey for older people: GV848.6.A35
 Ice on lakes
 Hydrology: GB1798.2+
 Ice on rivers
 Hydrology: GB1398.2+
 Ice racing
 Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
 Ice racing with motorcycles: GV1060.13
 Ice rinks: GV850.7

Ice sheets
 Hydrology: GB2401+
 Ice skates: GV852
 Ice skating: GV848.9+
 Ice-wedge polygons
 Geomorphology: GB641+
 Icebergs: G1 .C74, G1a .C74
 Iceboating: GV843
 Iceland: G2060+, G6930+
 Cartography: GA971+
 Icelandic wrestling: GV1196.7
 Idaho: G1480+, G4270+
 IFA Shield
 Soccer: GV943.54.I53
 Ifugao in the Philippines
 Folklore: GR326.2.I35
 Iles Tuamotu et Gambier: G9630+
 Illinois: G1405+, G4100+
 Illusions
 Games and amusements: GV1541+
 Illustrated playing cards: GV1235+
 Illustrations of yachts: GV821
 Imaginary places: G3122.A+, G9930
 Imaginary voyages: G560
 Immigrants
 Sports: GV709.45
 Immigration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
 Quotas: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
 Regulation: G1 .E272, G1a .E272
 Immunoglobulin allotypes
 Physiological anthropology: GN265
 Impenetrable secret
 Puzzles: GV1507.I5
 Implements
 Anthropology: GN436.8+
 Manners and customs: GT7050+
 Improvisation
 Theatrical dance: GV1781.2
 In-line skating: GV859.73+
 In Nomine (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I5
 Inbounding
 Basketball: GV888.22
 Inbreeding
 Physiological anthropology: GN252
 Incantations
 Demonological folklore: GR540
 Incense
 Japanese ceremony: GT3032
 Manners and customs: GT3031+
 Incest
 Anthropology: GN480.25
 Incineration of the dead
 Manners and customs: GT3330+
 Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
 Income tax: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
 Index maps: G1 .A2, G1a .A2
 India: G2280+, G7650+

INDEX

- India
 - Cartography: GA1131+
- Indian cartography, Ancient: GA211
- Indian clubs
 - Calisthenics: GV491+
- Indian Ocean: G2850+, G9180+
 - Cartography: GA392+
- Indian Ocean Territory, British: G9195+
- Indiana: G1400+, G4090+
- Indianapolis ABC's
 - Baseball: GV875.I43
- Indians
 - Sports: GV709.55
- Individual physical education and training: GV438
- Indo-Europeans
 - Anthropology: GN539
 - Folklore: GR95
- Indochina: G2360+, G8000+
 - Cartography: GA1141+
- Indochina, French: G8005+
- Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
 - Cartography: GA1221+
- Indoor amusements: GV1221+
- Indoor baseball: GV881.55
- Indoor bowls: GV909+
- Indoor games: GV1221+
- Indoor hockey: GV1017.I53
- Indoor soccer: GV943.9.I6
- Industrial agricultural products: G1 .J8, G1a .J8
- Industries
 - Anthropology: GN429+
 - Manners and customs: GT5910+
- Infancy
 - Anthropology: GN482.1+
- Infant carriers
 - Manners and customs: GT2467
- Infanticide
 - Anthropology: GN482.5
- Infants
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.25
- Infibulation
 - Anthropology: GN484
- Inflatable canoes: GV790.3
- Influence of the environment (Technology): GN406.5
- Information, Communication of
 - Baseball: GV862.4+
 - Physical education: GV207.3+
 - Tennis: GV991.2+
- Information, Dissemination of: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Information services
 - Anthropology: GN13, GN307.6
 - Geography: G79.3
 - Hydrology: GB657.2
 - Oceanography: GC37.5
 - Sports: GV568
 - Baseball: GV862.44
- Information technology
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.I53
- Information technology and tourism: G156.5.I5
- Ingush in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.I54
- Initial Reaction (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I53
- Initiations
 - Puberty rites: GN483.3
- Inland waterways: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
- Inlets
 - Geomorphology: GB454.I54
- Inner Asia: G2202.2+, G7405+
- Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region): G780+
- Inns
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Insects
 - Anthropology: GN409.5
 - Ethnozoology: GN476.78
 - Folklore: GR750+
- Insignia
 - Baseball: GV875.2
 - Ice skating: GV850.15
- Institutions
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Instructive games
 - Parties: GV1480+
- Instruments
 - Anthropometry: GN53
 - Geomorphology: GB450.8
 - Hydrology: GB659
- Insults
 - Manners and customs: GT3070
- Insurance: G1 .G475, G1a .G475
- Intellectual life: G1 .E64, G1a .E64
 - Anthropology: GN451+
- Inter-Allied Games: GV722.5.I29
- Intercultural communication
 - Anthropology: GN345.6
 - Folklore: GR44.4+
 - Soccer: GV943.9.I65
- Interdisciplinary research in science
 - Environmental sciences: GE76.5
- Intergroup relations
 - Anthropology: GN496+
- Interior valleys
 - Geomorphology: GB609
- Interment customs: GT3320+
- Internal organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN206
- International boundaries: G1 .F2, G1a .F2
- International contests
 - Ice hockey: GV847.7
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Soccer: GV943.45+
- International date line: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- International Games for the Disabled: GV722.5.I34

INDEX

- International League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A35
 - International Olympic Committee: GV721.3
 - International relations: G1 .F5, G1a .F5
 - International Sports Competition: GV722.5.I38
 - International sports events: GV721+
 - International Stoke Mandeville Games: GV722.5.I42
 - Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.I5
 - Internet
 - Anthropology: GN13.5
 - Environmental sciences: GE32
 - Ethnology: GN307.65
 - Folklore: GR44.E43
 - Geography: G79.5
 - Golf: GV962.3
 - Outdoor life: GV191.355
 - Sports: GV568.3
 - Baseball: GV862.47
 - Travel: G149.7
 - Internet and tourism: G156.5.I5
 - Internet gambling: GV1302.5
 - Internet games: GV1469.15+
 - Interpretation
 - Cultural and natural resources: GV181.18
 - Interscholastic athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Schools: GV346
 - Interurban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
 - Interviews
 - Anthropology: GN346.3
 - Intramural athletics
 - Colleges: GV347+
 - Schools: GV346
 - Intramural sports (General): GV710
 - Inuit wrestling: GV1196.8
 - Invalids, Games for: GV1231
 - Invective
 - Manners and customs: GT3070
 - Inventions: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
 - Invesco Field at Mile High (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
 - Invocations
 - Demonological folklore: GR540
 - Iowa: G1430+, G4150+
 - Iran: G2255+, G7620+
 - Cartography: GA1261+
 - Iraq: G2250+, G7610+
 - Ireland: G1830+
 - Cartography: GA826+
 - Irish Free State: G1830+, G5780+
 - Iroha karuta
 - Card games: GV1299.I7
 - Iron
 - Anthropology: GN436.4
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.I76
 - Iron age
 - Archaeology: GN779+
 - Irony in anthropology: GN34.2
 - Irrigation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
 - Anthropology: GN407.8
 - Irrigation engineering
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.E63
 - Is (Legendary city)
 - Folklore: GR941.I82
 - Islam: G1 .E44, G1a .E44
 - Islamic countries: G1785+
 - Islamic Empire: G1785+, G5680+
 - Islamic World: G5680+
 - Island life
 - Manners and customs: GT3480+
 - Island of Kesmai (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.I84
 - Island people
 - Ethnographies: GN391
 - Island tourism: G156.5.I75
 - Islands
 - Folklore: GR675
 - Geomorphology: GB471+
 - Islands, Human relationship to: GF61
 - Islands of the world: G1029
 - Islas Malvinas: G2835+
 - Isle de Bourbon: G9190+
 - Isle of Man: G5800+
 - Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
 - Israel: G2235+, G7500+
 - Cartography: GA1321+
 - Italian Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.I73
 - Italian Empire: G1980+, G6705+
 - Italian Somaliland: G2515+
 - Italy: G1983+, G6710+
 - Cartography: GA891+
 - Itbayat in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.I73
 - Ivory Coast: G2665+, G8780+
- J
- Jack-knife dive: GV838.65.J32
 - Jack tales
 - Folktale: GR105.37.J32
 - Jackal (Folktale): GR75.J32
 - Jackets
 - Manners and customs: GT2079
 - Jacks
 - Children's games: GV1215.7
 - Jade
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
 - Jade Cocoon (Video games): GV1469.35.J34
 - Jade implements
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.J33
 - Jai alai: GV1017.P4
 - Jakun in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.J35
 - Jalisco: G4640+
 - Jallikkaattu: GV1108.36

INDEX

- Jamaica: G1625+, G4960+
 - Cartography: GA601+
- Japan: G2355+, G7960+
 - Cartography: GA1241+
- Japan Sea
 - Cartography: GA386
- Japanese chess: GV1458.S5
- Japanese Empire: G2353, G7950+
- Japanese flowering cherry
 - Folklore: GR790.J35
- Japanese incense ceremony
 - Manners and customs: GT3032
- Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+
- Japanese wrestling: GV1197
- Jarabe (Dance): GV1796.J37
- Jarai in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.J37
- Jarai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.J37
- Jaranan (Dance): GV1796.J39
- Jass (Game): GV1295.J3
- Jastorf culture: GN780.2.J38
- Java: G2410+, G8090+
- Java. Djawa: G2410+
- Java man: GN284.6
- Javelin throwing
 - Track and field athletics: GV1094.6
- Jayhawk
 - Folklore: GR830.J3
- Jazz dance: GV1784
- Jazz exercise: GV1798.6
- Jazz tap: GV1794.5
- Jeans
 - Manners and customs: GT2085
- Jedi Power Battles (Video games): GV1469.35.J42
- Jeet Kune Do: GV1114.6
- Jesters
 - Court life: GT3670+
 - Folklore: GR523
- Jet Force Gemini (Video game): GV1469.35.J48
- Jet Moto (Video games): GV1469.35.J52
- Jet skiing
 - Water sports: GV840.J4
- Jeux du Québec: GV722.5.J48
- Jewelry
 - Anthropology: GN418.4+
 - Folklore: GR425
 - Manners and customs: GT2250+
- Jewish folk dancing: GV1744
- Jews
 - Anthropology: GN547
 - Dance: GV1624.7.J48
 - Folklore: GR97.8+
 - Turkey: GR281.2.J48
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.J4
 - Sports: GV709.6
- Jews in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.J48
- Jig
 - Theatrical dance: GV1793
- Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5
- Jim Rose Circus Sideshow: GV1821.J56
- Jinn
 - Folklore: GR549+
- Jitterbug (Dance): GV1796.J6
- Jiu-jitsu: GV1114+
- Jogging: GV494
- John O'Donnell Stadium (Davenport, Iowa): GV417.J64
- John the Baptist's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.J6
- Jōmon culture: GN776.2.J6
- Jordan: G2240+, G7510+
- Joseki
 - Go (Game): GV1460
- Jota (Dance): GV1796.J73
- Jousting
 - Water sports: GV840.J6
- Jousts: GV1191+
- Ju/'hoan (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.J83
- JUCO World Series
 - Baseball: GV878.7
- Judaism: G1 .E43, G1a .E43
- Judging
 - Boxing: GV1137.3
 - Ice skating: GV850.6
- Judicial divisions: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
- Judo: GV1114+
- Juegos Deportivos Bolivarianos: GV722.5.J78
- Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe:
 - GV722.5.J8
- Juggernaut (Video games): GV1469.35.J83
- Juggling: GV1558
- Jumping
 - Skiing: GV854.9.J8
 - Track and field athletics: GV1073+
- Jumping exercises
 - Gymnastics: GV529
- Jumping rope
 - Calisthenics: GV498
- Jungle survival
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Jungles, Human relationship to: GF54
- Junior World Series
 - Baseball: GV878.6
- Justice
 - Folklore: GR877
- Justice, Environmental: GE220+
- Juvenile voyages and travels: G570

K

Kääriku spordibaas (Tartu Ülikool): GV418.K33

INDEX

- Kabardians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K33
- Kabiye (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.K32
- Kabyles
 - Folklore: GR353.2.K33
- Kachari in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K34
- Kadar in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K32
- Kagero: Deception II (Video games): GV1469.35.K35
- Kahiko
 - Card games: GV1299.K34
- Kaili in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.K35
- Kajukenbo: GV1114.63
- Kakuro
 - Puzzles: GV1507.K35
- Kalimantan: G8100+
- Kalmyks in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.K2
- Kalmyks in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K35
- Kamba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.K36
- Kamerun: G2635+, G8730+
- Kanarese in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K36
- Kang
 - Ball games: GV1017.K3
- Kanggang sullae (Dance): GV1796.K34
- Kanikkaran in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K365
- Kansas: G1455+, G4200+
- Kanuri (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.K35
- Kara (Gbayen people)
 - Folklore: GR357.42.K37
- Karaguni in Modern Greece
 - Folklore: GR170.3.K37
- Karanga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.62.K37
- Karate: GV1114.3+
- Karāṭṭam (Dance): GV1796.K36
- Karen in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.K37
- Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk): G6165+
- Karo-Batak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.K37
- Karotseris (Dance): GV1796.K366
- Karren
 - Geomorphology: GB609.4
- Karsilamas (Dance): GV1796.K367
- Karst collapses: GB609.6
- Karst hydrology: GB843
- Karst landforms: GB599+
- Kartia (Video games): GV1469.35.K37
- Karting
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.5
- Kathak (Dance): GV1796.K38
- Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
 - Folklore: GR311.5.K38
- Katu (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K36
- Kava (Beverage)
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.K3
- Kayaking
 - Sports: GV781+
- Kazakh S.S.R.: G2168.1+
- Kazakhs in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.K39
- Kazakhstan: G2168.1+, G7220+
- Kébé-kébé (Dance): GV1796.K43
- Keeling Islands: G9205+
- Kemari: GV960.K45
- Kempo: GV1114.7
- Kenan Memorial Stadium (Chapel Hill, N.C.): GV417.K46
- Kendo: GV1141.3+
- Keno: GV1306
- Kensington (Game): GV1469.K45
- Kentucky: G1330+, G3950+
- Kenya: G2530+, G8410+
 - Cartography: GA1454+
- Kermadec: G9590+
- Kermises
 - Manners and customs: GT4580+
- Kets in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K45
- Kettlebells
 - Weight training: GV547.5
- KeyArena (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K48
- KeyForge (Game): GV1295.K49
- Khakassians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K49
- Khalaj
 - Folklore: GR291.2.K47
- Khamti in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K42
- Khanty in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K53
- Kharia in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K43
- Khasi in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K45
- Khmer in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.K45
- Khmer Republic: G2374.3+, G8010+
- Khmers in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K46
- Khmu' in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.K45
- Khmu' (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K48

INDEX

- Khoikhoi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.2.K45
- Kickball: GV1017.K5
- Kickboxing: GV1114.65
- Kicking
 - American football: GV951.7
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.K52
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.K52
- Kiela (Game): GV1469.K54
- Kikuyu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.K53
- Kilba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.K54
- Killer Instinct (Video games): GV1469.35.K54
- Kimch'i
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.4
- Kindreds
 - Anthropology: GN488.4
- King moves
 - Chess: GV1451.5.K5
- Kingdom Hearts (Video games): GV1469.35.K57
- Kingdome (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.K56
- Kings
 - Anthropology: GN492.7
 - Folklore: GR520
- Kings and rulers
 - Folklore
 - Korea: GR342.4.K56
 - Recreation: GV183.95
- King's Field (Video games): GV1469.35.K58
- King's quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.K56
- Kingship systems
 - Anthropology: GN492.7
- Kingsmill Islands: G9480+
- Kinship systems
 - Anthropology: GN486.5+
- Kirghiz in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.K57
- Kirghiz S.S.R.: G2168.7+, G7250+
- Kiribati: G9480+
- Kisaengs
 - Manners and customs: GT3412+
- Kissing
 - Manners and customs: GT2640
- Kissing games
 - Children's games: GV1211
- Kitchen middens
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN787
- Kite flying: GV767+
- Kite surfing
 - Water sports: GV840.K49
- Kiteflying: GV767+
- Kiteflying competitions: GV769
- Kituba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.K57
- Kleine Bosco
 - Puzzles: GV1507.K5
- Kluet in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.K58
- Kneeboarding
 - Water sports: GV840.K53
- Knife dance (Cyprus): GV1796.K55
- Knife fighting
 - Sports: GV1150.7
- Knife throwing: GV1096
- Knight
 - Chess: GV1451.5.K6
- Knives
 - Anthropology: GN437.K55
- Knockout Kings 2000: GV1469.35.K62
- Knots
 - Folklore: GR950.K6
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.K56
- Knoviz culture: GN778.2.K5
- Knowledge
 - Anthropology: GN476+
- Koban culture: GN778.2.K63
- Koho in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K64
- Kokuritsu Kyōgijō (Tokyo, Japan): GV418.K65
- Kōlāttam (Dance): GV1796.K58
- Kolo (Dance): GV1796.K6
- Kom (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.K65
- Komi in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.K65
- Kongemose culture: GN774.2.K66
- Kongo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.32.K66, GR357.82.K64
- Kono (African people) in Guinea
 - Folklore: GR352.62.K65
- Kordax (Dance): GV1796.K64
- Korea
 - Cartography: GA1251+
 - Korea, North: G2334.3+, G7905+
 - Korea, South: G2330+, G7900+
 - Korean chess: GV1458.C44
- Koreans in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.K67
- Korfball: GV889.5
- Kosovo (Republic): G6865+
- Kossaum (Game): GV1098.5
- Kota (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.52.K66
- Kouilou (Region)
 - Folklore: GR357.52.K68
- Krakowiak (Dance): GV1796.K7
- Krem in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.K73
- Kriegspiel
 - Chess: GV1458.K74
- Krio (African people) in Sierra Leone
 - Folklore: GR352.32.K74

INDEX

- Krishnanattam (Dance): GV1796.K75
 - Kuchipudi (Dance): GV1796.K83
 - Kuk Sool Won: GV1114.68
 - Kukatja
 - Folklore: GR366.K84
 - Kuki in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K84
 - Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion): GN365.6
 - Kumauni in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K86
 - Kumbainggar
 - Folklore: GR366.K86
 - Kumyk (Folklore): GR203.2.K86
 - Kung fu: GV1114.7
 - Kura-Araxes culture: GN778.2.K87
 - Kuranko (African people) in Sierra Leone
 - Folklore: GR352.32.K87
 - Kurds
 - Folklore: GR291.2.K87
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.K87
 - Kurds in the Middle East
 - Folklore: GR271.K85
 - Kurds in Turkey
 - Folklore: GR281.2.K87
 - Kuril Islands: G2195+, G7340+
 - Kurmis in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K867
 - Kuroshio: GC296.2
 - Kurumba in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.K87
 - Kusu
 - Folklore: GR356.42.B83
 - Kuwait: G2249.9+, G7600+
 - Kxoe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.K94
 - Kyrgyzstan: G2168.7+, G7250+
- L
- La Niña Current: GC296.8.L3
 - La Tène period: GN780.2.L3
 - Laadi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.52.L33
 - Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
 - Labor relations: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
 - Laboratory manuals
 - Oceanography: GC31.5
 - Labrador: G1139.3+, G1139.4+, G1190+, G3435+, G3610+
 - Labyrinths
 - Puzzles: GV1507.M3
 - Lace
 - Manners and customs: GT2071
 - Lace making
 - Manners and customs: GT2071
 - Lacrosse: GV989+
 - Lacrosse for children: GV989.17
 - Lacrosse for women: GV989.15
 - Ladders
 - Gymnastics: GV541
 - Ladders, Roman
 - Gymnastics: GV537
 - Ladjia (Dance): GV1796.L29
 - Ladrone Islands: G9410+
 - Lagoon Islands: G9510+
 - Lagoons
 - Hydrology: GB2201+
 - Lahu in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.L34
 - Lak in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.L35
 - Lake dwellings
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN785
 - Lake temperatures
 - Hydrology: GB1798.6+
 - Lakes
 - Hydrology: GB1601+
 - Temperature: GB1798.6+
 - Lakes, Human relationship to: GF67
 - Lambadi in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L36
 - Lambert projection: GA115
 - Lamps
 - Manners and customs: GT445
 - Lampung in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.L36
 - Land: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
 - Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
 - Public: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
 - Land capabilities: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
 - Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
 - Land classification: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
 - Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
 - Land grants: G1 .G465, G1a .G465
 - Land ownership: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
 - Land pollution: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
 - Land sailing: GV811.66
 - Land tenure
 - Anthropology: GN449.3
 - Land use: G1 .G4, G1a .G4
 - Planning: G1 .G45, G1a .G45
 - Landforms: GB400+
 - Landing fields: G1 .P61, G1a .P61
 - Landscape assessment
 - Human ecology: GF90+
 - Lango (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.52.L34
 - Language of animals: GR710
 - Languages: G1 .E3, G1a .E3
 - Lanterns
 - Folklore: GR496
 - Manners and customs: GT445
 - Laos: G2374.5+

INDEX

- Lapta
 - Ball games: GV1017.L3
- Las Palmas de Gran Canaria: G9150+
- Lateral thinking puzzles: GV1507.L37
- Latin America: G1540+
- Latvia: G2130+, G7040+
 - Cartography: GA1077.L35
- Launches: GV833.5+
- Laundering
 - Manners and customs: GT482
- Laurel
 - Folklore: GR790.L28
- Lausitz culture: GN778.2.L3
- Lava tubes
 - Geomorphology: GB649.L3
- Law
 - Folklore: GR877
- Law enforcement: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
- Lawa (Thai people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.L38
- Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
- Lawn bowls: GV909+
- Lawn tempest
 - Ball games: GV1017.L48
- Lawn tennis: GV991+
- Laws: G1 .F85, G1a .F85
- Layouts
 - Summer camps: GV198.L3
- Laz
 - Folklore
 - Turkey: GR281.2.L39
- Leadership
 - Anthropology: GN492.25
- League of American Wheelmen: GV1047.L4
- Leagues
 - Baseball: GV875+
 - Ice hockey: GV847.8.A+
- Leather
 - Anthropology: GN435.5
- Leaves
 - Folklore: GR790.L33
 - Manners and customs: GT5160+
- Lebanon: G2225+, G7470+
- Leela (Game): GV1469.L45
- Leeward Islands: G1650+, G5030+
- Left-handedness
 - Physiological anthropology: GN233
- Legacy of Kain (Video games): GV1469.35.L28
- Legend of Kyrandia (Computer game): GV1469.25.L43
- Legend of Legaia (Video games): GV1469.35.L32
- Legend of the Five Rings (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L43
- Legend of Zelda (Video games): GV1469.35.L43
- Legendmaker (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L45
- Legends: GR78+
- Legumes: G1 .J67, G1a .J67
- Leipzig: G6175+
- Leisure: GV1+
 - Leisure and sociology: GV14.45
 - Leisure counseling: GV181.42
 - Leisure industry: GV188+
 - Leisure Suit Larry (Computer game): GV1469.25.L45
 - Lelê (Dance): GV1796.L44
 - Lemmings (Video games): GV1469.35.L45
 - Lemon
 - Folklore: GR790.L4
 - Lenglen, Suzanne, 1899-1938: GV994.L4
 - Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture: GN776.2.L4
 - Lent
 - Manners and customs: GT4928+
 - Lepcha in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L45
 - Lesbians
 - Recreation: GV183.2
 - Sports: GV708.8
 - Lesotho: G2579.3+, G8580+
 - Lesotho Sky
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.L46
 - Lesser Antilles: G5000+
 - Lesser Sunda Islands: G2425+, G8115+
 - Letter writing
 - Instructive games: GV1488
 - Letterboxing
 - Games: GV1202.L48
 - Levant: G2205+, G7420+
 - Levirate
 - Anthropology: GN480.43
 - Leyla-Tepe culture: GN778.2.L49
 - Leys
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
 - Lezgians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.L49
 - Liangmai in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L52
 - Liangzhu culture: GN776.2.L52
 - Liberia: G2720+, G8880+
 - Cartography: GA1578+
 - Libraries: G1 .E67, G1a .E67
 - Libraries, Map: GA192+
 - Libya: G2475+, G8260+
 - Cartography: GA1378+
 - Liechtenstein: G1900+, G6050+
 - Lifar, Serge, 1905-: GV1785.L5
 - Life cycle
 - Anthropology: GN482+
 - Life guards: GV838.72+
 - Life histories
 - Anthropology: GN346.6
 - Lifesaving
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.68+
 - Lifting weights
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
 - Lifts
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S55

INDEX

- Light and heat
 - Anthropology: GN416.5
- Light literature
 - Recreation: GV191
- Lighting
 - Manners and customs: GT440+
- Lightning
 - Folklore: GR640
- Lignite: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Likok pulo (Dance): GV1796.L47
- Limba (African people) in Sierra Leone
 - Folklore: GR352.32.L35
- Limbum (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.L55
- Limnology
 - Hydrology: GB1601+
- Lindy (Dance): GV1796.L5
- Line dances: GV1768
- Line Islands: G9530+
- Line play
 - American football: GV951.2
- LINKS (Computer game): GV1469.25.L54
- Lions
 - Circus training: GV1831.L5
 - Folklore: GR730.L55
- Lisu in Southeast Asia
 - Folklore: GR308.5.L58
- Literary games
 - Parties: GV1491+
- Literary places: G3122.A+
- Literature: G1 .E65, G1a .E65
- Literature, Light
 - Recreation: GV191
- Lithuania: G2135+, G7050+
 - Cartography: GA1077.L5
- Little Fears (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.L57
- Little League baseball: GV880.5
- Little Red Riding Hood (Folktale): GR75.L56
- Little Soo
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.L57
- Livestock: G1 .J5, G1a .J5
- Living on sailboats: GV811.65
- Living whist: GV1291.L7
- Llama pack camping: GV199.75
- Llanos
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Load line charts: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
- Loas: G8015+
- Lobedu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.L62
- Location
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Playgrounds: GV425
- Lockouts
 - Baseball: GV880.17
- Locks
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.L6
- Locks and keys, House
 - Manners and customs: GT461
- Lode runner (Computer game): GV1469.25.L63
- Loggers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.L55+
- Logistics: G1 .R5, G1a .R5
- Lolo (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.L64
- Long distance swimming: GV838.53.L65
- Long jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1077
- Loop Current: GC296.8.L66
- Lord of the Rings Roleplaying Game (Fantasy game):
GV1469.62.L67
- Lord of the Rings (Video games): GV1469.35.L67
- Los Palmas: G9150+
- Losap Atoll: G9445+
- Lost continents
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN750+
- Lost islands: G555
- Lotería
 - Card games: GV1295.L68
- Lotha in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.L68
- Lotto
 - Gambling: GV1311.L6
- Louis, Joe, 1914-: GV1132.L6
- Louisiade Archipelago: G8185+
- Louisiana: G1360+, G4010+
- Love
 - Folklore: GR460
- Love potions
 - Folklore: GR460
- Low Archipelago: G9630+
- Low countries: G1850+, G5990+
 - Cartography: GA901+
- Low-impact camping: GV198.93+
- Lower Saxony
 - Atlases: G1923.3+
 - Maps: G6320+
- Loyalty Islands: G9350+
- Luba (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.L82
- Lucayos: G1635+, G4980+
- Lucha libre: GV1197.3
- Lukpa
 - Folklore: GR351.42.L85
- Lulua (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.L84
- Lumbering: G1 .K6, G1a .K6
- Luna Park (Buenos Aires, Argentina): GV418.L86
- Lunar (Video games): GV1469.35.L84
- Luncheons
 - Manners and customs: GT2960
- Lunda, Southern
 - Folklore: GR358.2.L86

INDEX

Luo (African people) in Kenya
 Folklore: GR356.42.L83
 Lur (Iranian people)
 Folklore: GR291.2.L87
 Lushai in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.L85
 Lusitania: G1975+, G6690+
 Luvale (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.32.L88, GR358.32.L88
 Luxembourg: G1870+, G6020+
 Cartography: GA1077.L9
 Lying down
 Manners and customs: GT2995

M

Maa in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.M3
 Maasai (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.42.M37
 Macau: G7945+
 Maccabiah Games: GV722.5.M3
 Macedonia (Republic): G2014.5+, G6845+
 Macedonians in Canada
 Folklore: GR113.7.M34
 Macedonians in Modern Greece
 Folklore: GR170.3.M33
 Macedonians in Yugoslavia
 Folklore: GR260.2.M33
 Machines for rowing
 Gymnastics: GV543
 Madagascar: G8460+
 Cartography: GA1668+
 Madame Tussaud's: GV1836
 Madden NFL (Computer game): GV1469.25.M333
 Madeira Islands: G2820+, G9140+
 Madison Square Garden (New York, N.Y.): GV417.M33
 Magalhães, Fernão de: G286.M2
 Magdalenian culture: GN772.2.M3
 Magdeburg: G6185+
 Mage (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M29
 Magellan, Ferdinand
 Biography: G286.M2
 Circumnavigations: G420.M2
 Maghs in Bangladesh
 Folklore: GR304.9.M35
 Magic
 Anthropology: GN475+
 Magic lantern shows: GV1525
 Magic paraphernalia
 Folklore
 Korea: GR342.4.M35
 Magic patents: GV1560
 Magic: The Gathering (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M34
 Magicians' supplies: GV1561
 Maglemosean culture: GN774.2.M33
 Magnetohydrodynamics: G1 .N35, G1a .N35

Mah jong
 Card games: GV1299.M3
 Mah Meri in Malaysia
 Folklore: GR316.5.M34
 Mahafaly (Malagasy people)
 Folklore: GR357.2.M35
 Maiden without hands (Folktale): GR75.M3
 Maikop culture: GN778.2.M35
 Maine: G1215+, G3730+
 Maintenance
 Campgrounds: GV191.72
 Recreation areas: GV182.4
 Sailboats: GV811.3
 Maithili in South Asia
 Folklore: GR302.2.M35
 Majiayao culture: GN776.2.M35
 Maka (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.2.M34, GR351.2.M37
 Making bows and arrows: GV1189.5
 Makkölli
 Manners and customs: GT2887
 Makonde (African people)
 Folklore: GR356.92.M34
 Malagasy Republic: G8460+
 Malawi: G2579.9+, G8610+
 Cartography: GA1618+
 Malay (African people)
 Folklore: GR359.2.M34
 Malay Archipelago: G8050+
 Malay Peninsula: G8030+
 Malaya: G2380+, G8030+
 Malaya Archipelago: G2385+
 Malaysians in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.M33
 Malays in Indonesia
 Folklore: GR324.5.M34
 Malays in Southeast Asia
 Folklore: GR308.5.M34
 Malays in Thailand
 Folklore: GR312.5.M35
 Malaysia: G2380+, G8030+
 Cartography: GA1201+
 Maldives: G9215+
 Mali: G2675+, G8800+
 Malnutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
 Malta: G1992.3+, G6790+
 Cartography: GA1077.M43
 Mammals
 Folklore: GR730.A+
 Mamprusi (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.62.M33
 Mana
 Anthropology: GN471.4
 Management
 Circuses: GV1825+
 Festivals: GT3935
 Golf courses: GV975.5

INDEX

Management

- Marine resources: GC1018.5
- Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+
- Physical fitness centers: GV428.5
- Playgrounds: GV427
- Summer camps: GV198.M35
- Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.M35

Management, Environmental: GE300+

Managing

- Baseball: GV875.7
- Basketball
- Amateur: GV885.47

Mancala (Game): GV1469.M35

Manchuria: G2310+

Mandaya in the Philippines

- Folklore: GR326.2.M33

Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2

Mandingo (African people)

- Folklore: GR350.32.M33

Mandingo (African people) in Guinea

- Folklore: GR352.62.M36

Mandingo (African people) in Mali

- Folklore: GR352.82.M34

Mandingo (African people) in Senegal

- Folklore: GR352.72.M35

Mandingo (African people) in Sierra Leone

- Folklore: GR352.32.M35

Mandja (African people)

- Folklore: GR357.32.M34

Mandrakes

- Folklore: GR790.M3

Maneuvering sailboats: GV811.5

Mang in Vietnam

- Folklore: GR313.5.M36

Manggarai in Indonesia

- Folklore: GR324.5.M36

Manitoba: G1155+, G3480+

Manja (African people)

- Folklore: GR357.42.M38

Manned underwater stations: GC66

Mannequins (Figures): GT1749

Manners and customs

- General: GT1+

Manobos in the Philippines

- Folklore: GR326.2.M35

Mansaka in the Philippines

- Folklore: GR326.2.M36

Mansi in Russia (Federation)

- Folklore: GR203.2.M25

Manuals for beginners

- Go (Game): GV1459.52

Manufacture

- Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
- Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
- Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
- Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
- Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6

Manufacture

- Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2

- Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5

- Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6

- Transport equipment: G1 .M9, G1a .M9

- Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4

Manufacturing and processing

- General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1

Manzai

- Dance: GV1796.M32

Map engraving: GA150+

Map libraries: GA192+

Map printing: GA150+

Map reading (General): GA151

Map scales: GA118

Maple Leaf Gardens (Toronto, Ont.): GV418.M37

Mapping

- Anthropology: GN346.7

- Caves: GB601.52.M34

- Geomorphology: GB400.42.M3, GB622.52.M36

- Hydrology: GB656.2.M29

- Oceanography: GC10.4.M33

Mapping in environmental sciences: GE45.M35

Maps: G3180+

Maps, Biographical: G1 .A85, G1a .A85

Maps, Celestial: G3190+

Maps for the blind: G1 .A7, G1a .A7

Maps, Mental: G1 .A67, G1a .A67

Maps, Pictorial: G1 .A5, G1a .A5

Maps, Tourist: G1 .E635, G1a .E635

Maps, World: GA300+

Maram in India

- Folklore: GR305.7.M34

Maranao in the Philippines

- Folklore: GR326.2.M37

Maranhão: G5505+

Maratha in India

- Folklore: GR305.7.M35

Marathon (Computer game): GV1469.25.M34

Marathon running: GV1065+

Marauder 2107 (Game): GV1469.25.M346

Marbles

- Children's games: GV1213

Marching and drill (nonmilitary): GV495

Marco Polo (Game): GV1469.25.M35

Mardi gras

- Manners and customs: GT4180+

Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33

Mari in Russia (Federation)

- Folklore: GR203.2.M37

Maria in India

- Folklore: GR305.7.M37

Mariana Islands: G2905+, G9410+

Marijuana

- Folklore: GR790.M35

Marine cartography: GA359+

INDEX

- Marine caves
 - Geomorphology: GB601.8
- Marine Corps: G1 .R282, G1a .R282
- Marine ecotourism: G156.5.M36
- Marine geographic information systems: GC38.5
- Marine pollution: GC1080+
- Marine resources: GC1000+
- Marine sediments: GC377+
- Marinera (Dance): GV1796.M336
- Mario Party (Video games): GV1469.35.M35
- Mario Tennis (Video games): GV1469.35.M36
- Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
- Maritime anthropology
 - Ethnographies: GN386
- Maritime atlases: G1059+
- Maritime Provinces. Acadia: G1122.5+, G3415+
- Marketing: G1 .Q4, G1a .Q4
 - Summer camps: GV198.M38
- Markets
 - Anthropology: GN450.2
 - Folklore: GR873
- Markings, Body
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Marquesas Islands: G9620+
- Marriage
 - Folklore: GR465
 - Official ceremonies: GT5070
- Marriage customs: GT2660+
- Marriage forms
 - Anthropology: GN480+
- Marshall Islands: G2930+, G9460+
 - Cartography: GA1776
- Marshes
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Martial arts: GV1100+
- Martial arts schools: GV1102+
- Martinique: G5080+
- Marwaris in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M39
- Marxist anthropology: GN345.15
- Maryland: G1270+, G3840+
- Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
- Masa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.M27
- Mascots
 - Athletic contests: GV714.5
- Masculinity
 - Video games: GV1469.34.M37
- Mashona (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.62.M3
- Masiriyah
 - Folklore: GR355.82.M37
- Mask balls
 - Dance: GV1749
- Masks
 - Anthropology: GN419.5
 - Children's games: GV1218.M3
- Masks
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
 - Ice hockey: GV848.78
- Masquerade
 - Costume and dress: GT1747+
- Mass media
 - Sports: GV742+
- Massachusetts: G1230+, G3760+
 - Tidal currents: GC309.M3
- Master of Orion (Computer game): GV1469.25.M36
- Masters of Teräs Kasi (Video games): GV1469.35.M37
- Mat work
 - Gymnastics: GV545+
- Matachines (Dance): GV1796.M35
- Matakam (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.M37
- Matches
 - Chess: GV1455
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
 - Wrestling: GV1196.25
- Matchstick games: GV1507.M2
- Matchstick tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Mate plant
 - Folklore: GR790.M37
- Mate (Tea)
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.M3
- Matengo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.M38
- Material culture: G1 .E7, G1a .E7
 - Anthropology: GN406+
- Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
- Mathematical games
 - Parties: GV1491+
- Mathematical geography: GA1+
- Mathematical models
 - Anthropology: GN346.8
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.M37
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.M33
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.M36
 - Tides: GC305.5.M3
 - Waves: GC213.7.M3, GC214.A+
- Mathematics
 - Anthropology: GN476.15
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.M38
 - Geography: G70.23
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
 - Human ecology: GF23.M35
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.M34
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.M33
- Mato Grosso: G5640+
- Mato Grosso do Sul: G5645+
- Matriarchy
 - Anthropology: GN479.5
- Matrilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.4

INDEX

- Matrilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.63
- Maturation
 - Manners and customs: GT2485+
- Mauritania: G2685+, G8820+
 - Cartography: GA1558+
- Mauritius: G9185+
- Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
- May Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4945
- Maypoles
 - Manners and customs: GT4945
- Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
- Mbala (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M42
- Mbosi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.52.M34
- Mbundu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.32.M35
- Mbuun (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M48
- McCormick Field (Asheville, N.C.): GV417.M38
- Measurements of streams
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Measurements, Physical
 - Physical education: GV435
- Measuring instruments
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M4
- Meat
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.5+
- Meat, Moral and ethical aspects of eating: GT2868.55
- Mecha (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M42
- Mechanoids (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M43
- Mecklenburg
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
 - Atlases: G1918.3+
 - Maps: G6195+
- Media and sports: GV742+
- Medical anthropology: GN296+
- Medical geography: G1 .E5, G1a .E5
- Medical professions: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
- Medicinal plants: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
- Medicine
 - Anthropology: GN477+
 - Folklore: GR880
- Medicine ball
 - Calisthenics: GV496
- Medicine men
 - Anthropology: GN475.8
- Medicine shows: GV1800+
- Medieval cartography: GA221
- Medieval dance: GV1615
- Medieval physical education: GV215
- Medieval recreation: GV41
- Medieval sports: GV575
- Medieval (Video games): GV1469.35.M4
- Mediterranean
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.M44
- Mediterranean Games: GV722.5.M43
- Mediterranean groups
 - Anthropology: GN543
- Mediterranean Sea
 - Cartography: GA375+
- Medley swimming: GV838.53.M43
- Mee in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.M44
- Meer (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.M47
- Mega Man X (Video games): GV1469.35.M43
- Meganthropus paleojavanicus: GN283.5
- Mehndi
 - Manners and customs: GT2343+
- Meijinsen
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
- Meitheis in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M45
- Melanesia: G2870+, G9260+
- Mellon Arena (Pittsburgh, Pa.): GV417.M45
- Melusine (Folktale): GR75.M44
- Memorates: GR79.5+
- Memorial Stadium (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.M46
- Men
 - Anthropometry: GN59.M4
 - Folklore: GR469
- Men in Black (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.M45
- Men-of-war
 - Peacetime cruises: G549
- Mende (African people) in Sierra Leone
 - Folklore: GR352.32.M46
- Mengjiangnü
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.M45
- Menhirs
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN790
- Mennonites
 - Folklore: GR137.6
- Mennonites in Canada
 - Folklore: GR113.7.M45
- Men's costume: GT1710
- Men's diving: GV838.62.M45
- Men's gymnastics: GV463.5
- Men's techniques
 - Ballet: GV1788.2.M46
- Menstruation
 - Anthropology: GN484.38
- Mental maps: G1 .A67, G1a .A67

INDEX

- Mentawi in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.M46
- Mer in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M47
- Mercator: G1007
- Mercator projection: GA115
- Mercury
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.M44
- Merengue (Dance): GV1796.M45
- Meridional overturning circulation: GC228.5+
- Merina (Malagasy people)
 - Folklore: GR357.2.M47
- Mermaids
 - Folklore: GR910
- Merry-go-round: GV1860.M4
- Meru (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.62.M47
- Mesolithic period
 - Archaeology: GN773+
- Mesopotamia: G2250+, G7610+
- Metal Gear Solid (Video games): GV1469.35.M46
- Metallic group: G1 .H2, G1a .H2
- Metallurgy
 - Anthropology: GN436+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.M4
- Metals
 - Anthropology: GN436+
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.M46
 - Folklore: GR810
- Metals, Precious
 - Manners and customs: GT5170
- Meteorology
 - Anthropology: GN476.35
 - Folklore: GR635+
- Methodology
 - Cartography: GA102.3+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.4+, GB622.5+
 - Manners and customs: GT61, GT80, GT85
 - Oceanography: GC10.2+
 - Physical education: GV342+
 - Physical geography: GB21+
- Methods of teaching
 - Physical education: GV363+
- Mexican Americans
 - Dance: GV1624.7.M49
 - Folklore: GR111.M49
- Mexico: G1545+, G4410+
 - Cartography: GA481+
 - Central States: G4530+
 - Northern States: G4420+
 - Southern States: G4680+
- Mexico (Federal District): G4590+
- Mexico (State): G4580+
- Mice
 - Folklore: GR730.M5
- Michelsberg culture: GN776.2.M5
- Michigan: G1410+, G4110+
 - Michigan Stadium (Ann Arbor, Mich.): GV417.M53
- Michoacán de Ocampo: G4610+
- Micro Maniacs (Video games): GV1469.35.M53
- Microatolls: GB462.M53
- Microblades
 - Anthropology: GN434.2.M53
- MicroLeague Baseball (Computer game): GV1469.25.M53
- MicroLeague Football (Computer game): GV1469.25.M55
- Micronesia: G2900+, G9400+
- Microsoft Golf (Computer game): GV1469.25.M56
- Middle Atlantic States: G1245+, G3790+
- Middle Congo: G2620+, G8700+
- Middle-Earth (Game): GV1469.62.M53
- Middle East: G2205+, G7420+
- Middle games
 - Chess: GV1450.3
 - Go (Game): GV1460.3
- Middle States: G1245+, G3790+
- Middle West: G1375+, G4040+
- Midget car racing
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.6
- Midsummer's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
- Mierzanowice culture: GN778.2.M53
- Might and Magic (Computer game): GV1469.25.M57
- Migrations of peoples
 - Anthropology: GN370
- Mike Fink
 - Folktale: GR105.37.M54
- Mile High Stadium (Denver, Colo.): GV417.I58
- Military chess: GV1458.M5
- Military colors: G1 .F37, G1a .F37
- Military districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Military establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Military geography
 - General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
- Military operations: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Military orders
 - Costume and dress: GT1950
- Milk
 - Manners and customs: GT2920.M55
- Milkcaps
 - Children's games: GV1218.M52
- Miller Park (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M55
- Millets
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.M54
- Milwaukee County Stadium (Milwaukee, Wis.): GV417.M56
- Minangkabau in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.M55
- Minas Gerais: G5570+
- Mind reading
 - Games and amusements: GV1553
- Minecraft (Video games): GV1469.35.M535
- Mineral processing and manufacture: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
- Mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
 - General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
- Mineral waters: G1 .C36, G1a .C36

INDEX

- Minerals
 - Folklore: GR800+
- Miners
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.M5+
- Mines
 - Folklore: GR900
- Mines and mineral resources: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
 - General: G1 .H1, G1a .H1
- Ming Taizu
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.M56
- Miniature golf: GV987
- Miniature theaters: GV1521
- Minibike racing: GV1060.125
- MiniBridge (Card games): GV1282.8.M55
- Mining
 - Folklore: GR900
- Minnesingers
 - Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Minnesota: G1425+, G4140+
- Minorities
 - Sports: GV709.5+
- Minstrels
 - Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Minton
 - Ball games: GV1017.M6
- Minuet
 - Dance: GV1796.M5
- Miri in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M57
- Misadventures of Tron Bonne (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M54
- Miscegenation
 - Physiological anthropology: GN254
- Mission Impossible (Video games): GV1469.35.M57
- Missions
 - Christian: G1 .E424, G1a .E424
- Mississippi: G1345+, G3980+
- Missouri: G1435+, G4160+
- Mixed martial arts: GV1102.7.M59
- M'nông in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M57
- Moçambique (Dance): GV1796.M57
- Model airplane flying: GV760+
- Model car racing: GV1570
- Model motorboat racing: GV835.93
- Model yacht racing: GV833
- Modeling
 - Cartography: GA145
- Models
 - Airplanes: GV760+
- Models, Digital elevation: GA146
- Modern dance: GV1783+
- Modern physical education: GV217
- Modern recreation: GV45+
- Modern sports: GV576
- Mohiniyattom (Dance): GV1796.M58
- Moieties
 - Anthropology: GN487.7.M6
- Moldavian S.S.R.: G2155+, G7110+
- Moldova: G2155+, G7110+
- Moles
 - Folklore: GR730.M57
- Mollusks
 - Folklore: GR760.M65
- Moluccas: G2435+, G8130+
- Monaco: G1845+, G5980+
- Money
 - Anthropology: GN450.5
 - Folklore: GR874
- Money game
 - Card games: GV1299.M6
- Mongo (African people) in Cameroon
 - Folklore: GR351.2.M55
- Mongo (African people) in Congo
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M64
- Mongolia: G2329.3+
- Mongolia, Inner (Autonomous region): G780+
- Mongolian chess: GV1458.M65
- Mongolian race
 - Anthropology: GN548
- Mongombo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.32.M66
- Monkey Hero (Video games): GV1469.35.M65
- Monkeys
 - Circus training: GV1831.M65
 - Folklore: GR730.M6
- Monon Bell Classic
 - American football: GV957.M66
- Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
- Monoski skiing: GV854.9.M65
- Monpa (Indic people) in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M66
- Monsters
 - Folklore: GR825+
 - Korea: GR342.4.M97
- Montagnards in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M65
- Montana: G1470+, G4250+
- Monte
 - Gambling: GV1307
- Monte Cook's Arcana Evolved (Game): GV1469.62.M66
- Montenegro: G2020+, G6855+
- Months
 - Folklore: GR930
- Montserrat: G5055+
- Monty Python's complete waste of time (Game):
 - GV1469.25.M65
- Monuments: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
- Moon: G3195+, G3197
 - Folklore: GR625
- Moorish folklore: GR233
- Moors
 - Geomorphology: GB621+

INDEX

- Moral and ethical aspects
 - Basketball: GV888.25
 - Boxing: GV1136.5
- Moral and ethical aspects of eating meat: GT2868.55
- Moral aspects
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.7.M67
 - Video games: GV1469.34.M67
- Mordvins in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.M67
- Morelos: G4600+
- Morning customs: GT3002+
- Morocco: G2460+, G8230+
 - Cartography: GA1348+
- Morocco, French: G8230+
- Morra
 - Games: GV1202.M67
- Morris dance: GV1796.M7
- Mortal Kombat (Video games): GV1469.35.M67
- Mortars
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
- Mortlock Islands: G9450+
- Mossi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.72.M63
- Mothers
 - Folklore: GR471
- Motion pictures: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
 - Anthropology: GN347
 - Dance in: GV1779
 - Physical education: GV364
- Motocross
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.12
- Motocross for bicycles: GV1049.3
- Motor ability tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Motorboat racing: GV835.9
- Motorboating: GV833.5+
- Motorboating, Outboard: GV835.8
- Motorboats: GV833.5+
- Motorcycle soccer: GV1060.15
- Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
- Motoring: GV1020+
- Motorsports: GV1019.2+
- Mototokko Shoto: G9440+
- Mounds
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
- Mountain biking: GV1056
- Mountain hydrology: GB843.5
- Mountain life
 - Manners and customs: GT3490
- Mountain passes
 - Geomorphology: GB515
- Mountain people
 - Ethnographies: GN392
- Mountain running: GV1065.66
- Mountain tourism: G156.5.M68
- Mountainboarding: GV859.762
- Mountaineering: GV199.8+
- Mountains
 - Folklore: GR660
 - Geomorphology: GB500+
 - Human ecology: GF57
- Mourning customs
 - Anthropology: GN486
 - Manners and customs: GT3390+
- Mousterian culture: GN772.2.M6
- Mouth protectors
 - Sports: GV749.M6
- Move games: GV1312+
- Movement
 - Physiological anthropology: GN231+
- Movement education: GV452
- Movement of commodities: G1 .Q3, G1a .Q3
- Movement of population
 - Voluntary: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Movements of the earth: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- Mozambique: G2550+, G8450+
 - Cartography: GA1628+
- Mpoto (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.M66
- Mputu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.M78
- Ms. Pac-Man Maze Madness (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.M73
- Mud racing
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.M83
- Muffs
 - Manners and customs: GT2190
- Mulattoes: GN645
- Mules
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.M84
- Multihull sailboats: GV811.55+
- Multimedia cartography: GA139.5
- Mummies
 - Manners and customs: GT3340
 - Physical anthropology: GN293
- Mummy: The Resurrection (Fantasy game):
 - GV1469.62.M84
- Munchkin (Game): GV1469.62.M86
- Munda in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.M85
- Mường in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.M86
- Muscat and Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
- Muscular system
 - Physical anthropology: GN171
- Museums: G1 .E655, G1a .E655
 - Anthropology: GN35+
 - Circuses: GV1807
 - Environmental sciences: GE95+
 - Hydrology: GB659.4+
 - Indoor games: GV1221
 - Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
 - Physical education: GV381.A+
 - Playing cards: GV1236.A+

INDEX

Museums

Prehistoric archaeology: GN800+
Mushanokōji Senke: GT2912.M8
Mushkil Gusha (Folktale): GR75.M92
Mushrooms
Folklore: GR790.M88
Music: G1 .E646, G1a .E646
Folklore: GR885+
Music in physical education: GV364.3
Muslims
Marriage customs: GT2695.M8
Mussoli (Dance): GV1796.M87
Mustaches
Manners and customs: GT2318
Mutilations
Anthropology: GN419.2
Mwera (African people)
Folklore: GR356.72.M85
Myst (Computer game): GV1469.25.M95
Mysterious disappearances: G557+
Mystery boxes
Playgrounds: GV426
Mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
Mythical animals
Folklore: GR825+
Korea: GR342.4.M97
Mythical islands
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical minerals
Folklore: GR860
Mythical mountains
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical places
Folklore: GR940+
Mythical plants
Folklore: GR840+
Mythological places: G3122.A+
Mythology: G1 .E627, G1a .E627

N

N.O. Landessportschule St. Pölten-Auhof (Sankt Pölten, Austria): GV418.N3
Nācanī (Dance): GV1796.N33
Naengmyeon
Manners and customs: GT2868.7
Naga in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N33
Naginata
Fencing: GV1150.4
Naika in India
Folklore: GR305.7.N35
Nama (African people)
Folklore: GR358.82.N32
Names
Anthropology: GN468.45
Namibia: G2580+, G8620+

Namibia

Cartography: GA1638+
Naming ceremonies
Manners and customs: GT2435
Naming systems
Anthropology: GN468.45
Narcotics
Anthropology: GN411+
Manners and customs: GT3010
Narration
Video games: GV1469.34.N36
National Championship Air Races (Reno, Nevada): GV759.2.N37
National committees
Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
National dances (General): GV1743
National League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875.A3
National Pyongyang Circus: GV1821.N38
National teams
Olympic games: GV721.4.A+
Nationalism and sports: GV706.34
Nationals Park (Washington, D.C.): GV417.N38
Nativistic movements
Anthropology: GN472.7+
Natufian culture: GN774.2.N38
Natural disaster warning systems: GB5030
Natural disasters: GB5000+
Natural gas: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
Natural resources: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
Natural resources interpretation: GV181.18
Natural water chemistry: GB855+
Nature
Folklore: GR618+
Nature worship
Anthropology: GN471
Nauru: G9490+
Nautical charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
Nautilus weight training equipment: GV548.N38
Naval districts: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Naval establishments: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
Naval geography
General: G1 .R1, G1a .R1
Navel
Folklore: GR489.25
Navigation
Anthropology: GN440+
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.N3
Navigators Islands: G9555+
Navy: G1 .R28, G1a .R28
Nayarit: G4660+
NBA 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N3
NBA JAM (Video games): GV1469.35.N33
NBA Live 2000 (Video games): GV1469.35.N335
NBA Showtime (Video games): GV1469.35.N336
Ndebele (African people)
Folklore: GR358.62.N34

INDEX

- Ndonga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.82.N35
- Ndowe (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.42.N35
- Near East: G2205+, G7420+
- Nebraska: G1450+, G4190+
- Neck exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV508
- Necklaces
 - Manners and customs: GT2260
- Neckwear
 - Manners and customs: GT2120
- Needles
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
- Negritos (Dance): GV1796.N4
- Nentsy in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.N4
- Neo-evolutionism
 - Anthropology: GN360.4
- Neolithic period
 - Anthropology: GN775+
- Nepal: G2295+, G7760+
- Nepalese in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.N44
- NERF toys: GV1220.9
- Nervous system
 - Physical anthropology: GN181+
- Netball: GV889.6
- Netherlands: G1860+, G6000+
 - Cartography: GA921+
- Netherlands Antilles: G1690+, G5165+
- Netherlands Indies: G2400+, G8070+
- Netherlands Union: G1858+, G5995+
- NetRunner (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.N48
- Nets
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Network analysis
 - Geography: G70.25
 - Human ecology: GF23.N47
- Neubrandenburg: G6205+
- Nevada: G1520+, G4350+
- New Brunswick: G1130+, G3430+
- New Caledonia: G2885+, G9340+
- New Emerging Forces Games: GV722.5.G3
- New England: G1210+, G3720+
- New Guinea: G2440+, G8140+
- New Guinea, British: G8160+
- New Guinea, German: G8160+
- New Guinea, Trust Territory of: G8160+
- New Hampshire: G1220+, G3740+
- New Hebrides: G2880+, G9295+
- New Hebrides Islands: G9300+
- New Jersey: G1255+, G3810+
- New London boat races: GV801
- New Mexico: G1505+, G4320+
- New South Wales: G2755+, G8970+
- New Southwest: G1499.3+, G4300+
- New Testament maps: G7481.3
- New Year cards
 - Manners and customs: GT4908
- New Year's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4905+
- New Year's Eve
 - Manners and customs: GT4905+
- New York: G3800+
- New York Harbor
 - Tidal currents: GC309.N7
- New York (State): G1250+
- New York Yankees: GV875.N4
- New Zealand: G2795+, G9080+
 - Cartography: GA1765+
- Newcomb
 - Ball games: GV1017.N4
- Newfoundland: G1139.3+, G1185+, G3435+, G3600+
- NFL 2K1 (Video games): GV1469.35.N338
- NFL Blitz (Video games): GV1469.35.N34
- Ngaitahu
 - Folklore: GR376.N45
- Nganasani in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.N53
- Ngbaka-Ma'bo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.42.N55
- Ngonde (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.N47
- Ngongo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.N45
- NHL 2K (Video games): GV1469.35.N347
- Nicaragua: G1575+, G4850+
 - Cartography: GA541+
- Niedersachsen
 - Atlases: G1923.3+
 - Maps: G6320+
- Niger: G2660+, G8770+
- Niger River Delta
 - Folklore: GR351.32.N53
- Nigeria: G2695+, G8840+
 - Cartography: GA1588+
- Nightlife
 - Manners and customs: GT3408
- Nightmare Creatures (Video games): GV1469.35.N35
- Nights into Dreams (Video games): GV1469.35.N36
- Nighttime
 - Manners and customs: GT3408
- Nijinsky, Waslaw, 1890-1950: GV1785.N6
- Nine pockets
 - Ball games: GV1017.N7
- Ninepins
 - Bowling games: GV910.5.N5
- Ninja, Shadow of Darkness (Video games): GV1469.35.N39
- Ninjutsu: GV1114.73
- Nintendo video games: GV1469.32
- Nitrogen
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.N5

INDEX

- Niue: G9580+
- Nkundu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.N57
- Nobilis (Game): GV1469.62.N63
- Nobility
 - Costume and dress: GT1760
 - Manners and customs: GT5450+
- Nogai in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.N64
- Noise pollution: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
- Nomadic peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN387
- Nomadism: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Nomoi Islands: G9450+
- Nonmetallic group: G1 .H5, G1a .H5
- Nonmilitary marching and drill: GV495
- Nonunilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN488+
- Nōrā (Dance): GV1796.N67
- Nordic combined contests
 - Skiing: GV854.89
- Nordic Games: GV722.5.N67
- Nordic peoples
 - Anthropology: GN549.T4
 - Folklore: GR139
- Norms, Violation of
 - Anthropology: GN494
- North Africa: G2455+, G8220+
 - Cartography: GA1346+
- North America: G1105+, G3300+
- North Atlantic: G9110+
- North Atlantic States: G1209.7+
- North Brazil: G5410+
- North Carolina: G1300+, G3900+
- North Central States: G1385+, G4060+
- North Central States, East: G4070+
- North Central States, West: G1424.3+, G4130+
- North Dakota: G1440+, G4170+
- North Korea (Democratic People's Republic): G2334.3+, G7905+
- North Macedonia: G2014.5+, G6845+
- North Pacific: G9235+
- North-polar exploration, Theory of: G615
- North Rhine-Westphalia
 - Atlases: G1923.4+
 - Maps: G6360+
- North Sea
 - Cartography: GA370
- North Vietnam: G8020+
- North Yemen: G2249.5+, G7540+
- Northeast Africa: G8220+
- Northeast Atlantic States: G3715+
- Northeast Brazil: G5500+
- Northeastern States: G1205+, G3710+
- Northern Asia: G2170+, G7270+
- Northern Canada: G1174.3+, G3515+
- Northern Europe: G2050+, G6910+
- Northern Hemisphere: G1050, G3210+
 - Cartography: GA345
- Northern Ireland: G1829.2+, G5790+
 - Cartography: GA801+
- Northern Rhodesia: G2575+, G8570+
- Northern States of Mexico: G4420+
- Northern Territory: G2785+, G9040+
- Northern Thai in Thailand
 - Folklore: GR312.5.N67
- Northwest Passage: G640+
- Northwest Territories (Canada): G1180+, G3530+
- Northwest Territory (U.S.): G1390+
- Northwestern States: G1420+, G4125+
- Norway: G2065+, G6940+
 - Cartography: GA981+
- Nose rings
 - Manners and customs: GT2267
- Notation
 - Dance: GV1587
- Notations
 - Geomorphology: GB450.6
- Nova Scotia: G1125+, G3420+
- Nso (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.N75
- Nubians
 - Folklore: GR355.82.N82
- Nuclear energy
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.N8
- Nuclear families
 - Anthropology: GN480.5
- Nuclear power: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
- Nuclear Strike (Video games): GV1469.35.N83
- Nude beaches: GV451+
- Nudism
 - Physical education: GV450+
- Nudist camps: GV451+
- Nuevo León: G4440+
- Number systems
 - Anthropology: GN476.15
- Numbers
 - Folklore: GR933
- Nunavut: G1184.3+, G3535+
- Nunchaku: GV1142.6
- Nungs in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.N86
- Nuraghi culture: GN778.2.N87
- Nurseries: G1 .J95, G1a .J95
- Nursery rhymes
 - Folklore: GR487
- Nutrition: G1 .E59, G1a .E59
- Nutritional anthropology: GN407+
- Nuts: G1 .J73, G1a .J73
 - Folklore: GR790.N88
- Nyasaland: G2579.9+, G8610+
- Nzima (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.N94

INDEX

O

- O.D.T. (Video games): GV1469.35.O2
- Oakley, Annie, 1860-1926: GV1157.O3
- Oaths
 - Manners and customs: GT3085
- Oaxaca: G4700+
- Ob-Ugrians in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.O2
- Obertavories, Astronomical: G1 .B1, G1a .B1
- Observance of anniversaries (General): GV1472
- Obstacle racing: GV1067
- Obstacles
 - Foot racing: GV1067
- Occupations
 - Folklore: GR890+
- Ocean-atmosphere interaction: GC190+
- Ocean basin: GC87
- Ocean bottles: G532+
- Ocean bottom: GC87
- Ocean circulation: GC228.5+
- Ocean color: GC182
- Ocean Island: G9485+
- Ocean routes: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
- Ocean travel: G540+
- Ocean zoning
 - Marine resources: GC1018.5
- Oceania: G9250+
- Oceanic mixing: GC299
- Oceanic peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN386
- Oceanic plateaus
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.O25
- Oceanographic information
 - Communication of: GC37+
 - Exchange of: GC38
- Oceanographic instruments: GC41
- Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
- Oceanography: GC1+, G1 .C7, G1a .C7
- Oceanography, Applied: GC1000+
- Oceanography as a profession: GC30.5
- Oceans: G2800+, G9095+
 - Cartography: GA359+
- Oceans and humans: GF65
- Octopuses
 - Folklore: GR760.O27
- Octoroons: GN645
- Odissi (Dance): GV1796.O34
- Odors
 - Manners and customs: GT2847
- Oedipus (Folktale): GR75.O3
- Offensive play
 - American football: GV951.8
 - Baseball: GV867.7+
 - Basketball: GV889
 - Ice hockey: GV848.7
 - Soccer: GV943.9.O44
- Office practice
 - Folklore: GR903
- Office work
 - Folklore: GR903
- Officiating
 - American football
 - Professional: GV954.35
 - Basketball: GV885.2, GV889.24
 - Ice skating: GV850.6
 - Running: GV1061.4
 - Soccer: GV943.9.O45
 - Sporting events: GV735
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.O35
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.O44
- Ogoni (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.32.O36
- Ogre Battle (Video games): GV1469.35.O47
- Ogres
 - Folklore: GR560
- Ohio: G1395+, G4080+
- Okhotsk culture: GN776.2.O35
- Oklahoma: G1365+, G4020+
 - Card games: GV1295.O4
- Oktoberfest
 - Manners and customs: GT4380+
- Old age
 - Anthropology: GN485
 - Folklore: GR488
- Old Northwest: G1390+, G4070+
- Old Southwest: G3990+
- Old Testament: G7481.2
- Oldenburger Horn (Folktale): GR75.O4
- Older people
 - Anthropometry: GN59.A35
 - Camping: GV197.A34
 - Dance: GV1799.3
 - Folklore: GR488
 - Golf: GV966.5
 - Hiking: GV199.53
 - Physical education: GV447
 - Recreation: GV184
 - Running: GV1061.18.A35
 - Softball: GV881.25
 - Sports for: GV708.5
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.3
 - Tai chi: GV504.6.A35
 - Tai ju quan: GV504.6.A35
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.A35
 - Treatment of
 - Manners and customs: GT3100
 - Weight training: GV546.6.A35
- Olive
 - Folklore: GR790.O45
- Olympiagelände (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O47
- Olympiastadion (Berlin, Germany): GV418.O48
- Olympic games
 - Ancient: GV23

INDEX

- Olympic games
 - Modern revivals: GV721.18+
 - Summer sports: GV721.18+
 - Winter sports: GV841.5+
- Olympic ideal: GV721.6
- Olympic torch: GV721.92
- Olympics, Senior: GV722.5.S46
- Olympics, Special: GV722.5.S64
- Olympisch Stadion (Amsterdam, Netherlands): GV418.O49
- Oman: G2249.7+, G7560+
- Ombre
 - Card games: GV1295.O5
- Omote Senke: GT2912.O4
- Omweso (Game): GV1469.O4
- One (Video games): GV1469.35.O53
- Ontario: G1145+, G3460+
- Opening leads
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.46
- Openings
 - Checkers: GV1463.7
 - Chess: GV1450+
 - Go (Game): GV1460.2
- Opera glasses
 - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Operations, Military: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Optical oceanography: GC177.6+
- Oral-formulaic analysis
 - Folklore: GR44.O72
- Orange Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.O72
- Orange Bowl Stadium (Miami, Fla.): GV417.O73
- Oraon in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.O72
- Ordeals
 - Anthropology: GN494.3
- Oregon: G1490+, G4290+
- Organic living
 - Human ecology: GF77
- Organic substances
 - Chemical oceanography: GC118+
- Organization
 - Athletic clubs: GV391
 - Athletic contests: GV713
 - Diving: GV838.67.O73
 - Gymnastics programs: GV470.O73
 - Physical education: GV343.5
 - Table tennis: GV1005.32
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.O74
- Organization of work
 - Anthropology: GN448.5+
- Organizations
 - Business: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
 - Professional: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
 - Social: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
- Organized camping
 - Recreation: GV192+
- Organometallic compounds
 - Chemical oceanography: GC118.2.O73
- Ori Tahiti (Dance): GV1796.O75
- Oribe Senke: GT2912.O73
- Oriental ancient games: GV19
- Oriental dance
 - Ancient: GV1609
- Oriental fencing: GV1150+
- Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1112+
- Orienteering: GV200.38+
- Origin of chess: GV1319
- Origin of culture
 - Anthropology: GN357.5
- Origin of religion
 - Anthropology: GN470.5
- Oriole Park at Camden Yards (Baltimore, Md.): GV417.O75
- Ornamental combs
 - Manners and customs: GT2111.5
- Ornaments
 - Manners and customs: GT2250+
- Ornaments, Personal
 - Anthropology: GN418.4+
- Orography: GB500+
- Oromo
 - Folklore: GR356.2.O75
- Orpheus (Game): GV1469.62.O77
- Ortelius: G1006
- Orthomorphic projection
 - Cartography: GA115
- Orthophotomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Osteology
 - Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
- Othello (Game): GV1469.O75
- Ottoman Empire: G2210+, G7430+
- Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.O9
- Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
- Outdoor life
 - Recreation: GV191.2+
- Outdoor recreation: GV191.2+
- Outer Mongolia: G2329.3+
- Outlaws
 - Manners and customs: GT6550+
- Outline and base maps: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
- Outpost (Computer game): GV1469.25.O88
- Outward bound schools: GV200.53+
- Overtourism: G156.5.O94
- Oware (Game): GV1469.O78
- Ownership
 - Anthropology: GN449+
- Ownership, Land: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
- Oxford and Cambridge boat races: GV799
- Oxford boat races: GV807.5.O9

P

Pac-Man (Video games): GV1469.35.P33

INDEX

- Pac-Man World (Video games): GV1469.35.P34
- Pachinko
 - Gambling: GV1311.P32
- Pachisi
 - Board games: GV1469.P17
- Pacific and Mountain States: G1460+, G4210+
- Pacific Coast
 - North America: G3350+
 - South America: G5230+
- Pacific coast and continental shelf: G1109.5+
- Pacific, East: G9760+
- Pacific Equatorial Countercurrent: GC296.8.P33
- Pacific islands
 - Cartography: GA1771+
- Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the: G9405+
- Pacific, North: G9235+
- Pacific Northwest: G1464.3+, G1465+, G4240+
- Pacific Ocean: G2860+, G9230+
 - Cartography: GA383+
 - Islands: G2857, G2867
- Pacific, South: G9250+
- Pacific States: G1464.5+, G4230+
- Packhorse camping: GV199.7
- Padayani (Dance): GV1796.P23
- Paddle surfing, Stand-up: GV840.S68
- Paddle tennis: GV1006
- Paddleball: GV1003.2
- Pagan (Game): GV1469.25.P34
- Pageants
 - Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Paintball: GV1202.S87
- Painting: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
- Pair skating
 - Ice skating: GV850.45
- Paite in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.P34
- Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
- Pakistan: G2270+, G7640+
 - Cartography: GA1136+
- Palate, Hard
 - Physical anthropology: GN131
- Palau d'esports Sant Jordi (Barcelona, Spain): GV418.P35
- Palau Islands: G9425+
- Palawan in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.P34
- Paleolithic
 - Stone age: GN771+
- Paleontology: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Palestine: G2235+, G7500+
 - Cartography: GA1321+
- Palladium (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P34
- Pampangan in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.P35
- Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
- Pan-Armenian Games: GV722.5.H36
- Pan (Game): GV1295.P17
- Panama: G1585+, G4870+
- Panama
 - Cartography: GA546+
- Panathēnaikos
 - Soccer: GV943.6.P36
- Pancratium: GV1193
- Pang, Hak-chung
 - Folklore
 - Korea: GR342.4.P36
- Panguingue (Game): GV1295.P17
- Panjabis in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.P37
- Panjabis in Pakistan
 - Folklore: GR304.3.P34
- Panjabis in South Asia
 - Folklore: GR302.2.P34
- Panoramas: G1 .A35, G1a .A35
- Pants
 - Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Pantsula (Dance): GV1796.P28
- Paper processing and manufacture: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
- Paper tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Paper work
 - Children's games: GV1218.P3
- Papua New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
- Pará: G5470+
- Parachute games
 - Children's games: GV1218.P34
- Parachuting
 - Sports: GV769.5+
- Parades
 - Circuses: GV1819
 - Dance: GV1797
 - Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Paraguay: G1770+, G5380+
 - Cartography: GA741+
- Paraíba: G5525+
- Parakiting: GV770.25
- Parallel bars
 - Gymnastics: GV535+
- Paralympics: GV722.5.P37
- Paraná: G5610+
- Paranoia (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P36
- Paranthropus crassidens: GN283.6
- Parasite Eve (Video games): GV1469.35.P37
- Parasols
 - Manners and customs: GT2210
- Pardhan in India: GR305.7.P38
- Parenting
 - Instructive games: GV1489
- Paris-Roubaix
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.P37
- Parking regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Parkour
 - Foot racing: GV1068
- Parks: G1 .G52, G1a .G52
- Parks, Amusement: GV1851+

INDEX

- Participant observation
 - Anthropology: GN346.4
- Parties: GV1470+
- Parties for children: GV1205
- Party entertainers: GV1472.5.A+
- Party games: GV1470+
- Party stunts: GV1470+
- Pas de deux
 - Ballet: GV1788.2.P37
- Pashai in Afghanistan
 - Folklore: GR302.9.P37
- Pass
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.P37
- Pass receiving
 - American football: GV951.25
- Passage Graves culture: GN776.2.P3
- Passenger life
 - Ocean travel: G550
- Passes, Mountain
 - Geomorphology: GB515
- Passing
 - American football: GV951.5
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P37
- Pasta
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.68+
- Pastoralism
 - Anthropology: GN407.7
- Patents for magic: GV1560
- Pathfinder
 - Fantasy games: GV1469.62.P38
- Patience
 - Card games: GV1261
- Patjitan culture: GN772.2.P32
- Pato (Game): GV1017.P3
- Patriarchy
 - Anthropology: GN479.6
- Patrilineal descent
 - Anthropology: GN487.5
- Patrilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.65
- Patterned ground
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Paul Bunyan
 - Folktale: GR105.37.P38
- Paumotu Islands: G9630+
- Pavan (Dance): GV1796.P3
- Pavlova, Anna, 1881-1931: GV1785.P3
- Pawn
 - Chess: GV1451.5.P3
- Pawnee Bill's Wild West (Show): GV1821.P39
- Pazyryk culture: GN780.2.P39
- Peace Race
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.P43
- Peaceful societies
 - Ethnographies: GN396
- Pearls
 - Manners and customs: GT2255
- Peary, Robert E. (Robert Edwin), 1856-1920: G635.P4
- Peasants
 - Costume and dress: GT1850
 - Manners and customs: GT5650+
- Peat: G1 .H9, G1a .H9
- Peatbogs
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Peddlers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.P43+
- Pedestrian inertial navigation systems: G109.53.P43
- Pedestrian navigation systems: G109.53.P43
- Pedestrian tours: GV199+
- Pedi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.P44
- Pedro (Game): GV1295.P3
- Peep shows: GV1525
- Peer-to-peer travel: G156.5.P44
- P'ei-li-kang culture: GN776.2.P43
- Peking man: GN284.7
- Pelagic animals: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Pelasgi
 - Anthropology: GN549.P3
- Pelew Islands: G9425+
- Pelicar (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P44
- Pelota
 - Ball games: GV1017.P4
- Pelvis
 - Physical anthropology: GN151
- Penan in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.P45
- Pencak silat: GV1114.75
- Pencil games: GV1507.P35
- Pende (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.P46
- Peneplains
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Peninsulas
 - Geomorphology: GB454.P46
- Penis
 - Folklore: GR489.45
 - Manners and customs: GT498.P45
- Pennants (Flags)
 - Baseball: GV875.2
- Pennsylvania: G1260+, G3820+
- Pennsylvania Dutch
 - Folklore: GR111.G47
- Pennsylvania German dialect: G1a .E364
- Pent Cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
- Pentacles
 - Folklore: GR610
- Pentathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.75
- Pente (Game): GV1469.P44
- Pentecost
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
- People with disabilities
 - Boats and boating: GV777.58

INDEX

- People with disabilities
 - Camping: GV197.H3
 - Dance: GV1799.2
 - Folklore: GR489.5
 - Golf: GV965.5
 - Hiking: GV199.56
 - Ice skating: GV850.224
 - Outdoor life: GV191.635
 - Physical education: GV445
 - Recreation: GV183.5+
 - Self-defense: GV1111.45
 - Shooting sports: GV1158.H36
 - Skiing: GV854.33
 - Soccer: GV944.4
 - Sports: GV709.3+
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.4
 - Tennis: GV1001.4.H36
- People with mental disabilities
 - Recreation: GV183.7
- People with social disabilities
 - Physical education: GV444
 - Recreation: GV183.9
- People with visual disabilities
 - Baseball: GV880.75
 - Maps for: GA135
- People's Republic of China: G7820+, G7895+
- Peoria Chiefs
 - Baseball: GV875.P43
- Perfect Dark (Video games): GV1469.35.P47
- Perfect General (Game): GV1469.25.P47
- Performance evaluation
 - Physical education: GV436.5+
- Perfumes
 - Manners and customs: GT2340+
- Perigordian culture: GN772.2.P4
- Pernambuco: G5530+
- Perpetual lamps
 - Folklore: GR507
- Perseus (Folktale): GR75.P53
- Persia: G2255+, G7620+
- Persian Gulf
 - Cartography: GA395
- Personal beauty
 - Manners and customs: GT499
- Personal name games: GV1507.P38
- Personal trainers
 - Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
- Personal watercraft racing: GV835.94
- Perspective projection
 - Cartography: GA115
- Peru: G1740+, G5310+
 - Cartography: GA751+
- Peru Current: GC296.8.P47
- Pestles
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.M67
- Petalangan in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.P47
- Petanque: GV910.5.P4
- Petermann, August: G69.P4
- Petroglyphs
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
- Petroleum: G1 .H8, G1a .H8
- Pfyn culture: GN776.2.P47
- Philippines: G2390+, G8060+
 - Cartography: GA1231+
- Philosophical recreations
 - Puzzles: GV1507.P43
- Philosophy
 - Anthropology: GN468+
 - Cartography: GA102.3+
 - Chess: GV1314.7
 - Dance: GV1588+
 - Oceanography: GC10.2+
 - Olympic games: GV721.6
 - Physical education: GV342+
 - Physical geography: GB21+
 - Recreation: GV14+
- Phoenix Islands: G9540+
- Phoenix (Mythical bird)
 - Folklore: GR830.P4
- Photocopying
 - Cartography: GA150.7
- Photography
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.P45, GN347
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.P5
- Photomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Phratries
 - Anthropology: GN487.7.P45
- Physical anthropology: GN49+
- Physical aptitude tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical capacity tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical education and psychology: GV342.22
- Physical education and sociology: GV342.27
- Physical education and technology: GV342.28
- Physical education and training: GV201+
- Physical education and training for individuals: GV438
- Physical education and training for women and girls:
 - GV439+
- Physical education facilities: GV401+
- Physical education, Music in: GV364.3
- Physical efficiency tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical fitness centers: GV428+
- Physical fitness programs: GV481+
- Physical fitness training as a profession: GV481.4
- Physical form and dimensions
 - Physical anthropology: GN66+
 - Physiological anthropology: GN63.8+
- Physical geography: GB3+
- Physical measurements
 - Physical education: GV435
- Physical oceanography: GC150+

INDEX

- Physical sciences
 - General: G1 .C1, G1a .C1
- Physical tests
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Physical training: GV201+
- Physical traits
 - Physiological anthropology: GN229+
- Physically abnormal people
 - Manners and customs: GT6730
- Physiognomy: GN64
- Physiography: G1 .C2, G1a .C2
- Physiological anthropology
 - Physiological anthropology: GN221+
- Physiological aspects
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.P59
- Piauî: G5510+
- Pickle Family Circus: GV1821.P47
- Picnics
 - Manners and customs: GT2955+
- Pictionary
 - Board games: GV1469.P52
- Pictomaps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Pictorial maps: G1 .A5, G1a .A5
- Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
- Pictures, Cutting out
 - Children's games: GV1218.C7
- Pied Piper of Hamelin (Folktale): GR75.P55
- Piedmonts
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Pigmentation
 - Physiological anthropology: GN197
- Pigs
 - Circus training: GV1831.P6
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
- Pillows
 - Manners and customs: GT3000.5.P54
- Pilot charts: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Pinatas
 - Children's games: GV1218.P5
- Pinball machines
 - Gambling: GV1311.P5
- Pindin (Dance): GV1796.P46
- Ping-pong: GV1004.9+
- Pinochle
 - Card games: GV1295.P6
- Pins
 - Baseball: GV875.2
 - Ice skating: GV850.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Pins and needles
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P5
- Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507.P5
- Pipe lines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
- Pipelines: G1 .P4, G1a .P4
- Piquet
 - Card games: GV1295.P7
- Piquet, Auction
 - Card games: GV1295.A8
- Pirates: G535+
- Pistol shooting
 - Christmas custom: GT4990
- Pistols
 - Shooting sports: GV1174+
 - Sports: GV1175+
- Pitcairn Islands: G9660+
- Pitching
 - Baseball: GV871
 - Softball: GV881.4.P57
- Pithecanthropines: GN284+
- Pithecanthropus erectus: GN284.6
- Pize-ball
 - Ball games: GV1017.P5
- Pla (Dance): GV1796.P49
- Places, Imaginary: G9930
- Places, Unidentified: G9980
- Plains
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
 - Human ecology: GF59
- Planets: G1000.5
- Planning
 - Athletic fields: GV413
 - Gymnasiums: GV405
 - Outdoor recreation resources: GV191.642+
 - Playgrounds: GV425
 - Recreation facilities: GV182.3
 - Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Plant geography: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
- Plant lore: GR780+
- Planting
 - Folklore: GR895
- Plants
 - Beverage: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
 - Folklore: GR780+
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
 - Medicinal: G1 .J92, G1a .J92
 - Other: G1 .J9, G1a .J9
- Plants, Cultivated
 - Manners and customs: GT5897+
- Plateaus
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
- Play
 - Manners and customs: GT2480
- Play-by-mail games: GV1231.5
- Play-party
 - Social dancing: GV1771
- Play spaces: GV421+
- Playbooks
 - American football: GV951.15+
- Player selection
 - American football: GV953.4
- Players, Trading of
 - Baseball: GV880.3

INDEX

- Players, Trading of
 - Ice hockey: GV847.45
- Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
- Playgrounds: GV421+
- Playgrounds for preschool children: GV424.5
- Playing cards
 - Collections: GV1235+
- Playing fields: GV411+
 - Cricket: GV927
- Plesianthropus transvaalensis: GN283.7
- Plotting charts: G1 .A1, G1a .A1
- Pluma (Dance): GV1796.P525
- Po-lo-lo
 - Ball games: GV1017.P7
- Pocket tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1556
- Poi (Dance): GV1796.P54
- Poisonous animals
 - Folklore: GR712
- Pokémon Stadium (Video games): GV1469.35.P636
- Pokémon (Video games): GV1469.35.P63
- Pokémon Yellow (Video games): GV1469.35.P64
- Poker: GV1250+
 - Video games: GV1469.35.P65
- Poker, Football
 - Card games: GV1295.F6
- Pokomo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.42.P64
- Poland: G1950+, G6520+
 - Cartography: GA941+
- Polar exploration, Instructions for: G597
- Polar explorations: G575+
- Polar regions: G575+, G1054+, G3260+
 - Cartography: GA351+
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
- Pole bending
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.P34
- Pole climbing
 - Gymnastics: GV541
- Pole dancing: GV1798.7
- Pole vaulting
 - Track and field athletics: GV1080
- Poles
 - Calisthenics: GV497
- Poles in Czechoslovakia
 - Folklore: GR154.3.P64
- Poles in the Czech Republic
 - Folklore: GR154.3.P64
- Police Quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.P63
- Polish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.P65
- Political anthropology: GN492+
- Political aspects
 - Golf: GV979.P65
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P65
 - Video games: GV1469.34.P65
- Political campaigns: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Political customs and rites
 - Anthropology: GN492.3
- Political divisions: G1 .F7, G1a .F7
- Political geography
 - General: G1 .F1, G1a .F1
- Political organization
 - Anthropology: GN492+
- Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
- Political results: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Political science and anthropology: GN492+
- Politics and costume: GT523.9
- Politics and dance: GV1588.45
- Politics and sports: GV706.35
- Polje
 - Geomorphology: GB609
- Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
- Pollock
 - Manners and customs: GT5905.P65
- Pollution: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
 - Air: G1 .N852, G1a .N852
 - Control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
 - Land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
 - Noise: G1 .N858, G1a .N858
 - Water: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
- Pollution control: G1 .N85, G1a .N85
- Pollution, Marine: GC1080+
- Pollution of land: G1 .N854, G1a .N854
- Pollution, Sea water: GC1080+
- Polo: GV1010+
 - Roller skating: GV859.7
- Polo for cyclists: GV1058
- Polo Grounds (New York, N.Y.): GV417.P65
- Polo, Wicket: GV1017.W6
- Polyandry
 - Anthropology: GN480.36
- Polygamy
 - Anthropology: GN480.33+
- Polygyny
 - Anthropology: GN480.35
- Polynesia: G2970+, G9500+
- Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
- Pommel horse
 - Gymnastics: GV518
- Pondo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.P65
- Ponds
 - Hydrology: GB1801+
- Pontoon boating: GV836.15
- Pony League
 - Baseball: GV880.6
- Pool and billiards: GV891+
- Pool halls: GV894
- Pools
 - Swimming: GV838.53.S85
- Popes as geographers: GA203
- Population: G1 .E2, G1a .E2
- Population decrease: G1 .E24, G1a .E24

INDEX

- Population genetics
 - Physical anthropology: GN289+
- Population increase: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
- Populous (Computer game): GV1469.25.P65
- Port facilities: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
- Portal (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P67
- Ports: G1 .P55, G1a .P55
- Portugal: G1975+, G6690+
 - Cartography: GA1011+
- Portuguese East Africa: G2550+, G8450+
- Portuguese Empire: G1973, G6680+
- Portuguese Guinea: G2730+, G8890+
- Portuguese in foreign countries
 - Folklore: GR96
- Portuguese West Africa: G2595+
- Possessions, Colonial: G1 .F33, G1a .F33
- Postal service: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
- Postal zones: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
- Posters
 - Olympic games: GV721.75
- Posture
 - Physiological anthropology: GN231+
- Posture control
 - Calisthenics: GV505
- Potsdam: G6215+
- Potters
 - Folklore: GR904
- Pottery
 - Anthropology: GN433
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
- Pottery making
 - Folklore: GR904
- Poughkeepsie boat races: GV803
- Pounders
 - Anthropology: GN437.P65
- Powder Puff Derby: GV759.2.P74
- Power: G1 .N3, G1a .N3
 - Aeroelectric: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
 - Geothermal: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
 - Hydroelectric: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
 - Nuclear: G1 .N35, G1a .N35
 - Solar: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
 - Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
 - Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
 - Water: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
 - Wind: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
- Power lines: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
- PowerHouse (Game): GV1469.25.P68
- Prairie Provinces: G1152.3+
- Prairies
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Precious metals
 - Manners and customs: GT5170
- Precious stones
 - Folklore: GR805
- Preference
 - Whist: GV1291.P8
- Pregnant man (Folktale): GR75.P73
- Preliterate peoples
 - Dance: GV1605
- Preschool playgrounds: GV424.5
- Press, The: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Pretending to be Indians
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Prevention of accidents
 - Ballet: GV1789
 - Physical education: GV344
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
- Prevention of drowning: GV838.75
- Priests
 - Anthropology: GN474
- Prime Directive (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.P73
- Primitive industries
 - Anthropology: GN429+
- Prince and the arm bands (Folktale): GR75.P74
- Prince Edward Island: G1135+, G3425+
- Prince of Persia (Computer game): GV1469.25.P75
- Prince Valiant (Game): GV1469.62.P75
- Printing: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Printing, Map: GA150+
- Privacy
 - Manners and customs: GT2405
- Private life
 - Folklore: GR430+
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Prize fighting: GV1115+
- Probabilities
 - Gambling: GV1302
- Problems
 - Go (Game): GV1460.6
- Problems, Social: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
- Processing
 - Beverage: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
 - Chemical: G1 .M3, G1a .M3
 - Fiber: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Food: G1 .M8, G1a .M8
 - Hide: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Mineral: G1 .M2, G1a .M2
 - Paper: G1 .M5, G1a .M5
 - Textile: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
 - Wood: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
- Processions
 - Manners and customs: GT3980+
- Production
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782
- Profanity
 - Manners and customs: GT3080
- Professional basketball: GV885.5+
- Professional distinctions
 - Anthropology: GN491.5
- Professional football
 - American football: GV954+
- Professional organizations: G1 .G7, G1a .G7
- Professional sports: GV733.52+

INDEX

- Professionalism in sports: GV733
- Professionals
 - Golf: GV979.P7
- Professions
 - Manners and customs: GT6110+
- Professions, Medical: G1 .E52, G1a .E52
- Prognathism
 - Physical anthropology: GN131
- Programmed instruction
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P76
- Programs
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.8
 - Professional: GV955
 - Automobile racing: GV1030
 - Basketball: GV885.55
 - Amateur: GV885.45
 - Boxing: GV1137
 - Circuses: GV1821.A+
 - Dance parties: GV1750
 - Ice hockey: GV847.5
 - Rugby: GV945.4
 - Soccer: GV943.4
 - Yacht racing: GV826.7
- Programs for physical fitness: GV481+
- Progressive Field (Cleveland, Ohio): GV417.P76
- Progressive whist: GV1285
- Projections (Cartography): GA110+, G1 .B72, G1a .B72
- Promoters, Sports
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Proms, School and college: GV1746+
- Propaganda: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
- Property
 - Anthropology: GN449+
- Prosecution
 - Manners and customs: GT6710+
- Prosecution of animals: GT6715
- Protectors for the mouth
 - Sports: GV749.M6
- Prusiking: GV200.64
- Przeworsk culture: GN780.2.P79
- Psychoanalytic interpretations
 - Psychological anthropology: GN508
- Psychological anthropology: GN502+
- Psychological aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.6
 - Basketball: GV889.2
 - Billiards and pool: GV899.4.P78
 - Calisthenics: GV481.2
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.7.P87
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.P78
 - Culture shock: GN517
 - Diving: GV838.67.P75
 - Games: GV1201.37
 - Golf: GV979.P75
 - Gymnastics: GV461.5
 - Ice hockey: GV847.3
- Psychological aspects
 - Ice skating: GV852.3.P75
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.P75
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.P78
 - Physical education: GV342.22
 - Poker: GV1255.P78
 - Rugby: GV945.85.P75
 - Running: GV1061.8.P75
 - Sailing: GV811.7.P75
 - Skiing: GV854.9.P75
 - Soccer: GV943.9.P7
 - Social change: GN514
 - Summer camps: GV198.P74
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.P75
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.P75
 - Tourism: G156.5.P79
 - Video games: GV1469.34.P79
 - Weight lifting: GV546.4.P78
- Psychological recreations
 - Puzzles: GV1507.P9
- Psychology
 - Chess: GV1448
 - Japanese tea ceremony: GT2916
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
 - Recreation: GV14.4
- Psychology and costume: GT524
- Psychology and dance: GV1588.5
- Psychology and houses: GT165.5
- Psychology and physical education: GV342.22
- Psychology and sports: GV706.4
- Psychotropic drugs
 - Manners and customs: GT3010
- Psychotropic plants
 - Folklore: GR790.P45
- Ptolemy: G1005
- Puberty
 - Physiological anthropology: GN238
- Puberty rites
 - Anthropology: GN483.3
- Public access to bodies of water for recreational use
 - Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
- Public anthropology: GN398+
- Public balls
 - Dance: GV1748
- Public customs
 - Manners and customs: GT3400+
- Public health: G1 .E55, G1a .E55
- Public lands: G1 .G5, G1a .G5
- Public opinion: G1 .P97, G1a .P97
 - Environmental sciences: GE125
- Public rejoicing
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
- Public relations
 - Athletic contests: GV714
 - Recreation areas: GV182.2
- Public works
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1

INDEX

Puch'aech'um (Dance): GV1796.P83
 Puebla: G4550+
 Puerto Rico: G1630+, G4970+
 Cartography: GA611+
 Pulitzer Air Race: GV759.2.P85
 Puliyaṭṭam: GV1796.P85
 Pullman Park (Butler, Pa.): GV417.P85
 Punan (Bornean people) in Indonesia
 Folklore: GR324.5.P86
 Punishment
 Anthropology: GN494.3
 Manners and customs: GT6710+
 Punishment of animals: GT6715
 Punting
 American football: GV951.7
 Purim
 Manners and customs: GT4995.P8
 Pushball
 Ball games: GV1017.P9
 Pushtuns in South Asia
 Folklore: GR302.2.P85
 Puss in Boots (Folktale): GR75.P85
 Putting
 Golf: GV979.P8
 Puzzles
 Parties: GV1491+
 Pygmies
 Anthropology: GN549.P9
 Pyramids
 Gymnastics: GV537
 Pyramids, Earth
 Geomorphology: GB649.E3
 Pythian Games: GV24

Q

Qashqā'i
 Folklore: GR291.2.Q27
 Qatar: G2249.8+, G7580+
 Qijia culture: GN776.2.Q25
 Quächess
 Chess: GV1458.Q32
 Quadrille
 Card games: GV1295.O5
 Quadrilles: GV1762.52+
 Quake II (Video games): GV1469.35.Q32
 Quality, Water: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
 Quantitative methods
 Geography: G70.23
 Human ecology: GF23.M35
 Quarries
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.Q83
 Quarter staff fighting
 Sports: GV1141.2
 Quarterbacking
 American football: GV951.3
 Québec: G1140+, G3450+

Queen Charlotte Islands: G9290+
 Queen moves
 Chess: GV1451.5.Q43
 Queensland: G2770+, G9000+
 Querétaro: G4620+
 Quest 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.Q47
 Quest for Glory (Computer game): GV1469.25.Q47
 Questions and answers
 Recreation: GV9
 Questions for examinations
 Physical education: GV362.5
 Quickstep (Dance): GV1796.Q52
 Quidditch
 Ball games: GV1017.Q54
 Quiddler
 Card games: GV1295.Q54
 Quilombo (Dance): GV1796.Q54
 Quinceañera: GT2490
 Quintana Roo: G4760+
 Quivers
 Archery: GV1190.7
 Quiz books
 Party games: GV1507.Q5
 Recreation: GV9
 Quoits: GV1095
 Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6
 Qwest Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.Q94

R

R.S.F.S.R.: G2140+, G7060+
 Rabaris in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.R32
 Rabbits
 Folklore: GR730.H3
 Rabha in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.R33
 Race
 Physical anthropology: GN269+
 Race across America
 Cycling: GV1049.2.R33
 Race into space (Computer game): GV1469.25.B87
 Race psychology
 Physical anthropology: GN270+
 Race walking: GV1071+
 Races
 Yachting: GV827+
 Racial crossing
 Physiological anthropology: GN254
 Racial discrimination and sports: GV706.32
 Racing: GV1018+
 All terrain vehicles: GV1037
 Canoeing: GV786
 Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.R33
 Cycling: GV1049+
 Dirt track: GV1029.9.D57
 Dune buggies: GV1029.9.D8

INDEX

Racing

- Minibikes: GV1060.125
- Model airplanes: GV761.5
- Model motorboats: GV835.93
- Model yachts: GV833
- Motorboats: GV835.9
- Motorcycling: GV1060+
- Mud racing: GV1029.9.M83
- Personal watercraft: GV835.94
- Snowmobiles: GV856.8+
- Stock cars: GV1029.9.S74
- Racing, Adventure: GV1038+
- Racing airplanes: GV759+
- Racing, Automobile: GV1029+
- Racing balloons
 - Sports: GV763
- Racing, Downhill
 - Skiing: GV854.9.R3
- Racing gliders: GV766
- Racing of animals: GV1832+
- Racing of bulls: GV1832.3
- Racing of camels: GV1832.4
- Racing on ice
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.I25
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.13
- Racing on speedways
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Racing sidecars
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.14
- Racing trucks: GV1034.996
- Racket and Tennis Club, New York: GV997.R3
- Rackets
 - Tennis: GV1002.5
- Racquet
 - Tennis and related games: GV1003.5
- Racquetball: GV1003.32+
- Radar in hydrology: GB656.2.R3
- Radio: G1 .P95, G1a .P95
- Radio broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Radioactive tracers
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.R3
- Radioactivity: G1 .C92, G1a .C92
- Radioactivity in seawater: GC149
- Radioisotopes in hydrology: GB656.2.R34
- Rafting
 - Sports: GV780
- Raga
 - Ball games: GV1017.R34
- RAGBRAI
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.R34
- Rāi (Dance): GV1796.R25
- Raid Gauloises (Adventure racing): GV1038.2.R34
- Railbiking: GV1058.5
- Railroad Tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R34
- Railroads: G1 .P3, G1a .P3
 - Folklore: GR870

Railroads

- Interurban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
- Urban: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
- Rain forest people
 - Ethnographies: GN394
- Rain-making rites: GN473.6
- Raised relief globes: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Rajput in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.R34
- Ralik Chain: G9465+
- Rallies
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
- Rallycross: GV1029.9.R35
- Rallying
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.2
- Ramages
 - Anthropology: GN488.2
- Rams
 - Folklore: GR730.R3
- Rangeland hydrology: GB844
- Rangeland recreation
 - Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.R36
- Rappelling
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.R34
- Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
- Rapunzel (Folktale): GR75.R35
- Rare earth metals
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.R37
- Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor: G635.R3
- Ratak Chain: G9470+
- Rathvi in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.R38
- Rating of chess players: GV1457.5
- Ravenloft (Game): GV1469.62.R28
- Rayman (Video games): GV1469.35.R38
- Ready 2 Rumble Boxing (Video games): GV1469.35.R43
- Real property: G1 .G46, G1a .G46
- Real property tax: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
- Rebel assault (Game): GV1469.25.R42
- Rebirth
 - Folklore: GR467
- Rebounding
 - Basketball: GV889.23
- Recharge of groundwater: GB1197.77
- Reciprocity (Economic anthropology): GN450.7
- Reclamation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Records
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.8
 - Professional: GV955
 - Automobile racing: GV1030
 - Baseball: GV877
 - Basketball: GV885.16, GV885.55
 - Amateur: GV885.45
 - Billiards and pool: GV898
 - Boxing: GV1137
 - Chess: GV1457

INDEX

Records

- Cricket: GV925
- Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
- Cycling: GV1053
- Diving: GV838.64
- Fencing: GV1149
- Gymnastics: GV463.3
- Ice hockey: GV847.5
- Ice skating: GV850.2
- Olympic games: GV721.8
- Racing: GV1019
- Racquetball: GV1003.36
- Rugby: GV945.4
- Skiing: GV854.87
- Soccer: GV943.4
- Softball: GV881.2
- Sports: GV741
- Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
- Table tennis: GV1005.4
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
- Volleyball: GV1015.39
- Wrestling: GV1196.27
- Yacht racing: GV826.7
- Recreation: GV1+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
- Anthropology: GN454+
- Folklore: GR887
- Recreation as a profession: GV160
- Recreation centers: GV182+
- Recreation leadership: GV181.35+
- Recreation personnel: GV160+
- Recreation programs: GV181.2
- Recreation surveys: GV181.46
- Recreational areas: GV182+
- Recreational dive industry: GV838.674.R43
- Recreational facilities: GV182+
- Recreational programs
 - Summer camps: GV198.R4
- Recreational trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
- Recreational vehicle camping: GV198.5+
- Recruitment
 - College athletics: GV350.5
- Red Sea
 - Cartography: GA394
- Red shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4
- Redheads
 - Manners and customs: GT6735
- Reefs
 - Geomorphology: GB461+
- Refereeing
 - Basketball: GV889.24
 - Boxing: GV1137.3
 - Soccer: GV943.9.R43
 - Weight lifting: GV546.4.R34
- Reforestation: G1 .K3, G1a .K3
- Rega (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.R53

Regattas

- Yachting: GV827+
- Regensburger Varieté-Theater Velodrom (Regensburg, Germany): GV418.R44
- Regions, Agricultural: G1 .J1, G1a .J1
- Regulations
 - Boxing: GV1116.A+
 - Parking: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
 - Traffic: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Reindeer
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.R4
- Reindeer culture: GN772.2.M3
- Reindeer hunting
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.R45
- Rejoneo: GV1108.38
- Relation to the humanities
 - Oceanography: GC10.3
- Relations, Labor: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
- Relay races: GV1066
- Religious sects: G1 .E423, G1a .E423
- Relief maps: GA140
- Relief models: G1 .C18, G1a .C18
- Religion
 - Anthropology: GN470+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
- Religion and society
 - Anthropology: GN470.7
- Religion and sports: GV706.42
- Religions: G1 .E4, G1a .E4
- Religious aspects
 - Bicycle racing: GV1049.25.R45
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.R44
 - Tourism: G156.5.R44
 - Video games: GV1469.34.R45
- Religious dance: GV1783.5
- Religious experience
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Religious orders
 - Costume and dress: GT1950
- Remote sensing
 - Cartography: GA102.4.R44
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.R44
 - Geography: G70.39+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.R4
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.R44
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.R4
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.R43
- Remote-sensing equipment: G70.6
- Remote-sensing images: G1 .A43, G1a .A43
- Remote-sensing maps: G1 .A4, G1a .A4
- Renegade (Game): GV1469.25.R45
- Rennell, James: G69.R4
- Repair
 - Recreation areas: GV182.4
 - Sailboats: GV811.3
- Reproduction
 - Cartography: GA150.7

INDEX

- Reproduction
 - Physiological anthropology: GN235+
- Reptiles
 - Folklore: GR740
- Republic of Korea: G2330+
- Republic of South Africa: G2565+, G8500+
- Rescue work
 - Boats and boating: GV777.55
 - Canoeing: GV784.55
 - Caving: GV200.645
 - Mountaineering: GV200.183
 - Sailing: GV811.53
- Research
 - Anthropology: GN42+
 - Environmental sciences: GE70+
 - Folklore: GR45+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.5+
 - Human ecology: GF26+
 - Hydrology: GB658+
 - Natural disasters: GB5005+
- Reservations
 - Ethnic: G1 .G6, G1a .G6
- Residence rules
 - Anthropology: GN480.6+
- Resident Evil (Video games): GV1469.35.R47
- Resin products: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
- Resorts, Amusement park: GV1851+
- Resorts, Ski: GV854.35+
- Resorts, Tennis: GV998
- Resources
 - Aquatic biological: G1 .L1+, G1 .L1, G1a .L1+, G1a .L1
 - Mines and mineral: G1 .H1+, G1a .H1+
 - Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
- Resources, Natural: G1 .G3, G1a .G3
- Retail sales outlets: G1 .Q46, G1a .Q46
- Retaliation
 - Anthropology: GN495
- Retirees
 - Recreation: GV184
- Return to Zork (Computer game): GV1469.25.R47
- Réunion: G9190+
- Reunions, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2423+
- Rêve (Circus): GV1821.R48
- Revival of classical dance: GV1783+
- Revival of old dances: GV1753
- Revolver clubs: GV1163
- Revolvers
 - Sports: GV1175+
- Rhade in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.R53
- Rhine Province
 - Atlases: G1923.6+
 - Maps: G6390+
- Rhineland-Palatinate
 - Atlases: G1923.6+
 - Maps: G6390+
- Rhode Island: G1235+, G3770+
- Rhodesia: G2570+, G8550+
 - Cartography: GA1648+
- Rhyming games
 - Folklore: GR480+
- Rhythmic exercises
 - Dance: GV1798+
- Rice
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.8, GT5899.R5
- Rice wines
 - Manners and customs: GT2887
- Rickwood Field (Birmingham, Ala.): GV417.R53
- Ride and tie racing: GV1063.5
- Ridge Racer 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.R53
- Riding costumes
 - Manners and customs: GT5885+
- Rifle clubs: GV1163
- Rifles
 - Shooting sports: GV1177
- Rifts (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R34
- Rigging
 - Sailing: GV811.45
- Right-handedness
 - Physiological anthropology: GN233
- Rinaldone culture: GN778.2.R56
- Ring hockey: GV1099
- Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus:
 - GV1821.R5
- Rings
 - Folklore: GR425
 - Gymnastics: GV539
 - Manners and customs: GT2270
- Ringtoss
 - Throwing games: GV1097.R5
- Rinks
 - Roller skating: GV859.4
- Rio Branco: G5460+
- Rio de Janeiro (State): G5590+
- Rio Grande do Norte: G5520+
- Rio Grande do Sul: G5620+
- Ripple marks
 - Geomorphology: GB454.R5
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Anthropology: GN473+
- Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
- Ritual
 - Anthropology: GN470+
- Rival Schools (Video games): GV1469.35.R58
- River channels
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- River sediments
 - Hydrology: GB1399.6+
- River temperatures
 - Hydrology: GB1398.6+
- River tourism: G156.5.R58
- Rivers
 - Folklore: GR680

INDEX

- Rivers
 - Human ecology: GF63
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Road bowling: GV910.5.R63
- Road guides: GV1024+
- Road Rash Jailbreak (Video games): GV1469.35.R59
- Roads: G1 .P2, G1a .P2
 - Anthropology: GN439
- Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Stadium (Washington, D.C.): GV417.R63
- Robotech (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.R62
- Rock and roll (Dance): GV1796.R6
- Rock climbing: GV200.2+
- Rock glaciers
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Rock paintings
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P4
- Rockcrawling
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.R63
- Rocket (Video games): GV1469.35.R6
- Rocks
 - Folklore: GR800+
- Rocky Mountain States: G4220+
- Rodeos: GV1833.5+
- Rodeos for children: GV1834.4
- Rodeos for women: GV1834.43
- Roglai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.R65
- Rogue Trip Vacation 2012 (Video games): GV1469.35.R64
- Rogue waves
 - Oceanography: GC227
- Roll ball: GV859.72
- Rollcage (Video games): GV1469.35.R67
- Roller coasters: GV1860.R64
- Roller derbies: GV859.6
- Roller derby: GV859.6
- Roller disco: GV859.5
- Roller polo: GV859.7
- Roller-skate hockey: GV859.7
- Roller skates: GV859.45
- Roller skating: GV858.2+
- RollerCoaster tycoon (Computer game): GV1469.25.R64
- Roman
 - Birth customs: GT2462.5
- Roman cartography, Ancient: GA213
- Roman Empire: G6700+
- Roman games
 - Ancient: GV31+
- Roman gladiators: GV35
- Roman ladders
 - Gymnastics: GV537
- Romania: G2035+, G6880+
 - Cartography: GA1061+
- Romanian Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.R65
- Romanians in Serbia
 - Folklore: GR258.53.R66
- Ronde van Vlaanderen
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.R66
- Rondônia: G5420+
- Ronggeng (Dance): GV1796.R66
- Rook
 - Card games: GV1299.R6
- Root crops
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.R66
- Rope climbing
 - Gymnastics: GV541
- Rope jumping or skipping
 - Calisthenics: GV498
- Rope tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1559
- Rope walking: GV550+
- Roque: GV935
- Roraima: G5460+
- Rose Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.R6
- Rosenblatt Stadium (Omaha, Neb.): GV417.R68
- Roses
 - Folklore: GR790.R6
- Rössen culture: GN776.2.R67
- Rostock: G6225+
- Rotisserie League Baseball: GV1202.F33
- Rotisserie League Basketball: GV1202.F333
- Rotisserie League Football: GV1202.F34
- Rotisserie League Hockey: GV1202.F345
- Rouge et noir
 - Gambling: GV1308
- Roulette
 - Gambling: GV1309
- Round dances: GV1755+
- Roundel
 - Calisthenics: GV499
- Rounders
 - Ball games: GV1017.R6
- Route books: GV1024+
 - Cycling: GV1045+
- Routes
 - Air: G1 .P62, G1a .P62
 - Bus: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
 - Ocean: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
 - Truck: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
- Routes of communication
 - Anthropology: GN439
- Rowing
 - Water sports: GV790.6+
- Rowing machines
 - Gymnastics: GV543
- Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews: GV969.R6
- Royal marriages: GT5070
- Royal Rumble (Video games): GV1469.35.R69
- Royal tennis: GV1003
- Royal tourism: G156.5.R69
- Royalty
 - Manners and customs: GT5350+

INDEX

Ruanda-Urundi: G2539.3+, G8425+
 Rubber: G1 .J84, G1a .J84
 Rugby: GV944.8+
 Rugby league football: GV946+
 Rugby union football: GV946.2+
 Rulers
 Folklore: GR342.4.K56
 Rules
 American football
 Amateur: GV956.8
 Professional: GV955
 Automobile racing: GV1030
 Baseball: GV877
 Basketball: GV885.55
 Amateur: GV885.45
 Billiards and pool: GV897
 Bowling: GV905
 Boxing: GV1116.A+
 Chess: GV1457
 Contract bridge: GV1282.64
 Cricket: GV925
 Cross-country skiing: GV855.45
 Diving: GV838.64
 Fantasy games: GV1469.612
 Fencing: GV1149
 Games and amusements: GV1201.42
 Go (Game): GV1460.8
 Golf: GV971
 Gymnastics: GV463.3
 Ice hockey: GV847.5
 Ice skating: GV850.2
 Judo: GV1114.25.R84
 Karate: GV1114.315
 Olympic games: GV721.8
 Poker: GV1254.5
 Racquetball: GV1003.36
 Rugby: GV945.4
 Shooting: GV1173
 Skiing: GV854.87
 Soccer: GV943.4
 Softball: GV881.2
 Sports: GV731
 Swimming, etc.: GV838.5
 Table tennis: GV1005.4
 Tennis: GV1001
 Tennis and related games: GV990.7
 Track and field athletics: GV1060.67
 Volleyball: GV1015.39
 Wrestling: GV1196.27
 Yacht racing: GV826.7
 Rum
 Manners and customs: GT2897
 Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
 Rummikub (Game): GV1469.R85
 Rummy
 Card games: GV1295.R8
 Rummy, Argentine: GV1295.C2

Rummy, Basket: GV1295.C2
 Rundi (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.82.R84
 RuneQuest: GV1469.R86
 Running
 Track and field athletics: GV1061+
 Running cross-country: GV1063+
 Running distances: GV1062+
 Running shoes: GV1061.6
 Running the bases
 Baseball: GV868
 Running the marathon: GV1065+
 Running to the pens
 Bullfighting: GV1108.4
 Runoff
 Ground and surface waters: GB980+
 Rural geography
 Human ecology: GF127
 Rural settlements
 Human ecology: GF127
 Ruse
 Ball games: GV1017.R9
 Rush 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.R85
 Russia (Empire): G2110+, G7000+
 Russia (Empire) in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
 Russia (Federation): G2140+, G7060+
 Cartography: GA931+
 Russian bank
 Card games: GV1295.R9
 Russian Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
 Russian Far East: G2180+, G7320+
 Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic (R.S.F.S.R.):
 G2140+, G7060+
 Russian whist: GV1291.V5
 Ruth, Babe, 1895-1948: GV865.R8
 Ruund (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.82.R88
 Rwanda: G2539.5+, G8430+
 Cartography: GA1474+

S

Saar
 Atlases: G1923.7+
 Maps: G6395+
 Saarland
 Atlases: G1923.7+
 Maps: G6395+
 Sacred places
 Folklore: GR505+
 Sacrifice
 Anthropology: GN473.4+
 Safaris: G516
 SAFECO Field (Seattle, Wash.): GV417.S23
 Safety measures
 American football: GV953.6
 Ballet: GV1789

INDEX

Safety measures

Baseball: GV875.65
 Boats and boating: GV777.55
 Canoeing: GV784.55
 Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S34
 Cycling: GV1055
 Diving: GV838.67.S34
 Guns: GV1175.7
 Ice hockey: GV848.35
 Motorcycling: GV1060.4
 Mountaineering: GV200.18
 Physical education: GV344
 Recreation: GV191.625
 Camping: GV191.78
 Sailing: GV811.53
 Submarine diving: GV838.674.S24
 Summer camps: GV198.S2
 Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S24
 Tennis: GV1002.9.S34
 Theatrical dance: GV1782.3
 Water sports: GV770.6

Sahara

 Cartography: GA1418
 Sahara, Spanish: G2735+, G8900+

Sai

 Fencing: GV1150.6
 Sailboat catalogs: GV811.2
 Sailboat living: GV811.65
 Sailboat yacht racing: GV826.5+
 Sailboats, Multihull: GV811.55+
 Sailing: GV810+
 Sailing on land: GV811.66
 Sailors' yarns: G530.A+

Sails

 Sailing: GV811.45

Saint Andrew's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.A53

Saint Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72

Saint Brigid's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.B74

Saint Christopher (Island): G5040+

Saint Dominic's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.D65

Saint George's Channel

 Cartography: GA372

Saint George's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.G4

Saint Helena (Colony): G9170+

Saint James' Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.J35

Saint Johns River

 Tidal currents: GC309.S27

Saint Joseph's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.J66

Saint Lucia: G5110+

Saint Lucy's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.L8

Saint Martin's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.M3

Saint Michael's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.M53

Saint Nicholas Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.N5

Saint Patrick's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.P3

Saint Peter's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.P48

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands: G1195+, G3650+

Saint Stephen's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4995.S73

Saint Valentine's Day

 Manners and customs: GT4925

Saint Vincent: G5120+

Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23

Sakata (African people)

 Folklore: GR357.82.S24

Sake

 Manners and customs: GT2887

Sakha: G7310+

Sakhalin: G2190+, G7330+

Salamanders

 Folklore: GR830.S3

Salinity

 Groundwater: GB1197.8+

 Seawater: GC120+

Salp'uri dance: GV1796.S24

Salsa (Dance): GV1796.S245

Salt

 Manners and customs: GT2870

Salt miners

 Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+

Salt workers

 Manners and customs: GT5960.S35+

Saltwater encroachment

 Groundwater: GB1197.8+

Salutations

 Manners and customs: GT3050+

Saman (Dance): GV1796.S248

Samba (Card game): GV1295.S3

Samba (Dance): GV1796.S25

Sambo wrestling: GV1197.5

Samburu (African people)

 Folklore: GR356.42.S25

Sami

 Folklore: GR138.5

Samo (African people)

 Folklore: GR351.72.S24

Samoa: G9565+

Samoa Islands: G2980+, G9555+

Sampling

 Environmental sciences: GE45.S25

Samurai Shodown (Game): GV1469.25.S26

San (African people)

 Folklore: GR358.2.B83

INDEX

- San Borondon
 - Folklore: GR941.S26
- San Diu in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.S36
- San Francisco Rush (Video games): GV1469.35.S33
- San-jitsu: GV1114.8
- San Luis Potosí: G4520+
- San Marino: G1990+, G6780+
- Sand
 - Geomorphology: GB454.S3
- Sand traps
 - Golf: GV979.B86
- Sand waves
 - Geomorphology: GB649.S3
- Sand yachting: GV811.66
- Sandals
 - Manners and customs: GT2130
- Sandhouses
 - Manners and customs: GT474
- Sanding
 - Manners and customs: GT474
- Sandman (Folktale): GR75.S26
- Sandmen
 - Folklore: GR905
- Sandwich Islands: G4380+
- Sanghyang (Dance): GV1796.S255
- Sanitation
 - Camping: GV191.74
 - Manners and customs: GT472
 - Summer camps: GV198.S3
- Santa Catarina: G5615+
- Santa Claus
 - Manners and customs: GT4992
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife: G9150+
- Santa Cruz Islands: G9290+
- Santal in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.S36
- Santo Domingo: G1620+, G4950+
- São Paulo: G5605+
- Sao Tome and Principe: G2609.3+, G8675+
- Sara (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.S25
- Saratoga boat races: GV804
- Sardana (Dance): GV1796.S3
- Sardinia: G1989.5+, G6770+
- Sargat culture: GN780.2.S27
- Sashes
 - Manners and customs: GT2125
- Saskatchewan: G1160+, G3490+
- Saskatchewan Games: GV722.5.S27
- Satellite tracks: G1 .P75, G1a .P75
- Satsumon culture: GN776.2.S27
- Sattriya (Dance): GV1796.S34
- Saudi Arabia: G2249.3+, G7530+
- Sauna
 - Manners and customs: GT2846.5
- Savage Island: G9580+
- Savannas
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Sawai in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.S39
- Saxony
 - Atlases: G1918.5+
 - Maps: G6240+
- Saxony-Anhalt
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Saxony (Prussian province)
 - Atlases: G1918.4+
 - Maps: G6230+
- Scales, Map: GA118
- Scales of achievement
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Scandinavia: G2050+, G6910+
 - Cartography: GA951+
- Scandinavian Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.S33
- Scandinavian exploration: G630.S33
- Scapula
 - Physical anthropology: GN145
- Scarves
 - Manners and customs: GT2113
- Scatology
 - Manners and customs: GT3055
- Scenario writing
 - Video games: GV1469.34.A97
- Scenic trails: G1 .E63, G1a .E63
- Schedules
 - American football
 - Amateur: GV956.8
 - Professional: GV955
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Basketball: GV885.55
 - Amateur: GV885.45
 - Boxing: GV1137
 - Ice hockey: GV847.5
 - Rugby: GV945.4
 - Soccer: GV943.4
- Scheldepijs
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.S34
- Schlagball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S2
- Schleswig-Holstein
 - Atlases: G1923.2+
 - Maps: G6310+
- Schneider Trophy: GV759.2.S35
- Scholastic achievement and sports: GV706.45
- School
 - Ball games: GV1017.S3
- School athletics: GV346
- School camps: GV197.S3
- School dances: GV1746+
- School exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV483

INDEX

- School parties: GV1470+
- School proms: GV1746+
- School rowing: GV795+
- Schools for martial arts: GV1102+
- Schools for shooting: GV1164
- Schuhplattler (Dance): GV1796.S39
- Schweizer Nationalcircus Knie: GV1821.S3
- Schwerin: G6260+
- Science
 - Anthropology: GN476+
- Scootering: GV859.77
- Scopa
 - Card games: GV1295.S4
- Score sheets
 - Card games: GV1297
- Scorebooks
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Golf: GV971
 - Shooting: GV1173
- Scores
 - Bowling: GV905
 - Shooting: GV1173
 - Tennis: GV1001
- Scoring
 - Baseball: GV879
 - Golf: GV971
- Scorpion Swamp (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S36
- Scotland: G1825+, G5770+
 - Cartography: GA811+
- Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
- Scouting
 - American football: GV953.4
 - Baseball: GV880.22
 - Basketball: GV885.25
- Scouting games
 - Children's games: GV1217
- Scrabble: GV1507.S3
- Scuba diving: GV838.672+
- Sculpture: G1 .E648, G1a .E648
 - Playgrounds: GV426
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
- Sea animal products: G1 .L2, G1a .L2
- SEA Games: GV722.5.S42
- Sea ice: G1 .C37, G1a .C37
 - Hydrology: GB2401+
- Sea kayaking: GV788.5+
- Sea level
 - Oceanography: GC89+
- Sea lions
 - Circus training: GV1831.S4
- Sea monsters
 - Folklore: GR910
- Sea of Okhotsk
 - Cartography: GA385
- Sea water pollution: GC1080+
- Seafaring
 - Folklore: GR910
- Seafaring life: G540+
- Seafood
 - Manners and customs: GT2868.9
- Sealing: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Seals
 - Circus training: GV1831.S42
 - Folklore: GR730.S4
- Seamanship
 - Boats and boating: GV777.5
- Seamounts
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.S4
- Search and rescue operations
 - Mountaineering: GV200.183
- Search operations
 - Caving: GV200.645
- Seas
 - Cartography: GA359+
 - Folklore: GR910
- Seasons
 - Folklore: GR930
- Seawater
 - Oceanography: GC100+
- Seawater pollution: GC1080+
- Second Life (Computer game): GV1469.25.S425
- Second sight
 - Games and amusements: GV1553
- Secret of Evermore (Video games): GV1469.35.S43
- Secret societies
 - Anthropology: GN490.8
- Security measures
 - Tourism: G156.5.S43
- Sedang (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.S44
- Sediment transport
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
- Sediments, Estuarine: GC97.7
- Sediments, River
 - Hydrology: GB1399.6+
- Sega (Dance): GV1796.S395
- Sega Dreamcast video games: GV1469.325
- Sega Genesis video games: GV1469.33
- Sega Saturn video games: GV1469.335, GV1469.35.S45
- Segmentary systems
 - Political anthropology: GN492.44
- Seiches: GC217+
- Sekishū school: GT2912.S42
- Selection of players
 - American football: GV953.4
- Self concept
 - Psychological anthropology: GN512
- Self-defense
 - Fighting sports: GV1111+
- Self-defense for children: GV1111.4
- Self-defense for people with disabilities: GV1111.45
- Self-defense for women: GV1111.5
- Self identity
 - Psychological anthropology: GN512

INDEX

- Self-reliant living
 - Human ecology: GF78
- Semitic groups
 - Anthropology: GN547
 - Folklore: GR97+
- Sena (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.92.S46
- Senegal: G2680+, G8810+
 - Cartography: GA1568+
- Senior Olympics: GV722.5.S46
- Senoi in Malaysia
 - Folklore: GR316.5.S46
- Sense organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN201
- Senses and sensation
 - Race psychology: GN274+
- Sentinels (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S46
- Senufo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.82.S46
- Senufo (African people) in Mali
 - Folklore: GR352.82.S46
- Sepulchral lamps
 - Folklore: GR507
- Serbia: G2015+, G6850+
 - Folklore: GR258.5+
- Serbs in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.S44
- Sergipe: G5555+
- Serimpi (Dance): GV1796.S45
- Serious games: GV1202.S47
- Servants
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.S45+
- Servant's good counsels (Folktale): GR75.S44
- Serve
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.S47
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S47
- Service industries: G1 .M95, G1a .M95
 - General: G1 .M1, G1a .M1
- Sesame
 - Folklore: GR790.S4
- Set
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S48
- Setting-up exercises
 - Calisthenics: GV501
- Settlement patterns
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S43
- Settlements
 - Human ecology: GF101+
- Seudati (Dance): GV1796.S48
- Seventh guest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S45
- Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
- Sex
 - Folklore: GR462
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S49
- Sex-based groups
 - Anthropology: GN490.7
- Sex customs
 - Anthropology: GN484.3+
- Sex differences
 - Physical anthropology: GN62.85
- Sex organs
 - Physiological anthropology: GN211
- Sex role
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S45
- Sex roles
 - Anthropology: GN479.65+
- Sexual behavior
 - Anthropology: GN484.3+
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S49
- Sexual functions
 - Physiological anthropology: GN235+
- Sexual minorities' costume: GT1725
- Seychelles: G9200+
- Shades of Nightfall (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S5
- Shadow Madness (Video games): GV1469.35.S47
- Shadow of the Comet (Computer game): GV1469.25.S52
- Shadow pictures
 - Children's games: GV1218.S5
- Shadowrun (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S52
- Shadows of the Empire (Video games): GV1469.35.S48
- Shag (Dance): GV1796.S5
- Shamanism
 - Anthropology: GN475.8
- Shambhala
 - Folklore: GR941.S52
- Shamrock (Emblem)
 - Folklore: GR790.S55
- Shan (Asian people) in Burma
 - Folklore: GR309.5.S53
- Sharing (Economic anthropology): GN450.75
- Sharks
 - Manners and customs: GT5905.S53
- Shawls
 - Manners and customs: GT2114
- Sheep
 - Folklore: GR730.S54
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.S5
- Shell (Animal materials)
 - Anthropology: GN435.7
- Shells
 - Folklore: GR760.M65
- Shelter: G1 .E73, G1a .E73
 - Anthropology: GN413+
- Shī'ah: G1 .E443
- Shibe Park (Philadelphia, Pa.): GV417.S55
- Shields (Weapons)
 - Anthropology: GN498.S5
- Shiites: G1 .E443
- Shilluk (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.82.S55
- Shinty (Game): GV1017.S45
- Ship burial
 - Manners and customs: GT3380

INDEX

Shipping lines: G1 .P54, G1a .P54
 Shipwrecks: G521+
 Shirts
 Manners and customs: GT2080
 Shishimai (Dance): GV1796.S54
 Shoes
 Manners and customs: GT2130
 Sports: GV749.S64
 Shōgi
 Chess: GV1458.S5
 Shona (African people)
 Folklore: GR358.62.M3
 Shooting
 Sports: GV1151+
 Shooting schools: GV1164
 Shopping centers: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
 Shopping malls: G1 .Q44, G1a .Q44
 Shor in Russia (Federation)
 Folklore: GR203.2.S54
 Shorelines
 Geomorphology: GB450+
 Short game
 Golf: GV979.S54
 Short whist: GV1287
 Shortstop
 Baseball: GV870.5
 Shot-putting: GV1094.8
 Shotguns
 Shooting sports: GV1179
 Shots
 Billiards and pool: GV893
 Shoulder girdle
 Physical anthropology: GN145
 Shower parties: GV1472.7.S5
 Showers
 Parties: GV1472.7.S5
 Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas
 American football: GV957.S45
 Shrine East-West game
 American football: GV957.S5
 Shuffleboard: GV1099
 Shut-ins, Games for: GV1231
 Siam: G2375+, G8025+
 Siberia: G2170+, G7270+
 Cartography: GA1291+
 Sibs
 Anthropology: GN487.7.C55
 Sicily: G1989.3+, G6760+
 Sickie dance: GV1796.S55
 Sickie fighting
 Sports: GV1150.9
 Side shows: GV1834.7+
 Side stroke
 Swimming: GV838.52.S54
 Sidecar racing
 Motorcycling: GV1060.14
 Sierra Leone: G2705+, G8860+

Sifter dance: GV1796.S56
 Signals
 Baseball: GV875.8
 Contract bridge: GV1282.46
 Signs
 Baseball: GV875.8
 Signs and signboards
 Manners and customs: GT3910+
 Signs and symbols
 Communication
 Anthropology: GN452.5
 Folklore: GR931+
 Signs and symbols, Conventional
 Cartography: GA155
 Sikhs in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.S54
 Silent Hill (Video games): GV1469.35.S54
 Silhouette shooting: GV1180
 Silica
 Chemical oceanography: GC117.S5
 Silver Age Sentinels (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S56
 Silver chimes
 Ball games: GV1017.S5
 Silviculture: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
 Simelungun in Indonesia
 Folklore: GR324.5.S56
 Simlife (Computer game): GV1469.25.S55
 Sims (Computer game): GV1469.25.S563
 SimTower (Computer game): GV1469.25.S57
 Simulation methods
 Geography: G70.28
 Oceanography: GC10.4.S5
 Physical geography: GB21.5.S55
 Sinaloa: G4490+
 Sinanthropus pekinensis: GN284.7
 Sindhi in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.S56
 Sindhi in Pakistan
 Folklore: GR304.3.S56
 Sindhi in South Asia
 Folklore: GR302.2.S56
 Singapore: G2384.3+, G8040+
 Singing games
 Children's games: GV1215
 Single grave culture: GN776.2.S55
 Single stick fighting
 Sports: GV1141.2
 Singles
 Badminton: GV1007.5.S55
 Tennis: GV1002.7
 Sinkholes
 Geomorphology: GB609.2
 Sinkiang: G2320+
 Sinulog (Dance): GV1796.S57
 Sisal hemp
 Manners and customs: GT5899.S5
 Sit-down dances: GV1769

INDEX

- Sites, Archaeological: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Sitting customs: GT3005.3+
- Sitting position
 - Physiological anthropology: GN232
- Six-man football: GV953
- Skat
 - Card games: GV1257
- Skate sailing: GV852.5
- Skateboarding: GV859.8+
- Skates
 - Ice skating: GV852
 - Roller skating: GV859.45
- Skating
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.S53
- Skating on ice: GV848.9+
- Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
- Skeleton
 - Physical anthropology: GN69.8+
- Ski acrobatics: GV854.9.A25
- Ski jumping: GV854.9.J8
- Ski lifts: GV854.9.S55
- Ski mountaineering: GV854.9.S56
- Ski resorts: GV854.35+
- Skibobbing: GV857.S47
- Skiing
 - Winter sports: GV854+
- Skiing, Cross-country: GV855+
- Skiing, Water: GV840.S5
- Skijoring: GV857.S48
- Skill games
 - Children's games: GV1215.4+
- Skill testing
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A35
- Skin
 - Manners and customs: GT498.S56
 - Physiological anthropology: GN191+
- Skin dressing (Animal materials)
 - Anthropology: GN435.5
- Skindiving: GV838.672+
- Skipping rope
 - Calisthenics: GV498
- Skirts
 - Manners and customs: GT2065
- Skis
 - Anthropology: GN442
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
- Skull
 - Human variation: GN71+
- Skydiving: GV769.5+
- Skysurfing: GV770.23
- Slacks
 - Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Slalom
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S6
- Slams
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.48
- Slavery: G1 .E9, G1a .E9
- Slavic peoples
 - Folklore: GR138
- Slavs
 - Anthropology: GN549.S6
 - Marriage customs: GT2695.S5
- Sledding: GV856
- Sleds
 - Manners and customs: GT5285+
- Sleeping Beauty (Folktale): GR75.S55
- Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
- Sleighing: GV857.S5
- Sleighs
 - Manners and customs: GT5285+
- Sleight of hand
 - Games and amusements: GV1555
- Slings (Weapons)
 - Anthropology: GN498.S55
- Slope: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Slopes
 - Geomorphology: GB448
- Slot machines
 - Gambling: GV1311.S56
- Slovakia: G1949.5+, G6515+
- Slovaks in Hungary
 - Folklore: GR154.8.S56
- Slovaks in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.S56
- Slovenia: G2034.5+, G6875+
- Small boat sailing: GV811.6
- Small boats
 - Boats and boating: GV777.6
- Smell
 - Manners and customs: GT2847
- Smithfield culture: GN774.2.S6
- Smoking
 - Manners and customs: GT3020+
- Snakes and ladders: GV1469.L45
- Sneakers
 - Sports: GV749.S64
- Sno-cross Championship Racing (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S6
- Snobs
 - Manners and customs: GT3433
- Snocross: GV856.85
- Snooker: GV900.S6
- Snow
 - Hydrology: GB2601+
- Snow camping: GV198.9
- Snow climbing: GV200.292+
- Snow surveys: GB2601+
- Snow White (Folktale): GR75.S6
- Snowboarding: GV857.S57
- Snowmobile racing: GV856.8+
- Snowmobiling: GV856.4+
- Snowshoeing: GV853
- Snowshoes and snowshoeing
 - Anthropology: GN442

INDEX

- Snuff
 - Manners and customs: GT3030
- Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
- Soaring and gliding
 - Sports: GV763.85+
- Soccer: GV942+
- Soccer, Fantasy: GV1202.F348
- Soccer fields: GV943.9.S63
- Soccer for children: GV944.2
- Soccer for people with disabilities: GV944.4
- Soccer for women: GV944.5
- Soccer on motorcycles: GV1060.15
- Social anthropology: GN301+
- Social aspects
 - Baseball: GV867.64
 - Basketball: GV889.26
 - Boxing: GV1136.8
 - Bullfighting: GV1108.7.S65
 - Cricket: GV927.5.S63
 - Games: GV1201.38
 - Golf: GV979.S63
 - Human body
 - Somatology: GN298
 - Ice skating: GV852.3.S63
 - Mountaineering: GV200.19.S63
 - Physical education: GV342.27
 - Rugby: GV945.85.S65
 - Skiing: GV854.9.S63
 - Soccer: GV943.9.S64
 - Swimming, etc.: GV838.53.S63
 - Tourism: G156.5.S63
 - Video games: GV1469.34.S52
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.S63
- Social change
 - Anthropology: GN358
- Social control
 - Anthropology: GN493+
- Social customs
 - Ethnic aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Manners and customs: GT3400+
 - Social aspects: G1 .E622, G1a .E622
 - Technical and industrial aspects: G1 .M1+, G1a .M1+
- Social dancing: GV1746+
- Social geography: G1 .E6, G1a .E6
- Social groups
 - Anthropology: GN479.8
- Social media
 - Sports: GV568.3
- Social media and tourism: G156.5.I5
- Social norms
 - Anthropology: GN493.3
- Social organization
 - Anthropology: GN478+
- Social organizations: G1 .E624, G1a .E624
- Social problems: G1 .E625, G1a .E625
- Social roles
 - Anthropology: GN479.65+
- Social stratification
 - Anthropology: GN491+
- Social whist: GV1291.S6
- Socialization
 - Psychological anthropology: GN510
- Societal groups
 - Anthropology: GN495.4+
- Society and dance: GV1588.6
- Society Islands: G9640+
- Sociobiology
 - Anthropology: GN365.9
- Sociology
 - Recreation: GV14.45
- Sociology and costume: GT525
- Sociology and games: GV1201.38
- Sociology and physical education: GV342.27
- Sociology and sports: GV706.5
- Sudoku
 - Puzzles: GV1507.S83
- Softball: GV880.92+
- Söhen school: GT2912.S55
- Soil capability: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soil classification: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soil conservation: G1 .J4, G1a .J4
- Soil engineering: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- Soil mechanics: G1 .N26, G1a .N26
- Soil utilization: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Soils: G1 .J3, G1a .J3
- Solar power: G1 .N36, G1a .N36
- Solar system: G3180+
- Soldier dolls
 - Children's games: GV1218.T55
- Soldier Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.S65
- Soldiers
 - Anthropometry: GN59.S7
 - Folklore: GR517
- Soldiers of fortune: G539
- Solitaire
 - Board games: GV1469.S6
 - Card games: GV1261
- Solitaire bridge: GV1282.9.S65
- Solo-sixty
 - Card games: GV1295.S6
- Solo whist: GV1289
- Solomon Islands: G2875+, G9280+
- Solomon Islands Protectorate, British: G9275+
- Solstice, Summer
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
- Solstice, Winter
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
- Solutrean culture: GN772.2.S6
- Somalia: G2515+, G8350+
 - Cartography: GA1444+
- Somaliland: G2515+, G8350+
- Somaliland, French: G8360+
- Somatology: GN49+

INDEX

- Somatotypes
 - Physical anthropology: GN66.5
- Somersault, Triple
 - Acrobatics: GV553
- Son et lumière: GV1841+
- Songhai (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.S64, GR351.92.S65
- Songze culture: GN776.2.S66
- Sonic Adventure (Video games): GV1469.35.S62
- Soninke (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.S65
- Sonora: G4470+
- Sorathī (Dance): GV1796.S67
- Sorbs in East Germany
 - Folklore: GR169.2.S6
- Sorcerers
 - Folklore: GR535
- Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktale): GR75.S67
- Sorcery
 - Anthropology: GN475.5
- Sorcery (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S65
- Sotho (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.52.S68
- Soul Blade (Video games): GV1469.35.S64
- Soul Calibur (Video games): GV1469.35.S643
- Soul concept
 - Anthropology: GN472.6
- Sound effects
 - Video games: GV1469.34.S68
- Sound recordings in ethnology: GN348
- Soundings, Deep-sea: GC75+
- Soups
 - Manners and customs: GT2867+, GT2867
- South Africa: G8500+
 - Cartography: GA1658+
- South Africa, British: G2560+, G8480+
- South Africa, Republic of: G2565+, G8500+
- South America: G1700+, G5200+
 - Cartography: GA641+
- South Asia: G2260+, G7625+
- South Asian Games: GV722.5.S48
- South Australia: G2775+, G9010+
- South Brazil: G5600+
- South Carolina: G1305+, G3910+
- South Central Asia: G2260+
- South Central States: G1320+, G3935+
- South Central States, East: G3940+
- South Central States, West: G3990+
- South Dakota: G1445+, G4180+
- South East Asian Games: GV722.5.S42
- South Korea (Republic of Korea): G2330+, G7900+
- South Pacific: G9250+
- South Vietnam: G8020+
- Southeast Africa: G2529.3+, G8400+
- Southeast Asia: G2360+, G8000+
- Southeast Atlantic States: G1289.3+, G3870+
- Southeastern Europe: G1993+, G6800+
- Southeastern States: G1285+, G3865+
- Southeastern States, Brazil: G5550+
- Southern Africa: G2560+, G8480+
 - Cartography: GA1604+
- Southern Europe: G1955+, G6530+
- Southern Hemisphere: G1052, G3220+
 - Cartography: GA347
- Southern Lunda
 - Folklore: GR358.2.L86
- Southern Rhodesia: G2574.3+, G8560+
- Southern States: G1280+
- Southern States of Mexico: G4680+
- Southern United States: G3860+
- Southern Yemen: G2249.55+, G7550+
- Southwest Africa: G2580+, G8620+
- Southwest Africa, German: G2580+, G8620+
- Southwestern Asia: G2205+
- Southwestern States: G1495+, G4295+
- Sovereignty: G1 .F3, G1a .F3
- Soviet Central Asia: G2165+, G7210+
- Space: 1889 (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S656
- Space quest (Computer game): GV1469.25.S65
- Space transportation: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
- Spacestation Silicon Valley (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.S645
- Spades
 - Card games: GV1295.S65
- Spain: G1965+, G6560+
 - Cartography: GA1001+
- Spanish Americans (Spain)
 - Folklore: GR111.S65
- Spanish Empire: G1963+, G6550+
- Spanish Guinea: G2605+, G8660+
- Spanish Sahara: G2735+, G8900+
- Spanish West Africa: G8900+
- Spars
 - Sailing: GV811.45
- Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
- Spas: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
- Spatial studies
 - Human ecology: GF95
- Spear fighting
 - Sports: GV1150.8
- Spearheads
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Spears
 - Anthropology: GN498.S68
- Special days and seasons
 - Folklore: GR930
- Special events
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.4
 - Skiing: GV854.875
- Special format: G1 .A9, G1a .A9
- Special geographic names: G1 .A8, G1a .A8
- Special Olympics: GV722.5.S64
- Special teams play
 - American football: GV951.85

INDEX

- Spectacles: GV1800+
 - Manners and customs: GT3940+
 - Recreation: GV1841+
- Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
 - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Spectator control
 - Athletic contests: GV715
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator stands
 - Athletic fields: GV415+
- Spectators
 - Athletic contests: GV715
 - Soccer: GV943.9.F35
- Spectator's guides
 - American football: GV950.6
- Specters
 - Folklore: GR580
- Speed-a-way
 - Ball games: GV1017.S58
- Speed records
 - Racing: GV1019
- Speed skating
 - Ice skating: GV850.3
- Speedball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S6
- Speedway racing
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.145
- Speleology: GB601+
- Spellcasting 101 (Video games): GV1469.35.S65
- Spellfire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S66
- Spells
 - Folklore: GR600+
- Spelunking: GV200.6+
- Sphere (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S67
- Spheres of influence, Economic: G1 .G2, G1a .G2
- Sphero
 - Ball games: GV1017.S7
- Spice Islands: G2435+, G8130+
- Spices: G1 .J93, G1a .J93
- Spiders
 - Folklore: GR755
- Spike
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.S65
- Spinning
 - Anthropology: GN432
- Spinning women by the spring (Folktale): GR75.S69
- Spiral
 - Folklore: GR932.S63
- Spiritual tourism: G156.5.S65
- Spits
 - Geomorphology: GB454.S66
- Spitsbergen: G3060+, G9790+
- Splices
 - Manners and customs: GT7070.K66
- Spooning
 - Manners and customs: GT2637
- Spoons
 - Manners and customs: GT2950
- Sport clothes
 - Costume and dress: GT1855
- Sporting goods and supplies: GV743+
- Sports: GV561+, G1 .E63, G1a .E63
 - Anthropology: GN454+
 - Folklore: GR887
- Sports agents: GV734.5
- Sports and human rights: GV706.33
- Sports and international relations: GV706.35
- Sports and mass media: GV742+
- Sports and nationalism: GV706.34
- Sports and racial discrimination: GV706.32
- Sports and religion: GV706.42
- Sports and scholastic achievement: GV706.45
- Sports and sociology: GV706.5
- Sports and state: GV706.35
- Sports and success: GV706.55
- Sports and tourism: G156.5.S66
- Sports and violence: GV706.7
- Sports arenas: GV415+
- Sports broadcasters
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sports broadcasting: GV742.3
- Sports camps: GV711.7+
- Sports car events: GV1029.8
- Sports Car GT (Video games): GV1469.35.S66
- Sports clothing: GV749.U53
- Sports collectibles: GV568.5
- Sports events: GV712+
- Sports, Extreme: GV749.7
- Sports facilities: GV401+
- Sports for children: GV709.2+
- Sports officiating: GV735
- Sports personalities
 - Biography: GV697.A+
- Sports promoters
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sports psychology: GV706.4
- Sports records and statistics: GV741
- Sports sciences: GV557+
- Sports tourism: G156.5.S66
- Sports tournaments: GV712+
- Sports video: GV742.34
- Sports writers
 - Biography: GV742.4+
- Sportsmanship: GV706.3
- Sportswear
 - Costume and dress: GT1855
- Spring
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.V4
- Spring festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4504+
- Springboard diving: GV838.67.S65
- Springs
 - Folklore: GR690

INDEX

- Springs
 - Hydrogeology: GB1198+
- Sprint cars
 - Automobile racing: GV1029.9.S67
- Sprinting
 - Foot racing: GV1069
- Spurs
 - Manners and customs: GT5888
- Spycraft (Game): GV1469.62.S68
- Spyro 2:-Ripto's rage (Video games): GV1469.35.S664
- Spyro the Dragon (Video games): GV1469.35.S67
- Square
 - Folklore: GR932.S66
- Square dances: GV1762.52+
- Squash
 - Sports: GV1003.6+
- Squash tennis: GV1004.5
- Squeeze
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.44
- Sri Lanka: G2290+, G7750+
- Srubna culture: GN778.2.S68
- St. Andrews Open: GV970.3.S72
- Staatszirkus der DDR: GV1821.S82
- Stade de France (Saint-Denis, France): GV418.S73
- Stadio Braglia (Modena, Italy): GV418.S75
- Stadio Dall'Ara (Bologna, Italy): GV418.S76
- Stadium Australia (Sydney, N.S.W.): GV418.S74
- Stadiums: GV415+
- Stadtbad Wesel (Wesel, Germany): GV418.S77
- Staging
 - Theatrical dance: GV1782
- Stand-up paddle surfing: GV840.S68
- Standards
 - Recreation areas: GV182.3
- Standards of achievement
 - Physical education: GV436+
- Stands for spectators
 - Athletic fields: GV415+
- Stanley Cup: GV847.7
- Star crusader (Computer game): GV1469.25.S68
- Star Fox 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.S7
- Star Ocean (Video games): GV1469.35.S72
- Star trek (Computer game): GV1469.25.S69
- Star Trek (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S69
- Star trek, the next generation (Computer game):
 - GV1469.25.S72
- Star Wars (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.S7
- Starčevo culture: GN776.2.S73
- Starch: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
- Starchildren: Velvet Generation (Game): GV1469.62.S73
- Stars
 - Folklore: GR625
- Starts
 - Swimming: GV838.53.S75
- State and sports: GV706.35
- State balls
 - Dance: GV1747
- State policy
 - Recreation: GV47
- States
 - Anthropology: GN492.6+
- Stationery bicycles
 - Gymnastics: GV544
- Statistical areas: G1 .E25, G1a .E25
- Statistical mapping: GA109.8
- Statistical methods
 - Anthropology: GN34.3.S7
 - Basketball: GV885.16
 - Environmental sciences: GE45.S73
 - Ethnology: GN346.85
 - Geography: G70.3
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
 - Hydrology: GB656.2.S7
 - Oceanography: GC10.4.S7
 - Physical education: GV342.5.S7
 - Physical geography: GB21.5.S7
- Statistical surveys
 - Travel: G154.9+
- Statistics
 - Basketball: GV885.16
 - Business: G1 .Q2, G1a .Q2
 - Sports: GV741
- Steam: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
- Steer wrestling
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.S73
- Stefansson, Vihjalmur: G635.S7
- Step aerobics
 - Calisthenics: GV501.5
- Step dancing: GV1793
- Stepmothers
 - Folklore: GR471
- Steppes
 - Human ecology: GF59
 - Natural landforms: GB571+
- Stereographs: G1 .A45, G1a .A45
- Stick fighting: GV1140+
- Sticks
 - Ice hockey: GV848.79
- Stieng (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.S75
- Stilt walking: GV1099
- Stimulants
 - Anthropology: GN411+
- Stock car racing: GV1029.9.S74
- Stockings
 - Manners and customs: GT2128
- Stomach
 - Manners and customs: GT498.S65
- Stone lifting
 - Weight lifting: GV546.4.S74
- Stones
 - Anthropology: GN434+
 - Folklore: GR800+

INDEX

- Stoolball
 - Ball games: GV1017.S8
- Storm surges
 - Oceanography: GC225+
- Story games: GV1507.S7
- Storytellers
 - Court life: GT3660
- Stoves
 - Manners and customs: GT420+
- Straight tracks
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN796
- Straits
 - Oceanography: GC98+
- Straits Settlements, 1826-1946: G8040+
- Strategies
 - American football: GV951.15+
 - Checkers: GV1463.5+
 - Chess: GV1449.5+
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
- Strategy: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- Stratigraphy: G1 .C57, G1a .C57
- Stream measurements
 - Hydrology: GB1201+
- Streamflow
 - Hydrology: GB1207
- Streams
 - Folklore: GR680
- Street cries
 - Manners and customs: GT3450
- Street decoration
 - Manners and customs: GT3452
- Street Fighter Alpha (Video games): GV1469.35.S74
- Street life
 - Manners and customs: GT3440
- Street luge racing: GV859.82
- Street vendors
 - Manners and customs: GT6060
- Streetball: GV887.3
- Strength
 - Physiological anthropology: GN229
- Stretching
 - Calisthenics: GV505
- Strikes
 - Baseball: GV880.17
- Striking
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.S82
- String figures
 - Anthropology: GN455.S9
 - Children's games: GV1218.S8
- Structural analysis
 - Folklore: GR44.S7
- Structural anthropology: GN362
- Structural geology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Structuralism
 - Cultural process: GN362
- Structures for climbing
 - Playgrounds: GV426
- Students
 - Anthropometry: GN59.S8
- Study and teaching
 - Folklore: GR45+
 - Geomorphology: GB400.5+
 - Hydrology: GB658+
 - Natural disasters: GB5005+
- Stunt cycling
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.154
- Stunt Island (Computer game): GV1469.25.S75
- Stunts for parties: GV1470+
- Submarine cables: G1 .P93, G1a .P93
- Submarine diving: GV838.672+
- Submarine fans
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.S92
- Submarine topography: GC83
- Submersibles, Oceanographic: GC67
- Subsistence
 - Anthropology: GN407+
- Subterranean civilization
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN755
- Subwar 2050 (Computer game): GV1469.25.S82
- Success and sports: GV706.55
- Sudan: G2495+, G8310+
 - Cartography: GA1398+
- Sudan, French: G2675+, G8800+
- Sugar: G1 .J77, G1a .J77
 - Manners and customs: GT2869
- Sugar Bowl game
 - American football: GV957.S8
- Sugoroku
 - Board games: GV1469.S84
- Suhl: G6280+
- Suicide
 - Widows: GT3370
- Suikoden (Video games): GV1469.35.S93
- Suits
 - Manners and customs: GT2079
- Suku (African people)
 - Folklore: GR357.82.S95
- Sulawesi: G8110+
- Sulfur
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.S8
- Sullivan, John: GV1132.S95
- Sumatra: G2405+, G8080+
- Summer camps
 - Recreation: GV192+
- Summer festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4505+
- Summer Olympic games: GV721.18+
- Summer solstice
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.S85
- Sumo: GV1197
- Sun
 - Folklore: GR625
- Sunbathing
 - Physical education: GV450+

INDEX

- Sundanese in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.S94
- Sunfish (Sailboats): GV811.63.S94
- Sǔngmu (Dance): GV1796.S78
- Suomi: G2075+, G6960+
- Super Bowl game
 - American football: GV956.2.S8
- Super Mario 64 (Video games): GV1469.35.S957
- Super Mario Bros. (Video games): GV1469.35.S96
- Super Mario RPG (Video games): GV1469.35.S965
- Super munchers (Computer game): GV1469.25.S85
- Super Smash Bros. (Video games): GV1469.35.S98
- Super Star wars (Computer game): GV1469.25.S88
- Supercross
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.1455
- Superman (Video games): GV1469.35.S983
- Supermoto: GV1060.1457
- Supernatural
 - Anthropology: GN472.5
 - Folklore: GR500+
- Superstitions
 - General: GR81
- Supplies
 - Athletics: GV743+
 - Backpacking: GV199.62
 - Ballet: GV1789.2
 - Camping: GV191.76
 - Circuses: GV1821.5+
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.E67
 - Gymnasiums: GV409+
 - Ice skating: GV852
 - Mountaineering: GV200.15
 - Playgrounds: GV426.5
 - Recreation areas: GV182.5
 - Rodeos: GV1834.3
 - Roller skating: GV859.45
 - Sailing: GV811.4+
 - Skiing: GV854.9.E6
 - Soccer: GV943.9.E65
- Supplies, Magicians': GV1561
- Surf riding: GV839.5+
- Surface quality: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Surface waters: GB980+
- Surfing: GV839.5+
- Surgery
 - Anthropology: GN477.5+
- Suriname: G1715+, G5260+
 - Cartography: GA721+
- Surprise parties: GV1472.7.S87
- Surveying: G1 .B5, G1a .B5
 - Caves: GB601.52.S95
- Surveys
 - Mathematical geography: GA51+
 - Traffic: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
 - Traffic feasibility: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Surveys, Geodetic: G1 .B3, G1a .B3
- Surveys, Geological: G1 .C51, G1a .C51
- Surveys, Hydrographic: G1 .C31, G1a .C31
- Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
- Surveys, Snow: GB2601+
- Survival Game: GV1202.S87
- Survival in the wilderness
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Survival skills
 - Human ecology: GF86
- Survival swimming: GV838.76
- Sustainability: GE196
- Sustainable living: GE196
- Sustainable tourism: G156.5.S87
- Susu (African people) in Sierra Leone
 - Folklore: GR352.32.S94
- Suttee
 - Manners and customs: GT3370
- Svalbard: G3060+, G9790+
- Swahili-speaking peoples
 - Folklore: GR355.62.S93
 - Tanzania: GR356.72.S95
- Swamp camping: GV198.92
- Swamps
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Swan dive: GV838.65.S84
- Swan (Game): GV1469.S94
- Swan maidens (Folktale): GR75.S8
- Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
- Swazi (African people)
 - Folklore
 - South Africa: GR359.2.S95
 - Swaziland: GR359.56.S95
- Swaziland: G2579.5+, G8590+
- Swearing
 - Manners and customs: GT3080
- Sweden: G2070+, G6950+
 - Cartography: GA991+
- Swedes in Finland
 - Folklore: GR201.2.S94
- Swedish Americans
 - Folklore: GR111.S84
- Swedish gymnastics: GV467
- Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
- Sweet woodruff
 - Folklore: GR790.S94
- Swimming: GV836.2+
- Swimming for children: GV837.2+
- Swimming for infants: GV837.25
- Swimming for older people: GV837.3
- Swimming for people with disabilities: GV837.4
- Swimming for women: GV837.5
- Swimming pools: GV838.53.S85
- Swine
 - Folklore: GR730.S9
 - Manners and customs: GT5895.S95
- Swing
 - Golf: GV979.S9
- Swing (Dance): GV1796.S85

INDEX

Swinging of clubs
 Calisthenics: GV493
 Switzerland: G1895+, G6040+
 Cartography: GA1021+
 Sword dance: GV1796.S9
 Sword of the Beserk (Video games): GV1469.35.S984
 Swords
 Folklore: GR950.S9
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
 Symbolism
 Communication
 Anthropology: GN452.5
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
 Symbolism of games: GV1201.35
 Symbols and signs, Conventional
 Cartography: GA155
 Synchronized swimming: GV838.53.S95
 Syphon Filter (Video games): GV1469.35.S985
 Syria: G2220+, G7460+
 Cartography: GA1331+
 Syriac Christians
 Marriage customs: GT2695.A87
 Syriac Christians in the Middle East
 Folklore: GR271.A87
 Syrtos (Dance): GV1796.S97
 System shock (Game): GV1469.25.S95
 Systems of agriculture: G1 .J2, G1a .J2
 Syzygies
 Puzzles: GV1507.S9
 Szeklers
 Folklore: GR138.3

T

T-ball: GV881.5
 T formation
 American football: GV951.9
 Tabasarans in Russia (Federation)
 Folklore: GR203.2.T33
 Tabasco: G4730+
 Table tennis: GV1004.9+
 Tables
 Billiards and pool: GV899
 Manners and customs: GT2948+
 Tables of distances
 Geography: G109+
 Tabletop hockey
 Indoor games: GV1469.45
 Tableware
 Manners and customs: GT2948+
 Taboo
 Anthropology: GN471.4
 Tackling
 American football: GV951.93
 Tacoma Dome (Tacoma, Wash.): GV417.T32
 Tactics: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
 Checkers: GV1463.5+

Tactics
 Chess: GV1449.5+
 Contract bridge: GV1282.4+
 Tactics Ogre (Video games): GV1469.35.T3
 Tadzhik S.S.R.: G7260+
 Tae kwon do: GV1114.9
 Taekkyon: GV1114.92
 T'aep'yöngmu (Dance): GV1796.T15
 Tai chi
 Calisthenics: GV504+
 T'ai Fu (Video games): GV1469.35.T33
 Tai in Southeast Asia
 Folklore: GR308.5.T34
 Tai ju quan
 Calisthenics: GV504+
 Tai (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.T34
 Tailors
 Manners and customs: GT5960.T2+
 Taiwan: G2340+, G7910+
 Tajaks in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.T33
 Tajik S.S.R.: G2168.9+
 Tajikistan: G2168.9+, G7260+
 Takedown
 Wrestling: GV1196.4.T33
 Takraw
 Ball games: GV1017.T24
 Tales from the Floating Vagabond (Fantasy game):
 GV1469.62.T33
 Talislanta (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T35
 Talismans
 Folklore: GR600+
 Tamaulipas: G4430+
 Tambú (Dance): GV1796.T17
 Tamburello: GV1005.5
 Tamil in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.T35
 Tamil in South Asia
 Folklore: GR302.2.T34
 Tamil in Sri Lanka
 Folklore: GR306.7.T36
 Taming of the Shrew (Folktale): GR75.T35
 Tamunangue (Dance): GV1796.T2
 Tan-to
 Ball games: GV1017.T3
 Tanala (Malagasy people)
 Folklore: GR357.2.T35
 Tangale (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.32.T35
 Tanganyika: G2540+, G8440+
 Tangkhul in India
 Folklore: GR305.7.T36
 Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
 Tangrams
 Puzzles: GV1507.T3
 Tanzania: G2540+, G8440+

INDEX

- Tanzania
 - Cartography: GA1494+
- Tao-chi
 - Folklore
 - China: GR335.4.T35
- Tao Chi (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T37
- Tap dancing: GV1794+
- Tappetağulla: GV1796.T317
- Tarantella (Dance): GV1796.T32
- Tardenoisian culture: GN774.2.T3
- Tariffs: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
- Tarot
 - Card games: GV1295.T37
- Tasmania: G2790+, G9060+
- Tat in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.T36
- Tatars in Romania
 - Folklore: GR258.2.T37
- Tatars in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.T37
- Tattoo artists
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.T36+
- Tattooing
 - Anthropology: GN419.3
 - Manners and customs: GT2345+
- Taverns
 - Manners and customs: GT3770+
- Tax
 - Income: G1 .E74, G1a .E74
 - Real property: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
- Tax assessment: G1 .G47, G1a .G47
- Taxi dancing
 - Dance halls: GV1750.8
- Tày (Northern Vietnamese people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.T37
- Tày Nùng (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.T38
- Tchad: G2630+, G8720+
- Tea: G1 .J912, G1a .J912
- Tea ceremony, Japanese: GT2910+
- Tea customs: GT2905+
- Tea masters: GT2911.A1+
- Teacher training
 - Physical education: GV361+
- Teaching methods
 - Physical education: GV363+
- Team aerobics: GV1798.8
- Team bowling: GV910.5.T43
- Team handball: GV1017.T4
- Team penning
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.T4
- Team roping
 - Rodeos: GV1834.45.T42
- Teams
 - Ice hockey: GV848.A+
- Technique
 - Ballet: GV1788+
- Technique
 - Social dancing: GV1751+
- Techniques
 - American football: GV951.15+
- Technology
 - Anthropology: GN406+
 - General: G1 .N1, G1a .N1
- Technology and dance: GV1588.7
- Technology and physical education: GV342.28
- Tectonics: G1 .C55, G1a .C55
- Teddy bears
 - Children's games: GV1220.7
- Teeth
 - Folklore: GR489.3
 - Human variation: GN209
- Tekken (Video games): GV1469.35.T37
- Telegraph: G1 .P92, G1a .P92
- Telemark
 - Skiing: GV854.9.T44
- Telephone: G1 .P94, G1a .P94
- Television: G1 .P96, G1a .P96
 - Dance on: GV1779
- Television broadcasting
 - Sports: GV742.3
- Television in physical education: GV364
- Telugu in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T44
- Tem (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.52.T45
- Temperate Zone: G3250+
 - Oceanography
 - Currents: GC251+
 - Tides: GC316
- Temperature of seawater: GC160+
- Temperatures, River
 - Hydrology: GB1398.6+
- Tempest (Video games): GV1469.35.T46
- Tenda (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.T45
- Tengger in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T45
- Tengu
 - Folklore: GR830.T3
- Tennessee: G1335+, G3960+
- Tennis: GV991+
- Tennis courts: GV1002
- Tennis for older people: GV1001.4.A35
- Tenpins: GV902.7+
- Tents
 - Anthropology: GN414.3.T45
- Terminology
 - Dance: GV1587
 - Geomorphology: GB450.6
- Terminus V (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T47
- Terraces
 - Geomorphology: GB591+
- Terrain: GB400+

INDEX

- Terrain studies: G1 .C28, G1a .C28
- Terrestrial globes: G3170+
- Territorial expansion: G1 .F35, G1a .F35
- Territorial groups
 - Anthropology: GN491.7
- Territory Northwest of the River Ohio: G1390+
- Territory of French Polynesia: G9610+
- Territory of Papua: G2444.4+
- Territory of Wallis and Futuna: G9515+
- Test of Gross Motor Development
 - Physical tests: GV436.6.T47
- Testing
 - Marine sediments: GC380.2.T4
- Testing abilities and skills
 - Soccer: GV943.9.A35
- Testing ability
 - Basketball: GV887.5
- Testis
 - Manners and customs: GT498.T47
- Tesuji
 - Go (Game): GV1460.43
- Tetherball
 - Ball games: GV1017.T47
- Tetrathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.74
- Tetum in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T47
- Teutonic peoples
 - Anthropology: GN549.T4
- Texas: G1370+, G4030+
- Textile fabrics
 - Anthropology: GN432
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T43
- Textile fibers: G1 .J82, G1a .J82
- Textile industry
 - Folklore: GR915
- Textile processing and manufacture: G1 .M6, G1a .M6
- Thailand: G2375+, G8025+
 - Cartography: GA1191+
- Thanksgiving Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4975
- Theaters: G1 .E645, G1a .E645
- Theaters in miniature: GV1521
- Théâtre Zingaro: GV1821.T47
- Theatrical dance: GV1781+
- Thematic cartography (General): GA103+
- Themes, motives, etc.
 - Folklore: GR72.5
- Theoretical maps: G9900
- Theory
 - Dance: GV1588+
- Thermoelectric: G1 .N32, G1a .N32
- Thermokarst
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
- Theyyam (Dance): GV1796.T47
- Thổ (Vietnamese people : Nghệ An) in Vietnam
 - Folklore: GR313.5.T45
- Thonga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.92.T56
- Threatened societies
 - Ethnographies: GN380
- Three-handed bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.T57
- Three monkeys
 - Folklore: GR932.T45
- Three oranges
 - Folktale: GR75.T48
- Three stolen princesses (Folktale): GR75.T5
- Throwing games and sports
 - Track and field athletics: GV1091+
- Throwing knives: GV1096
- Throwing sticks
 - Anthropology: GN498.T5
- Throws
 - Jiu-jitsu: GV1114.25.T48
 - Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1113.25.T48
- Thunder
 - Folklore: GR640
- Thuringia
 - Atlases: G1918.6+
 - Maps: G6290+
- Tianyuan man: GN286.8
- Tibet: G2325+
- Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
- Tidal bores: GC376
- Tidal currents: GC308+
- Tidal waves: GC219+
- Tides: GC300+
 - By region or ocean: GC311+
- Ties
 - Manners and customs: GT2120
- Tifos
 - Athletic contests: GV715.5
- Tiger
 - Folklore: GR730.T5
- Tiger Stadium (Detroit, Mich.): GV417.T54
- Tilden, Bill, 1893-1953: GV994.T5
- Tilden, William: GV994.T5
- Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich: G69.T55
- Tilts
 - Fighting sports: GV1191+
- Time concepts
 - Anthropology: GN469.5
- Time games: GV1507.T5
- Time-geography
 - Anthropogeography: GF98
- Time zones: G1 .B2, G1a .B2
- Timelost (Computer game): GV1469.25.T54
- Timor: G2430+, G8195+
- Tinkers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.T54+
- Tiruray in the Philippines
 - Folklore: GR326.2.T57
- Tlaxcala: G4560+

INDEX

- Toads
 - Folklore: GR760.T6
- Toasts
 - Manners and customs: GT2930
- Toba-Batak in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T6
- Tobacco: G1 .J94, G1a .J94
 - Manners and customs: GT3020+
- Tobago: G5160+
- Tobal No. 1 (Video games): GV1469.35.T63
- Tobelo in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.T62
- Tobogganing: GV856
- Tocantins: G5655+
- Togo: G2655+, G8760+
- Togoland: G2655+, G8760+
- Togoland, French: G2655+, G8760+
- Toilets
 - Manners and customs: GT476
- Tokelau Islands: G9550+
- Tokelauans
 - Folklore: GR376.T65
- Tom Thumb (Folktale): GR75.T64
- Tomorrow Never Dies (Video games): GV1469.35.T64
- Tondero (Dance): GV1796.T62
- Tonga: G9570+
- Tonga (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.42.T66
- Tongdaemun Undongjang (Seoul, Korea): GV418.T66
- Tongue
 - Folklore: GR489.35
- Tonic Trouble (Video games): GV1469.35.T65
- Tony Hawk's Pro Skater (Video games): GV1469.35.T66
- Toobee
 - Throwing games: GV1097.T66
- Tools
 - Anthropology: GN436.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
- Toon (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.T66
- Tooth, Animal
 - Arts and crafts
 - Anthropology: GN435.3
- Tooth Fairy (Folktale): GR75.T66
- Toothpicks
 - Manners and customs: GT2952
- Topographic drawing: GA125
- Topography, Submarine: GC83
- Toponymy
 - Geography: G100.5+
- Tops
 - Children's games: GV1218.T5
- Torch, Olympic: GV721.92
- Torques
 - Manners and customs: GT2260
- Torrid Zone: G1053, G3240+
- Totemism
 - Anthropology: GN489
- Toto in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T66
- Touch football: GV952
- Tour d'Afrique
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T65
- Tour de Belgique
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T66
- Tour de France
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T68
- Tour de Suisse
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T69
- Tour du Faso
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T73
- Tour Du Pont
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.T74
- Tour guide books
 - Cycling: GV1045+
- Tour guides (Persons)
 - Geography: G154.7
- Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027
- Touring in automobiles: GV1020+
- Touring with bicycles: GV1044+
- Tourism: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
 - Travel: G154.9+
- Tourism and sports: G156.5.S66
- Tourist maps: G1 .E635, G1a .E635
- Tourist travel promotion
 - Travel: G154.9+
- Tournament Park (Pasadena, Calif.): GV417.T68
- Tournaments
 - Basketball
 - Amateur: GV885.49.A+
 - Chess: GV1455
 - Contract bridge: GV1282.6+
 - Fighting sports: GV1191+
 - Go (Game): GV1460.75.A+
 - Golf: GV970
 - Poker: GV1254
 - Rugby: GV945.5
 - Table tennis: GV1005.35
 - Tennis: GV999
 - Volleyball: GV1015.37
 - Wrestling: GV1196.25
- Tours around the world: G439+
- Tours, Pedestrian: GV199+
- Tours, Rugby: GV945.5
- Tower karst
 - Geomorphology: GB609.3
- Town life
 - Manners and customs: GT3420+
- Towns
 - Ruined, extinct, etc.: G1 .E15, G1a .E15
- Toy commander (Video games): GV1469.35.T68
- Toy lending libraries: GV1218.6+
- Toy soldiers
 - Children's games: GV1218.T55
- Toy Story 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.T69

INDEX

- Toys: GV1218.5+
 - Anthropology: GN454.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
- Trace elements
 - Chemical oceanography: GC117.T7
- Tracers
 - Geomorphology: GB400.42.T73
- Track and field athletics: GV1060.5+
- Track-athletics, Wheelchair: GV1060.93
- Track days
 - Motorcycling: GV1060.155
- Track for children and youth: GV1060.9
- Track for women: GV1060.8
- Tracks
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T7
- Tractors
 - Circuses: GV1821.8
- Trade
 - General: G1 .Q1, G1a .Q1
- Trade barriers: G1 .Q5, G1a .Q5
- Trade centers: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
- Trade unions
 - Baseball: GV880.2
- Trades
 - Manners and customs: GT5910+
- Trading areas: G1 .Q42, G1a .Q42
- Trading of players
 - Association soccer: GV943.35
 - Baseball: GV880.3
 - Ice hockey: GV847.45
- Traditions, Family
 - Manners and customs: GT2400+
- Traffic feasibility surveys: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Traffic regulations: G1 .P23, G1a .P23
- Traffic surveys: G1 .P21, G1a .P21
- Trafficability: G1 .P19, G1a .P19
- Trailer camping: GV198.5+
- Trails
 - Anthropology: GN439
 - Historic: G1 .P25, G1a .P25
- Train bridge
 - Card games: GV1282.8.G56
- Trainers, Personal
 - Physical fitness centers: GV428.7
- Training
 - American football: GV953.5
 - Baseball: GV875.6
 - Basketball: GV885.35
 - Boxing: GV1137.6
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.T73
 - Cycling: GV1048
 - Diving: GV838.67.T73
 - Golf: GV979.T68
 - Ice hockey: GV848.3
 - Karate: GV1114.33.T72
 - Life guards: GV838.74
 - Marathon running: GV1065.17.T73
- Training
 - Martial arts: GV1102.7.T7
 - Rugby: GV945.8
 - Running: GV1061.5
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Soccer: GV943.9.T7
 - Softball: GV881.4.T72
 - Sports: GV711.5
 - Swimming: GV837.7
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.T7
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.675.T73
 - Volleyball: GV1015.5.T73
 - Wrestling: GV1196.4.T7
- Training of animals
 - Circuses: GV1829+
- Training of teachers
 - Physical education: GV361+
- Training of women teachers
 - Physical education: GV362
- Training, Physical: GV201+
- Trains
 - Circuses: GV1822
- Trampolining: GV555
- Trances
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Transcaucasia: G2163.5+, G7120+
- Transgender people
 - Sports: GV708.8
- Transport equipment manufacture: G1 .M9, G1a .M9
- Transportation
 - Air: G1 .P6, G1a .P6
 - Anthropology: GN438+
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - General: G1 .P1, G1a .P1
 - Other systems: G1 .P78, G1a .P78
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T73
 - Space: G1 .P7, G1a .P7
 - Water: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
- Transportation customs: GT5220+
- Trapball
 - Ball games: GV1017.T7
- Trapeze work: GV550+
- Traps
 - Anthropology: GN407.33.T7
- Trapshooting: GV1181+
- Travel
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - Geography: G149+
- Travel agencies and clubs: G154
- Travel and the state
 - Travel: G154.9+
- Travel and touring, History of: G156
- Travel customs: GT5220+
- Travel, History of: G199.2+
- Travelers' games
 - Children's games: GV1206
- Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7

INDEX

- Traveling in automobiles: GV1020+
- Traveling instructions
 - Geography: G149.9+
- Traveller (Game): GV1469.T75
- Travels in several parts of the world: G460+
- Travels of individuals: G1 .A85, G1a .A85
- Trax (Game): GV1469.T76
- Treasure hunting
 - Adventures: G521+
 - Games: GV1202.T7
- Treasure troves: G1 .E75, G1a .E75
 - Folklore: GR943
- Tree farms: G1 .K4, G1a .K4
- Treehouse (Computer game): GV1469.25.T73
- Trees
 - Folklore: GR342.4.T74, GR785
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
- Trente et quarante
 - Gambling: GV1308
- Trepanation
 - Anthropology: GN477.7
- Tressette
 - Card games: GV1295.T7
- Tri-chess: GV1458.T74
- Triangles of death: G557+
- Triathlon
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.73
- Tribal government: GN492.5
- Tribal migration: G1 .E27, G1a .E27
- Tribal tattoos
 - Manners and customs: GT2347
- Tribes
 - Anthropology: GN492.5
- Triboulet
 - Gambling: GV1311.T73
- Tricks
 - Games and amusements: GV1541+
- Trickster
 - Folklore: GR524
- Trimarans: GV811.58
- Trinidad: G5150+
- Trinidad and Tobago: G1680+, G5145+
- Triple jump
 - Track and field athletics: GV1078
- Triple somersault
 - Acrobatics: GV553
- Triplets
 - Human variation: GN63.6
 - Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
- Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
- Tripoli: G2485+
- Tripolitania: G2485+
- Tripping
 - Canoeing: GV789+
- Triumphal entries
 - Official ceremonies: GT5030
- Triumphs
 - Official ceremonies: GT5030
- Trivial Pursuit (Game): GV1469.T77
- Trondheim stadion (Trondheim, Norway): GV418.T76
- Troop disposition: G1 .R2, G1a .R2
- Trophies
 - Golf: GV979.T7
- Tropicana Field (Saint Petersburg, Fla.): GV417.T76
- Tropics: G1053, G3240+
 - Oceanography
 - Currents: GC261
 - Tides: GC321
- Troubadours
 - Court and castle customs: GT3650+
- Troughs
 - Submarine topography: GC87.6.T76
- Trousers
 - Manners and customs: GT2082+
- Trucial States: G2249.75+, G7570+
- Truck pulling: GV1034.996
- Truck racing: GV1034.996
- Truck routes: G1 .P22, G1a .P22
- Trumpeters
 - Official ceremonies: GT5020
- Trust Territory of New Guinea: G2444.4+, G8160+
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands: G9405+
- Trustees
 - Olympic games: GV721.18+
- TSentral'nyi stadion im. V.I. Lenina (Moscow, Russia): GV418.T78
- Tsunamis: GC219+
- Tsushima Current: GC296.8.T78
- Tswana (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.T78
- Tswapong (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.72.T79
- Tuamotu Archipelago: G9630+
- Tuaregs
 - Folklore: GR350.32.T83, GR353.2.T8
- Tubes, Lava
 - Geomorphology: GB649.L3
- Tubing
 - Sports: GV780
- Tubuai Islands: G9650+
- Tug of war: GV1098
- Tukulor (African people) in Senegal
 - Folklore: GR352.72.T85
- Tulu in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.T84
- Tumbling
 - Gymnastics: GV545+
- Tumbuka (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.52.T85
- Tumuli
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN795
- Tumulus culture: GN778.2.T86

INDEX

- Tundras
 - Geomorphology: GB571+
- Tuning bows
 - Archery: GV1189.6
- Tunis: G2470+, G8250+
- Tunisia: G2470+, G8250+
 - Cartography: GA1368+
- Tunnels: G1 .P24, G1a .P24
- Turas (Dance): GV1796.T8
- Turkestan: G2202.2+, G7405+
- Turkey: G2210+, G7430+
 - Cartography: GA1301+
- Turkey, Jews in
 - Folklore: GR281.2.J48
- Turkic peoples in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.T86
- Turkmen
 - Folklore: GR291.2.T87
- Turkmen in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.T87
- Turkmenistan: G2168.5+, G7240+
- Turks and Caicos Islands: G4985+
- Turks in Macedonia (Republic): GR256.2.T87
- Turner Field (Atlanta, Ga.): GV417.T87
- Turns
 - Swimming: GV838.53.S75
- Turnvereins
 - Physical education: GV202+
- Turok (Video games): GV1469.35.T8
- Tusia (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.72.T87
- Tuvalu: G9510+
- Tuvinians in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.T89
- Tweed
 - Manners and customs: GT2072
- Twelfth Night
 - Manners and customs: GT4915
- Twi (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.62.T85
- Twins
 - Folklore: GR472
 - Human variation: GN63.6
 - Physiological anthropology: GN236.5
- Twisted Metal 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.T85
- Twisted Metal III (Video games): GV1469.35.T86
- Two Brothers (Folktale): GR75.T93
- Two-handed strokes
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.T86
- Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
- Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9
- Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22
- Ubangi-Shari: G2625+, G8710+
- Udekhe in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.U34
- Uganda: G2535+, G8420+
 - Cartography: GA1464+
- Uglier foot (Folktale): GR75.U45
- Uighur in Central Asia
 - Folklore: GR300.2.U38
- Uighur (Turkic people) in Asia
 - Folklore: GR268.U5
- Ukraine: G2150+, G7100+
 - Cartography: GA1077.U47
- Ukrainians in Canada
 - Folklore: GR113.7.U57
- Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia
 - Folklore: GR154.3.U47
- Ukrainians in Poland
 - Folklore: GR196.2.U47
- Ukrainians in Yugoslavia
 - Folklore: GR260.2.U37
- Uldeme (African people)
 - Folklore: GR351.2.U43
- Ultima (Computer game): GV1469.25.U45
- Ultimate
 - Throwing games: GV1097.U48
- Umbrellas
 - Manners and customs: GT2210
- Umpires
 - Sports: GV735
- Umpiring
 - Baseball: GV876
 - Cricket: GV924
 - Softball: GV881.4.U47
- Under a killing moon (Computer game): GV1469.25.U54
- Underground grottoes: G1 .C23, G1a .C23
- Undersea colonies: GC66.5
- Underwater light: GC181
- Underwater spear fishing: GV838.672+
- Underwater stations, Manned: GC66
- Underwear
 - Manners and customs: GT2073+
- Underworld (Criminals)
 - Manners and customs: GT6550+
- Unetice culture: GN778.2.U43
- Uneven parallel bars
 - Gymnastics: GV536
- Unholy War (Video games): GV1469.35.U54
- Unicorns
 - Folklore: GR830.U6
- Unicycling: GV1059
- Unidentified places: G9980
- Uniforms
 - Baseball: GV879.7
 - Costume and dress: GT1900
 - Soccer: GV943.9.E65
 - Sports: GV749.U53

U

- U.S.S.R.: G2110+, G7000+
- U.S.S.R. in Asia: G2160+, G7115+
- Ubaid culture: GN778.2.U22

INDEX

Unilineal descent
 Anthropology: GN487.3+
 Union Islands: G9550+
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.): G2110+, G7000+
 Unions: G1 .G8, G1a .G8
 Baseball: GV880.2
 United Arab Emirates: G2249.75+, G7570+
 United Arab Republic: G2490+, G8300+
 United States: G1200+, G3700+
 Cartography: GA405+
 Cities and towns collectively: G1204
 Discovery: G199.2+
 Exploration: G199.2+
 Geographical societies: G3
 United States, Eastern, 1870-: G3705+
 United States of Indonesia: G2400+, G8070+
 United States possessions: G3691
 United States Virgin Islands: G5010+
 Universal weight training equipment: GV548.U54
 Universe: G3180+
 Universe (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.U54
 Universiade: GV722.5.U5
 University boat races (Oxford and Cambridge): GV799
 Upper Ta'oih (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.U66
 Upper Volta: G2679.3+, G8805+
 Ura Senke: GT2912.U7
 Uralic peoples
 Anthropology: GN549.U7
 Urban anthropology
 Ethnographies: GN395
 Urban geography
 Human ecology: GF125
 Urban railroads: G1 .P33, G1a .P33
 Urban renewal: G1 .G455, G1a .G455
 Urban Strike (Video games): GV1469.35.U72
 Urban tourism: G156.5.U73
 Urnfield culture: GN778.2.U76
 Urns, Burial
 Manners and customs: GT3335
 Uruguay: G1765+, G5370+
 Cartography: GA761+
 Utah: G1515+, G4340+
 Utensils
 Japanese tea ceremony: GT2915
 Manners and customs: GT7050+
 Utilities: G1 .N39, G1a .N39
 Electric: G1 .N4, G1a .N4
 Gas: G1 .N42, G1a .N42
 Sewerage: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
 Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
 Water: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
 Uxorilocal residence
 Anthropology: GN480.63
 Uzbekistan: G2168.3+, G7230+

Uzbeks in Afghanistan
 Folklore: GR302.9.U93
 Uzbeks in Central Asia
 Folklore: GR300.2.U9

V

Vacations
 Recreation: GV186
 Vacations on farms: GV198.945+
 Vagina
 Folklore: GR489.45
 Valentine's Day
 Manners and customs: GT4925
 Valkyrie Profile (Video games): GV1469.35.V34
 Valleys
 Geomorphology: GB561+
 Valleys, Interior
 Geomorphology: GB609
 Values
 Anthropology: GN469
 Vampire (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.V34
 Vampires
 Folklore: GR830.V3
 Văn Kiêu in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.V35
 Vandal Hearts (Video games): GV1469.35.V37
 Vanuatu: G2880+
 Vaulting
 Track and field athletics: GV1079+
 Vegetables: G1 .J7, G1a .J7
 Manners and customs: GT2868.38+, GT2868.38
 Vegetation: G1 .D2, G1a .D2
 Vegetation, Aquatic: G1 .L4, G1a .L4
 Vehicles
 Anthropology: GN441
 Folklore: GR867+
 Manners and customs: GT5280+
 Veils
 Manners and customs: GT2112
 Venda (African people)
 Folklore: GR359.2.V43
 Vendetta
 Anthropology: GN495
 Venezuela: G1725+, G5280+
 Cartography: GA771+
 Venom
 Folklore: GR712
 Ventriloquism: GV1557
 Veps in Russia (Federation)
 Folklore: GR203.2.V46
 Veracruz: G4540+
 Veretie culture: GN774.2.V47
 Verizon Wireless Arena (Manchester, N.H.): GV417.V47
 Vermont: G1225+, G3750+
 Vernal equinox
 Manners and customs: GT4995.V4

INDEX

- Vertebra
 - Physical anthropology: GN141
- Veterans Stadium (Philadelphia, Pa.): GV417.V48
- Victoria: G2765+, G8990+
- Video games: GV1469.3+
- Videos
 - Sports: GV742.34
- Vietnam: G2370+, G8020+
 - Cartography: GA1151+
- Vigilance (Video games): GV1469.35.V49
- Vigilante 8 (Video games): GV1469.35.V52
- Viking age
 - Geography: G92
- Village patterns
 - Anthropology: GN413.5
- Villanovan culture: GN780.2.V5
- Vinča culture: GN776.2.V5
- Vint
 - Whist: GV1291.V5
- Violence
 - Anthropology: GN495.2
 - Video games: GV1469.34.V56
- Violence and sports: GV706.7
- Violets
 - Manners and customs: GT5168
- Virgin Islands: G1640+, G5005+
- Virgin Islands, British: G5020+
- Virgin Islands of the United States: G5010+
- Virginia: G1290+, G3880+
- Virginity
 - Anthropology: GN484.47
- Virilocal residence
 - Anthropology: GN480.65
- Virtua Fighter 1 (Video games): GV1469.35.V548
- Virtua Fighter 2 (Video games): GV1469.35.V549
- Virtua Fighter 3 (Video games): GV1469.35.V55
- Virtual Bart (Video games): GV1469.35.V57
- Virtual pets
 - Children's games: GV1220.8
- Vision
 - Race psychology: GN277
- Vision and ecstasy
 - Anthropology: GN472.4
- Visits of royalty
 - Official ceremonies: GT5090
- Visual anthropology: GN347
- Visually impaired
 - Cricket: GV929.25
- Vital statistics: G1 .E24, G1a .E24
- Vocational guidance
 - Circuses: GV1808
 - Environmental sciences: GE60
 - Sports: GV734.3
 - Summer camps: GV198.V63
 - Tourist trade: G155.5
- Volcanic activity, Human relationship to: GF58
- Volcanic coasts
 - Geomorphology: GB454.V65
- Volcanoes, Human relationship to: GF58
- Volcanoes Stadium (Keizer, Or.): GV417.V65
- Volley
 - Tennis: GV1002.9.V65
- Volleyball: GV1015+
- Volunteer tourism: G156.5.V64
- Volunteer workers
 - Recreation: GV166
- Votes in legislature: G1 .F9, G1a .F9
- Votes in Russia (Federation)
 - Folklore: GR203.2.V67
- Vows
 - Manners and customs: GT3085
- Voyages and travels
 - Geography: G149+
 - Medieval: G369+
- Voyages of discovery and exploration: G199.2+
- Voyages touching unidentified places: G555
- Vs. (Video games): GV1469.35.V73
- Vučedol culture: GN778.2.V83
- Vuelta a España
 - Cycling: GV1049.2.V84
- Vulcanology: G1 .C55, G1a .C55

W

- Wachaga (African people) in Kenya
 - Folklore: GR356.42.W33
- Wachaga (African people) in Tanzania
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W33
- Wadis
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
- Wagons
 - Circuses: GV1823
- Wakeboarding
 - Water sports: GV840.W34
- Wakefield International Cup: GV761.6.W35
- Wakes
 - Manners and customs: GT3360
- Walbiri (Australian people)
 - Folklore: GR366.W35
- Wales: G1820+, G5760+
 - Cartography: GA821+
- Walking
 - Calisthenics: GV502
 - Foot racing: GV1071+
- Walking ropes and wires: GV550+
- Walking sticks
 - Manners and customs: GT2220
- Wall hangings
 - Manners and customs: GT460
- Wallis and Futuna, Territory of: G9515+
- Wallis Islands: G9520+
- Walloons in Belgium
 - Folklore: GR187.W35

INDEX

- Wallyball
 - Ball games: GV1017.W34
- Walser peoples
 - Folklore: GR139.2
- Walt Disney's World on Ice: GV850.55.W37
- Waltz
 - Social dancing: GV1761
- Wambulu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W34
- Wandering Jew (Folktale): GR75.W3
- Wands
 - Calisthenics: GV503
- Wanyatura (African people)
 - Folklore: GR356.72.W35
- War games: G1 .R3, G1a .R3
- War Gods (Video games): GV1469.35.W37
- Warfare
 - Anthropology: GN497+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W26
- Warhammer (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W35
- Warli in India
 - Folklore: GR305.7.W35
- Warning systems for natural disasters: GB5030
- Warning systems, Tidal wave: GC223
- Warren Ballpark (Bisbee, Ariz.): GV417.W37
- Warwickshire County Cricket Club: GV921.W3
- Washington: G1485+, G4280+
- Washington Cycling Club, Chicago: GV1047.W3
- Washington, D.C.: G1275+, G3850+
- Washington Senators: GV875.W3
- Washover fans
 - Geomorphology: GB454.W3
- Waste disposal: G1 .N46, G1a .N46
- Water
 - Physical geography: GB651+
- Water chemistry, Natural: GB855+
- Water composition: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
- Water distribution: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
- Water, Ground: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
- Water-oriented recreation
 - Outdoor recreation planning: GV191.67.W3+
- Water pollution: G1 .N856, G1a .N856
- Water polo: GV839+
- Water power: G1 .N33, G1a .N33
- Water purification plants: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
- Water quality: G1 .C35, G1a .C35
- Water-saturated sites
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
- Water skiing: GV840.S5
- Water sports: GV770.3+
- Water sports facilities: GV770.7+
- Water storage: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
- Water table: G1 .C34, G1a .C34
- Water transport phenomena: GB850
- Water transportation: G1 .P5, G1a .P5
 - Anthropology: GN440+
- Water utilities: G1 .N44, G1a .N44
- Waterfalls
 - Hydrology: GB1401+
- Waters
 - Folklore: GR678+
- Waters, Mineral: G1 .C36, G1a .C36
- Watersheds
 - Geomorphology: GB561+
 - Ground and surface waters: GB980+
- Waterways, Inland: G1 .P53, G1a .P53
- Waves: GC205+
- Waves, Sand
 - Geomorphology: GB649.S3
- Waxes
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
- Waxing
 - Cross-country skiing: GV855.5.W39
- Waxworks: GV1836
- Wayfarers
 - Manners and customs: GT6490
- WCW Nitro (Video games): GV1469.35.W4
- WCW/NWO Revenge (Video games): GV1469.35.W414
- WCW/NWO Thunder (Video games): GV1469.35.W416
- WCW vs. the World (Video games): GV1469.35.W42
- Weapons
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Weapons and armor
 - Anthropology: GN497.5+
- Weapons for martial arts: GV1101.5
- Weather lore
 - Folklore: GR635+
- Weavers
 - Manners and customs: GT5960.W43+
- Weaving
 - Anthropology: GN432
 - Folklore: GR915
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
- Wedding anniversaries: GT2800
 - Parties: GV1472.7.W38
- Wedding anniversary parties: GV1472.7.W38
- Wedding cakes
 - Marriage customs: GT2797
- Wedding costumes
 - Costume and dress: GT1752+
- Wedge shot
 - Golf: GV979.W43
- Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
- Weight lifting: GV546.3+
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Weight throwing
 - Track and field athletics: GV1093+
- Weight training
 - Gymnastics: GV545.5+
- Weight training equipment: GV547+
- Wells
 - Folklore: GR690
- Wembley Stadium (Brent, London, England): GV418.W46
- Werewolf (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W43

INDEX

- Werewolves
 - Folklore: GR830.W4
- West Africa: G2640+, G8735+
 - Cartography: GA1550+
- West Africa, British: G2690+, G8830+
- West Africa, French: G2645+, G8740+
- West Africa, Portuguese: G2595+
- West Africa, Spanish: G8900+
- West Bank: G2239.2+, G7505+
- West Germany: G1920+, G6295+
- West Indies: G1600+, G4900+
 - Cartography: GA561+
- West Indies, Dutch: G5165+
- West Indies, French: G5060+
- West North Central States: G1420+, G1424.3+, G4130+
- West South Central States: G1350+, G3990+
- West Turkestan: G2165+, G7210+
- West (U.S.): G1380+, G4050+
- West Virginia: G1295+, G3890+
- Westbrook (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W44
- Western Asia: G2205+
- Western Australia: G2780+, G9020+
- Western Canada: G1150+, G3465+, G3470+
- Western Canada Summer Games: GV722.5.W55
- Western Europe: G1800+, G5720+
- Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
- Western Hemisphere: G1100+, G3290+
 - Cartography: GA401+
- Western Polynesia: G9500+
- Western Samoa: G9565+
- Western stories
 - Video games: GV1469.34.W47
- Westphalia
 - Atlases: G1923.4+
 - Maps: G6360+
- Wetland hydrology: GB844.5
- Wetland sites
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN786
- Wetlands
 - Geomorphology: GB621+
- Whaling: G1 .L5, G1a .L5
- Whaling peoples
 - Ethnographies: GN389.5
- Whaling voyages: G545
- Wheat
 - Manners and customs: GT5899.W5
- Wheelchair basketball: GV886.5
- Wheelchair bowling: GV910.5.W48
- Wheelchair hockey: GV1017.W45
- Wheelchair road racing
 - Track and field athletics: GV1084
- Wheelchair soccer: GV944.4
- Wheelchair sports: GV709.3+
- Wheelchair tennis: GV1001.4.H36
- Wheelchair track-athletics: GV1060.93
- Wheels
 - Anthropology: GN441
- Whiskey
 - Manners and customs: GT2895
- Whispering Vault (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W45
- Whist
 - Card games: GV1271+
- Whist, Auction: GV1291.A8
- Whist, Bid: GV1291.B53
- Whist, Drive: GV1291.D7
- Whist, Duplicate: GV1283
- Whist, Living: GV1291.L7
- Whist, Progressive: GV1285
- Whist, Russian: GV1291.V5
- Whist, Short: GV1287
- Whist, Social: GV1291.S6
- Whist, Solo: GV1289
- Whist, Swedish: GV1291.P8
- Whist, Triplicate: GV1291.T8
- White races
 - Anthropology: GN537
- White Russia: G2145+, G7090+
- White-water running
 - Canoeing: GV788
- Whitsunday
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.P45
- Wicket
 - Ball games: GV1017.W5
- Wicket-keeping
 - Cricket: GV927.5.W53
- Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
- Widow suicide
 - Manners and customs: GT3370
- Wielbark culture: GN780.2.W54
- Wiffle ball: GV881.8
- Wightman Cup: GV999
- Wigs
 - Manners and customs: GT2310
- Wild Arms (Video games): GV1469.35.W54
- Wild boar
 - Folklore: GR730.W5
- Wild flowers
 - Folklore: GR790.W54
- Wild huntsman (Folktale): GR75.W55
- Wild West shows: GV1833
- Wilderness recreation resources planning and management: GV191.67.W5
- Wilderness survival
 - Mountaineering: GV200.5+
- Wildlife conservation: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Wildlife refuges: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Wildlife reserves: G1 .D5, G1a .D5
- Willow (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W54
- Wilton culture: GN774.2.W5
- Wind
 - Folklore: GR638
- Wind power: G1 .N34, G1a .N34
- Windsurfers: GV811.63.W56
- Windsurfing: GV811.63.W56

INDEX

- Windward Islands: G1670+, G5090+
- Wine
 - Manners and customs: GT2885
- Wing commander (Computer game): GV1469.25.W55
- Wingback formation
 - American football: GV951.95
- Winged horses
 - Folklore: GR830.W57
- Wingsuit flying: GV770.24
- Winter festivals
 - Manners and customs: GT4503+
- Winter Olympic games: GV841.5+
- Winter solstice
 - Manners and customs: GT4995.W55
- Winter sports: GV840.7+
- Winter sports facilities: GV841.2
- Wire walking: GV550+
- Wisconsin: G1415+, G4120+
- Wishes
 - Folklore: GR615
- Wit and humor
 - Anthropology: GN454.55
- Witchcraft
 - Anthropology: GN475+
- Witchcraft (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W58
- Witches
 - Folklore: GR530
- Wives of sports personalities
 - Biography: GV697.A+
- Woaley (Game): GV1469.W63
- Wolf and the kids (Folktale): GR75.W64
- Wolf children
 - Anthropology: GN372
- Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
 - Map libraries: GA195.W64
- Wolfenstein: the New Order (Video games):
 - GV1469.35.W64
- Wolio in Indonesia
 - Folklore: GR324.5.W64
- Wolof (African people) in Mauritania
 - Folklore: GR352.97.W64
- Wolof (African people) in Senegal
 - Folklore: GR352.72.W64
- Wolves
 - Folklore: GR730.W6
- Women
 - American football: GV959.55.W66
 - Anthropology: GN479.7
 - Anthropometry: GN59.W6
 - Baseball: GV880.7
 - Boats and boating: GV777.57
 - Body dimensions and proportions: GN67.5
 - Boxing: GV1136.3
 - Computer games: GV1469.16.W66
 - Cricket: GV929
 - Cycling: GV1057
 - Dance: GV1799.4
 - Fencing: GV1149.6.W65
 - Folklore: GR470+
 - Korea: GR342.4.W66
 - Golf: GV966
 - Hiking: GV199.58
 - In-line skating: GV859.76
 - Judo: GV1114.2.W64
 - Lacrosse: GV989.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2520+
 - Outdoor life: GV191.64
 - Physical education: GV439+
 - Poker: GV1252.W66
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W66
 - Racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
 - Recreation: GV183
 - Rodeos: GV1834.43
 - Running: GV1061.18.W66
 - Shooting sports: GV1158.W65
 - Skiing: GV854.34
 - Soccer: GV944.5
 - Softball: GV881.3
 - Surfing: GV839.7.W65
 - Swimming, etc.: GV837.5
 - Tai chi: GV504.6.W66
 - Tai ju quan: GV504.6.W66
 - Video games: GV1469.34.W66
 - Volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
 - Weight training: GV546.6.W64
- Women in the environmental movement: GE195.9
- Women living on mountains (Folktale theme): GR75.W66
- Women teachers, Training of
 - Physical education: GV362
- Women tourists: G156.5.W66
- Women travelers: G156.5.W66
- Women's basketball: GV886+
- Women's Circus (Footscray Community Arts Centre):
 - GV1821.W65
- Women's costume: GT1720
- Women's diving: GV838.62.W65
- Women's dress
 - Physical education: GV441
- Women's flag football: GV952.4
- Women's gymnastics: GV464
- Women's ice hockey: GV848.6.W65
- Women's lacrosse: GV989.15
- Women's racquetball: GV1003.38.W66
- Women's rodeos: GV1834.43
- Women's self defense: GV1111.5
- Women's sports: GV709+
- Women's track
 - Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
- Women's volleyball: GV1015.4.W66
- Wonders
 - Circuses: GV1834.7+
- Wood
 - Anthropology: GN434.7

INDEX

Wood nymphs
 Folklore: GR785
 Wood processing and manufacture: G1 .M4, G1a .M4
 Word games: GV1507.W8
 Word lists
 Puzzles: GV1507.W9
 Word puzzles: GV1507.W8
 Work clothes
 Costume and dress: GT1860+
 World
 Atlases: G1001+
 World cities: G1028
 World Cup
 Soccer: GV943.49+
 World Cup (IAAF): GV722.5.W57
 World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and
 Friendship: GV722.5.W58
 World maps: G3200+, GA300+
 World Master's Track and Field Championship:
 GV722.5.W594
 World of Darkness (Game): GV1469.62.W67
 World Series
 Baseball: GV878.4
 World Series Baseball 2K1 (Video games):
 GV1469.35.W65
 World University Summer Games: GV722.5.W6
 World view
 Anthropology: GN468+
 World Youth Games: GV722.5.W65
 Worms Armageddon (Video games): GV1469.35.W67
 Wraith (Fantasy game): GV1469.62.W7
 Wrapping cloths
 Manners and customs: GT2225
 Wreaths
 Folklore: GR426
 Wreck charts: G1 .P57, G1a .P57
 Wrestlemania (Video games): GV1469.35.W73
 Wrestling: GV1195+
 Wrestling, Japanese: GV1197
 Wrigley Field (Chicago, Ill.): GV417.W75
 Writers, Sports
 Biography: GV742.4+
 Writing of ethnographies: GN307.7
 Wu-Tang Shaolin Style (Video games): GV1469.35.W736
 Württemberg
 Atlases: G1923.9+
 Maps: G6425+
 WWF Smack Down (Video games): GV1469.35.W75
 Wyoming: G1475+, G4260+

X

X-COM Terror from the Deep: GV1469.25.X36
 X-COM UFO defense (Game): GV1469.25.X82
 X-Men (Video games): GV1469.35.X25
 X-Men vs. Street Fighter (Video games): GV1469.35.X26
 X-wing (Computer game): GV1469.25.X85

Xena, Warrior Princess (Video games): GV1469.35.X42
 Xenogears (Video games): GV1469.35.X45
 Xhosa (African people)
 Folklore: GR359.2.X64

Y

Yacht clubs: GV822.8+
 Yacht races and regattas: GV827+
 Yacht racing: GV826.5+
 Yacht sailing: GV810+
 Yachting: GV811.8+
 Yachting history: GV812
 Yachting, Sand: GV811.66
 Yachts, Model, Racing of: GV833
 Yahoo! games
 Computer games: GV1469.23
 Yakutia: G2177.5+, G7310+
 Yale-Harvard boat races: GV801
 Yamagochi
 Chess: GV1458.Y35
 Yang-shao culture: GN776.2.Y27
 Yankee Stadium (New York, N.Y.): GV417.Y36
 Yanzi (African people)
 Folklore: GR357.82.Y36
 Yao, -2258 B.C.
 Folklore
 China: GR335.4.Y36
 Yao (African people)
 Folklore: GR358.52.Y36
 Yao (Southeast Asian people)
 Folklore: GR308.5.Y36
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Laos
 Folklore: GR311.5.Y36
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in Vietnam
 Folklore: GR313.5.Y26
 Yap: G9430+
 Yayoi culture: GN776.2.Y3
 Yellow Sea
 Cartography: GA387
 Yemen Arabic Republic: G2249.5+, G7540+
 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic): G2249.55+,
 G7550+
 Yemen (Republic): G2249.5+, G7540+
 Yergum (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.32.Y47
 Yo-yos
 Children's games: GV1216
 Yoruba (African people)
 Folklore: GR351.32.Y56
 Yoshi's Story (Video games): GV1469.35.Y67
 Yough
 Baseball: GV880.4+
 Young Men's Christian Association
 Gymnastics: GV469
 Young women
 Manners and customs: GT2540

INDEX

Youth

- Anthropology: GN483+
- Basketball: GV886.25+
- Youth league baseball: GV880.65
- Youth league basketball: GV886.3
- Youth league football: GV959.6
- Youth league softball: GV881.35
- Youth Olympic Games: GV722.5.Y68
- Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
- Yucatán: G4750+
- Yugoslavia: G6840+
 - Cartography: GA1071+
- Yukon: G1175+, G3520+
- Yunnori
 - Board games: GV1469.Y87

Z

- Zacatecas: G4510+
- Zaghawa (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.52.Z33
- Zaire: G2600+, G8650+
 - Cartography: GA1538+
- Zambia: G2575+, G8570+
 - Cartography: GA1608+
- Zande (African people)
 - Folklore: GR355.82.Z35
- Zanzibar: G2545+
- Zapin (Dance): GV1796.Z34
- Zarma (African people)
 - Folklore: GR350.32.Z37, GR351.92.Z37
- Zeibekikos (Dance): GV1796.Z45
- Zimbabwe: G2574.3+, G8560+
 - Cartography: GA1648+
- Zinjanthropus boisei: GN283.8
- Zip codes: G1 .P8, G1a .P8
- Zip lines: GV200.57
- Zirkus Nemo: GV1821.Z47
- Zirkus Nock: GV1821.Z5
- Zombies
 - Folklore: GR581
 - Video games: GV1469.34.Z66
- Zombo (African people)
 - Folklore: GR358.32.Z66
- Zoning: G1 .G44, G1a .G44
- Zoning, Ocean
 - Marine resources: GC1018.5
- Zoogeography: G1 .D4, G1a .D4
- Zulu (African people)
 - Folklore: GR359.2.Z83